



"A place of excellence"

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

TABLED 2016/2021 MTREF BUDGET REPORT (SECTION 16, 17 AND 21 OF MFMA)

31 MARCH 2016

To the Speaker

Section 21(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 (MFMA), requires from the mayor of a municipality to co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Section 16(2) of the MFMA determines that the mayor of a municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of a budget year.

Section 17 of the MFMA determines that the tabled annual budget must be in the prescribed format, must generally be divided into a capital and operating budget as may be prescribed and must be accompanied by certain documents.

I herewith submit the annual budget (Tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Budget Report) for the 2016/2021 financial years to be considered by Council.



ADV GESIE VAN DEVENTER
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

31 March 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

1.	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	4
2.	LEGISLATION.....	4
3.	NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULARS.....	12
4.	BUDGET RELATED POLICIES.....	13
5.	BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....	14
6.	HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY.....	21
6.1	PER GFS VOTE.....	21
6.2	PER DIRECTORATE VOTE.....	22
6.3	PER CATEGORY OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE.....	23
6.4	PER CATEGORY AND ITEM OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE.....	24
7.	HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY.....	25
7.1	PER PRIORITISATION MODEL FOR CAPITAL ASSETS INVESTMENT.....	25
7.2	PER GFS VOTE.....	29
7.3	PER DIRECTORATE VOTE.....	30
7.4	PER COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT.....	31
7.5	PER FUNDING SOURCE.....	32
7.6	PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE.....	32
8.	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	33
9.	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS.....	35
10.	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE.....	35
11.	EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY.....	36
12.	ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY.....	37
13.	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW.....	37
14.	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS.....	37
15.	LONGTERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY.....	38
16.	MSCOA PROGRESS TO DATE.....	39
17.	RECOMMENDATIONS.....	40
18.	APPENDICES.....	48
19.	ANNEXURES.....	48
20.	TABLES.....	48

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This 2016/2021 Tabled Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget Report deals with the operating budget and tariff proposals as well as the capital budget and funding sources proposals to ensure that Drakenstein Municipality renders services to their local community in a financially sustainable manner. The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of Drakenstein's Long-Term Financial Plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. The process of developing the municipality's annual budget is largely guided by the strategic thrusts and operational priorities of Drakenstein's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as well as the MTREF that sets out the expected annual revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year under consideration, plus the four outer years.

The MTREF Budget Report starts with a discussion of the legislative requirements to which the Municipality must adhere to, the MFMA budget circulars with directives issued by National Treasury, the budget related policies of Council and the budget assumptions for the next five financial years based on these documents and assumed economic trends. A high level summary of the operating and capital budgets as well as a discussion on the long-term financial sustainability of Drakenstein will follow with appropriate recommendations. Supporting information in the form of appendices, annexures and tables will form part of this report.

2. LEGISLATION

Sections 15 to 24 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), No 56 of 2003, read together with regulations 9 to 20 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Regulations) govern the compilation and approval of municipal budgets. The MFMA determines –

“15. Appropriation of funds for expenditure

A municipality may, except where otherwise provided in this Act, incur expenditure only –

- (a) In terms of an approved budget; and*
- (b) Within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in an approved budget.*

16. Annual budgets

- (1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.*
- (2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days **[31 March 2016]** before the start of the budget year.*
- (3) Subsection (1) does not preclude the appropriation of money for capital expenditure for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years.*

17. Contents of annual budgets and supporting documents

- (1) An annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format –*
 - (a) Setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source **[Table 5]**;*
 - (b) Appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality **[Table 4]**;*
 - (c) Setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year **[Annexure C with the A-schedules]**;*
 - (d) Setting out –*
 - (i) Estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year **[Tables 3 and 4 and Annexure C with the A-schedules]**; and*
 - (ii) Actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year **[Tables 3 and 4 and Annexure C with the A-schedules]**; and*
 - (e) A statement containing any other information required by section 215(3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed **[borrowing that will increase debt]**.*
- (2) An annual budget must generally be divided into a capital and an operating budget in accordance with international best practice, as may be prescribed **[Tables 3, 4, 9 and 10]**.*
- (3) When an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16(2), it must be accompanied by the following documents:*
 - (a) Draft resolutions –*
 - (i) Approving the budget of the municipality;*

- (ii) *Imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year; and*
 - (iii) *Approving any other matter that may be prescribed;*
- (b) *Measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan [Annexure C with the A-schedules];*
- (c) *A projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month [Annexure C with the A-schedules];*
- (d) *Any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act [dealt with in a separate report/item];*
- (e) *Any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality [see Appendices attached to the report];*
- (f) *Particulars of the municipality's investments [see paragraph 6.4 of report];*
- (g) *Any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality [not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality];*
- (h) *Particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate [not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality];*
- (i) *Particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements [not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality since no service provider is rendering any services on behalf of the Municipality (water, electricity, sanitation, refuse removal, etcetera)];*
- (j) *Particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to –*
 - (i) *Other municipalities [not applicable];*
 - (ii) *Any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers [not applicable];*
 - (iii) *Any other organs of state [not applicable]; and*
 - (iv) *Any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67(1) [not applicable];*
- (k) *The proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of –*
 - (i) *Each political office-bearer of the municipality [see paragraph 6.4 of report];*
 - (ii) *Councillors of the municipality [see paragraph 6.4 of report]; and*
 - (iii) *The municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality [see paragraph 6.4 of report] and any other official of the*

municipality having a remuneration package greater than or equal to that of a senior manager [not applicable];

- (l) *The proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of [not applicable]*
–
- (i) *Each member of the entity's board of directors; and*
- (ii) *The chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity; and*
- (m) *Any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.*

18 Funding of expenditure

- (1) *An annual budget may only be funded from –*
 - (a) *Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected [which is the case in this tabled budget];*
 - (b) *Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes [which is the case in this budget];*
 - (c) *Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2) [which is the case in this budget].*
- (2) *Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic [which is the case in this budget], taking into account –*
 - (a) *Projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and*
 - (b) *Actual revenue collected in previous financial years.*

19. Capital projects

- (1) *A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if –*
 - (a) *The money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget referred to in section 17(2) [which is the case in this budget];*
 - (b) *The project, including the total cost, has been approved by the council [purpose of this report];*
 - (c) *Section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that that section may be applicable to the project [contracts longer than three years that has future budgetary implications – which is not the case in this budget];*
 - (d) *The sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes [no sources considered have been committed for other purposes].*
- (2) *Before approving a capital project in terms of subsection (1)(b), the council of a municipality must consider [which is the case in this budget]–*

- (a) *The projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational; and*
- (b) *The future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications.*
- (3) *A municipal council may in terms of subsection (1)(b) approve capital projects below a prescribed value either individually or as part of consolidated capital programme [Regulation 13(2)(c) determines that this would be for capital projects with a total projected cost per capital project below R 50 million].*

20. Matters to be prescribed

- (1) *The Minister, acting with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for local government –*
 - (a) *Must prescribe the form of the annual budget of municipalities: and*
 - (b) *May prescribe –*
 - (i) *The form of resolutions and supporting documentation relating to the annual budget;*
 - (ii) *The number of years preceding and following the budget year for which revenue and expenditure history or projections must be shown in the supporting documentation [Regulations];*
 - (iii) *Inflation projections to be used with regard to the budget [Appendix 1 and 2];*
 - (iv) *Uniform norms and standards concerning the setting of municipal tariff, financial risks and other matters where a municipality uses a municipal entity or other external mechanism for the performance of a municipal service or other function;*
 - (v) *Uniform norms and standards concerning the budgets of municipal entities; or*
 - (vi) *Any other uniform norms and standards aimed at promoting transparency and expenditure control.*
- (2) *The Minister may take appropriate steps to ensure that a municipality in the exercise of its fiscal powers in terms of section 229 of the Constitution does not materially and unreasonably prejudice –*
 - (a) *National economic policies, particularly those on inflation, administered pricing and equity;*
 - (b) *Economic activities across municipal boundaries; and*
 - (c) *The national mobility of goods, services, capital or labour.*

21. Budget preparation process

- (1) *The mayor of a municipality must –*

- (a) *Co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible [which is the case];*
- (b) *At least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule [budget process plan was approved on 25 August 2015] outlining key deadlines for –*
 - (i) *The preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;*
 - (ii) *The annual review of –*
 - (aa) *The integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act [separate report / item]; and*
 - (bb) *The budget-related policies [purpose of this report];*
 - (iii) *The tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget-related policies; and*
 - (iv) *Any consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii).*
- (2) *When preparing the annual budget, the mayor of a municipality must [which is the case]*
 -
 - (a) *Take into account the municipality's integrated development plan;*
 - (b) *Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality revises the integrated development plan in terms of section 33 of the Municipal Systems Act, taking into account realistic revenue and expenditure projections for future years;*
 - (c) *Take into account the national budget, the relevant provincial budget, the national government's fiscal and macro-economic policy, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any agreements reached in the Budget Forum;*
 - (d) *Consult with –*
 - (i) *The relevant district municipality and all other local municipalities within the area of the district municipality, if the municipality is a local municipality;*
 - (ii) *All local municipalities within its area, if the municipality is a district municipality;*
 - (iii) *The relevant provincial treasury, and when requested, the National Treasury; and*
 - (iv) *Any national or provincial organs of state, as may be prescribed; and*
 - (e) *Provide, on request, any information relating to the budget –*
 - (i) *To the National Treasury; and*
 - (ii) *Subject to any limitations that may be prescribed, to –*
 - (aa) *The national departments responsible for water, sanitation, electricity and any other service as may be prescribed;*

- (bb) Any other national and provincial organ of states, as may be prescribed;
and
- (cc) Another municipality affected by the budget.

22. Publication of annual budgets

Immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, the accounting officer of the municipality must –

- (a) In accordance with Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act **[IDP and budget road show to follow in April 2016]** –
 - (i) Make public the annual budget and the documents referred to in section 17(3) **[advertise in newspapers and budget documentation lying open for inspection at municipal offices and libraries];** and
 - (ii) Invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and
- (b) Submit the annual budget **[to be done immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council and within 10 days after Council approved the annual budget]**–
 - (i) In both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury; and
 - (ii) In either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to other municipalities affected by the budget.

23. Consultations on tabled budgets

- (1) When the annual budget has been tabled, the, municipal council must consider any views of **[to be done in May 2016]** –
 - (a) The local community; and
 - (b) The National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the budget.
- (2) After considering all budget submissions, the council must give the mayor an opportunity **[to be done in May 2016]** –
 - (a) To respond to the submissions; and
 - (b) If necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council.
- (3) The National Treasury may issue guidelines on the manner in which municipal councils should process their annual budgets **[Regulations]**, including guidelines on the formation of a committee of the council **[Budget Steering Committee]** to consider the budget and to hold public hearings.

- (4) *No guidelines issued in terms of subsection (3) are binding on a municipal council unless adopted by the council [only Budget Steering Committee was constituted by Council].*

24. Approval of annual budgets

- (1) *The municipal council must at least 30 days [31 May 2016] before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget [final budget after considering the views of the local community and other stakeholders].*
- (2) *An annual budget –*
- (a) *Must be approved before the start of the budget year [30 June 2016];*
 - (b) *Is approved by the adoption by the council of a resolution referred to in section 17(3)(a)(i) [majority of all its members]; and*
 - (c) *Must be approved together with the adoption of resolutions as may be necessary –*
 - (i) *Imposing any municipal tax for the budget year;*
 - (ii) *Setting any municipal tariffs for the budget year;*
 - (iii) *Approving measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget;*
 - (iv) *Approving any changes to the municipality's integrated development plan; and*
 - (v) *Approving any changes to the municipality's budget-related policies.*
- (3) *The accounting officer of a municipality must submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury.”*

Regulations 9 to 20 of the Regulations basically confirm the contents of sections 15 to 24 of the MFMA. However regulations 14 and 16 needs mentioning –

“14. Tabling of annual budgets in municipal councils

- (1) *An annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of sections 16(2) and 17(3) of the Act must –*
- (a) *Be in the format in which it will eventually be approved by the council [This MTREF Budget Report consists of the necessary budget resolutions, changes to budget related policies, A-schedules and SA-schedules. Please note that the capital and operating budget, property rates and tariffs to be imposed, budget related policies, and external borrowings will be discussed in detail at a public meeting (councillors, senior management and external stakeholders) to be held on 19 April 2016 at a venue still to be finalised]; and*
 - (b) *Be credible and realistic such that it is capable of being approved and implemented as tabled.*

- (2) *When complying with section 68 of the Act, the municipal manager must submit the draft municipal service delivery and budget implementation plan to the mayor together with the annual budget to be considered by the mayor for tabling in terms of section 16(2) of the Act.*
- (3) *For effective planning and implementation of the annual budget, the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan may form part of the budget documentation and be tabled in the municipal council if so recommended by the budget steering committee.*

16. Consideration of annual budgets by municipal councils

- (1) *At least 30 days before the start of the budget year **[31 May 2016]** the mayor must for purposes of section 23 of the Act table the following documents in the municipal council –*
 - (a) *A report summarising the local community's views on the annual budget **[to be done in May 2016]**;*
 - (b) *Any comments on the annual budget received from the National treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **[Provincial Treasury is visiting Drakenstein on 25 April 2016 and will do a presentation on their findings. Their comments will form part the final budget recommendations to be done in May 2016]**;*
 - (c) *Any comments on the annual budget received from any other organ of state, including any affected municipality **[to be done in May 2016]**; and*
 - (d) *Any comments on the annual budget received from any other stakeholders **[to be done in May 2016]**.*
- (2) *The municipal manager must assist the mayor in the preparation of the documents referred to in subregulation 1 and section 23(2) of the Act“.*

When compiling an annual budget in terms of legislation the budget circulars from National Treasury must also be taken into consideration. MFMA Circular No 78 and 79 will now be discussed.

3. NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULARS

National Treasury issued two budget circulars during December 2016 and March 2016. MFMA Budget Circular No 78 issued on 7 December 2015 is attached hereto as Appendix 1 and MFMA Budget Circular No 79 issued on 7 March 2016 is attached hereto as Appendix 2.

Both of these circulars deals with the key focus areas for the 2016/2017 budget process; Local Government Elections, the demarcation process, the Division of Revenue Bill; macro-economic performance and projections; headline inflation forecasts; issues around the revising of rates, tariffs and other charges; reporting issues; funding choices and management issues; conditional transfers to municipalities; the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and, the budget submissions for the 2016/2017 MTREF.

All of the issues effecting the compilation of our budget to ensure that our anticipated revenue streams and funding sources for our operating and capital budgets are affordable and sustainable were taken into consideration. This was also taken into consideration when the budget related policies were reviewed.

4. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

In Table 1 below the relevant budget related policies are set out.

One policy (highlighted in green in the table below) is a newly developed policy. It is attached to this MTREF Budget Report as the following Appendix –

- Appendix 4: Asset Management Policy

Nine policies (highlighted in yellow in the table below) were reviewed and amended. All amendments are highlighted in the reviewed policy documents. They are attached to this MTREF Budget Report as the following Appendices –

- Appendix 5: Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy;
- Appendix 6: Accounting Policy;
- Appendix 7: Cash and Investment Policy;
- Appendix 8: Financial Asset Management Policy;
- Appendix 9: Insurance Policy;
- Appendix 10: Supply Chain Management Policy;
- Appendix 11: Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy;
- Appendix 12: Tariff Policy; and
- Appendix 13: Property Rates Policy.

The other policies were reviewed and no changes are recommended.

TABLE 1: BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
1	Long-Term Financial Plan (Chapter 5 of the IDP)	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
2	Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy	New	Reviewed No Changes	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
3	Accounting Policy	Amended Retrospectively	To be reviewed	Amended Retrospectively	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
4	Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment	Amended	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
5	Borrowing Policy	Reviewed	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
6	Cash & Investment Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
7	Virement Policy	Reviewed	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
8	Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless- and Wasteful Expenditure Policy	N/A	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
9	Asset Management Policy	N/A	N/A	New Draft	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
10	Financial Asset Management Policy	Amended Retrospectively	New Draft	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
11	Insurance Policy	N/A	New Draft	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
12	Supply Chain Management Policy	Reviewed	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
13	Stock Management Policy	Reviewed	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
14	Travelling & Subsistence Policy	Reviewed	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
15	Policy on Petty Cash	Reviewed	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
16	Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy	Reviewed	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
17	Tariff Policy	Reviewed	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
18	Property Rates Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
19	Writing-Off of Irrecoverable Debt Policy	Reviewed	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed

5. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

In Table 2 below the budget assumptions issues are depicted with the last two years actual percentage increases and the assumed next five financial year's increases.

Based on the financial framework, financial strategies and financial policies featuring in the Long-Term Financial Plan the MTREF Budget was compiled. Key assumptions relating to the MTREF Budget also includes the following:

Tabled MTREF Budget Report for 2016/2021



TABLE 2: 2016/2021 MTREF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION	2014/2015	2015/2016	ADJUSTED 2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
1	GROWTH PARAMETERS: MFMA CIRCULAR 78								
2	Growth (GDP)	1.40%	2.00%	1.50%	1.70%	2.60%	2.60%	2.60%	2.60%
3	Headline inflation rates	5.60%	4.80%	5.50%	6.00%	5.80%	5.80%	5.80%	5.80%
4	GROWTH PARAMETERS: MFMA CIRCULAR 79								
5	Growth (GDP)	1.40%	2.00%	1.50%	0.90%	1.20%	1.90%	2.50%	2.50%
6	Headline inflation rates	5.60%	4.80%	5.40%	6.60%	6.20%	5.90%	5.90%	5.90%
7	TARIFF INCREASES								
8	Property rates revenue increase	5.60%	5.60%	N/A	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%
9	Property rates (Residential: Urban vs Rural)	100:100	100:100	N/A	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100
10	Property rates (Residential: Rural: Rebate: WR/S)	5% X 3	7.5% x 3	N/A	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3
11	Property rates (Privately Owned Towns: Rebate: PR/R/S)	5% x 3	7.5% x 3	N/A	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3
12	Property Rates (Business: Urban vs Rural)	100:70	100:60	N/A	100:60	100:60	100:60	100:60	100:60
13	Refuse removal services revenue increase (PPP)	9.70%	9.70%	N/A	9.70%	9.70%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
14	Sanitation services revenue increase	15.00%	15.00%	N/A	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	11.00%	11.00%
15	Water services revenue increase	12.00%	10.00%	N/A	9.00%	8.00%	7.00%	6.00%	6.00%
16	Electricity life line consumers	5.50%	6.40%	N/A	6.60%	6.60%	6.60%	6.60%	6.60%
17	Electricity other consumers	7.39%	12.69%	12.20%	7.64%	7.64%	7.64%	7.64%	7.64%
18	Conventional vs Pre-paid meters (Fixed charges)	100:100	100:100	N/A	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100
19	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Non-Seasonal vs Seasonal: 2 months)	100:16.67	100:16.67	N/A	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67
20	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Non-Seasonal vs Seasonal: 4 months)	100:33.33	100:33.33	N/A	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33
21	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Non-Seasonal vs Seasonal: 6 months)	100:50	100:50	N/A	100:50	100:50	100:50	100:50	100:50
22	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Boland Rugby / Cricket / Old Age Homes)	Zero	Zero	N/A	Zero	Zero	Zero	Zero	Zero
23	Housing rental revenue	7.50%	7.50%	N/A	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
24	Halls	N/A	N/A	N/A	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
25	Other tariffs on average (Excluding special requests)	10.00%	10.00%	N/A	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
26	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS								
27	Wage bill cost-of-living increases	6.80%	7.00%	N/A	6.50%	7.00%	6.80%	6.80%	6.80%
28	Average notch increase	1.25%	1.25%	N/A	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%
29	Prioritised Vacant positions	R 36.0 M	R 16.0 M	N/A	R 19.0 M	R 29.0 M	R 42.0 M	R 51.0 M	R 60.0 M

Tabled MTREF Budget Report for 2016/2021



TABLE 2: 2016/2021 MTREF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION	2014/2015	2015/2016	ADJUSTED 2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
30	<u>BULK PURCHASES</u>								
31	Bulk Purchases - Electricity	8.06%	14.24%	N/A	7.86%	7.86%	7.86%	7.86%	7.86%
32	Bulk Purchases - Water	10.00%	10.00%	26.22%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
33	<u>GRANTS: NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS</u>								
34	Equitable share	R 85,321,000	R 96,845,000	N/A	R 106,240,000	R 118,687,000	R 130,011,000	R 137,551,638	R 145,804,736
35	Equitable share % growth	12.27%	13.51%	N/A	9.70%	11.72%	9.54%	5.80%	6.00%
36	Financial Management Grant	R 1,450,000	R 1,450,000	N/A	R 1,475,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000
37	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	R 934,000	R 930,000	N/A	R 1,300,000	R 1,365,000	R 1,433,000	R 1,433,000	R 1,433,000
38	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 33,138,000	R 34,046,000	N/A	R 33,542,000	R 35,921,000	R 37,837,000	R 39,853,712	R 41,977,915
39	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) % growth	-0.50%	2.74%	N/A	-1.48%	7.09%	5.33%	5.33%	5.33%
40	Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	R 3,000,000	R 4,000,000	N/A	R 5,000,000	R 4,000,000	R 4,000,000	R 4,000,000	R 4,000,000
41	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	R 12,500,000	R 6,628,000	N/A	R 1,900,000	R -	R -	R -	R -
42	Expanded Public Works Programme	R 1,000,000	R 1,112,000	N/A	R 1,352,000	R -	R -	R -	R -
43	Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	R -	R -	N/A	R 5,000,000	R -	R -	R -	R -
44	<u>GRANTS: PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS</u>								
45	Human Settlements Development Grant	R 18,979,000	R 57,900,000	R 70,524,000	R 48,800,000	R 139,719,000	R 97,015,000	R 97,015,000	R 97,015,000
46	Library Services Conditional Grant	R 7,602,000	R 13,417,000	N/A	R 15,083,000	R 15,352,000	R 16,273,000	R 16,273,000	R 16,273,000
47	Community Development Worker Operational Grant	R 105,000	R 108,000	N/A	R 113,000	R 113,000	R 113,000	R 113,000	R 113,000
48	Maintenance and Construction of Transport Grant	R 15,934,000	R 13,842,000	R 15,842,000	R 18,640,000	R 48,000,000	R 32,000,000	R -	R -
49	Accelerated Basic Services Infrastructure Grant	R -	R -	N/A	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
50	Financial Management Support Grant	R 600,000	R -	N/A	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
51	Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	R -	R -	N/A	R 120,000	R 240,000	R 360,000	R -	R -
52	Transport Grant (Impound Facility)	R 2,407,000	R -	R 5,300,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
53	VPUU Grant	R -	R 500,000	N/A	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
54	Sport Facilities	R 150,000	R 1,900,000	N/A	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -

- (a) National government grants for the years 2016/2017 to 2018/2019 are as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DoRB). For year four and five estimated increases in terms of the increase patterns or CPI were used.

- (b) Provincial government grants for the years 2016/2017 to 2018/2019 are as per promulgated in the Provincial Gazette. For year four and five estimated increases in terms of the increases patterns or CPI were used.
- (c) The headline inflation rate (consumer price index or CPI) was 5.6% for the 2014/2015 financial year and is estimated at 5.5% for the 2015/2016 financial year. The estimated CPI for the 2016/2017 financial year is 6.0% and for the next two indicative financial years at 5.8% (2017/2018) and 5.8% (2018/2019) respectively (National Treasury MFMA Circular No 78 dated 7 December 2015). For years four and five the CPI has been estimated at 5.8% for each year.
- (d) The South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) determines the cost-of-living increases by mutual agreement between the employer and the unions. The current wage agreement comes to an end at 30 June 2018 (envisaged for the next three financial years) and was concluded by mutual agreement. An agreement was reached at CPI plus an added 1.0%. Our budget provides for a cost-of-living increase of 6.5% for the 2016/2021 MTREF period. Add to this an average of 1.25% for notch increases for employees who still qualify for notch increases; then the budgeted salary bill increases with a total of 7.75% for the 2016/2017 financial year. In line with the mutual agreement that states the annual increase for the remaining two years of the wage agreement to be CPI + 1%, our budget makes provision for an increase of the wage bill by 8.25% per year for the 2017/2018 financial year and 8.05% for 2018/2019. The two outer years were estimated using the same principles.
- (e) The above increases mentioned in sub-paragraph (d) do not include the filling of prioritised vacant posts as per the approved functional organisational structure. Provision has been made for the filling of prioritised vacant positions in 2016/2017 (R 19 million), 2017/2018 (R 29 million), 2018/2019 (R 42 million), 2019/2020 (R 51 million) and 2020/2021 (R 60 million). The wage bill as a percentage of the total operating budget expenditure equates to 24.4% (2016/2017), 23.7% (2017/2018), 24.6% (2018/2019), 25.0% (2019/2020) and 25.4% (2020/2021) for each financial year respectively which is well below the unofficial acceptable norm of 25% to 40% of total operating expenditure.

- (f) Bulk electricity purchases increased with 8.06% and 14.24% for the 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 financial years respectively. For the 2015/2016 financial year an increase of 14.24% was budgeted for compared with the budgeted and estimated 7.86% for the 2016/2017 financial year. Due to a lack of guidance from NERSA the same 7.86% was budgeted for the next four outgoing years. The envisaged future increases in Eskom tariffs will affect investment and growth in economic activities and will put further pressures on the already punch-drunk consumer.
- (g) Bulk water purchases increased with 10.0% for the 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 financial years respectively. For the 2015/2016 financial year an increase of 10.0% was budgeted for compared with the 10.0% for the 2016/2017 financial year. Due to a lack of information the same 10.0% was budgeted for the next four outgoing years.
- (h) Property rates revenue increased with 5.6% for both the 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 financial years. Provision has been made for a property rates revenue increase of 5.6% for the 2016/2017 financial year and 5.6% for the next four outgoing years.
- (i) Electricity revenue for life line consumers (poor households) increased with 5.5% and 6.4% for the 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 financial years respectively. Budgeted electricity revenue for life line consumers' increase with 6.6% for the 2016/2017 financial year. Due to a lack of direction from National Treasury and NERSA the same revenue increase is used for the next four financial years.
- (j) Electricity revenue for all other consumers increased with 7.39% and 12.69% for the 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 financial years respectively. Budgeted electricity revenue for all other consumers' increase with 7.64% for the 2016/2017 financial year. Due to a lack of direction from National Treasury and NERSA the same revenue increase is used for the next four financial years.
- (k) Water revenue increased with 12.0% and 10.0% for the 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 financial years respectively. Budgeted water revenue increase with 9.0%, for the 2016/2017 financial year and with 8.0%, 7.0%, 6.0%, and 6.0% respectively over the four outgoing years. This approach needs to be taken to prevent water consumption to reduce to a level that will lead to a reduction in water revenue. Although lower

consumption will lead to lower costs, this approach will lead to a smaller operating surplus. Water is a trading service and is supposed to generate an operating surplus and a smaller turnover will reduce the much needed profit to subsidise community services that cannot be covered through the unpopular property rates revenue raised.

- (l) Refuse removal revenue increased with 9.7% for both the 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 financial years respectively. Budgeted refuse removal revenue increase with 9.7% for the 2016/2017 financial year as well as for the next outgoing year. For the 2018/2019, 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 financial year an increase of 6.0% has been budgeted for. The increase of 9.7% for the 2014/2015 to 2017/2018 financial years has to do with the envisaged waste to energy public private partnership project that will ensure the extension of the useful life of the Wellington waste disposal site. If the public private partnership do not materialise the Wellington solid waste disposal site will reach its useful life in the 2016/2017 financial year and then needs to be rehabilitated and closed. Waste will then have to be transported to the City of Cape Town's waste disposal site and to cover these transport and disposal costs refuse removal tariffs will have to increase by 41.3% and 30.5% in the 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 financial years. This won't be sustainable over the long-term.

- (m) Sanitation revenue increased with 15.0% for the 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 financial years respectively. Budgeted sanitation revenue increase with 15.0% for the 2016/2017 financial year as well as for the next two outgoing years. For the 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 financial year an increase of 11.0% has been budgeted for. Current sanitation revenue does not cover sanitation expenditure and this service is running at a loss. The higher increases are needed to ensure that sanitation revenue and expenditure break even in 2019/2020 when this service will generate a 0.6% budgeted profit. Sanitation is an economic service and needs to break even as determined by Council's Tariff Policy.

- (n) The budget is based on current service levels and does not make provision for growth in electricity sales and other services.

Council is sensitive to the affordability and sustainability of the tariffs to be imposed. We carefully monitor the payment and collection rates and are thankful that the customer base of Drakenstein pays 97.8% of their billed accounts. Through the financial support and incentives envisaged through our new budget related policies developed we are hopeful that the payment rate will increase to more than 98% in the next financial year. Provision has been made for bad debt of 2.2% of expected billed revenue in the 2016/2017 financial year.

A discussion of the high level operating budget summary will now follow.

6. HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY

6.1 PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS) VOTE

The high level draft operating budget per GFS vote is set out in Table 3 below. The classifications as per the government financial statistics votes are used by National Treasury to compare budget trends in local government in South Africa.

GFS Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Budget and Treasury Office : Finance and Administration	(138,556,932)	(133,719,056)	(168,224,431)	(165,508,380)	(159,899,941)	(175,836,601)	(186,882,032)	(197,023,745)	(201,280,795)	(209,323,528)
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Aged Care, Home Assistance and Transport	-	-	-	-	362,501	390,876	422,611	456,928	494,035	534,162
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1,463,216	1,285,976	1,155,267	2,259,171	2,246,697	2,308,782	2,392,122	2,477,398	2,595,973	2,701,013
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	3,498,364	5,797,326	5,543,933	6,761,943	8,540,673	9,041,547	9,600,746	10,190,493	10,965,499	11,611,561
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Libraries and Archives	10,880,786	10,366,444	13,980,728	2,169,305	2,184,088	1,113,562	2,712,313	3,159,105	4,688,478	6,299,144
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	44,100	47,518	51,343	55,476	59,942	64,767
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	2,781,116	2,998,019	3,239,027	3,499,553	3,781,187	4,085,650
Electricity and Gas: Core Function - Electricity and Gas Distribution	(116,410,780)	(111,142,023)	(167,707,575)	(176,388,605)	(182,481,238)	(193,725,518)	(195,073,876)	(202,458,691)	(233,561,923)	(245,716,632)
Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	347,111	368,218	383,236	625,546	1,328,313	1,409,271	1,513,081	1,622,761	1,757,002	1,886,253
Environmental Protection: Non-core Function - Nature Conservation	4,841,834	5,496,652	6,059,381	7,267,633	5,237,670	5,587,361	5,983,736	6,408,026	7,001,052	7,490,484
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	30,686,774	35,834,574	26,684,591	13,370,771	18,117,711	27,502,817	28,195,410	28,845,577	31,278,555	32,078,222
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer	9,760,065	4,764,386	5,335,115	21,381,436	13,411,595	(3,031,743)	4,305,544	14,113,012	21,187,224	27,613,963
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	(5,327,551)	570,648	(4,107,193)	(9,065,402)	(17,733,585)	(27,365,053)	(28,459,836)	(31,483,862)	(38,919,947)	(40,124,673)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	7,283,172	7,858,229	8,498,282	9,190,715	10,022,956	10,921,372
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	42,028,130	51,745,374	47,670,602	966,132	1,720,066	16,667,711	21,454,325	25,530,170	27,944,418	29,426,181
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	15,406,240	8,626,346	9,676,681	9,445,124	9,170,421	9,661,630	10,147,655	10,656,440	12,218,236	12,889,615
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	9,804,622	7,016,933	6,868,887	7,666,544	8,442,358	9,112,441	9,538,183	9,993,566	10,888,842	11,536,136
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	7,597,907	1,322,806	1,456,944	1,676,971	(3,348,540)	(3,666,671)	(3,975,200)	(4,324,114)	(4,687,775)	(4,466,117)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	-	-	-	-	2,898,662	3,128,330	3,384,335	3,661,391	3,961,241	4,285,768
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	11,560,256	8,978,011	6,646,556	21,176,260	21,791,412	22,826,948	24,149,158	25,565,763	27,227,980	28,937,322
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	2,394,173	2,385,377	2,802,230	4,103,884	8,604,141	9,170,787	9,877,342	10,639,579	11,461,938	12,351,146
Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Property Services	5,007,063	5,382,023	6,281,366	7,652,428	5,739,887	6,186,327	6,671,760	7,195,767	7,761,430	8,372,575
Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Risk Management	-	-	21,957	199,200	1,474,398	1,575,631	1,684,042	1,800,156	1,924,539	2,057,800
Housing: Core Function - Housing	19,879,381	50,854,206	62,112,042	42,728,342	53,563,338	47,918,119	51,354,413	54,791,405	58,178,291	61,545,414
Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	3,649,186	723,404	1,474,630	1,894,172	3,026,344	3,213,829	3,423,007	3,646,346	4,254,542	4,549,942
Other: Core Function - Tourism	-	-	-	-	361,207	389,845	421,833	456,457	493,937	534,510
Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	3,467,734	1,503,978	2,573,523	1,361,952	1,305,422	925,206	948,387	970,833	1,372,142	1,435,607
Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	4,633,742	2,848,786	4,814,086	8,555,984	6,842,530	7,245,139	7,671,421	7,472,989	7,232,418	7,493,066
Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit	-	-	-	5,400	908,680	977,538	1,054,097	1,136,696	1,225,814	1,321,968
Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	15,316,598	15,436,856	18,208,801	20,927,894	20,963,953	22,633,972	23,104,398	22,221,665	23,489,296	25,274,948
Public Safety - Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection	24,758,958	26,434,668	29,553,118	36,740,130	34,581,719	36,894,332	39,658,549	42,615,414	45,847,543	49,320,684
Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	51,768	163,470	183,754	241,525	241,525	251,707	266,306	281,752	298,093	315,384
Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	(11,540,092)	(5,901,166)	1,143,938	3,578,557	(14,288,740)	938,734	1,213,263	1,457,007	1,658,435	1,813,278
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	74,304,101	62,430,953	55,105,441	88,314,310	82,835,418	85,521,691	88,766,268	92,960,044	96,294,411	100,563,006
Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	2,125,290	1,728,937	2,515,770	3,269,459	3,186,242	3,371,815	3,581,575	3,805,506	4,044,580	4,304,845
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	21,961,383	23,337,996	25,720,679	34,473,042	35,294,564	37,502,120	40,346,349	43,390,906	47,606,797	51,072,831
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	4,265,687	3,540,130	4,670,994	6,162,187	5,329,178	5,616,419	5,966,598	6,339,030	6,829,156	7,262,218
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	12,250,257	12,981,575	15,359,119	17,095,531	16,981,071	22,748,428	24,361,132	25,823,971	29,750,271	31,687,911
Sport and Recreation: Non-core Function - Swimming Pools	4,023,532	4,161,538	4,093,993	6,814,764	4,409,278	4,714,549	5,064,957	5,433,407	5,866,746	6,372,529
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	6,113,441	6,059,417	7,091,353	14,580,049	13,093,472	16,628,607	17,917,602	19,038,735	20,137,180	21,328,014
Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleansing	(17,224,366)	(1,932,379)	(7,976,179)	5,442,124	29,789,389	24,486,609	26,884,887	29,453,181	31,603,475	33,891,812
Waste Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	21,551,333	25,784,457	79,159,133	34,871,872	32,304,791	32,482,265	33,098,914	31,999,864	31,346,131	33,121,222
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	4,459,710	4,348,417	4,083,807	5,106,440	5,166,647	5,570,180	6,014,064	6,482,598	7,345,911	7,903,457
Water: Core Function - Treatment	(70,274,874)	(119,231,145)	(88,977,689)	(51,398,992)	(114,431,032)	(43,539,791)	(43,366,692)	(48,113,354)	(59,108,530)	(67,095,436)
Water: Core Function - Distribution	86,955	94,401	90,562	2,575,624	3,547,438	2,184,500	1,495,127	1,608,944	1,731,597	1,863,784
Water: Core Function - Water Distribution	(62,405,781)	(46,660,458)	(53,808,073)	(61,244,390)	(57,402,377)	(66,471,334)	(70,195,001)	(72,625,321)	(81,062,808)	(83,170,563)
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	(43,564,799)	(26,211,941)	(32,268,916)	(22,774,072)	(74,474,266)	(14,633,320)	(41,518,515)	10,419,619	66,107,515	83,422,735
Less: Capital Expenditure Grants	30,450,294	56,063,098	64,885,854	51,306,577	89,252,514	50,552,704	76,246,490	63,892,103	37,580,702	39,431,504
Grand Total	(13,114,505)	29,851,158	32,616,937	28,532,505	14,778,248	35,919,384	34,727,975	74,311,722	103,688,217	122,854,239
Deficit / (Surplus) =					14,778,248	35,919,384	34,727,975	74,311,722	103,688,217	122,854,239
Plus: Transfers Recognised: Capital =					89,252,514	50,552,704	76,246,490	63,892,103	37,580,702	39,431,504
Less: Depreciation =					(176,720,762)	(188,506,431)	(195,846,976)	(199,673,156)	(206,139,186)	(218,211,259)
Plus: Redemption on External Loans =					132,932,517	132,104,369	155,364,411	168,065,309	182,312,690	204,006,358
Less: Expended Housing Inventory =					(6,079,862)	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Provision for Interest on External Borrowings =					(8,800,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Losses on Sale of Assets =					(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Less: Impairment on Assets =					(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Less: Actuarial Losses: Employee Benefits (Medical) =					(7,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Leave) Provision =					(6,207,553)	(2,370,791)	(2,561,640)	(2,767,852)	(2,990,664)	(3,231,413)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Ex Gratia Pensioners) Provision =					(254,713)	(328,000)	(322,000)	(316,110)	(310,327)	(304,651)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Medical) Provision =					(14,423,000)	(15,367,000)	(16,446,000)	(17,602,588)	(18,842,497)	(20,171,897)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Long Service Awards) Provision =					(5,257,000)	(5,520,798)	(5,520,798)	(5,520,798)	(5,520,798)	(5,520,798)
Less: Provision for Landfill Site Rehabilitation =					(8,465,096)	(9,159,738)	(8,300,376)	(5,629,109)	(3,308,026)	(3,308,026)
Revised Cash Deficit / (Surplus) =					(244,707)	(6,676,301)	53,341,086	70,753,521	82,479,111	111,544,051
Estimated Additional Revenues to be generated through the development / Construction of:										
N1 Substation =						3,256,393	8,760,096	16,853,579	28,008,253	42,762,189
Kliprug Substation =						18,334,462	41,543,319	62,310,858	75,575,498	92,036,526
Construction of 500 Houses per Year =						17,453,394	30,438,919	44,095,089	59,444,548	76,659,935
Total =						39,044,249	80,742,334	123,259,526	163,028,299	211,458,650
Revised Cash Deficit / (Surplus) =						(45,720,550)	(47,401,248)	(52,500,005)	(60,558,188)	(99,914,593)

The tabled operating budget depicts a deficit of R 35,919,384 for the 2016/2017 financial year (Capex grants included). In terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations, Council are allowed to budget for such a deficit as long as the operating budget is funded through realistically anticipated revenue streams. Calculations at the bottom of Table 3 below shows a cash surplus of R 6,676,301 compared with the 2015/2016 adjustments budget operating surplus of R 244,707. The calculations are made as follows –

- Operating deficit (Capex grants included) = R 35,919,384
- Plus : Capital Grants = R 50,552,704
- Less: Depreciation costs (paper money) = (R 188,506,431)
- Plus: Redemption on external loans that needs to be cash-backed = R 132,104,369
- Less: Other required accounting entries = (R 36,746,327)
- Cash shortage / (Surplus) = (R 6,676,301)

The operating budget is financed through realistically anticipated revenue streams and with the increased investment in infrastructure the Municipality projects a broadening of its current tax base. This will result in additional revenue that will flow into the municipal coffers. As can be seen in the table above this will greatly influence the projected deficits for the four outer years.

6.2 PER DIRECTORATE VOTE

The high level tabled operating budget per directorate vote is set out in Table 4 below. The directorate votes are directly linked to the newly developed functional organisational structure approved by Council in December 2012 and amended from time to time. It is the same information as set out in Table 3 above and the budgeted deficit / (surpluses) totals correlate with one another.

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
1. Office Of The Municipal Manager	11,361,691	1,979,991	3,936,157	5,837,080	5,920,103	(19,186,497)	(19,905,945)	(20,554,207)	(20,289,304)	(21,150,910)
2. Corporate Services	82,938,769	65,652,291	55,034,560	57,722,173	63,450,692	76,424,051	80,458,608	84,840,170	93,667,603	98,689,903
3. Community Services	89,465,541	147,079,929	223,297,900	196,861,263	202,808,042	217,746,988	232,639,842	248,965,333	268,295,233	289,392,842
4. Financial Services	(140,484,789)	(133,920,726)	(168,434,693)	(167,008,380)	(155,154,317)	(171,597,200)	(181,093,065)	(190,727,176)	(194,349,801)	(201,705,867)
5. Planning And Economic Development	21,878,197	18,491,872	23,275,240	32,841,799	33,681,588	37,690,155	38,813,625	39,352,825	41,650,530	44,998,955
6. Infrastructure Services	(108,724,207)	(125,495,298)	(169,378,082)	(149,028,007)	(225,180,374)	(155,710,817)	(192,431,580)	(151,457,326)	(122,866,746)	(126,802,188)
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	(43,564,799)	(26,211,941)	(32,268,916)	(22,774,072)	(74,474,266)	(14,633,320)	(41,518,515)	10,419,619	66,107,515	83,422,735
Less: Capital Expenditure Grants	30,450,294	56,063,098	64,885,854	51,306,577	89,252,514	50,552,704	76,246,490	63,892,103	37,580,702	39,431,504
Grand Total	(13,114,505)	29,851,158	32,616,937	28,532,505	14,778,248	35,919,384	34,727,975	74,311,722	103,688,217	122,854,239

6.3 PER CATEGORY OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

In Table 5 below the same information as in Tables 3 and 4 are split up between operating revenue, operating expenditure and grants utilised for capital expenditure. The net results stay the same.

Description of Expenditure Categories	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Admin / Labour Charge Outs	(599,639)	(564,960)	(221,840)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases Water	18,705,613	23,578,779	30,215,474	32,075,263	37,023,134	40,725,447	44,797,992	49,277,791	54,205,570	59,626,127
Bulk Purchases: Electricity	447,788,729	475,234,547	512,849,405	583,828,403	583,828,403	629,717,315	679,213,096	732,599,246	790,181,547	852,289,816
Contra Accounts: Revenue Cost Of Free Basic Services	(4,291,201)	1,672,808	(14,927,828)	82,154,775	82,154,775	88,573,832	98,036,674	106,513,001	113,594,571	124,076,569
Contracted Services	89,257,153	98,677,899	121,266,267	136,014,467	148,708,246	159,467,959	158,353,941	164,221,554	172,978,811	182,856,645
Councillor Related Costs	17,641,423	18,745,472	19,975,559	21,346,235	21,346,235	23,967,168	25,644,868	27,440,011	29,360,811	31,416,071
Depreciation And Amortisation	148,016,631	188,925,732	166,067,361	178,720,770	178,720,770	190,506,431	195,846,976	201,673,156	208,139,186	220,095,260
Employee Related Cost	337,577,232	353,177,248	405,242,608	441,503,935	433,218,646	477,321,842	523,542,232	575,681,688	626,976,893	681,683,692
Gains And Losses	401,336	15,596,101	4,289,169	-	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment	975,926	47,621,043	43,316,373	57,033,018	43,227,672	45,230,332	45,230,332	45,230,332	45,230,332	45,230,332
Interest Paid	49,275,660	58,975,521	61,024,588	69,128,330	78,967,769	89,108,928	130,089,938	164,697,701	182,337,148	189,761,029
Inventory	34,050,025	45,898,464	45,880,262	42,494,683	49,859,165	45,844,041	48,609,465	51,528,347	54,129,542	57,262,494
Loss On Sale Of Assets	-	2,431,753	1,407,072	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Oc: Municipal Services	53,051	46,818	22,268	44,611,256	44,611,256	49,976,127	55,980,604	62,487,719	71,886,359	76,055,772
Operating Leases	11,602,152	12,432,948	12,814,731	13,741,070	13,652,645	14,471,801	15,311,173	16,199,214	17,138,772	18,132,823
Operational : Monetary	427,636	336,706	567,000	694,500	694,500	736,170	778,868	824,042	871,837	922,403
Operational Cost	72,514,821	85,199,959	139,899,024	100,437,541	103,910,501	107,253,120	112,340,501	115,981,590	120,367,210	127,487,470
Provision For Bad Debts	48,121,218	57,199,834	30,433,538	39,233,592	39,233,592	28,698,668	31,484,868	34,062,990	36,760,469	39,698,099
Transfers And Subsidies: Operational	62,515,040	49,034,380	46,033,897	62,847,440	75,773,518	54,307,313	145,569,606	103,112,246	103,232,487	103,565,502
Total Operating Expenditure	1,334,032,807	1,534,221,052	1,626,154,828	1,907,865,278	1,943,930,827	2,047,906,494	2,312,831,134	2,453,530,628	2,629,391,545	2,812,160,104
Contra Account: Water Foregone	15,682,208	17,225,573	19,736,459	18,362,071	18,362,071	20,014,658	21,615,830	23,128,938	24,516,675	26,205,009
Contra Account: Property Rates	35,168,593	41,648,957	52,632,225	91,264,548	91,518,775	96,643,826	102,055,880	107,771,010	113,806,187	120,179,333
Contra Accounts: Revenue Cost Of Free Basic Services	13,495,548	39,818,282	40,448,887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(16,566,552)	(61,711,536)	(49,723,553)	(67,475,003)	(51,233,420)	(53,627,226)	(53,668,731)	(53,714,388)	(53,764,612)	(53,819,857)
Free Basic Service	(74,305,626)	(75,995,000)	(85,321,000)	(96,845,000)	(96,845,000)	(106,240,000)	(118,686,999)	(130,011,000)	(137,551,638)	(145,804,737)
Gains And Losses	(5,144,477)	(1,676,162)	(2,474,669)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)
Interest Dividend And Rent On Land	(18,548,389)	(23,879,137)	(29,168,648)	(23,306,129)	(26,306,129)	(28,936,740)	(31,830,415)	(35,013,456)	(38,514,803)	(42,366,285)
Licences And Permits	(11,992,320)	(13,544,108)	(14,687,284)	(14,026,301)	(14,026,301)	(15,428,932)	(16,971,825)	(18,669,006)	(20,535,907)	(22,589,499)
Ner: Transfers And Subsidies: Operational	(69,149,025)	(68,089,839)	(53,121,358)	(86,026,423)	(103,876,158)	(83,354,796)	(171,439,883)	(128,083,587)	(124,504,699)	(124,778,100)
Ner: Transfers And Subsidies: Capital	(30,450,294)	(56,063,098)	(64,885,854)	(51,306,577)	(89,252,514)	(50,552,704)	(76,246,490)	(63,892,103)	(37,580,702)	(39,431,504)
Oc: Municipal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	(13,608,150)	(18,711,975)	(22,480,597)	(18,119,213)	(18,153,188)	(19,968,510)	(21,965,359)	(24,161,892)	(26,578,080)	(29,235,894)
Rental From Fixed Assets	(18,981,815)	(8,476,884)	(10,408,122)	(23,447,296)	(23,447,296)	(25,207,408)	(27,097,962)	(29,130,310)	(31,315,084)	(33,663,715)
Sale Of Goods And Rendering Of Services	(308,356)	(199,591)	(248,433)	(290,400)	(290,400)	(319,440)	(351,385)	(386,523)	(425,174)	(467,692)
Service Charges : Electricity	(698,883,889)	(742,546,381)	(814,936,117)	(943,021,970)	(947,768,470)	(1,021,794,294)	(1,101,693,292)	(1,187,942,564)	(1,293,358,977)	(1,384,681,681)
Service Charges : Property Rates	(226,961,142)	(267,030,788)	(264,696,049)	(301,808,257)	(303,236,778)	(320,218,037)	(338,150,248)	(357,086,663)	(377,083,515)	(398,200,191)
Service Charges : Sanitation	(44,263,486)	(58,621,390)	(60,916,811)	(81,749,175)	(81,749,175)	(94,010,753)	(108,112,360)	(124,205,139)	(138,847,676)	(153,762,575)
Service Charges : Water	(109,639,556)	(124,823,165)	(142,877,471)	(180,790,331)	(182,101,278)	(198,490,390)	(214,369,623)	(229,375,499)	(247,577,550)	(262,405,226)
Total Operating Revenue	(1,347,147,312)	(1,504,369,894)	(1,593,537,890)	(1,879,332,773)	(1,929,152,579)	(2,011,987,110)	(2,278,103,159)	(2,379,218,906)	(2,525,703,328)	(2,689,305,865)
Operating (Surplus)/Deficit	(13,114,505)	29,851,158	32,616,937	28,532,505	14,778,248	35,919,384	34,727,975	74,311,722	103,688,217	122,854,239
Ner: Transfers And Subsidies: Capital	(30,450,294)	(56,063,098)	(64,885,854)	(51,306,577)	(89,252,514)	(50,552,704)	(76,246,490)	(63,892,103)	(37,580,702)	(39,431,504)
Grand Total	(43,564,799)	(26,211,941)	(32,268,916)	(22,774,072)	(74,474,266)	(14,633,320)	(41,518,515)	10,419,619	66,107,515	83,422,735

Anticipated operating revenue (total operating revenue less revenue forgone and capital grants) for 2016/2017 is estimated at R 1,910,881,702 (R 1,961,434,406 – R 50,552,704) or R 82,834,531 (4.29%) more than the 2015/2016 approved adjustments budget revenue of R 1,839,900,065 (R 1,929,152,579 – R 89,252,514). The increase includes an amount of R 49,976,127 (2.48%) for internal billing (municipal services) revenue that was not budgeted above the line previously as it should be done. Taking internal billing revenue out of the equation, operating revenue then increases with R 32,858,404 (R 82,834,531 – R 49,976,127) or 1.70%.

Operating expenditure for 2016/2017 is estimated at R 2,047,906,494 or R 103,975,667 (5.35%) more than the adjustments budget expenditure of R 1,943,930,827 for 2015/2016. The increase includes an amount of R 49,976,127 (2.44%) for internal billing (municipal services) expenditure that was not budgeted above the line previously as it should be done. Taking internal billing expenditure out of the equation, operating expenditure then increases with R 53,999,540 (R 103,975,667 – R 49,976,127) or 2.78%.

6.4 PER CATEGORY AND ITEM OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

The high level summary of the tabled operating budget per category and item of revenue and expenditure are attached hereto as Annexure A and Table 6 which gives more detail per category of revenue and expenditure as depicted in Table 5 above.

Section 17(3)(k) of the MFMA determines that as part of the budget resolutions the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and senior manager reporting to the Municipal Manager must be disclosed. Since the above-mentioned do not qualify for notch increases, an overall increase percentage of 6.5% as per the budget assumptions were used. The total proposed cost to the municipality packages budgeted for Councillors are –

- Executive Mayor = R 882,140;
- Speaker = R 711,315;
- Deputy Executive Mayor = R 711,315;
- Chief Whip = R 668,611;
- Mayoral Committee Member = R 668,611;
- Chairperson of MPAC = R 356,851; and
- Ordinary Council Member = R 284251.

With regard to senior managers (Municipal Manager and section 56 managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager) the total proposed cost to the municipality packages budgeted for senior management are –

- Municipal Manager = R 1,981,982;
- Chief Financial Officer = R 1,530,758; and

- Executive Managers = R 1,530,758.

Section 17(3)(f) of the MFMA determines that as part of the budget resolutions particulars of the municipality's investments must be disclosed. Drakenstein as at 29 February 2016 had R 168.9 million cash reserves (R 177.0 million on 28 February 2015) at the following banking institutions –

- Nedbank primary bank account = R 9,933,224
- ABSA investments = R 78,927,475
- Nedbank investments = R 37,881,573
- FNB investments = R 40,330,440
- Standard Bank investments = R 1,704,331
- Total investments at banking institutions = R 168,916,344

7. HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY

7.1 PER PRIORITISATION MODEL PER CAPITAL ASSETS INVESTMENT

As part of the budget documentation there is the reviewed Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment (attached as Appendix 17 to this report) against which all capital projects will be evaluated and prioritised for competing for available capital budget funding resources.

In Table 7 below the IDP needs and “available” funding sources to meet these needs are depicted. The IDP needs for capital projects expenditure amounts to R 5,460,387,907 and compared with the “available” budgeted funding resources of R 1,950,859,224 leaves us with a difference of R 3,509,528,683 or 64.3% of the value of our IDP needs that we cannot service with “available” and budgeted funding sources. This picture clearly indicates that we must use our scarce resources where the highest priority for investment exists.

To complicate this matter and to address sustainability the figures in the table below clearly indicates that we need to borrow external funds above our own sustainability levels if we cannot get additional grant funding from national and / or provincial government

programmes. These additional investments are mainly due to the upgrading and / or rehabilitation of bulk services infrastructure.

Drakenstein needs to invest extensively in two electricity substations to stimulate economic development. The Kliprug substation (20 MVA) will cater for 1,903 additional high class housing units at Val de Vie, Pearl Valley and Levendal developments that within three years will render additional revenues in access of the yearly interest and redemption of R 7.4 million that we need to service a loan of R 46.1 million. The N1 substation (40 MVA) will cater for over 5,000 additional middle and high class housing units that within four years will render additional revenues in access of the yearly interest and redemption of R 11.6 million that we need to service a loan of R 71.2 million. The N1 substation project includes new business opportunities as well and the developers' contributions are estimated at R 42.7 million for a total capital project investment of R 113,9 million. The Boschenmeer estates will also get their power from the N1 substation that will release capacity of the Parys substation to supply power to the over 160 middle class housing development behind the Boland Cricket Stadium.

Some extensive investment in waste water and water bulk infrastructure are also needed if Drakenstein wants to carry on with their low cost and social housing projects. Drakenstein cannot allow further housing development projects if we do not receive more grants funding from national and / or provincial government programmes. Drakenstein needs to invest in the following capital projects: The rehabilitation and upgrading of the Wellington Waste Water Treatment Works (R 261 million), the rehabilitation and upgrading of the Paarl Waste water Treatment Works (R 148 million), the Strawberry King Bulk Water Supply Capital Project (R 105 million) and the Saron : Bulk Storage & Water Treatment (R 53 million). These infrastructure investments are needed to ensure future low cost and social housing and other developments.

Tabled MTREF Budget Report for 2016/2021



TABLE 7: AVAILABLE FUNDING SOURCES TO BE USED FOR THE PRIORITISATION MODEL FOR CAPITAL ASSET INVESTMENT

Financial Year	Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	% of Total Capex	External Loans	% of Total Capex	Prioritised Capex (Prioritisation Model)	% of Total Capex	Additional External Loans (Broadening Tax Base)	% of Total Capex	Total Own Funding Sources	% of Total Capex	Grants	% of Total Capex	Capital Budget Totals	% of Total Capex
2016/2017	35,000,000	5.9%	245,000,000	41.4%	280,000,000	47.3%	261,921,738	44.2%	541,921,738	91.5%	50,552,704	8.5%	592,474,442	100.0%
2017/2018	40,000,000	6.8%	245,000,000	41.7%	285,000,000	48.6%	225,602,506	38.4%	510,602,506	87.0%	76,246,490	13.0%	586,848,996	100.0%
2018/2019	45,000,000	10.4%	245,000,000	56.6%	290,000,000	67.0%	79,211,416	18.3%	369,211,416	85.2%	63,892,103	14.8%	433,103,519	100.0%
2019/2020	50,000,000	14.8%	245,000,000	72.4%	295,000,000	87.2%	5,851,565	1.7%	300,851,565	88.9%	37,580,702	11.1%	338,432,267	100.0%
2020/2021	55,000,000	16.2%	245,000,000	72.2%	300,000,000	88.4%	-	0.0%	300,000,000	88.4%	39,431,504	11.6%	339,431,504	100.0%
MTREF Totals	170,000,000	8.7%	980,000,000	50.2%	1,150,000,000	58.9%	572,587,225	29.4%	1,722,587,225	88.3%	228,271,999	11.7%	1,950,859,224	100.0%
2021/2022 Plus	214,150,421	6.1%	2,838,941,706	80.9%	3,053,092,127	87.0%	-	0.0%	3,053,092,127	87.0%	456,436,556	13.0%	3,509,528,683	100.0%
Grand Totals	384,150,421	7.0%	3,818,941,706	69.9%	4,203,092,127	77.0%	572,587,225	10.5%	4,775,679,352	87.5%	684,708,555	12.5%	5,460,387,907	100.0%

Capital budget for the next five years to address IDP needs =	1,950,859,224	35.73%
IDP needs in capital programme that could not be addressed in the next five years =	3,509,528,683	64.3%
Total capital programme based on IDP needs =	5,460,387,907	100.0%

If Drakenstein do not get additional MIG or UDG allocations for the 2016/2017 to 2018/2019 financial years we cannot proceed with any new low cost or social housing developments.

It is notable that grant funding only represents 8.5%, 13.0%, 14.8%, 11.1% and 11.6% of Drakenstein's capital programme over the next five years Compare this with the metro's statistics for the 2015/2016 financial year issued by National Treasury [Johannesburg (27.7%), Cape Town (39.5%), eThekweni (59.7%), Tshwane (63.6%), Ekurhuleni (42.2%), Nelson Mandela (60.4%), Mangaung (42%) and Buffalo city (66.7%)] then it is clear that Drakenstein does not receive their fair share from the National Fiscus as a secondary city.

The gazetted human settlement development grant allocations to Drakenstein for the 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 financial years amounts to R 48.8 million and R 139.7 million respectively. These grant allocations can however not be utilised for housing projects if the bulk services cannot cater for these envisaged developments.

From Table 7 above it is clear that we can only service the IDP needs and requests for capital funding of R 592,474,442 for the 2016/2017 financial year. Our operating budget and available cash reserves can only service R 35,000,000 and we simply can only afford to borrow R 245,000,000 to finance capital expenditure through external loans to be raised. Adding these two revenue sources together gives us an amount of R 280,000,000 that we can allocate to capital projects on a prioritised basis based on the Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment. Add to this amount an additional loan of R 261,921,738 to broaden our tax base and the Division of Revenue Bill and provincial gazetted grants of R 50,552,704 then our affordable and sustainable capital budget amounts to R 592,474,442 for the 2016/2017 financial year.

Please note that the R 245,000,000 cap on external loans to be raised for 2016/2017 to 2020/2021 financial years are based on the cap of 50% of our operating revenue that we placed on ourselves to ensure that we raise loans that we can afford to repay. We anticipate to keep that cap of 50% of own operating revenue to ensure affordability and sustainability. The additional loan of R 261,921,738 for the 2016/2017 financial year over and above the R 245,000,000 referred to above will lift our gearing ratio to 62.3% which is more than the capping in terms of our Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy which is 50%. This is a direct result of no additional grants being allocated to the municipality as the majority of the registered projects do not receive the maximum amount of funding that is approved for these projects.

Drakenstein will simply have to submit more business plan applications for grant funding through government grant programmes to address capital assets investment needs.

The available prioritised own funds of R 280,000,000 for 2016/2017 will be distributed as per the Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment as indicated in Table 8 below. Basic services infrastructure will receive R 142,954,795 or 60.51% (target 60%) of the total available prioritised funds; economic infrastructure will receive R 56,631,464 or 20.1% (target 20%) of the total available prioritised funds; social infrastructure will receive R 28,667,143 or 10.2% (target 10%) of the available prioritised funds; and, operational infrastructure will receive R 25,572,677 or 9.1% (target 10%) of the available prioritised funds.

TABLE 8: 2016/2021 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE AND FUNDING SOURCE

Infrastructure Type / Funding Source	Prioritised Model Allocations	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	Distribution %	2020/2021 Capital Budget	Distribution %	2020/2021 and Onwards Needs
Basic Services infrastructure	168,000,000	455,891,376	76.9%	427,421,159	72.8%	284,261,151	65.6%	221,784,360	65.5%	276,800,702	81.5%	2,093,470,770
Grants	-	24,542,315	4.1%	28,863,858	4.9%	29,944,735	6.9%	36,780,702	10.9%	38,780,702	11.4%	155,065,811
Prioritised Funds	168,000,000	169,427,323	28.6%	142,954,795	24.4%	175,105,000	40.4%	179,152,093	52.9%	238,020,000	70.1%	1,938,404,959
Additional External Loans	-	261,921,738	44.2%	255,602,506	43.6%	79,211,416	18.3%	5,851,565	1.7%	-	0.0%	-
Economic Infrastructure	56,000,000	72,139,474	12.2%	98,736,727	16.8%	86,671,218	20.0%	59,036,270	17.4%	6,165,000	1.8%	671,188,137
Grants	-	15,789,474	2.7%	42,105,263	7.2%	28,070,175	6.5%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	265,951,228
Prioritised Funds	56,000,000	56,350,000	9.5%	56,631,464	9.7%	58,601,043	13.5%	59,036,270	17.4%	6,165,000	1.8%	405,236,909
Additional External Loans	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
Social Infrastructure	28,000,000	38,870,915	6.6%	33,944,512	5.8%	34,887,193	8.1%	30,574,863	9.0%	19,534,302	5.8%	148,450,500
Grants	-	10,220,915	1.7%	5,277,369	0.9%	5,877,193	1.4%	800,000	0.2%	650,802	0.2%	25,419,516
Prioritised Funds	28,000,000	28,650,000	4.8%	28,667,143	4.9%	29,010,000	6.7%	29,774,863	8.8%	18,883,500	5.6%	123,030,984
Additional External Loans	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
Operational Infrastructure	28,000,000	25,572,677	4.3%	26,746,598	4.6%	27,283,957	6.3%	27,036,774	8.0%	36,931,500	10.9%	596,282,275
Grants	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	10,000,000
Prioritised Funds	28,000,000	25,572,677	4.3%	26,746,598	4.6%	27,283,957	6.3%	27,036,774	8.0%	36,931,500	10.9%	586,282,275
Additional External Loans	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
Capital Budget Totals	280,000,000	592,474,442	100.0%	586,848,996	100.0%	433,103,519	100.0%	338,432,267	100.0%	339,431,504	100.0%	3,509,391,683

After taking the additional loan of R 261,921,738 and conditional grant allocations of R 50,552,704 (Table 7) also into consideration the total capital budget amount of R 592,474,442 will be distributed as follows: Basic services infrastructure will receive R 455,891,376 or 76.9% of the total capital budget; economic infrastructure will receive R 72,139,474 or 12.2% of the total capital budget; social infrastructure will receive R 25,572,677 or 4.3% of the total capital budget; and, operational infrastructure will receive R 38,870,915 or 6.6% of the total capital budget.

Please note that the prioritised tabled capital programme will be communicated through the IDP and budget road show in April 2016 and any member of the public, stake holder, councillor or even officials can submit comments on the tabled budget. The MFMA requires from the Executive Mayor to apply her mind on any comments received and she must advise Council on any comments received. The Municipal Manager and the administration must in terms of section 68 of the MFMA assist the Executive Mayor in this regard.

7.2 PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS) VOTE

Table 9 below depict the capital programme per GFS vote and clearly indicates which GFS votes receive budgeted funds for the 2016/2021 MTREF.

Tabled MTREF Budget Report for 2016/2021



TABLE 9: 2016/2021 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS) VOTES

GFS Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Capital Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Capital Budget 2015/2016	Revised Capital Budget 2015/2016	2016/2017 Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 and Onwards Needs
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematorium	5,838,073	298,890	48,832	-	-	-	1,550,000	-	-	-	4,450,000
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	1,235,716	1,218,652	494,910	1,979,500	1,979,500	7,535,500	-	-	370,000	-	9,580,500
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Libraries and Archives	1,242,392	131,517	494,126	130,000	598,573	600,000	-	-	3,973,226	-	32,975,674
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	355,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525,000	-	4,464,500
Electricity and Gas: Core Function - Electricity and Gas Distribution	30,012,232	29,389,491	18,847,901	57,316,592	73,529,644	149,616,142	93,392,243	84,013,748	178,535,072	83,702,318	779,731,501
Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	11,075	21,754	93,208	-	-	-	80,000	150,000	-	-	-
Environmental Protection: Non-core Function - Nature Conservation	294,971	55,622	233,400	760,000	760,000	370,500	250,000	500,000	-	-	75,000
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	402,692	3,970	-	3,720,000	1,314,186	4,290,000	4,620,000	4,950,000	5,325,000	5,610,000	455,000
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1,912,153	64,713	27,987	7,082,500	7,100,500	11,699,907	12,496,758	10,064,490	9,143,774	12,657,500	925,094
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	12,481,017	10,686,064	1,260,416	2,426,802	2,426,802	2,505,982	2,582,994	2,585,894	6,641,720	4,510,000	22,368,549
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	514,761	1,029,539	328,588	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	1,110,000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	-	171,871	52,945	75,000	219,383	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	9,911,782	6,707,166	15,517,165	2,177,500	20,864,145	1,495,000	5,107,530	7,920,000	36,621,000	9,442,000	265,482,720
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	25,942	466,720	-	525,000	1,145,990	567,770	601,810	637,417	119,588	-	620,364
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	2,043,714	5,432,013	6,044,245	5,050,000	6,540,925	3,800,000	4,020,000	4,025,000	8,025,000	5,025,000	7,090,000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	281,363	9,738	-	25,000	25,000	100,000	50,000	-	70,000	-	1,319,000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	1,471,501	310,797	1,382,045	9,450,000	15,792,182	4,900,000	2,800,000	3,000,000	5,410,000	-	41,980,000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	5,886	-	-	30,000	180,000	-	-	-	300,000	2,300,000	3,220,634
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	10,911	-	136,430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Property Services	8,225	-	-	-	486,000	-	-	-	-	-	137,000
Housing: Core Function - Housing	6,744,820	549,088	3,515,934	1,400,000	8,774,383	1,600,000	1,300,000	1,600,000	16,729,000	-	158,268,000
Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	48,025	160,700	58,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,151,000
Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	1,243,383	2,216,223	2,767,481	1,932,000	1,222,000	537,500	577,812	621,148	150,000	-	6,324,500
Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	131,114	10,439	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	-	628,500
Public Safety - Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection	732,763	19,800	77,114	40,000	40,000	35,000	40,000	45,000	9,100,000	-	58,667,000
Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	100,301	-	43,932	1,200,000	6,183,458	2,605,000	665,500	732,050	5,600,000	-	37,158,357
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	17,132,254	28,059,017	50,509,630	59,065,240	79,231,337	63,077,542	90,476,207	78,501,226	73,365,000	65,000	642,598,951
Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	1,008,148	1,557,005	1,480,725	1,950,000	2,262,974	2,250,000	2,550,000	2,050,000	6,050,000	50,000	17,750,000
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	1,515,152	754,822	1,109,198	5,700,000	3,135,794	4,534,300	1,125,000	1,375,000	785,000	203,500	1,390,000
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	186,790	-	-	75,000	75,000	1,385,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3,718,472	7,298,674	8,006,086	16,529,810	32,077,121	15,188,691	22,920,931	18,798,588	20,399,142	8,360,000	60,053,539
Sport and Recreation: Non-core Function - Swimming Pools	145,542	113,113	401,055	275,000	482,515	-	200,000	1,180,000	-	1,500,000	-
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	3,406,771	633,545	6,094,271	19,125,000	25,142,624	5,625,000	1,355,000	5,999,298	1,425,000	7,550,000	6,348,860
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	68,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	92,909,834	68,971,127	42,909,851	91,115,444	144,616,262	206,656,631	250,064,346	117,135,761	75,422,293	9,950,000	254,274,470
Water: Core Function - Water Distribution	38,417,946	41,609,109	53,469,855	86,632,105	105,002,144	101,498,977	87,922,865	86,218,899	140,934,423	188,506,186	1,088,917,970
Capital Expenditure Totals	235,214,048	207,951,178	215,403,678	375,837,493	541,613,442	592,474,442	586,848,996	433,103,519	605,149,238	339,431,504	3,509,528,683

7.3 PER DIRECTORATE VOTE

The same information as depicted in Table 9 above is now depicted in Table 10 below but only as per directorate. It is important to note that the operational infrastructure needs have not been prioritised and the allocations as depicted in Table 8 above have been allocated as operational infrastructure allocations to the cost centre of the Municipal Manager. Operational infrastructure relates to office furniture and equipment, computer equipment, computer software, tools and equipment, vehicles and equipment, office buildings and etcetera. The Municipal Manager will allocate these funds on a needs basis based on motivated applications from senior management.

TABLE 10: 2016/2021 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE VOTES

Directorate Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Capital Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Capital Budget 2015/2016	Revised Capital Budget 2015/2016	2016/2017 Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 and Onwards Needs
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	413,000	160,700	68,570	7,082,500	6,999,884	11,699,907	12,496,758	10,064,490	9,007,774	12,657,500	1,241,600
02: Financial Services	525,672	1,201,410	515,963	75,000	219,383	-	-	-	-	-	1,110,000
03: Corporate Services	4,933,414	6,246,768	7,494,457	18,770,000	24,836,283	13,657,770	12,091,810	12,612,417	11,920,000	10,635,000	54,325,124
04: Planning and Economic Development	1,374,497	2,226,662	2,767,481	1,982,000	1,272,000	537,500	577,812	621,148	-	-	6,953,000
05: Community Services	27,541,643	11,785,755	21,610,904	49,571,112	82,160,688	41,934,973	32,119,425	33,965,830	32,745,149	24,423,500	390,639,582
06: Infrastructure Services	200,425,821	186,329,884	182,946,303	298,356,881	426,125,204	524,644,292	529,563,191	375,839,634	284,759,344	291,715,504	3,055,259,377
Grand Total	235,214,048	207,951,178	215,403,678	375,837,493	541,613,442	592,474,442	586,848,996	433,103,519	605,149,238	339,431,504	3,509,528,683

7.4 PER COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT

Table 11 contains the information of each capital project per cost centre and per directorate. Table 11 is attached as Annexure B to the 2016/2021 MTREF Budget Report.

Regulation 13(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that –

“Within ten working days after the municipal council has given individual approval for a capital project in terms of section 19(1)(b) of the Act, the municipal manager must in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public –

- (a) The municipal council resolution approving the capital project; and*
- (b) Details of the nature, location and total projected cost of the approved capital project”.*

Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Regulations also determines that –

“The following capital projects may be approved by a council either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme as contemplated in section 19(3) of the Act: Capital projects of which the total projected cost is below R 50 million, in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R 500 million”.

It needs to be noted that the following single and / or multi-year capital projects exceeds the R 50 million amount and needs to be approved individually as part of Drakenstein's five year 2016/2021 MTREF. They are –

- Wellington WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 261,540,397);
- Paarl WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 148,895,356);
- New Simondium Bulk Sewer (Pearl Valley pump station included) (R 67,385,965);
- Saron Bulk Storage and WTW project (R 53,568,461);
- Strawberry King Bulk Water Supply project (R 105,592,052);
- Upgrading of Berg River Boulevard North project (R 85,964,912);
- N1 (40 MVA) Electricity Substation project (R 71,233,775); and
- Paarl Mall 66/11 HV Electricity Substation project (R 65,000,000).

Council needs to approve these capital projects separately.

7.5 PER FUNDING SOURCE

Table 12 below depicts the capital programme per funding source over the MTREF.

TABLE 12: 2016/2021 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNDING SOURCE												
Funding Source	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Capital Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Capital Budget 2015/2016	Revised Capital Budget 2015/2016	2016/2017 Capital Budget	% of Total Funding	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 and Onwards Needs
CRR	10,203,270	4,132,327	13,306,536	30,000,000	30,000,000	35,000,000	5.91%	40,000,000	45,000,000	50,000,000	55,000,000	214,150,421
CRR (roll-over)	1,469,807	5,708,971	5,095,253	-	7,954,593	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-
External Loan	138,898,430	66,469,611	94,708,584	294,530,916	314,056,671	506,921,738	85.56%	470,602,506	324,211,416	250,851,565	245,000,000	2,838,941,706
External Loan (roll-over)	28,011,731	45,710,037	37,407,451	-	100,278,350	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	54,522,309	80,874,063	60,595,220	51,306,577	86,324,092	50,552,704	8.53%	76,246,490	63,892,103	37,580,702	39,431,504	456,436,556
Grants (roll-over)	2,108,500	5,056,169	4,290,633	-	2,999,736	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Budget Totals	235,214,048	207,951,178	215,403,678	375,837,493	541,613,442	592,474,442	100.00%	586,848,996	433,103,519	338,432,267	339,431,504	3,509,528,683

It is notable that grant funding only contribute 8.53% of the total capital budget expenditure.

7.6 PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE

Table 13 below depicts the capital programme per infrastructure type.

TABLE 13: 2016/2021 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE												
Infrastructure Type / Funding Source	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Capital Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Capital Budget 2015/2016	Revised Capital Budget 2015/2016	2016/2017 Capital Budget	Distribution %	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 and Onwards Needs
Basic Services infrastructure	166,039,102	148,603,984	121,397,863	245,001,321	343,996,855	455,891,376	76.9%	284,261,151	427,421,159	221,784,360	276,800,702	2,093,470,770
Economic Infrastructure	19,547,718	33,006,728	54,248,511	69,478,947	103,144,152	72,139,474	12.2%	86,671,218	98,736,727	59,036,270	6,165,000	671,188,137
Social Infrastructure	26,662,497	15,684,090	24,656,359	27,575,000	60,311,583	25,572,677	4.3%	27,283,957	26,746,598	27,036,774	36,931,500	596,419,275
Operational Infrastructure	22,964,730	10,656,377	15,100,945	33,782,225	34,160,852	38,870,915	6.6%	34,887,193	33,944,512	30,574,863	19,534,302	148,450,500
Capital Budget Totals	235,214,048	207,951,178	215,403,678	375,837,493	541,613,442	592,474,442	100.0%	433,103,519	586,848,996	338,432,267	339,431,504	3,509,528,683

Basic services infrastructure receives R 455,891,376 or 76.9% of the total capital budget; economic infrastructure receives R 72,139,474 or 12.2% of the total capital budget; social infrastructure receives R 25,572,677 or 4.3% of the capital budget; and, operational infrastructure receives R 38,870,915 or 6.6% of the total capital budget of R 592.4 million.

8. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's eight strategic objectives or key performance areas for the 2016/2021 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget.

KPA	KPA Description
KPA 1	Governance and Stakeholder Participation
KPA 2	Physical Infrastructure and Energy Efficiency
KPA 3	Services and Customer Care
KPA 4	Economic Growth and Development
KPA 5	Health, Safety and environment
KPA 6	Social and Community Development

KPA 7	Institutional Development
KPA 8	Financial Sustainability

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by Drakenstein Municipality by identifying the key performance and focus areas to achieve the strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the municipality undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon (15 to 20 years). This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the municipality so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the municipality's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the municipality and other service delivery partners.

The 2016/2021 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the attached SA 4, 5 and 6 tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

9. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has now developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

Drakenstein Municipality is continuously ensuring that a culture of performance management is institutionalised. Therefore, performance agreements with senior to middle management are concluded. This process will ensure that Integrated Development Planning objectives and key performance indicators (KPI's) are owned and executed by the responsible directorates. Furthermore, the Performance Audit Committee (as part of the Audit Committee) ensures that Council is involved in the auditing of Non-Financial Performance information. A Performance Management Policy Framework also exists. This Policy Framework encapsulates the various processes, roles and responsibilities necessary to execute performance management and measurement.

SA 7 schedule illustrates Drakenstein Municipality measurable performance objectives and indicators.

10. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in SA 10 of the attached Schedule A. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance,

financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

11. EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Financing of the Capital budget

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant
- Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure
- Integrated Transport Planning

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Community Development Worker Operational Support Grant
- Library Assistance Grant
- Financial Management Grant
- Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant
- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and Construction of transport infrastructure

- Financial Management Capacity Building Grant

12. ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Attached to this report is schedule SA 21 that gives us a breakdown of all the grants that are made by the municipality. The following are a few allocations made by the Municipality.

SPCA

Grants in Kind as per Policy

Paarl Museum

Wellington Museum

Sport grants

Donation: Drakenstein Local Tourism Association

Donation: Ouma Granny Museum

13. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

We carefully monitor the payment and collection rates and are thankful that the customer base of Drakenstein pays more than 97.8% of their billed accounts. Through the financial support and incentives envisaged through our new budget related policies developed we are hopeful that the payment rate will increase to more than 98% in the next financial year. See attached SA schedules 25 to 30.

14. CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework of three years. In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

15. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

Financial sustainability over the long-term has to do with the maintenance of high priority expenditure programs, both operating and capital, to ensure program sustainability and desired quality of services to be rendered. There must also be rates and service charges stability and predictability in the overall rate burden by ensuring reasonable rates and service charges to fund programs. Fair sharing in the distribution of council resources and the attendant taxation between current and future ratepayers (intergenerational equity) must also be promoted to ensure that the current generation are not over-burdened for the use of infrastructure by future generations – in other words sound long-term financial management. Based on the above three elements financial sustainability could be defined as follows –

*“A council’s **long-term financial performance and position** is **sustainable** where **planned long-term services and infrastructure levels and standards** are met **without unplanned increases in rates and service charges or disruptive cuts to services**”*

Three key financial indicators or ratios were developed to influence long-term financial sustainability planning and budgeting. They are –

- (a) An **operating surplus ratio** to influence financial performance planning and budgeting;
- (b) A **net financial liabilities ratio** to influence financial position planning and budgeting; and
- (c) An **asset sustainability ratio** to influence asset management performance planning and budgeting.

The above-mentioned are embedded in the developed and approved **Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy**. Drakenstein is on the road to ensure long-term financial sustainability as the three key financial indicators or ratios in the Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy indicates. The **operating surplus ratio** (paragraph 7.1.11); **net financial liabilities ratio** (paragraph 7.2.15.); and, **asset sustainability ratio**

(paragraph 7.3.5) with appropriate explanations / comments can be perused in said document.

Due to the fact that Drakenstein will have to invest in infrastructure that stimulates economic development a fourth financial sustainability ratio are also now developed to be used in the case when the gearing ratio (external borrowings as a percentage of total operating revenue less capital grants) exceeds the 50% mark. This ratio will deal with the interest and redemption repayable on external borrowings as a percentage of total operating revenue less capital grants.

16. mSCOA PROGRESS TO DATE

The Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) was duly promulgated on 22 April 2014 and all municipalities are expected to be compliant by 1 July 2017. Drakenstein Municipality was identified as a “pilot” site to implement mSCOA and the municipality went “live” on 1 July 2015 on the new mSCOA database. All relevant segments as prescribed by the regulation was implemented and the municipality is currently in the process of refining certain segments already in use in order to ensure that information will be disclosed as required.

17. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended to Council –

- 17.1 That Council approves the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF's capital budget expenditure of R 592,474,442 for the 2016/2017 financial year as well as for the four outer years' capital expenditure as set out per GFS votes in the table below and in Annexure B of the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Budget Report.

2016/2021 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS) VOTES						
GFS Description	2016/2017 Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 and Onwards Needs
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	1 550 000	-	-	-	4 450 000
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	7 535 500	-	-	370 000	-	9 580 500
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Libraries and Archives	600 000	-	-	3 973 226	-	32 975 674
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Disaster Management	-	-	-	525 000	-	4 464 500
Electricity and Gas: Core Function - Electricity and Gas Distribution	149 616 142	93 392 243	84 013 748	178 535 072	83 702 318	779 731 501
Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	80 000	150 000	-	-	-
Environmental Protection: Non-core Function - Nature Conservation	370 500	250 000	500 000	-	-	75 000
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	4 290 000	4 620 000	4 950 000	5 325 000	5 610 000	455 000
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	11 699 907	12 496 758	10 064 490	9 143 774	12 657 500	925 094
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	2 505 982	2 582 994	2 585 894	6 641 720	4 510 000	22 368 549
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	80 000	-	1 110 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	1 495 000	5 107 530	7 920 000	36 621 000	9 442 000	265 482 720
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	567 770	601 810	637 417	119 588	-	620 364
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	3 800 000	4 020 000	4 025 000	8 025 000	5 025 000	7 090 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	100 000	50 000	-	70 000	-	1 319 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	4 900 000	2 800 000	3 000 000	5 410 000	-	41 980 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	-	-	-	300 000	2 300 000	3 220 634
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	137 000
Housing: Core Function - Housing	1 600 000	1 300 000	1 600 000	16 729 000	-	158 268 000
Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	1 151 000
Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)	-	-	-	-	-	12 000
Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	537 500	577 812	621 148	150 000	-	6 324 500
Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	-	-	50 000	-	628 500
Public Safety - Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection	35 000	40 000	45 000	9 100 000	-	58 667 000
Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	2 605 000	665 500	732 050	5 600 000	-	37 158 357
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	63 077 542	90 476 207	78 501 226	73 365 000	65 000	642 598 951
Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	2 250 000	2 550 000	2 050 000	6 050 000	50 000	17 750 000
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	4 534 300	1 125 000	1 375 000	785 000	203 500	1 390 000
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	1 385 000	100 000	1 000 000	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	15 188 691	22 920 931	18 798 588	20 399 142	8 360 000	60 053 539
Sport and Recreation: Non-core Function - Swimming Pools	-	200 000	1 180 000	-	1 500 000	-
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	5 625 000	1 355 000	5 999 298	1 425 000	7 550 000	6 348 860
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	206 656 631	250 064 346	117 135 761	75 422 293	9 950 000	254 274 470
Water: Core Function - Water Distribution	101 498 977	87 922 865	86 218 899	140 934 423	188 506 186	1 088 917 970
Capital Expenditure Totals	592 474 442	586 848 996	433 103 519	605 149 238	339 431 504	3 509 528 683

- 17.2 That Council approves the following single and / or multi-year capital projects in the five year 2016/2021 MTREF that exceeds the amount of R 50 million referred to in Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations –

17.2.1. Wellington WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 261,540,397);

17.2.2. Paarl WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 148,895,356);

17.2.3. New Simondium Bulk Sewer (Pearl Valley pump station included) (R 67,385,965);

17.2.4. Saron Bulk Storage and WTW project (R 53,568,461);

17.2.5 Strawberry King Bulk Water Supply project (R 105,592,052);

17.2.6 Upgrading of Berg river Boulevard North (R 85,964,912);

17.2.7. N1 (40 MVA) Electricity Substation project (R 71,233,775); and

17.2.8. Paarl Mall 66/11 HV Electricity Substation project (R 65,000,000).

17.3 That Council takes note that the estimated costs of the above-mentioned capital projects over the next five years are set out in detail in Annexure B attached to the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Budget Report.

17.4 That Council approves the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF's capital budget expenditure funding sources of R 592,474,442 for the 2016/2017 financial year as well as the four outer years' capital expenditure funding sources as set out in the table below.

17.5 That Council takes note that R 3,509,528,683 of the capital programme and identified IDP needs could not be accommodated in the 2016/2021 MTREF Capital Budget of the next five years as set out in the table below.

2016/2021 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNDING SOURCE						
Funding Source	2016/2017 Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 and Onwards Needs
CRR	35,000,000	40,000,000	45,000,000	50,000,000	55,000,000	214,150,421
External Loan	506,921,738	470,602,506	324,211,416	250,851,565	245,000,000	2,838,941,706
Grants	50,552,704	76,246,490	63,892,103	37,580,702	39,431,504	456,436,556
Capital Budget Totals	592,474,442	586,848,996	433,103,519	338,432,267	339,431,504	3,509,528,683

17.6 That Council approves the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF's operating budget revenue of R 2,011,987,110 for the 2016/2017 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating revenue as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

Tabled MTREF Budget Report for 2016/2021



TABLED 2016/2021 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE PER GFS VOTE					
GFS Vote Description	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Budget and Treasury Office : Finance and Administration	(241,282,042)	(256,584,096)	(272,698,045)	(285,805,377)	(299,713,780)
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	(2,075,888)	(2,283,458)	(2,511,785)	(2,762,944)	(3,039,218)
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	(493,351)	(530,352)	(570,129)	(612,888)	(658,856)
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Libraries and Archives	(15,416,369)	(15,718,694)	(16,676,350)	(16,716,674)	(16,761,029)
Electricity and Gas: Core Function - Electricity and Gas Distribution	(1,069,720,080)	(1,148,028,945)	(1,238,298,967)	(1,348,118,209)	(1,444,262,148)
Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	(1,819)	(2,001)	(2,201)	(2,422)	(2,664)
Environmental Protection: Non-core Function - Nature Conservation	(534,094)	(587,503)	(646,253)	(710,880)	(781,967)
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	(16,519,578)	(18,160,236)	(19,964,959)	(21,950,156)	(24,133,871)
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	(102,482,586)	(111,790,173)	(118,551,402)	(126,190,632)	(133,850,635)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	(1,300,000)	(1,365,000)	(1,433,000)	(1,433,000)	(1,433,000)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	(1,089)	(1,198)	(1,318)	(1,449)	(1,594)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	(1,582,500)	(1,666,373)	(1,754,690)	(1,847,689)	(1,847,689)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	(1,676,255)	(1,786,945)	(1,906,463)	(2,033,416)	(2,170,184)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	(958)	(1,054)	(1,159)	(1,275)	(1,403)
Housing: Core Function - Housing	(73,436,056)	(166,245,897)	(125,578,866)	(127,773,354)	(130,137,644)
Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	(6,826,699)	(7,509,369)	(8,260,306)	(9,086,337)	(9,994,970)
Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	(440,181)	(481,392)	(526,514)	(575,923)	(630,027)
Public Safety - Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection	(318,849)	(350,735)	(385,808)	(424,388)	(466,827)
Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	(68,115,256)	(69,605,566)	(71,244,907)	(73,048,181)	(75,031,786)
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	(19,129,093)	(48,538,002)	(32,591,803)	(650,982)	(716,082)
Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	(59,872)	(65,861)	(72,445)	(79,688)	(87,659)
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	(1,688,103)	(1,855,900)	(2,040,400)	(2,243,269)	(2,466,337)
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	(276,863)	(297,628)	(319,949)	(343,946)	(369,742)
Sport and Recreation: Non-core Function - Swimming Pools	(985,060)	(1,083,556)	(1,191,901)	(1,311,079)	(1,442,174)
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	(613,125)	(673,691)	(730,146)	(791,592)	(858,490)
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	(41,003,044)	(44,986,726)	(47,779,616)	(50,749,450)	(53,625,720)
Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleansing	(179,566)	(197,486)	(216,713)	(237,831)	(261,029)
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	(141,512,394)	(156,986,226)	(176,998,588)	(195,181,680)	(214,330,991)
Water: Core Function - Water Distribution	(204,316,340)	(220,719,096)	(236,264,223)	(255,018,617)	(270,228,349)
Grand Total	(2,011,987,110)	(2,278,103,159)	(2,379,218,906)	(2,525,703,328)	(2,689,305,865)

17.7 That Council approves the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF's operating budget expenditure of R 2,047,906,494 for the 2016/2017 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating revenue as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

Tabled MTREF Budget Report for 2016/2021



TABLED 2016/2021 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER GFS VOTE					
GFS Vote Description	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Budget and Treasury Office : Finance and Administration	65,445,441	69,702,064	75,674,300	84,524,582	90,390,252
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Aged Care, Home Assistance and Transport	390,876	422,611	456,928	494,035	534,162
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4,384,670	4,675,580	4,989,183	5,358,917	5,740,231
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	9,534,898	10,131,098	10,760,622	11,578,387	12,270,417
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Libraries and Archives	17,129,931	18,431,007	19,835,455	21,405,152	23,060,173
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	47,518	51,343	55,476	59,942	64,767
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Disaster Management	2,998,019	3,239,027	3,499,553	3,781,187	4,085,650
Electricity and Gas: Core Function - Electricity and Gas Distribution	880,994,562	956,955,069	1,039,840,276	1,118,556,286	1,202,545,516
Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	1,411,090	1,515,082	1,624,962	1,759,424	1,888,917
Environmental Protection: Non-core Function - Nature Conservation	6,121,455	6,571,239	7,054,279	7,711,932	8,272,451
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	44,022,395	46,355,646	48,810,536	53,228,711	56,212,093
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer	(3,031,743)	4,305,544	14,113,012	21,187,224	27,613,983
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	68,124,155	72,655,828	78,122,645	82,009,387	88,205,552
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	9,158,229	9,863,282	10,623,715	11,455,956	12,354,372
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	16,668,800	21,455,523	25,531,488	27,945,867	29,427,775
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	11,244,130	11,814,028	12,411,130	14,065,925	14,737,304
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	9,112,441	9,538,183	9,993,566	10,888,842	11,536,136
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	(3,666,671)	(3,975,200)	(4,324,114)	(4,087,775)	(4,466,117)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	3,128,330	3,384,335	3,661,391	3,961,241	4,285,768
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	24,503,203	25,936,103	27,472,226	29,261,396	31,107,506
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	9,171,745	9,878,396	10,640,738	11,463,213	12,352,549
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Property Services	6,186,327	6,671,760	7,195,767	7,761,430	8,372,575
Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Risk Management	1,575,631	1,684,042	1,800,156	1,924,539	2,057,800
Housing: Core Function - Housing	121,354,175	217,600,310	180,370,271	185,951,645	191,683,058
Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	3,213,829	3,423,007	3,646,346	4,254,542	4,549,942
Other: Core Function - Tourism	389,845	421,833	456,457	493,937	534,510
Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	925,206	948,387	970,833	1,372,142	1,435,607
Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	14,071,838	15,180,790	15,733,295	16,318,755	17,488,036
Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit	977,538	1,054,097	1,136,696	1,225,814	1,321,968
Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	23,074,153	23,585,790	22,748,179	24,065,219	25,904,975
Public Safety - Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection	37,213,181	40,008,884	43,001,222	46,271,931	49,787,511
Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	251,707	266,306	281,752	298,093	315,384
Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	69,053,990	70,818,829	72,701,914	74,706,616	76,845,064
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	122,650,784	135,304,270	147,551,847	156,945,393	166,279,088
Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	3,371,815	3,581,575	3,805,506	4,044,580	4,304,845
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	37,561,992	40,412,210	43,463,351	47,686,485	51,160,490
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	7,304,522	7,822,858	8,379,430	9,072,425	9,728,655
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	23,025,291	24,658,760	26,143,920	30,094,217	32,057,653
Sport and Recreation: Non-core Function - Swimming Pools	5,699,609	6,148,513	6,625,388	7,479,825	8,014,703
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	17,441,732	18,591,293	19,768,881	20,928,772	22,186,504
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	65,489,653	71,871,613	77,232,797	82,352,925	87,517,532
Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleansing	32,661,831	33,296,400	32,216,577	31,583,962	33,382,251
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	5,570,180	6,014,064	6,482,598	7,345,911	7,903,457
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	131,918,685	148,540,533	165,722,232	174,915,150	188,187,469
Water: Core Function - Treatment	2,184,500	1,495,127	1,608,944	1,731,597	1,863,784
Water: Core Function - Water Distribution	137,845,006	150,524,095	163,638,902	173,955,809	187,057,786
Grand Total	2,047,906,494	2,312,831,134	2,453,530,628	2,629,391,545	2,812,160,104

17.8 That Council takes note that the tabled 2016/2017 MTREF realises a budgeted operating deficit of R 86,472,088 for the 2016/2017 financial year as set out in the table below.

17.9 That Council takes note that after capital grants are counted back the tabled 2016/2017 operating budget realises a budgeted deficit of R 35,919,384 as set out in the table above.

17.10 That Council takes note that after non-cash expenditure items [off-setting depreciation, losses on sale of assets, impairment of assets, employee benefits (leave provision), ex gratia pensioners' provision, employee benefits (medical provision), employee benefits (long service awards provision) and landfill site rehabilitation provision] as well as redemption on external borrowings are taken into account the tabled 2016/2017 operating budget realises a budgeted cash surplus of R 6,676,301 as set out in the table above.

TABLED 2016/2021 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF)					
Description	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Total Operating Revenue	(1,961,434,406)	(2,201,856,669)	(2,315,326,803)	(2,488,122,626)	(2,649,874,361)
Total Operating Expenditure	2,047,906,494	2,312,831,134	2,453,530,628	2,629,391,545	2,812,160,104
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	86,472,088	110,974,465	138,203,825	141,268,919	162,285,743
Less: Capital Expenditure Grants	(50,552,704)	(76,246,490)	(63,892,103)	(37,580,702)	(39,431,504)
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	35,919,384	34,727,975	74,311,722	103,688,217	122,854,239
Deficit / (Surplus) =	35,919,384	34,727,975	74,311,722	103,688,217	122,854,239
Plus: Transfers Recognised: Capital =	50,552,704	76,246,490	63,892,103	37,580,702	39,431,504
Less: Depreciation =	(188,506,431)	(195,846,976)	(199,673,156)	(206,139,186)	(218,211,259)
Plus: Redemption on External Loans =	132,104,369	155,364,411	168,065,309	182,312,690	204,006,358
Less: Expensed Housing Inventory =	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Provision for Interest on External Borrowings =	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Losses on Sale of Assets =	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Less: Impairment on Assets =	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Less: Actuarial Losses: Employee Benefits (Medical) =	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Leave) Provision =	(2,370,791)	(2,561,640)	(2,767,852)	(2,990,664)	(3,231,413)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Ex Gratia Pensioners) Provision =	(328,000)	(322,000)	(316,110)	(310,327)	(304,651)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Medical) Provision =	(15,367,000)	(16,446,000)	(17,602,588)	(18,842,497)	(20,171,897)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Long Service Awards) Provision =	(5,520,798)	(5,520,798)	(5,520,798)	(5,520,798)	(5,520,798)
Less: Provision for Landfill Site Rehabilitation =	(9,159,738)	(8,300,376)	(5,629,109)	(3,308,026)	(3,308,026)
Revised Cash Deficit / (Surplus) =	(6,676,301)	33,341,086	70,759,521	82,470,111	111,544,057

17.11 That Council takes note that any actual cash surpluses at year-end will be used to boost Drakenstein's Capital Replacement Reserve to be utilised for future infrastructure assets investment.

17.12 That Council approves the following tariff increases as set out in Appendix C (2016/2017 Tariff List) attached to this item for the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs with effect from 1 July 2016 –

17.12.1 Property rate revenue stream increase of approximately 5.6%;

17.12.2 Water revenue stream increase of approximately 9.0%;

17.12.3 Sewerage / sanitation revenue stream increase of approximately 15.0% to ensure that this economic service's costs and revenue move towards a break-even point;

17.12.4 Refuse removal revenue stream increase of approximately 9.7%;

17.12.5 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 6.6% for life line consumers;

17.12.6 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 7.64% for all other consumers;

17.12.7 Rental revenue stream increase of approximately 7.5%; and

17.12.8 Sundry revenue stream increases of 10% as set out in Tariff List.

17.13 That Council takes note of the following envisaged tariff increases in the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs over the four outer years of the 2016/2021 MTREF period as set out in the table below and the Draft Tariff Book attached as Appendix 3.

2016/2021 MTREF TARIFF INCREASES					
DESCRIPTION	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
Property rates revenue increase	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%
Refuse removal services revenue increase (PPP)	9.70%	9.70%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Sanitation services revenue increase	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Water services revenue increase	9.00%	8.00%	7.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Electricity life line consumers	6.60%	6.60%	6.60%	6.60%	6.60%
Electricity other consumers	7.64%	7.64%	7.64%	7.64%	7.64%
Housing rental revenue	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
Other tariffs on average (Excluding special requests)	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%

17.14 That Council approves the annual budget of Drakenstein Municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year as well as the indicative estimates for the four outer

financial years (2017/2018 to 2020/2021) as set out in Schedules A1 to A10 and Schedules SA1 to SA37 in Annexure C to the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Budget Report.

17.15 That the following new draft policy be approved as attached to the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Budget Report –

17.15.1 Appendix 4: Asset Management Policy

17.16 That the following reviewed budget related policies with its amendments be approved (effective 1 July 2015) as attached to the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Budget Report –

17.16.1 Appendix 5: Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy;

17.16.2 Appendix 6: Accounting Policy;

17.16.3 Appendix 7: Cash and Investment Policy;

17.16.4 Appendix 8: Financial Asset Management Policy;

17.16.5 Appendix 9: Insurance Policy;

17.16.6 Appendix 10: Supply Chain Management Policy;

17.16.7 Appendix 11: Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy;

17.16.8 Appendix 12: Tariff Policy; and

17.16.9 Appendix 13: Property Rates Policy.

17.17 That all other budget related policies as listed in Table 1 of the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Budget Report is left unchanged.

17.18 That Council takes note that Drakenstein's investments and cash as at 29 February 2016 amounted to R 168,916,344 made up of investments with –

17.18.1 Nedbank primary bank account (R 9,933,224);

17.18.2 ABSA investments (R 78,927,475);

17.18.3 Nedbank investments (R 37,881,573);

17.18.4 Standard Bank investments (R 1,704,331) and

17.18.5 FNB investment (R 40,330,440).

- 17.19 That Council takes note of the proposed total cost to municipality expenses for the salary, allowances and benefits of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Deputy Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Mayoral Committee members, Chairperson of MPAC, ordinary councillors, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and Executive Managers as set out in the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Budget Report.
- 17.20 That Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any current service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements, with any service provider who renders any power or function on behalf of Drakenstein Municipality as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- 17.21 That Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any municipal entities.
- 17.22 That the Municipal Manager in terms of legislation invite the local community through advertisements in the local press to submit representations in connection with the 2016/2017 tabled operational and capital budget as required by the MFMA and the Municipal Systems Act.
- 17.23 That the IDP and budget road show programme be followed in April 2016 as approved by Council in the IDP review item.

18. APPENDICES

- Appendix 1: MFMA Budget Circular No 78 dated 7 December 2015
- Appendix 2: MFMA Budget Circular No 79 dated 7 March 2016
- Appendix 3: Tariff List
- Appendix 4: Asset Management Policy
- Appendix 5: Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy
- Appendix 6: Accounting Policy
- Appendix 7: Cash and Investment Policy
- Appendix 8: Financial Asset Management Policy
- Appendix 9: Insurance Policy
- Appendix 10: Supply Chain Management Policy
- Appendix 11: Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy
- Appendix 12: Tariff Policy
- Appendix 13: Property Rates Policy

19. ANNEXURES

- Annexure A: Tabled 2016/2021 MTREF High Level Operating Budget per category and item
- Annexure B: Tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Capital Budget per directorate, cost centre and capital project
- Annexure C: 2016/2021 MTREF Schedules A1 to A10 and Schedules SA1 to SA37, Service Delivery Standards

20. TABLES

- Table 1: Budget related policies
- Table 2: Budget assumptions: Tariff and bulk purchases increases
- Table 3: Tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Operating Budget per GFS vote

Table 4:	Tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Operating Budget per directorate vote
Table 5:	Tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Operating Budget per category
Table 6:	Tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Operating Budget per category and item
Table 7:	Available funding sources to be used for the Prioritisation Model for capital Assets Investment
Table 8:	2016/2021 MTREF High Level Capital Budget per Infrastructure Type
Table 9:	Tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Capital Budget per GFS vote
Table 10:	Tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Capital Budget per directorate vote
Table 11:	Tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Capital Budget per directorate, cost centre and capital project
Table 12:	Tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Capital Budget per funding source
Table 13:	Tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Capital Budget per Infrastructure Type

APPENDIX 1

MFMA CIRCULAR NO 78 MUNICIPAL BUDGET CIRCULAR FOR THE 2016/17 MTREF



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2016/17 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. 2016 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS AND THE BUDGET PROCESS	2
2. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE DEMARCATION PROCESS	4
2.1 SUPPORT PROVIDED TO MUNICIPALITIES	5
2.2 IMPACT OF DEMARCATION CHANGES ON FINANCIAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES	6
2.3 IMPLICATIONS FOR ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF MUNICIPALITIES	6
3. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS	7
4. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2016/17 BUDGET PROCESS	7
4.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS	7
4.2 REPORTING INDICATORS	9
4.3 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCO)A	9
5. THE REVENUE BUDGET	10
5.1 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES	10
5.2 WATER AND SANITATION TARIFF INCREASES	11
6. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES	11
6.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	11
6.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS	12
6.3 SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS	12
6.4 OUTCOMES OF THE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY MATURITY MODEL (FMCM)	12
6.5 HAND-OVER REPORTS FOR THE NEWLY ELECTED COUNCIL	12
7. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES	13
7.1 PLEDGING OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS	13
8. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS	13
8.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	14
9. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2016/17 MTREF	15
9.1 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2016/17 MTREF	15
9.2 BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION	16
9.3 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	16
ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE ‘EXCEL FORMATS’	17
ANNEXURE B – MUNICIPALITIES AFFECTED BY REDETERMINATIONS	18
ANNEXURE C – PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	19
BUDGET MANAGEMENT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	19
CONDITIONAL GRANT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	20
MBRR ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	20

Introduction

The budget circular is compiled annually to guide municipalities on how to prepare their budget inputs. This circular focuses on the preparation of the 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF), reference should also be made to the previous circulars. This guidance includes national policy imperatives that should be accommodated and other relevant information. The circular provides a summary of South Africa's economic outlook, inflationary targets, financial management issues and specific reference on how to give effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). The key focus of this circular is the 2016 Local Government Elections, the demarcation process and the changes to the local government grant allocations.

1. 2016 Local Government Elections and the budget process

Local government elections are likely to be scheduled between May and August 2016; the proposed date is yet to be determined. Elections are important events – when we reaffirm our commitment to democratic and accountable government by choosing representatives of the people who will guide the work of local government for the next five years.

The following four risks need to be explicitly managed:

1. In terms of section 13 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004)(MPRA) and sections 24 and 42 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No 56 of 2003)(MFMA), new tariffs for property rates, electricity, water and any other taxes and similar tariffs may only be implemented from the start of the municipal financial year (1 July). This means that the municipal council must approve the relevant tariffs before the commencement of 1 July; and, should this not happen, the municipality will not be able to increase its taxes and tariffs. Failure to obtain Council approval for the annual tariff increases would most likely cause an immediate financial crisis that may lead to the provincial executive intervening in the municipality in terms of section 139 of the Constitution;
2. In terms of section 16 of the MFMA, a municipal council must approve the annual budget for the municipality before the start of the financial year, and should a municipal council fail to do so, section 26 of the MFMA prescribes that the provincial executive **must** intervene. This provincial intervention may include dissolving the municipal council and appointing an administrator to run the municipality;
3. The outgoing council may be tempted to prepare an 'election friendly budget' – with unrealistically low tariff increases and an over-ambitious capital expenditure programme. The outcome of this approach will undoubtedly be unfunded municipal budgets that threaten their respective municipalities' financial sustainability and service delivery; and
4. Given that the timing of election campaigning coincides with the municipal public budget consultations; and there is a risk that these consultations may be neglected or used to serve the narrow interests of political parties.

In the build-up to the 2016 local government elections, municipalities are encouraged to act towards ensuring financial sustainability. Now, more than ever before, it is paramount for sound municipal decision-making so that long-term sustainability of municipal finances and service delivery is achieved beyond the election period.

Municipal finances are presently volatile and there is severe pressure to maintain healthy cash flows and maintain effective cost containment measures. It is therefore imperative that municipalities refrain from suspending credit control and debt collection efforts in a bid to win votes.

Furthermore, as the current composition and leadership of municipal councils will, for the most part, be responsible for the compilation of the 2016/17 medium-term revenue and expenditure (MTREF) budgets, councils are advised to prioritise expenditure appropriations aligned to the policy intent as described in the integrated development plans (IDPs). Infrastructure provisioning for water, sanitation, roads and electricity remain key priorities.

In addition the outgoing council is advised to critically consider the financial implications before entering into new long-term contracts that are not of priority to the municipality and avoid if possible, committing the incoming council. In addition, refrain from purchasing cars and from incurring expenditure at this stage that will financially burden the incoming council.

During this time of transition, all stakeholders should work together to ensure that municipalities continue to perform their functions efficiently and effectively. The Mayor and municipal manager should now be engaging in the process of the annual review of the fifth and last year of the IDP in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and the 2016/17 budget preparation process in terms of section 21 of the MFMA. It is particularly important to ensure that arrangements for the review of IDPs and preparation of budgets continue seamlessly as these processes cannot be delayed in anticipation of the announcement of an election date.

The uncertainty of the date of Election Day means that the newly elected councils may not be duly constituted by 31 May 2016 and therefore they will be unable to consider the annual budget before the start of the new municipal financial year. If the election date falls within the latter part of May 2016 and if there is any delay in declaring the election results or if the results are legally contested then it is unlikely that the new councils will be able to consider and pass the annual budget before the start of the new municipal financial year. In fact, in the case of district municipalities, there is a high probability that they will not be constituted in time to consider the annual budgets since they depend on the finalisation of the local municipality election results relevant to their respective districts. The same will apply if the election is held in June, July or August. It is for this reason that it is recommended that the outgoing council should adopt the 2016/17 MTREF budget before the start of the new financial year.

In deciding on the schedule for the 2016/17 budget process, the Mayor and municipal manager must also note that the MFMA read together with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations only allows for a 'main adjustments budget' to be tabled after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in council, i.e. after 1 January 2017. In addition, the permitted scope of an adjustments budget is quite limited in that taxes and tariffs may not be increased or decreased (refer to section 28(6) of the MFMA), and any additional revenues may only be appropriated to programmes and projects already budgeted for (refer to section 28 of the MFMA). Therefore the idea of the current council passing a 'holding budget' which the new council will change substantially through an adjustments budget soon after the start of the municipal financial year is not legally permitted.

Though an IDP is a five year strategic document of council, municipalities should note that when a new council takes office after each local government election, the norm has been that the first year of such a new council is primarily confined to implementing the last adopted IDP. Subsequent to this, it is normally in the second year of the new council where the newly

elected council will adopt its new and thoroughly interrogated and consulted IDP. This process mostly leads to an overlap of the last year of outgoing council into the new council.

It is each municipal council's prerogative to decide when to approve its annual budget. However, to assist municipalities, National Treasury proposes that councils consider adopting the following approach for their 2016/17 budget process:

Outgoing council approves 2016/17 budget	
1.	Current Mayor prepares a budget schedule that brings the review of the IDP and the tabling of the budget forward to late February or the beginning of March 2016;
2.	Community consultations on the annual budget conducted in the remainder of March and early April 2016;
3.	Officials complete technical work on annual budget by mid-April 2016;
4.	Current council approves annual budget and reviewed IDP before the end of April 2016; and
5.	Council implements annual budget from 1 July 2016.
Benefits	
•	Minimises the risk of being without an approved budget at the start of the financial year;
•	Ensures continuity of operations; and
•	Safeguards the financial sustainability of the municipality by ensuring tariff increases are locked in before the start of the financial year.
Risks	
•	New council may not concur with the priorities set out in the annual budget approved by the outgoing council, and therefore they may be reluctant to be held accountable for the implementation thereof.
Mitigating factors	
•	New council should note the overlapping year of the last year of the IDP into the first year of new council; and
•	Note that MFMA section 28(6) does not allow for tariff increases during the financial year of implementation of the adopted budget.

2. Financial Implications of the demarcation process

According to section 21 of the Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No 27 of 1998), the Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB) must determine municipal boundaries and may re-determine any municipal boundaries. In June 2011, the MDB began an intensive three year consultative process of reviewing municipal boundaries. This process was concluded in 2013, and resulted in 17 local municipalities being affected by major boundary redeterminations. As a result of these changes the total number of municipalities is reduced by 8 municipalities.

Following the 2013 cycle of municipal boundary redeterminations, the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) submitted additional proposals requesting the MDB to consider the re-configuration of boundaries of certain municipalities. These proposals were submitted to the MBD in January, February and April 2015 in terms of section 22(2) of the Act, which gives the Minister of CoGTA the right to request the MDB to consider specific boundary changes. The process of considering these applications was finalised in 2015, resulting in 32 local municipalities being affected. As a result of these changes the total number of municipalities is reduced by a further 13 municipalities.

In total there will be a net reduction of 21 municipalities resulting in a total number of 257 municipalities in the country. A list of affected municipalities is attached as Annexure B.

Implications for municipalities that are merging (if the election is held before 1 July 2015):

- The demarcation changes are only effective from the date of the local government elections, therefore each existing municipality must compile an individual budget for the 2016/17 MTREF;
- The individual budgets will be consolidated for the newly demarcated municipality after the local government elections, regardless of the new allocations that will be published in the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill;
- In order to ensure seamless consolidation of budgets after the elections, the merging municipalities are urged to start working as a team on the planning and technical processes; and
- During the period between the date of the election and the start of the new municipal financial year on 1 July 2016 the current arrangements for the payment of staff and creditors are required to be maintained.

In addition, municipalities should be aware of the role of the Change Management Committee (CMC) of overseeing joint planning between the municipalities in preparation for the consolidated budget after the local government elections.

National Treasury will provide further information on the implications of the mergers if the elections are after the start of the 2016/17 municipal financial year. This will be done in the second budget circular to be issued in March 2016. In this scenario the currently existing municipalities would continue to exist for the beginning of the 2016/17 financial year before the mergers come into effect on the date of the election. Existing councils will have to adopt budgets and municipalities will be eligible to receive a pro-rata portion of their equitable share and some grant allocations for the period prior to the new municipal boundaries coming into effect.

2.1 Support provided to municipalities

To support the newly amalgamated municipalities to undertake a smooth transition, the Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (MDTG) was established with a time span of three years (2015/16 to 2017/18). The purpose of the grant is to subsidise the additional institutional and administrative costs arising from major boundary changes due to come into effect after the 2016 local government elections. The grant only subsidises additional administrative costs related to the mergers (such as merging and changing administrative systems and costs related to transferring staff). It does not provide for any infrastructure funding.

All affected municipalities are also being supported by provincial departments of cooperative governance. A Change Management Committee has been established for each re-demarcation, with representation from all of the affected municipalities and their respective district municipalities and the provinces. The Department of Cooperative Governance has also established a national Municipal Demarcation Transitional Committee with the aim of coordinating the various transitional measures that need to be put in place for the affected municipalities.

The 2016 DORA will set out the funding that will be provided to the affected municipalities, and these municipalities, CMCs and affected provinces must ensure that they adhere to the conditions attached to the MDTG. In particular, business plans must be timeously submitted to the Department of Cooperative Governance so as to ensure that transfers are done in accordance with the payment schedules.

2.2 Impact of demarcation changes on financial transfers to municipalities

Implications for Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) allocations

The LGES is allocated through a formula that takes account of several factors including the number of poor households and households in a municipality, their incomes and the ability of the municipality to raise its own revenue. In calculating municipalities' equitable share allocations for 2016/17 all of these indicators will be updated in line with the new municipal boundaries. The resultant changes in the affected municipalities' equitable share allocations will be implemented by National Treasury and details of the new allocations will be published in the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill.

Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) allocations

The MIG is allocated through a formula in a similar manner to the LGES (the MIG formula is based on infrastructure backlogs). The MIG formula will also be updated with data reflecting the changed municipal boundaries. The resultant changes in the affected municipalities' MIG allocations will be implemented by National Treasury and details of the new allocations will be published in the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill.

Implications for other conditional grant allocations

Allocations of other conditional grants are made to municipalities by the responsible national departments, often on a project basis. Allocations for conditional grants are only made for one year and the amounts published for the outer years in the schedules of the Division of Revenue Act are published for indicative purposes only and are not guaranteed. Departments will make their allocations for the 2016/17 financial year based on the new boundaries of municipalities. For municipalities that have been merged this means that previous indicative allocations are likely to be made to the new municipality that incorporates the municipal area where a project was planned and indicative amounts were published, however there is no guarantee of this.

Preparations for each major boundary re-determination are being overseen by a Change Management Committee (CMC). These CMCs are expected to play a coordinating role and exercise oversight over the preparation of a joint budget as well as any business plans required for conditional grants. The business plans can then be approved by the new council as soon as it has been constituted.

Transfers to municipalities will be gazetted in terms of the new municipal boundaries for the 2016/17 financial year.

2.3 Implications for assets and liabilities of municipalities

The changes to municipal boundaries are published by the MECs for local government in provincial gazettes in terms of section 12 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998)(LGMSA). Section 14 of this Act regulates the effects that changes to municipal boundaries will have on existing municipalities. It also stipulates that the section 12 notice issued by the MEC for local government must provide for:

- The disestablishment of a municipality (or part of a municipality);
- The vacation of office by councilors of the existing municipality;
- The transfer of staff from the existing municipality to the superseding municipality (this must be done in accordance with labour legislation);
- The transfer of assets, liabilities and administrative and other records from the existing municipality to the superseding municipality (creditors of the existing municipality must be paid by the new municipality); and
- The extent to which existing by-laws will still apply.

The 2016/17 municipal budget preparation must make provision for any changes contained in these section 12 notices. The outgoing Council will as a result still be responsible for the preparation and conclusion of the Annual Financial Statements and the audit process.

3. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2015 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement notes that the global economic outlook has been weaker than anticipated. Growth in developing economies has moderated in response to lower commodity prices, subdued domestic demand and reduced capital inflows. Growth in some developed economies has offset this slowdown. The South African economy is expected to grow by 1.5 per cent in 2015, 1.7 per cent in 2016 and 2.6 per cent in 2017. Domestic inflation is lower, largely as a result of declining oil prices. However, the depreciation of the Rand and the current drought gripping many parts of the country, however, pose some risk to the inflation outlook. Furthermore the electricity supply shortages pose the largest domestic risk to growth.

Persistent high unemployment remains one of South Africa's most pressing challenges. Difficult trading conditions and low business confidence levels have limited hiring during 2015. The formal sector lost 76 000 jobs, with sharp declines in manufacturing and construction, as well as community, social and personal services.

These economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection hence a conservative approach is advised for projecting revenue. These circumstances make it essential for municipalities to reprioritise expenditure and implement stringent cost-containment measures.

Municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2016/17 budgets and MTREF.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2014 - 2018

Fiscal year	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	5.6%	5.5%	6.0%	5.8%	5.8%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2015

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

4. Key focus areas for the 2016/17 budget process

4.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The purpose of the conditional grants is to deliver on national government priorities relating to service delivery. Additional funding is allocated in the form of unconditional allocations such as the equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy. The main purpose of the equitable share is to fund the provision of free basic services to the poor.

The 2015 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement indicates that over the 2016 MTEF period, transfers to local government total R350.6 billion, with 59.5 per cent transferred as unconditional allocations and the rest as conditional grants. The division of available funds to local government have increased to R106.9 billion or 9.2 per cent of the national revenue for 2016/17. These funds are expected to increase to R128.4 billion by 2018/19.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers as set out in the 2015 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2016/17 MTREF. In terms of the outer year (2018/19 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as proposed in the 2015 Division of Revenue Act for 2017/18. The DoRA is available at <http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/acts/2015/Default.aspx>

It is imperative that municipalities reflect the conditional grant allocations as per the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill once available, and plan effectively to utilise these allocations appropriately so as to avoid requesting roll-overs.

Changes to local government allocations

- The *local government equitable share* is being increased by R6 billion over the MTEF to provide some relief for the impact of increasing costs of bulk water and electricity and rapid growth in households.
- The *municipal demarcation transition grant* allocation is being increased to subsidise the additional administrative costs in respect of the re-demarcations. This includes increased allocations for demarcations approved in 2013 and allocations for demarcations approved in 2015.
- The *municipal systems improvement grant* will become an indirect grant so that it can support more strategic capacity building interventions at municipalities. The initiatives funded from this grant will be aligned to the Back-to-Basics strategy and the Department of Cooperative Governance and the National Treasury will jointly decide on the details of how this programme will work.
- The *municipal human settlements capacity grant* was introduced in 2014/15 to facilitate the development of capacity to manage human settlements programmes in anticipation of the assignment of the housing function to cities. However, there is no longer a need for this standalone grant as the assignment process was subsequently suspended indefinitely. The grant will be terminated in 2016/17. Cities will be allowed to use 3 per cent of the *urban settlements development grant* to improve their capacity with regard to the built-environment functions.
- The indirect *bucket eradication programme grant* was due to end in 2015/16 but will be extended to 2016/17 to complete the eradication of bucket sanitation systems in formal residential areas. Sanitation upgrading and bucket system eradication in informal areas will continue to be funded through the *urban settlements development grant*, *human settlements development grant* and *municipal infrastructure grant*.

Reforms to local government fiscal framework

The second phase of the collaborative review of the local government infrastructure grant system led by the National Treasury has been concluded. Several changes will be introduced over the 2016 MTEF period to streamline these grants and improve the value and sustainability of associated investments. Proposed reforms to be introduced from 2016 include:

- Enabling the use of funds for the renewal, refurbishment and rehabilitation of existing infrastructure, alongside asset management systems to plan and prioritise maintenance;

- Reforming the public transport network grant to support financially sustainable transit networks in large cities by using a formula to allocate the grant, thereby giving cities a clear financial envelope within which to plan;
- Consolidating urban grants over the MTEF to tackle challenges in the built environment;
- Rationalising grants to reduce complexity and administrative burdens. Several water and sanitation grants are being merged;
 - The *municipal water infrastructure grant*, the *water services operating subsidy grant* and the *rural households infrastructure grant* will be merged into a single grant that will be targeted at reticulation and on-site-solutions in low capacity municipalities.
- Introducing greater differentiation between urban and rural areas. Secondary cities in particular will see changes to their planning requirements.

National Treasury has initiated a process of reviewing development charges. A national draft policy framework on development charges has been developed and processes are underway to consult on the policy. The consultations will convene early next year. More detailed information on these consultation processes will be provided in due course. For more information in this regard, you can contact Ms Judy Mboweni at Judy.Mboweni@treasury.gov.za or Ms Mmachuene Mpyana at Mmachuene.Mpyana@treasury.gov.za.

4.2 Reporting indicators

The National Treasury has engaged in a process of rationalising the reporting regime for the eight metropolitan municipalities with an aim to reduce the reporting burden whilst also creating a pool of indicators that will enable government to monitor progress on the outcomes and impact of municipal spending. This process has progressed significantly with regards to the outcomes and impact indicators whilst the rationalisation of the inputs, activities and output indicators is still undergoing rigorous consultations. The metropolitan outcomes and impact indicators are linked to the Built Environment Performance Plans (BEPPs) and therefore the Integrated City Development Grant (ICDG); whereas the inputs, outputs and activities indicators are linked directly to the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) only as it relates to the built environment. When finalised, these indicators will assist the process of standardising the SDBIP.

The functional outcomes indicators are due to be finalised for the next budget cycle whilst the work on the input and output indicators is ongoing. Over time these reforms will also be extended to non-metropolitan municipalities.

4.3 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*)¹

The *mSCOA* Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017 and only eleven months remain for preparation and implementation readiness as the 2017/18 MTREF budgets will all have to be aligned to *mSCOA*.

The implementation of *mSCOA* must be considered a business reform and it requires a significant change in municipal business processes; and it involves systems conversion and/

¹ The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.

or re-implementation. Further, *mSCOA* requires organisational change as it is not only a financial reform that is being introduced.

The 2016/17 tabled budget or consolidated budget must include an annexure containing the municipality's *mSCOA* project plan and progress to date.

National Treasury has a dedicated website to support municipalities with their *mSCOA* readiness efforts. The following information is available:

- The current *mSCOA* classification framework;
- The *mSCOA* Project Summary Document;
- All Municipal *SCOA* Circulars, providing hands-on support on how to undertake preparation and implementation;
- Integrated Consultative Forum (ICF) – documentation and presentations of the *mSCOA* piloting process; and
- The Frequently Asked Questions Database (FAQ Database) – where previously asked questions and responses can be accessed and new questions may be logged.

For more information on *mSCOA* and other benefits of the reform, visit: <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx>

5. The revenue budget

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason municipalities ***must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6.0 per cent*** projected inflation target in the budget narratives.

Municipalities are not maximising the revenue generation potential of their revenue base and this, together with the increasing unemployment and the decline in economic growth means that there is just not sufficient municipal own revenue to supplement the national funding sources to local government.

It is therefore necessary for municipalities to ensure that their tariffs are adequate to, at the minimum, cover the costs of bulk services and also to ensure that all properties are correctly billed for property rates and all services rendered.

5.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

In terms of the Multi Year Price Determination (MYPD) for Eskom's tariffs approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), a tariff increase of 8 per cent has been approved for the 2016/17 financial year. However, Eskom has applied to NERSA to use tariff increases in 2016/17 to compensate for an under-recovery of R22.8 billion in 2013/14. Such an application is allowed in terms of the NERSA's methodology for calculating the MYPD. A similar Eskom application was approved by NERSA for 2015/16.

NERSA is now in the process of reviewing this application. Until a decision on Eskom's application is announced by NERSA, municipalities are advised to base their planning on the 8 per cent increase already approved by NERSA. However, municipalities should be aware that it is possible that a higher tariff increase could be approved and take this possibility into account in their planning for the 2016/17 MTREF. NERSA expects to make a decision on Eskom's application by February 2016.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving financial sustainability.

5.2 Water and sanitation tariff increases

Municipalities should consider the full cost of rendering the water and sanitation services when determining tariffs related to these two services. If the tariffs are low and result in the municipality not recovering their full costs, the municipality should develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that spreads the impact on consumers over a period of time. Should this not be the case, municipalities will be required to clearly articulate the reasons and remedial actions to rectify this position in their budget document. It is expected that the tariffs will differ per municipality depending on the bulk water tariff increases charged by their respective water boards.

Municipalities are urged to design an Inclining Block Tariff (IBT) structure that is appropriate to its specific circumstances, and ensures an appropriate balance between 'low income customers' and other domestic, commercial and business customers, and the financial interests of the municipality. While considering this structure, municipalities are advised to evaluate if the IBT system will be beneficial to them depending on consumption patterns in their areas.

In light of the current drought being experienced across large parts of the country, and to mitigate the need for water tariff increases, municipalities must put in place appropriate strategies to limit water losses to acceptable levels. In this regard municipalities must ensure that water used by its own operations is charged to the relevant service, and not simply attributed to water losses.

6. Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities should carefully consider the costs associated with service delivery while keeping in mind affordability and inflation when setting revenue raising measures. Once again, approving tariffs that are far below levels representing cost of providing the services would negatively impact on the financial sustainability of municipalities.

Furthermore municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2016/17 MTREF budgets:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures; and
- pay special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities.

6.1 Employee related costs

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council recently entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The agreement reached is as follows:

- 2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent
- 2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent
- 2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent

Municipalities are advised to use this Salary and Wage Agreement preparing their 2016/17 MTREF budgets.

6.2 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually by the Department of Cooperative Governance.

6.3 Service level standards

In spite of a broad guideline on the minimum service standards having been issued with MFMA Circular No. 75, many municipalities did not incorporate the service level standards in their respective budget documentation nor submit these to National Treasury. All municipalities are again advised to formulate service level standards which must form part of their 2016/17 MTREF tabled budget documentation. The said service level standards must, together with the budgets, tabled before their respective municipal councils by no later than 31 March 2016.

It is noted that the same service level standards do not apply across all municipalities. Therefore, the hereon provided outline is intended to guide municipalities with the development of their respective service level standards. The outline can be amended to suit the requirements of individual municipalities. Municipalities are advised to also consider other guideline documents issued by other institutions available on the link indicated below.

A framework was developed as an outline to assist municipalities in finalising their service level standards. The outline can be accessed on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=/Circulars/Documents/Circular 75 - 2015 MTREF&FolderCTID=&View={06AB24E7-1C64-4A80-A0FA-273E6A829094}>

6.4 Outcomes of the Financial Management Capability Maturity Model (FMCMM)

In prioritising the upcoming MTREF decisions, municipalities should review the detailed analysis of the results of the FMCMM assessments with the results of the 32 financial ratios that provide a holistic picture of the financial capability and sustainability of the municipality. These reports have been communicated to all municipalities and should be read in conjunction with the most recent budget reviews and feedback provided by National Treasury and Provincial Treasuries. Key aspects requiring attention should be discussed with the municipal council and management so that they can be prioritised for resource allocation and implementation.

Comments on these assessments and any other related legislative advice on the MFMA can be submitted to the MFMA helpdesk facility at: MFMA@treasury.gov.za

6.5 Hand-over reports for the newly elected council

Each municipal manager, working together with the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) and senior managers, is encouraged to prepare a hand-over report that can be tabled at the first meeting of the newly elected council. The aim of this hand-over report is to provide the new councils important orientation information regarding the municipality, the state of its finances, service delivery and capital programme, as well as key issues that need to be addressed.

It is proposed that the hand-over report should include:

- An overview of the demographic and socio-economic characteristics of the municipality;

- An overview of the organisational structure of the municipality, with the names and numbers of senior managers;
- An overview of key municipal policies that councillors need to be aware of, and where they can obtain the full text of such policies;
- An overview of issues that still need to be addressed in relation to the municipality's turnaround strategy;
- An overview of the municipality's financial health, with specific reference to:
 - Its cash and investments, and its funding of commitments (Table A8);
 - Cash coverage of normal operations (see Supporting Table SA10);
 - Creditors outstanding for more than 30 days, along with reasons for delayed settlement;
 - Current collection levels and debtors outstanding for more than 30 days; and
 - Extent of existing loans, and associated finance and redemption payments.
- The municipality's 2014/15 audit outcome, and its strategy to address audit issues;
- An overview of the provision of basic services, including plans to address backlogs;
- An overview of the state of the municipality's assets, with particular reference to the asset management plan, and repairs and maintenance requirements;
- A list of the main infrastructure projects planned for the 2016/17 budget and MTREF;
- A list of key processes requiring council input over the next six months, e.g. revision of the IDP, approval of specific policies etc. and
- Any other information deemed to be important.

In addition to the hand-over report, each new councillor should be given the municipalities' revised IDP, the adopted 2016/17 budget (if already passed), the mid-year budget and performance assessment report for 2015/16, and the latest monthly financial statement, and the annual report for 2014/15.

Municipal managers should submit their municipality's hand-over report to the relevant provincial department responsible for local government, provincial treasuries, the Department of Co-operative Governance (DCoG) and to National Treasury.

7. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

7.1 Pledging of conditional grants

Read together with paragraph 4.5 of MFMA Circular No. 51, all conditions for the considerations of the conditional grant pledge should be aligned with the provisions of section 46 of the MFMA regarding long-term borrowing.

While pledging of conditional grants assists in accelerating capital projects, municipalities are cautioned that pledging will only be approved for projects that have gone through a proper planning process as well as meeting the criteria for pledging as per MFMA Circular No. 51.

8. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 2.8 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). This version incorporates minor changes (see Annexure A). Therefore **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2016/17 Budget and MTREF.

Download Version 2.8 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

8.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official as follows:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lqdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a 'quality certificate' in accordance with the format as set out in item 31 of Schedule A in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***those municipalities will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities in that they to produce:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and not the budget of the parent municipality only.

9. Budget process and submissions for the 2016/17 MTREF

9.1 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2016/17 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2016, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Friday, 01 April 2016**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 8 April 2016**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2016, the final date for such a submission is **Thursday, 14 July 2016**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 2.8) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA37) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and
- schedules D, E and F specific for the entities.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lqdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lqbigfiles@gmail.com. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za.

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council on 31 March 2016 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with

Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

9.2 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

For publication purposes, municipalities are still required to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za. Municipalities are requested to submit returns for both the draft budget and the final adopted budget. This will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process.

The aligned electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

9.3 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh

Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

07 December 2015

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the ‘Excel formats’

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 2.8 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A10	Cost of free basic services	Improve reporting of cost of free basic services provided including in informal settlements.
2	SA1	Revenue foregone	Improve reporting on revenue foregone and cost of free basic services.
3	SA9	Provision of free basic services	To provide detailed breakdown of free basic services which links to A10.

Annexure B – Municipalities affected by redeterminations

Redeterminations Finalised by the MDB in 2013 and 2015

Province	Affected Local Municipalities	Impact
Redeterminations finalised in 2013		
Gauteng	Randfontein and Westonaria	Reduction of 1 Municipality
KwaZulu - Natal	Vulamehlo and Umdoni	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Hlabisa and The Big 5 False Bay	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Umtshezi and Imbabazane	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Ezingoleni and Hibiscus Coast	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Emnambithi/Ladysmith and Indaka	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Kwa Sani and Ingwe	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Ntambanana, Mthonjaneni and uMhlathuze	Reduction of 1 Municipality . (Ntambanana disestablished with 8 wards. Ward s1-4 incorporated into Mthonjaneni; wards 5-8 incorporated into uMhlathuze)
Redeterminations finalised in 2015		
KwaZulu - Natal	Mooi Mpfana and Umvoti	No reduction in number of Municipalities. Portion of Mooi Mpfana (Cadham voting district) incorporated into Umvoti.
Mpumalanga	Mbombela and Umjindi	Reduction of 1 Municipality
Free State	Mangaung and Naledi	Reduction of 1 Municipality
North West	Ventersdorp and Tlokwe	Reduction of 1 Municipality
Northern Cape	Mier and //Khara Hais	Reduction of 1 Municipality
Limpopo	Mutale, Thulamela, Makhado and Musina	Reduction of 1 Municipality (Mutale disestablished. Parts of Mutale are incorporated into Thulamela and Musina. Parts of Makhado and Thulamela are incorporated to form a new municipality.)
	New Municipality	Parts of Makhado and Thulamela are incorporated to form a new municipality .
	Aganang, Blouberg, Molemole and Polokwane	Reduction of 1 Municipality . (Aganang disestablished; parts of Aganang incorporated into Blouberg, Molemole and Polokwane).
	Fetakgomo and Greater Tlatsi	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Modimolle and Mookgopong	Reduction of 1 Municipality
Eastern Cape	Gariep and Maletswai	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Nxuba and Nonkobe	Reduction of 1 Municipality
	Inkwanca, Tsolwana and Lukanji	Reduction of 2 Municipalities (all 3 amalgamated into 1)
	Camdeboo, Baviaans and Ikwezi	Reduction of 2 Municipalities (all 3 amalgamated into 1)

Annexure C – Previous MFMA Circulars

Budget management issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 66, 67 and 70 with regards to the following issues:

1. Mayor's discretionary funds and similar discretionary budget allocation – National Treasury regards allocations that are not designated for a specific purpose to be bad practice and discourage them (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
2. Unallocated ward allocations – National Treasury does not regard this to be a good practice, because it means that the tabled budget does not reflect which ward projects are planned for purposes of public consultation and council approval (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
3. New office buildings – Municipalities are required to send detailed information to National Treasury if they are contemplating building new main office buildings (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
4. Virement policies of municipalities – Municipalities are reminded of the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virements policies (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
5. Providing clean water and managing waste water – Municipalities were reminded to include a section on 'Drinking water quality and waste water management' in their budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
6. Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets – Allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the required benchmarks set out in MFMA Circular 55 and 66.
7. Credit cards and debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts are not permitted – On 02 August 2011 National Treasury issued a directive to all banks informing them that as from 01 September 2011 they are not allowed to issue credit cards or debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
8. Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost reflective - refer to MFMA Circular 66.
9. Solid waste tariffs – refer to MFMA Circular 70.
10. Variances between 4th Quarter section 71 results and annual financial statements – refer to Circular 67.
11. Additional In-Year reporting requirements – refer to MFMA Circular 67.
12. Appropriation statement (reconciliation: budget and in-year performance)- reference is made to circular 67. It came to the attention of National Treasury that a number of municipalities did not include the appropriation statement as part of their 2012/13 or 2013/14 annual financial statement. In terms of the Standards of GRAP 24 on the Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements, municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against actual outcome in the annual financial statements. This is considered an appropriation statement and the comparison between the budget and actual performance should be a mirror image of each other as it relates to the classification and grouping of revenue and expenditure as has been the case in a national and provincial context. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement.
13. Eliminating non-priority spending – The 2013 MTBPS emphasised the need for government to step-up its efforts to combat waste, inefficiency and corruption (refer to MFMA circular 70).
14. Council oversight over the budget process – refer to MFMA Circular 70.

Conditional grant issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 and 67 with regards to the following issues:

1. Accounting treatment of conditional grants: Municipalities are reminded that in accordance with accrual accounting principles, conditional grants should only be treated as 'transfers recognized' revenue when the grant revenue has been 'earned' by incurring expenditure in accordance with the conditions of the grant.
2. VAT on conditional grants: SARS has issued a specific guide to assist municipalities meeting their VAT obligations – **VAT 419 Guide for Municipalities**. To assist municipalities accessing this guide it has been placed on the National Treasury website at: <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/default.aspx>
3. Interest received and reclaimed VAT in respect of conditional grants: Municipalities are reminded that in MFMA Circular 48, National Treasury determined that:
 - Interest received on conditional grant funds must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions; and
 - 'Reclaimed VAT' in respect of conditional grant expenditures must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions.
4. Appropriation of conditional grants that are rolled over – As soon as a municipality receives written approval from National Treasury that its unspent conditional grants have been rolled-over it may proceed to spend such funds (refer to MFMA Circular 51 for other arrangements in this regard).
5. Pledging of conditional grant transfers – the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill contained a provision that allows municipalities to pledge their conditional grants. The end date for the pledges is extended to 2017/18. The process of application as set out in MFMA Circular 51 remains unchanged.
6. Separate reporting for conditional grant roll-overs – National Treasury has put in place a separate template for municipalities to report on the spending of conditional grant roll-overs. Municipalities are reminded that conditional grant funds can only be rolled-over once, so if they remain unspent in the year in which they were rolled-over they MUST revert to the National Revenue Fund.
7. Payment schedule – National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system of transfers to municipalities in order to ensure appropriate safety checks are put in place. Only the primary banking details verified by National Treasury will be used for effecting transfers.
8. Conditional grant transfers/payments, the responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities and the criteria for the rollover of conditional grants – It is important that the transfers made to municipalities' are transparent, and properly captured in the municipalities' budgets. MFMA Circular no: 67 in this regard refers. The criterion for the rollover of conditional grants is stipulated in MFMA Circular no: 51.

MBRR issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 with regards to the following issues:

1. Budgeting for revenue and 'revenue foregone' – The 'realistically anticipated revenues to be collected' that must be reflected on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance (Tables A2, A3 and A4) must exclude 'revenue foregone'. The definition

of 'revenue foregone' and how it is distinguished from 'transfers and grants' is explained in MFMA Circular 51.

2. Preparing and amending budget related policies – Information on all budget related policies and any amendments to such policies must be included in the municipality's annual budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
3. 2013/14 MTREF Funding Compliance Assessment – All municipalities were required to perform the funding compliance assessment outlined in *MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline* and to include the relevant information outlined in MFMA Circular 55 in their 2015/16 budgets (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
4. Tabling a funded budget - It is critical that municipalities adopt and implement funded budgets as per Section 18 of the MFMA. Tables A7 and A8 which if completed correctly by the municipality, it will provide most of the information required to evaluate whether a municipality's operating and capital budgets are **funded** or not.

APPENDIX 2

MFMA CIRCULAR NO 79 MUNICIPAL BUDGET CIRCULAR FOR THE 2016/17 MTREF



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2016/17 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. 2016 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS AND THE BUDGET PROCESS.....	2
1.1 IMPACT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS ON DEMARCATION CHANGES	2
2. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	4
3. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2016/17 BUDGET PROCESS	4
3.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS	4
4. REVENUE MANAGEMENT	6
4.1 TARIFF SETTING	6
4.2 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	7
5. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	7
5.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	7
5.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS	7
5.3 COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES.....	7
5.4 2016/17 MTREF BUDGET ASSESSMENT.....	8
6. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	8
6.1 OVERSPENDING OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS	8
6.2 CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS	9
6.3 PAYMENT PROCEDURE ON CONDITIONAL GRANTS.....	9
7. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	9
7.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	9
8. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2016/17 MTREF	10
8.1 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2016/17 MTREF	10
8.2 BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION.....	11
8.3 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	12
8.4 GENERAL	12
ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE ‘EXCEL FORMATS’	13
ANNEXURE B – PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS.....	14
BUDGET MANAGEMENT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	14
CONDITIONAL GRANT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	15
MBRR ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	15

Introduction

The budget circular is compiled annually to guide municipalities on how to prepare their budget inputs. This circular is a follow-up to the MFMA Budget Circular No.78 that focused on the preparation of the 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). This guidance includes national policy imperatives that should be accommodated and other relevant information. The circular provides a summary of South Africa's economic outlook, inflationary targets, financial management issues and specific reference on how to give effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). The key focus of this circular is the impact of the date of the 2016 Local Government Elections on municipalities affected by re-demarcations and the changes to the local government grant allocations.

1. 2016 Local Government Elections and the budget process

1.1 Impact of Local Government Elections on demarcation changes

The date of the 2016 local government elections has not yet been declared, which means that it is also not yet known when the new demarcations will come into effect. The re-demarcation could take place before or after the start of the 2016/17 municipal financial year, which begins on 01 July 2016.

Allocations published in the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill are based on the new municipal boundaries because these new demarcations will be in effect for the majority of the 2016/17 municipal financial year. The following guidance was provided in the MFMA Budget Circular No. 78:

If the elections are held before 01 July 2016, merging municipalities will be expected to:

- Compile individual budgets for the 2016/17 MTREF and work as a team with other affected municipalities on the planning and technical processes in compiling the consolidated budget for the newly demarcated municipality; and
- Complete the remaining weeks of the financial year on their existing budget structures (and existing demarcations). The allocations published in the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill will then be transferred to the re-demarcated municipalities from 01 July 2016.

However, additional clauses have been added to section 38 of the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill to enable the National Treasury to gazette revised allocations if the elections take place after 01 July 2016.

If elections are held after 01 July 2016, the following is expected:

- Revised allocations to be transferred to the current 278 municipalities for the period between 01 July 2016 and the date of the elections (when the re-demarcated municipal boundaries will come into effect);
- The remaining allocations will be transferred to the re-demarcated municipalities after the elections;
- Merging municipalities to compile individual budgets for the 2016/17 MTREF and work as a team with other affected municipalities on the planning and technical processes in compiling the consolidated budget for the newly demarcated municipality; and
- Municipalities to implement the individual budgets until the new re-demarcations come into effect.

In areas affected by major re-demarcations the focus of the budget process for the 2016/17 MTREF should be on preparing the budget of the new municipalities that will come into effect

on the date of the 2016 local government elections. Public consultations and decisions regarding tariffs and spending priorities should be focused on how these new institutions will be funded and deliver services. As elections must be held by mid-August (in terms of the requirements of section 24 of the Municipal Structures Act) these new municipalities will be responsible for delivering services for the majority of the 2016/17 financial year and over the rest of the medium term period. Preparation of these budget documents should be led by the Change Management Committee established to manage the implications of re-demarcations in each area.

The councils of the pre-election municipalities affected by the boundary change must jointly consider the budget for the new municipality to be established to ensure that all the issues are addressed e.g. budget related policies. The draft budget prepared by the Change Management Committee and agreed to by the pre-election councils should then be adopted by the newly elected council as soon as possible after it is constituted. If there are changes to be made, they must be considered during the 2016/17 adjustments budget or the 2017/18 MTREF.

Municipalities that will be merged or disestablished on the date of the local government elections must also prepare 2016/17 MTREF budgets for their existing municipality. If the election is held after 01 July then expenditure and the collection of revenue will be done in terms of this budget until the budget of the new council is adopted. The budgets that these municipalities prepare must be aligned to the budget for the new municipality described above.

If two municipalities are merging then the total of the transfers they budget to receive should be equal to the total allocated to the new municipality in the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill. Municipalities can use the proportion of funds allocated to each municipality in terms of the 2015 Division of Revenue Act as a guide to how to apportion 2016/17 MTEF allocations between the existing municipalities. For example, if municipality 1 and municipality 2 are merging to form municipality 3 and municipality 1 received an equitable share twice as large as municipality 2 in 2015/16, then municipality 1 should prepare a 2016/17 MTREF budget based on receiving 66.6 per cent of the equitable share allocation published for municipality 3 in the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill.

If the local government election date is after 01 July 2016, National Treasury will gazette how much will be transferred to each pre-election municipality for the period between 01 July 2016 and Election Day. In terms of the requirements and process set out in section 38 of the 2016 Division of Revenue Bill, this gazette will be issued within 2 weeks after the election date is announced or the Bill is enacted (whichever date is later).

The changes to municipal boundaries result in some significant changes to municipal allocations in 2016/17. To cushion the impact of these changes, all municipalities will receive at least 95 per cent of the equitable share formula allocation indicatively allocated to them in 2016/17 in the 2015 Division of Revenue Act. For merged municipalities, this guarantee will be based on the sum of the equitable share allocations to the previously separate municipalities. In cases where a municipality has been split, the guarantee is applied to an area's share of the former municipality's equitable share, based on its portion of the population in the former municipality.

The role of the Change Management Committee is critical in ensuring that budget policies for the newly demarcated municipalities are developed. The MECs for local government have issued provincial gazettes in terms of section 14 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998)(LGMSA) detailing the transitional process for municipalities affected by re-demarcations.

2. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2016 Budget Review notes that since the tabling of the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) in October 2015 the global economic crisis has deepened, exposing the depth of South Africa's external vulnerabilities and the internal constraints that limit its potential for growth. Global conditions have exposed South Africa's own economic weaknesses, with projected GDP growth revised down to 0.9 per cent for 2016 improving gradually to 1.7 per cent in 2017 and 2.4 per cent in 2018.

The weaker outlook is as a result of lower commodity prices, higher borrowing costs, drought and diminished business and consumer confidence. Constrained electricity supply continues to limit growth and deter fixed investment. Exchange rate depreciation is contributing to a higher inflation outlook during 2016.

These factors are expected to ease over the medium term. An upturn in global trade and investment, improved policy certainty, recovering consumer and business confidence, and greater availability and reliability of electricity in the outer years should support stronger growth.

Job creation remains one of the most pressing concerns for the economy. Headline employment grew by 3.7 per cent in the first three quarters of 2015. According to Statistics South Africa, 19 000 jobs were created in the formal sector and 273 000 in the informal sector in the first three quarters of 2015. The unemployment rate stood at 25.5 per cent in the third quarter of 2015, with the number of South Africans categorised as long-term unemployed 5.7 per cent higher than in 2014.

Higher inflation and weaker employment growth will impact on the ability of all municipalities to generate and collect revenue on services, to keep expenditures within budgeted allocations, and to borrow to fund capital expenditure programmes at affordable rates. Therefore it is critical for municipalities to review how they conduct their business to ensure value for money is obtained in all their expenditures, that revenue administration systems are operating effectively, that borrowing programmes are realistic, and that creditors (including bulk service providers) continue to be paid timeously and in full.

Municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2016/17 budgets and MTREF.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2014/15 – 2018/19

Fiscal year	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	5.6%	5.4%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
Real GDP growth	1.6%	0.9%	1.2%	1.9%	2.5%

Source: 2016 Budget Review

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

3. Key focus areas for the 2016/17 budget process

3.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The purpose of the conditional grants is to deliver on national government priorities relating to service delivery. Additional funding is allocated in the form of unconditional allocations such as the equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy. The main purpose of the equitable share is to fund the provision of free basic services to the poor.

Over the 2016 MTEF period, R339.6 billion will be transferred directly to local government and a further R22.9 billion has been allocated to indirect grants. Direct transfers to local government over the 2016 MTEF period account for 9.1 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure. The total spending on local government increases to 9.8 per cent of national non-interest expenditure when indirect transfers are added.

Direct transfers to local government grow at an annual average rate of 6.8 per cent over the 2016 MTEF period. Transfers to local government tabled in the 2016 MTEF have been reduced to make funding available for other government priorities. Over the MTEF period, local government allocations decrease by R967 million. Despite these reductions, total allocations to local government still grow at an annual average rate of 6.7 per cent over the MTEF period.

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in the budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be located on the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below:
<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2016/>

Changes to local government allocations

- The *local government equitable share* - the 2016 budget reduces the baseline allocation by R300 million, or 0.6 per cent, in 2016/17. In 2017/18 and 2018/19, R1.5 billion and R3 billion are added respectively to offset the rising costs of basic services. These amounts revise downwards the 2015 MTBPS medium-term projection of an additional R6 billion. This change is as a result of government's reprioritisation of expenditure.
- The *municipal demarcation transition grant* allocation – a total of R409.3 million has been allocated in 2016/17 and 2017/18 to fund the changes in municipal boundaries in affected municipalities.
- The *municipal systems improvement grant* has been reconfigured as an indirect grant from 2016/17 to help poorly performing municipalities with revenue collection, performance management and record keeping. Regional management support will also be provided to groups of municipalities facing common institutional weaknesses.
- A total of R350 million is added to the *bucket eradication programme grant* in 2016/17 to complete the eradication of bucket sanitation systems in formal residential areas. The *urban settlements development grant*, the *human settlements development grant* and the *municipal infrastructure grant* will continue to fund the upgrade of sanitation in informal settlements through various projects focused on improving these areas. An amount of R155 million is also reprioritised into the *regional bulk infrastructure grant*.
- There is also a small shift of funds from the *municipal infrastructure grant* to the *urban settlements development grant* to account for the absorption of Naledi Local Municipality (which receives the *municipal infrastructure grant*) into Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (which receives the *urban settlements development grant*).

Reforms to local government infrastructure grants

The National Treasury, in collaboration with the Department of Cooperative Governance, the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation, SALGA and the FFC, has reviewed the system of local government infrastructure grants. Following an intergovernmental review of the local government infrastructure grant system, significant changes are being made to the way these grants are structured. The changes include:

- Allowing municipalities to use conditional grant funds to repair and refurbish existing infrastructure. Spending of grant funds on refurbishment should be focused on infrastructure serving the poor and does not remove the responsibility of municipalities to fund routine maintenance from the equitable share and own revenues. This will improve services and secure future revenue streams.
- Reducing the number of water and sanitation grants from four to two by merging of the previous *municipal water infrastructure grant*, the *water services operating subsidy grant* and the *rural household infrastructure grant* to create a new *water services infrastructure grant*. The regional bulk infrastructure grant is to fund large bulk-water and sanitation projects, and the water services infrastructure grant is to fund construction and refurbishment of reticulation schemes and on-site services in rural municipalities.
- A new formula to allocate the R6 billion per year set aside to upgrade public transport in 13 cities. The previous system incentivised cities to plan overly expensive systems in the hope of receiving more funding. The new formula provides greater certainty about the long-term support government will provide, and allows cities to plan affordable and sustainable infrastructure upgrades.

4. Revenue management

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in property rates, tariffs for trading services and charges for other municipal own revenue sources within the parameters of the country's inflation rate. Furthermore, municipalities must adopt a tariff setting methodology that achieves an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households and other customers while ensuring financial sustainability of the municipality. Demand management is becoming increasingly necessary as the country faces water shortages and an unstable electricity supply. The approach to tariff setting should consider all these factors and strive to achieve an equitable balance.

It is anticipated that the cost of providing municipal services will grow at a faster rate than the transfers from national government. Resource scarcity will most likely increase the cost of bulk purchases in respect of water and electricity beyond the country's inflationary targets.

Furthermore, providing for free basic services in the case of poorer households must be carefully considered and, where some municipalities have opted to provide this benefit to ALL households, this may not be financially sustainable in the long-term. Where appropriate, a municipality should re-evaluate the costs and benefits of universal or targeted provision of free basic services subsidies, in order to protect their delivery to poor households in particular. At no point should the provision of these subsidies remove resources from programmes that will expand access to infrastructure services for presently un-served households.

Where municipalities do not have an adequate revenue base and where municipalities face a combination of challenges such as resource scarcity, high unemployment and slower than average economic growth, an aggressive approach to curbing non-core spending and improving operational efficiencies is strongly advised.

4.1 Tariff setting

There are several tools available and methodologies employed to determine the appropriate tariffs for water and electricity services. Municipalities may favour different approaches but the principles of tariff setting should be consistently applied.

Municipalities should consider the following practicalities when setting tariffs:

- Costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof;
- Consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and
- In the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved.

The tariff setting process is reliant on sound baseline information such as the number of properties within the municipal area of jurisdiction, the values of these properties, the number of households identified as indigent or poor, the consumption patterns in respect of basic services and the growth patterns within the various geographic areas.

4.2 Eskom bulk tariff increases

In terms of the Multi Year Price Determination (MYPD) for Eskom's tariffs approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), a tariff increase of 9.4 per cent has been approved for the 2016/17 financial year. However NERSA has not yet approved and published guidelines on municipal electricity price increase for the 2016/17 financial year.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving financial sustainability.

5. Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities should carefully consider the costs associated with service delivery while keeping in mind affordability and inflation when setting revenue raising measures. Once again, approving tariffs that are far below levels representing the cost of providing the services would negatively impact on the financial sustainability of municipalities.

5.1 Employee related costs

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council recently entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The agreement reached is as follows:

- 2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent
- 2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent
- 2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent

Municipalities are advised to use this Salary and Wage Agreement preparing their 2016/17 MTREF budgets.

5.2 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published on 21 December 2015 by the Department of Cooperative Governance.

5.3 Cost containment measures

In the 2016 State of the Nation Address by the President, the cost containment measures announced by the Minister of Finance in 2013 were re-emphasised. It was highlighted that excessive and wasteful expenditure has been reduced, but there is still more to be done to cut

wastage. In addition the President announced some new measures which include, amongst others:

- Curtailment of overseas trips and the submission of strong motivations by those requesting permission to travel i.e. the benefit to the country needs to be proved; and
- Institution of further restrictions on conferences, catering, entertainment and social functions.

The Minister of Finance announced further measures in his budget speech on 24 February 2016. The Mayors of municipalities were urged to join in eliminating wasteful expenditure in government.

The advice provided in MFMA Budget Circular (No. 58, 66, 70, 72, 74 and 75) on cost containment measures and elimination of non-priority spending is still applicable to municipalities. A separate MFMA Circular will be issued on cost containment measures. In addition National Treasury is firstly in a process of reviewing the National Treasury instruction on cost containment measures which was issued to accounting officers of departments and secondly, determining its applicability to local government. Once the process has been concluded, a Regulation on cost containment measures applicable to local government will be issued.

Municipalities were advised in MFMA Circular No. 70 to align their budgeting policies to the cost containment measures to the extent possible as approved by Cabinet in 2013. Municipalities are requested to table the cost containment measures in council and to submit evidence thereof to the National and Provincial Treasuries together with the budget documentation in terms of the MFMA.

5.4 2016/17 MTREF budget assessment

The National Treasury has continuously advised municipalities in previous budget circulars on financial management issues to be considered when compiling budgets. The 2016/17 MTREF budget assessment will critically consider the following:

- Cost reflective tariffs;
- Appropriateness of budget assumptions;
- Provision for asset renewal and maintenance;
- Credibility and level of funding of the budget (funded or not funded); and
- Alignment of the budgets to municipality's plans.

Therefore municipalities must ensure that their 2016/17 MTREF addresses the items listed above and further submit the methodology applied in setting tariffs when submitting budget documentation to the National Treasury in terms of the MFMA.

6. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

6.1 Overspending of conditional grants

Expenses incurred against conditional grants should be made in line with the allocations stated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) as required by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) in supporting tables SA 18 and 19. Municipalities must therefore adopt their annual budget in line with the allocations made in the DoRA.

In instances where municipalities overspent against their budgeted programmes, own revenue source should be used against such expenditure items. This implies that a debtor cannot be raised against the transferring national officer's future allocations.

6.2 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

The criteria published in MFMA Budget Circular No. 75 are still applicable when considering rollover requests. Municipalities must submit the required information or application to National Treasury by 31 August 2016, if not, the application will not be considered.

When considering rollover requests from municipalities, all unspent cash backed grants should be classified only as "Cash and cash equivalents". This number must also reconcile with the cash flow statements. All conditional grants must be spent in line with the conditions for which they are set for. They must not be invested.

6.3 Payment procedure on conditional grants

Conditional grants are paid in line with the approved payment schedule and are captured and authorised three days in advance. These payments include revised payment schedules, amended payment schedules, and withheld payments and rollovers credit payments.

7. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 2.8 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). This version incorporates minor changes (see Annexure A). Therefore **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2016/17 Budget and MTREF.

Download Version 2.8 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

7.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official as follows:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za

	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a 'quality certificate' in accordance with the format as set out in item 31 of Schedule A in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The National Treasury needs to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***those municipalities will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities in that they are to produce:

- An annual budget, adjustment budget and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and not the budget of the parent municipality only.

8. Budget process and submissions for the 2016/17 MTREF

8.1 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2016/17 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2016, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Friday, 01 April 2016**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 8 April 2016**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury ***within ten working days*** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2016, the final date for such a submission is **Thursday, 14 July 2016**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 2.8) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA37) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- **schedules D, E and F specific for the entities;**
- signed budget locking certificate as found on the website;
- service level standards; and
- mSCOA implementation plan and progress to date.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lgbigfiles@gmail.com. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za.

All new municipalities must submit the 2016/17 MTREF as soon as it is adopted by the newly elected council.

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council on 31 May 2016 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

8.2 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

For publication purposes, municipalities are still required to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za.

Municipalities are requested to submit returns for both the draft budget and the final adopted budget.

This will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process. The aligned electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

8.3 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*)¹

The *mSCOA* Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017 and only seven months remain for preparation and implementation readiness as the 2017/18 MTREF budgets will all have to be aligned to *mSCOA*. It is critical for municipalities to start budgeting on *mSCOA* by September 2016 to go live on 01 July 2017.

Municipalities are reminded that the current reporting requirements will remain in place until the National Treasury considers the implementation of the *mSCOA* and the new reporting reforms are no longer a risk. Those who do not adhere to the prescribed reporting according to the MBRR and the submission of the Budget reform returns to the National Treasury Local Government database will be regarded as non-compliant for publication purposes (refer to paragraph 8.2).

Municipalities that are implementing the *mSCOA* must use the latest version of the *mSCOA* classification framework at the link below when compiling the 2016/17 MTREF.

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx>

The MBRR Schedules will remain as is until further notice.

8.4 General

Municipalities use external service providers' e-mails as a result of weak or poor Information and Communication Technology (ICT). The affected municipalities are urged to use official e-mail addresses linked to the institution; therefore they must address the ICT challenges experienced.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

Phone 012 315 5009

Fax 012 395 6553

Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh

Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

07 March 2016

¹ The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the ‘Excel formats’

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 2.8 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet/ Table	Amendment	Reason
1	A10	Cost of free basic services	Improve reporting of services provided including informal settlements.
2	SA1	Revenue foregone	Improve reporting on revenue foregone and cost of free basic services.
3	SA9	Provision of free basic services	To provide detailed breakdown of free basic services which links to A10.

Annexure B – Previous MFMA Circulars

Budget management issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 66, 67 and 70 with regards to the following issues:

1. Mayor's discretionary funds and similar discretionary budget allocation – National Treasury regards allocations that are not designated for a specific purpose to be bad practice and discourage them (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
2. Unallocated ward allocations – National Treasury does not regard this to be a good practice, because it means that the tabled budget does not reflect which ward projects are planned for purposes of public consultation and council approval (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
3. New office buildings – Municipalities are required to send detailed information to National Treasury if they are contemplating building new main office buildings (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
4. Virement policies of municipalities – Municipalities are reminded of the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virements policies (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
5. Providing clean water and managing waste water – Municipalities were reminded to include a section on 'Drinking water quality and waste water management' in their budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
6. Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets – Allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the required benchmarks set out in MFMA Circular 55 and 66.
7. Credit cards and debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts are not permitted – On 02 August 2011 National Treasury issued a directive to all banks informing them that as from 01 September 2011 they are not allowed to issue credit cards or debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
8. Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost reflective - refer to MFMA Circular 66.
9. Solid waste tariffs – refer to MFMA Circular 70.
10. Variances between 4th Quarter section 71 results and annual financial statements – refer to Circular 67.
11. Additional In-Year reporting requirements – refer to MFMA Circular 67.
12. Appropriation statement (reconciliation: budget and in-year performance)- reference is made to circular 67. It came to the attention of National Treasury that a number of municipalities did not include the appropriation statement as part of their 2012/13 or 2013/14 annual financial statement. In terms of the Standards of GRAP 24 on the Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements, municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against actual outcome in the annual financial statements. This is considered an appropriation statement and the comparison between the budget and actual performance should be a mirror image of each other as it relates to the classification and grouping of revenue and expenditure as has been the case in a national and provincial context. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement.
13. Eliminating non-priority spending – The 2013 MTBPS emphasised the need for government to step-up its efforts to combat waste, inefficiency and corruption (refer to MFMA circular 70).
14. Council oversight over the budget process – refer to MFMA Circular 70.

Conditional grant issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 and 67 with regards to the following issues:

1. Accounting treatment of conditional grants: Municipalities are reminded that in accordance with accrual accounting principles, conditional grants should only be treated as 'transfers recognized' revenue when the grant revenue has been 'earned' by incurring expenditure in accordance with the conditions of the grant.
2. VAT on conditional grants: SARS has issued a specific guide to assist municipalities meeting their VAT obligations – **VAT 419 Guide for Municipalities**. To assist municipalities accessing this guide it has been placed on the National Treasury website at: <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/default.aspx>
3. Interest received and reclaimed VAT in respect of conditional grants: Municipalities are reminded that in MFMA Circular 48, National Treasury determined that:
 - Interest received on conditional grant funds must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions; and
 - 'Reclaimed VAT' in respect of conditional grant expenditures must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions.
4. Appropriation of conditional grants that are rolled over – As soon as a municipality receives written approval from National Treasury that its unspent conditional grants have been rolled-over it may proceed to spend such funds (refer to MFMA Circular 51 for other arrangements in this regard).
5. Pledging of conditional grant transfers – the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill contained a provision that allows municipalities to pledge their conditional grants. The end date for the pledges is extended to 2017/18. The process of application as set out in MFMA Circular 51 remains unchanged.
6. Separate reporting for conditional grant roll-overs – National Treasury has put in place a separate template for municipalities to report on the spending of conditional grant roll-overs. Municipalities are reminded that conditional grant funds can only be rolled-over once, so if they remain unspent in the year in which they were rolled-over they MUST revert to the National Revenue Fund.
7. Payment schedule – National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system of transfers to municipalities in order to ensure appropriate safety checks are put in place. Only the primary banking details verified by National Treasury will be used for effecting transfers.
8. Conditional grant transfers/payments, the responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities and the criteria for the rollover of conditional grants – It is important that the transfers made to municipalities' are transparent, and properly captured in the municipalities' budgets. MFMA Circular no: 67 in this regard refers. The criterion for the rollover of conditional grants is stipulated in MFMA Circular no: 51.

MBRR issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 with regards to the following issues:

1. Budgeting for revenue and 'revenue foregone' – The 'realistically anticipated revenues to be collected' that must be reflected on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance (Tables A2, A3 and A4) must exclude 'revenue foregone'. The definition

of 'revenue foregone' and how it is distinguished from 'transfers and grants' is explained in MFMA Circular 51.

2. Preparing and amending budget related policies – Information on all budget related policies and any amendments to such policies must be included in the municipality's annual budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
3. 2013/14 MTREF Funding Compliance Assessment – All municipalities were required to perform the funding compliance assessment outlined in *MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline* and to include the relevant information outlined in MFMA Circular 55 in their 2015/16 budgets (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
4. Tabling a funded budget - It is critical that municipalities adopt and implement funded budgets as per Section 18 of the MFMA. Tables A7 and A8 which if completed correctly by the municipality, it will provide most of the information required to evaluate whether a municipality's operating and capital budgets are **funded** or not.

APPENDIX 3

DRAFT TARIFF LISTING

DRAFT

TARIFFS / TARIWE



2016 / 2017

INDEX

	PAGE
Rates	3
Electricity Supply	4 - 12
Water: Drakenstein	13 - 14
Servitude Water	15
Water Supply: Drakenstein	16 - 18
Cleansing Services: Drakenstein	19 - 20
Sewerage: Drakenstein	21 - 25
Town Engineer: General: Drakenstein	26
Planning Department	27 - 31
Cemetary Fees: Paarl & Wellington	32
Gouda, Saron, Hermon, Daljosafat & Simondium	33
Paarl Mountain Reserve	34
Arboretum	34
Nursery	35
Parks	35
Drakenstein Sportgrounds	36 - 38
Swimming Baths	39
Streets and Stormwater: Drakenstein	40
Land and Buildings	41
Pound Fees: Paarl	42
Wellington	43
Fire Brigade Charges	44 - 45
Traffic Control	46 - 47
Dog Tax	48
Libraries: Drakenstein	49
Town Hall (Paarl)	50 - 53
Community Hall - Paarl East	54 - 56
Mbekweni Hall	57 - 59
Fairyland Hall	60
Town Hall (Wellington)	61 - 64
Colibri Hall	65 - 66
Gouda Hall	67- 68
Thusong Service Centre - Mbekweni	69 - 71
Thusong Service Centre - Paarl East	72 - 74
Camping: Orleans Park	75
Antoniesvlei	76
Saron	77
Saron, Gouda and Ambagsvallei Sports Hall	78
Trade Licence	79
Reference and Information	80 - 81
Advertising on Municipal Property	82
Miscellaneous	83

RATES: DRAKENSTEIN (5.6% INCREASE)				
		Tariff/Rand Value excl VAT 2016 - 2017	Tariff/Rand Value excl VAT 2015 - 2016	Increase/ Decrease excl VAT 2016 - 2017
1. (a)	All property except (d) - (i) below	0.006691	0.006336	5.60%
(b)	Rebate of R 15,000 to all households	100%	100%	
(c)	Rebate of R 160,000 for residential properties irrespective of the property valuation (R 15,000 of 1.(b) included)	100%	100%	
(d)	Agricultural land (vacant erven included)	0.001673	0.001584	5.60%
(e)	Industrial and Commercial sites (vacant erven included)	0.011374	0.010771	5.60%
(f)	Government Property: 20 % Rebate of this tariff iro Government Building (vacant erven included)	0.016727	0.015840	5.60%
(g)	Golf Greens	0.001673	0.001584	5.60%
(h)	Improvements for Sport purposes (amateur)	0.005018	0.004752	5.60%
(i)	Industrial and Commercial Rural sites (vacant erven included)	0.006825	0.006463	5.60%
(j)	Privately owned towns maximum rebate	22.5%	22.5%	
(k)	Residential rural properties maximum rebate	22.5%	22.5%	
2.	<u>RATES: REBATE</u>			
	Income between R 0 to R 3,750 per month = 100%			
	Income between R 3,751 to R 4,250 per month = 80%			
	Income between R 4,251 to R 5,000 per month = 50%			
	Income between R 5,001 to R 5,750 per month = 20%			
3.	<u>Pensioner/disabled person's property rates rebate</u>			
	Retired and disabled persons, not registered as indigents, qualify for special rebates according to monthly household income.			
	To qualify for the rebate a property owner must:			
	(i) Occupy the property as his/her normal residence;			
	(ii) Be at least 60 years of age or in receipt of a disability person from the Department of Welfare and Population Development;			
	(iii) Be in receipt of a total monthly income from all sources as annually determined by the Municipality (including income of spouses of owner);			
	(iv) Not be the owner of more than one property; and			
	(v) Provided that where the owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of his / her own, the spouse or minor children may satisfy the occupancy requirement.			
4.	<u>Retired persons seventy (70) years and older</u>			
	(i) Retired persons seventy years and older, who do not qualify for any other rebates as per paragraph 12.1 and 12.2 of the Property Rates Policy, qualify for an additional rebate of a maximum of 10% as per paragraph 12.2.4 of the Property Rates Policy.			

DRAKENSTEIN ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2016/17 7.64% Average Increase for Budget purposes				
		2016/2017 Energy Charge R/kWh EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Energy Charge R/kWh EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Domestic Energy Tariffs				
Domestic Life line 20 Amp: ≤400 kWh per kWh	Credit or pre-paid	R 0.9918	R 0.9304	6.60%
Domestic Life line 20 Amp: ≥400 kWh per kWh	Credit or pre-paid	R 1.4247	R 1.3297	7.14%
Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp per kWh	Credit or Prepaid	R 1.4247	R 1.3297	7.14%
Domestic 3 phase > 20 Amp per kWh	Credit or Prepaid	R 1.4247	R 1.3297	7.14%
		2016/2017 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Domestic Fixed and Capacity Charges				
Domestic 1 phase 30 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 144.64	R 135.00	7.14%
Domestic 1 phase 40 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 246.42	R 230.00	7.14%
Domestic 1 phase 50 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 308.03	R 287.50	7.14%
Domestic 1 phase 60 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 369.63	R 345.00	7.14%
Domestic 1 phase 70 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 431.24	R 402.50	7.14%
Domestic 1 phase 80 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 492.84	R 460.00	7.14%
Domestic 1 phase 90 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 554.45	R 517.50	7.14%
Domestic 1 phase 100 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 616.06	R 575.00	7.14%
		2016/2017 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Domestic Fixed and Capacity Charges				
Domestic 3 phase 20 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 312.85	R 292.00	7.14%
Domestic 3 phase 30 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 469.27	R 438.00	7.14%
Domestic 3 phase 40 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 625.70	R 584.00	7.14%
Domestic 3 phase 50 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 782.12	R 730.00	7.14%
Domestic 3 phase 60 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 938.55	R 876.00	7.14%
Domestic 3 phase 70 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 1,094.97	R 1,022.00	7.14%
Domestic 3 phase 80 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 1,251.40	R 1,168.00	7.14%
Domestic 3 phase 100 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 1,564.24	R 1,460.00	7.14%
1. Reduction in capacity: No charge, only allowed 1 per year. Increase in capacity: Pay as per quote. 2. First 100 kWh free for 1x20 Amp consumers on indigent register and pre-payment. 3. All new connections by pre-payment or smart meter. 4. Maximum capacity: Pre-paid (60 Amp: 1 or 3 phase), Credit (150 Amp: 1 or 3 phase). 5. Domestic tariffs are applicable to church buildings (places of worship only). N/A to residential dwellings - occupied by the office bearers and used for religious services.				

DRAKENSTEIN ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2016/17 7.64% Average Increase for budget Purposes				
		2016/2017 Energy Charge R/kWh EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Energy Charge R/kWh EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Commercial Energy Tariffs				
Commercial Life line 20 Amp: <350 kWh per kWh	Credit or Prepaid	R 1.7717	R 1.6620	6.60%
Commercial Life line 20 Amp: >350 kWh per kWh	Credit or Prepaid	R 1.8764	R 1.7602	6.60%
Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp per kWh	Credit or Prepaid	R 1.5150	R 1.4075	7.64%
Commercial 1 ph > 20 Amp per kWh	Credit or Prepaid	R 1.5150	R 1.4075	7.64%
Commercial 3 phase > 20 Amp per kWh	Credit or Prepaid	R 1.5085	R 1.4014	7.64%
Commercial 3 ph > 20 Amp per kWh	Credit or Prepaid	R 1.5085	R 1.4014	7.64%
		2016/2017 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Commercial Fixed and Capacity Charges				
Commercial 1 phase 30 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 181.80	R 168.90	7.64%
Commercial 1 phase 40 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 242.41	R 225.20	7.64%
Commercial 1 phase 50 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 303.01	R 281.50	7.64%
Commercial 1 phase 60 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 363.61	R 337.80	7.64%
Commercial 1 phase 70 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 424.21	R 394.10	7.64%
Commercial 1 phase 80 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 484.81	R 450.40	7.64%
Commercial 1 phase 90 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 545.41	R 506.70	7.64%
Commercial 1 phase 100 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 606.01	R 563.00	7.64%
	Metering Option	2016/2017 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Commercial Fixed and Capacity Charges				
Commercial 3 phase 20 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 289.77	R 269.20	7.64%
Commercial 3 phase 30 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 434.65	R 403.80	7.64%
Commercial 3 phase 40 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 579.53	R 538.40	7.64%
Commercial 3 phase 50 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 724.42	R 673.00	7.64%
Commercial 3 phase 60 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 869.30	R 807.60	7.64%
Commercial 3 phase 70 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 1,014.18	R 942.20	7.64%
Commercial 3 phase 80 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 1,159.07	R 1,076.80	7.64%
Commercial 3 phase 100 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 1,448.83	R 1,346.00	7.64%
Commercial 3 phase 150 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 2,173.25	R 2,019.00	7.64%

DRAKENSTEIN ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2016/17 7.64% Average Increase for budget Purposes				
		2016/2017 Energy Charge R/kWh EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Energy Charge R/kWh EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Rural Energy Tariffs Charges				
16 kVA and less (20 Amp)		R 1.0904	R 1.0096	8.00%
25 kVA and less (40 Amp)		R 1.1073	R 1.0253	8.00%
26 kVA and less (80 Amp)		R 1.1073	R 1.0253	8.00%
>50 kVA and less (150 Amp)		R 1.1073	R 1.0253	8.00%
Rural Fixed and Capacity Charges				
16 kVA and less (20 Amp)		R 898.56	R 832.00	8.00%
25 kVA and less (40 Amp)		R 1,028.16	R 952.00	8.00%
26 kVA and less (80 Amp)		R 1,451.52	R 1,344.00	8.00%
>50 kVA and less (150 Amp)		R 1,911.60	R 1,770.00	8.00%
1. Consumers directly supplied from rural 11kV lines or from line through transformer and meterbox, L.T distribution involved. 2. Where more consumers require a L.T Distribution System to be installed, it will be regarded as an Urban Area on approval of the Deputy Executive Manager: Electro Technical Services.				

DRAKENSTEIN ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2016/17 7.64% Increase for budget Purposes				
		2016/2017 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Bulk Time of Use Fixed and Capacity Charges				
Bulk TOU: MV - Fixed Charge		R 1,572.04	R 1,460.46	7.64%
Bulk TOU: LV - Fixed Charge		R 1,572.04	R 1,460.46	7.64%
		2016/2017 Demand Charge R/kVA EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Demand Charge R/kVA EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Bulk Time of Use Demand Charges				
Bulk TOU: MV - Demand Charge per kVA		R 53.37	R 49.58	7.64%
Bulk TOU: LV - Demand Charge per kVA		R 57.01	R 52.96	7.64%
		2016/2017 Demand Charge R/kVA EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Demand Charge R/kVA EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Bulk Time of Use Access Charges				
Bulk TOU: MV - Access Charge per kVA (12 months)	Annual	R 44.88	R 41.70	7.64%
Bulk TOU: MV - Access Charge (2 months)	Seasonal*	R 7.28	R 6.76	7.64%
Bulk TOU: MV - Access Charge (4 months)	Seasonal**	R 14.56	R 13.52	7.64%
Bulk TOU: MV - Access Charge (6 months)	Seasonal***	R 21.83	R 20.28	7.64%
Bulk TOU: MV - Access Charge (Boland Cricket)		R 0.00	R 0.00	0.00%
Bulk TOU: LV - Access Charge per kVA (12 months)	Annual	R 49.73	R 46.20	7.64%
Bulk TOU: LV - Access Charge (2 months)	Seasonal*	R 8.49	R 7.89	7.64%
Bulk TOU: LV - Access Charge (4 months)	Seasonal**	R 16.98	R 15.78	7.64%
Bulk TOU: LV - Access Charge (6 months)	Seasonal***	R 24.26	R 22.54	7.64%
Bulk TOU: LV - Access Charge (Boland Rugby /Rusoord)		R 0.00	R 0.00	0.00%
Seasonal * A two (2) month seasonal bulk consumer will be a bulk consumer whose actual kVA and/or kWh consumed for two (2) months or less in a financial year was in the sole discretion of the Executive Manager: Infrastructural Services substantially above the average kVA and/or kWh consumption of the remaining ten (10) months of the financial year.				
Seasonal ** A four (4) month seasonal bulk consumer will be a bulk consumer whose actual kVA and/or kWh consumed for four (4) months or less in a financial year was in the sole discretion of the Executive Manager: Infrastructural Services substantially above the average kVA and/or kWh consumption of the remaining eight (8) months of the financial year.				
Seasonal *** A six (6) month seasonal bulk consumer will be a bulk consumer whose actual kVA and/or kWh consumed for six (6) months or less in a financial year was in the sole discretion of the Executive Manager: Infrastructural Services substantially above the average kVA and/or kWh consumption of the remaining six (6) months of the financial year.				
Seasonal * to *** A bulk consumer will have to submit an application to the Executive Manager: Infrastructural Services to be classified as a 2, 4, or 6 month seasonal bulk consumer.				
Note: " Large power users who lower their Notified Maximum Demand (NMD), to save on these charges, will be allowed to do so subject to the following: 1. Only one lowering NMD allowed per financial year. 2. The capacity that is given up will not be reserved for the customer only, but utilized by the municipality as and when required. 3. When the customer wants to take up that capacity sometime in the future, he/she will be required to pay the Developers Contribution at the time MINUS the Development Contribution at the time when the capacity was given up. 4. The abovementioned arrangement (3) will be valid for a period of three years. After this period, customers will have to pay the full Developers contribution for any increase of his / her NMD 5. Customers who wishes to extend the arrangement will be required to make special application to the Deputy Executive Manager: Electro Technical Services for extension of such period."				

DRAKENSTEIN ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2016/17
7.64% Average Increase for budget Purposes

Bulk Time of Use Charges	Period	2016/2017 Charge R.c EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Charge R.c EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Bulk TOU: MV - HS: Peak per kWh	June - August	R 2.7112	R 2.0881	29.84%
Bulk TOU: LV - HS: Peak per kWh	June - August	R 2.7111	R 2.3627	14.75%
Bulk TOU: MV - HS: Standard per kWh	June - August	R 0.9479	R 0.8765	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV - HS: Standard per kWh	June - August	R 1.0101	R 0.9340	8.14%
Bulk TOU: MV - HS: Off-Peak per kWh	June - August	R 0.5439	R 0.5029	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV - HS: Off-Peak per kWh	June - August	R 0.5749	R 0.5317	8.14%
Bulk TOU: MV - LS: Peak per kWh	September - May	R 1.3855	R 1.2812	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV - LS: Peak per kWh	September - May	R 1.3856	R 1.2813	8.14%
Bulk TOU: MV - LS: Standard per kWh	September - May	R 0.7748	R 0.7165	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV - LS: Standard per kWh	September - May	R 0.7749	R 0.7166	8.14%
Bulk TOU: MV - LS: Off-Peak per kWh	September - May	R 0.4810	R 0.4448	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV - LS: Off-Peak per kWh	September - May	R 0.5531	R 0.5115	8.14%
Bulk TOU: MV : RE / kVArh		R 0.0244	R 0.0225	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV : RE / kVArh		R 0.0244	R 0.0225	8.14%

1. Bulk consumers can take supply at 400V or at 11kV.
2. Council reserves the right to connect consumers with an estimated demand exceeding 50kVA as Bulk Consumers.
3. Consumers with expected demand exceeding 100kVA, but does not exceed 500kVA, can only be supplied at 400V with special permission of the Deputy Executive Manager: Electro Technical Service, whose decision will be based on the capacity of the 400V network.
4. Where the expected maximum demand of a consumer exceeds 500kVA, supply shall only be at 11kV.
5. However, measurement can be done on Low Tension where possible.
6. Maximum demand charge is only applicable during the Peak and Standard hours whereas Access charge is applicable to all periods.
7. Access charge is based on the highest of the notified demand or the highest maximum demand during previous 12 months unless adjusted as per rules above

ENERGY CHARGES

	Low Season (9 months) (September - May)			High Season (3 months) (June - August)		
Time Periods	Mondays - Fridays	Saturdays	Sundays	Mondays - Fridays	Saturdays	Sundays
00:00 - 06:00	Off-Peak	Off-Peak	Off-Peak	Off-Peak	Off-Peak	Off-Peak
06:00 - 07:00	Standard Period	Off-Peak	Off-Peak	Standard Period	Off-Peak	Off-Peak
07:00 - 10:00	Peak Period	Standard Period	Off-Peak	Peak Period	Standard Period	Off-Peak
10:00 - 12:00	Standard Period	Standard Period	Off-Peak	Standard Period	Standard Period	Off-Peak
12:00 - 18:00	Standard Period	Off-Peak	Off-Peak	Standard Period	Off-Peak	Off-Peak
18:00 - 20:00	Peak Period	Standard Period	Off-Peak	Peak Period	Standard Period	Off-Peak
20:00 - 22:00	Standard Period	Off-Peak	Off-Peak	Standard Period	Off-Peak	Off-Peak
22:00 - 24:00	Off-Peak	Off-Peak	Off-Peak	Off-Peak	Off-Peak	Off-Peak

DRAKENSTEIN ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2016/17				
Co-Generation Tariffs: Residential Small Scale Embedded Generation				
Domestic Energy Tariffs	Metering Option	2016/2017 Energy Charge R/kWh EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Energy Charge R/kWh EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Domestic 1 phase up to 500 kWh per hour (tariff for buying from the municipality as well as tariff for selling to the municipality)	Nettmeter	R 1.2130	R 1.1269	7.64%
Domestic 1 phase above 500 kWh (tariff for selling from the municipality)	Nettmeter	R 1.5150	New	New
Domestic 1 phase above 500 kWh (tariff for buying from the municipality)	Nettmeter	R 1.2130	New	New
Domestic 3 phase up to 500 kWh per hour (tariff for buying from the municipality as well as tariff for selling to the municipality)	Nettmeter	R 1.2130	R 1.1269	7.64%
Domestic 3 phase above 500 kWh (tariff for selling from the municipality)	Nettmeter	R 1.5150	New	New
Domestic 3 phase above 500 kWh (tariff for buying from the municipality)	Nettmeter	R 1.2130	New	New
Domestic Fixed and Capacity Charges	Metering Option	2016/2017 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Domestic 1 phase 40 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 363.90	R 338.07	7.64%
Domestic 1 phase 60 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 533.72	R 495.84	7.64%
Domestic 1 phase 80 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 703.54	R 653.60	7.64%

Domestic Fixed and Capacity Charge: /	Metering Option	2016/2017 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Domestic 3 phase 40 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 830.90	R 771.93	7.64%
Domestic 3 phase 60 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 1,213.00	R 1,126.90	7.64%
Domestic 3 phase 80 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 1,595.09	R 1,481.87	7.64%
Domestic 3 phase 100 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 1,977.18	R 1,836.85	7.64%

1. All rules applicable to Domestic Metering will apply
2. The conditions and safety standards of generation will apply as per the Electricity Supply By Laws, NRS 097, the Electricity Regulation Act and the Occupational Health and Safety Act as well as any other relevant legislation
3. The co-generated units will be credited against the units consumed, but not against the basic charges.
4. The total co-generated units will expire on 30 June each year.

DRAKENSTEIN ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2016/17				
Co-Generation Tariffs: Commercial Small Scale Embedded Generation				
Commercial Energy Tariffs	Metering Option	2016/2017 Energy Charge R/kWh EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Energy Charge R/kWh EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Commercial 1 phase up to 1000 kWh per hour (tariff for	Nettmeter	R 1.2130	R 1.1269	7.64%
Commercial 1 phase above 1000 kWh (tariff for selling from	Nettmeter	R 1.5150	New	New
Commercial 1 phase above 500 kWh (tariff for buying from	Nettmeter	R 1.2130	New	New
Commercial 3 phase up to 500 kWh per hour (tariff for buying	Nettmeter	R 1.2130	R 1.1269	7.64%
Commercial 3 phase above 500 kWh (tariff for selling from	Nettmeter	R 1.5150	New	New
Commercial 3 phase above 500 kWh (tariff for buying from	Nettmeter	R 1.2130	New	New
Commercial Fixed and Capacity Charges	Metering Option	2016/2017 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Commercial 1 phase 40 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 363.90	R 338.07	7.64%
Commercial 1 phase 60 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 533.72	R 495.84	7.64%
Commercial 1 phase 80 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 703.54	R 653.60	7.64%
Commercial 1 phase 100 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 873.36	R 811.37	7.64%

Commercial Fixed and Capacity Charges	Metering Option	2016/2017 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Commercial 3 phase 40 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 988.59	R 918.42	7.64%
Commercial 3 phase 60 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 1,443.46	R 1,341.01	7.64%
Commercial 3 phase 80 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 1,892.27	R 1,757.96	7.64%
Commercial 3 phase 100 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 2,341.08	R 2,174.92	7.64%
Commercial 3 phase 150 Amp:	Nettmeter	R 2,668.59	R 2,479.18	7.64%

1. All rules applicable to Commercial Metering will apply
2. The conditions and safety standards of generation will apply as per the Electricity Supply By Laws, NRS 097, the Electricity Regulation Act and the Occupational Health and Safety Act as well as any other relevant legislation
3. The co-generated units will be credited against the units consumed, but not against the basic charges.
4. The total co-generated units will expire on 30 June each year.

DRAKENSTEIN ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2016/17				
Co-Generation Tariffs: Large Power Users Small Scale Embedded Generation				
Bulk Time of Use Fixed and Capacity Charges	Metering Option	2016/2017 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Fixed Charge EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Bulk TOU: MV - Fixed Charge	Smart	R 1,821.85	R 1,684.72	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV - Fixed Charge	Smart	R 1,821.85	R 1,684.72	8.14%
Bulk Time of Use Demand Charges	Metering Option	2016/2017 Demand Charge R/kVA EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Demand Charge R/kVA EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Bulk TOU: MV - Demand Charge per kVA	Smart	R 63.37	R 58.60	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV - Demand Charge per kVA	Smart	R 67.02	R 61.98	8.14%
Bulk Time of Use Access Charges	Metering Option	2016/2017 Access Charge R/kVA EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Access Charge R/kVA EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Bulk TOU: MV - Access Charge per kVA	Smart	R 53.62	R 49.58	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV - Access Charge per kVA	Smart	R 58.49	R 54.09	8.14%
1. All rules applicable to Large Power Metering will apply 2. The contions and safety standards of generation will apply as per the Electricity Supply By Laws, NRS 097, the Electricity Regulation Act and the Occupational Health and Safety Act as well as any other relevant legislation 3. The co-generated units will be credited against the units consumed, but not against the basic charges. 4. The total co-generated units will expire on 30 June each year.				

DRAKENSTEIN ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2016/17				
Co-Generation Tariffs: Large Power Users Small Scale Embedded Generation				
Bulk Time of Use Charges	Period	2016/2017 Charge R.c EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Charge R.c EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Bulk TOU: MV - HS: Peak per kWh - Netmetered	June - August	R 1.9405	R 1.7945	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV - HS: Peak per kWh - Netmetered	June - August	R 2.1957	R 2.0304	8.14%
Bulk TOU: MV - HS: Standard per kWh - Netmetered	June - August	R 0.8145	R 0.7532	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV - HS: Standard per kWh - Netmetered	June - August	R 0.8680	R 0.8027	8.14%
Bulk TOU: MV - HS: Off-Peak per kWh - Netmetered	June - August	R 0.4675	R 0.4323	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV - HS: Off-Peak per kWh - Netmetered	June - August	R 0.4940	R 0.4568	8.14%
Bulk TOU: MV - LS: Peak per kWh - Netmetered	September - May	R 1.1907	R 1.1011	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV - LS: Peak per kWh - Netmetered	September - May	R 1.1907	R 1.1011	8.14%
Bulk TOU: MV - LS: Standard per kWh - Netmetered	September - May	R 0.6659	R 0.6157	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV - LS: Standard per kWh - Netmetered	September - May	R 0.6659	R 0.6157	8.14%
Bulk TOU: MV - LS: Off-Peak per kWh - Netmetered	September - May	R 0.4134	R 0.3822	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV - LS: Off-Peak per kWh - Netmetered	September - May	R 0.4753	R 0.4395	8.14%
Bulk TOU: MV : RE / kVArh	All months	R 0.0244	R 0.0225	8.14%
Bulk TOU: LV : RE / kVArh	All months	R 0.0244	R 0.0225	8.14%
1. All rules applicable to Large Power Metering will apply 2. The contions and safety standards of generation will apply as per the Electricity Supply By Laws, NRS 097, the Electricity Regulation Act and the Occupational Health and Safety Act as well as any other relevant legislation 3. The co-generated units will be credited against the units consumed, but not against the basic charges. 4. The total co-generated units will expire on 30 June each year.				

DRAKENSTEIN ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2016/17				
Wheeling Tariff:				
All Classes		2016/2017 Energy Charge R/kWh EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Energy Charge R/kWh EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Energy Surcharge:			-	
Firm	Energy Transfer	R 0.1977	R 0.1837	7.64%
Non Firm	Energy Transfer	R 0.1214	R 0.1128	7.64%
Upon a successful application Drakenstein Municipality will permit the retail wheeling of electricity through its network by another electricity supplier that is licensed for the trading of electricity in terms of the Electricity Regulation Act to the customers of this electricity supplier.				

DRAKENSTEIN ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2016/17				
Special Consumers				
Stellenbosch Bulk Tariff (ESKOM Megaflex@66kv>900km)		2016/2017 (Vat Excl) Drakenstein Proposed Tariff	2015/2016 (VAT Excl) ESKOM Megaflex Tariff (Local Authorities)	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Fixed Charge (R.c)		R 118,071.04	New	
Access Charge (NMD) (R/kVA)		R 27.0400	New	
Demand Charge (R/kVA)		R 10.3300	New	
Reactive Power Charge (R/kVAh)		R 0.1369	New	
Energy Charges				
High Season				
Peak (R/kWh)		R 3.0918	New	
Standard (R/kWh)		R 0.9920	New	
Off-Peak (R/kWh)		R 0.5751	New	
Low Season				
Peak (R/kWh)		R 1.0620	New	
Standard (R/kWh)		R 0.7557	New	
Off-Peak (R/kWh)		R 0.5085	New	

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY

		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY			
# (a)	Deposits new consumers			
	Domestic consumers	1,430.54	1,329.00	7.64%
	Commercial Consumers	3,959.00	3,678.00	7.64%
	(Deposits to be doubled in case of non-payment of account)			
# (b)	Bank guarantees			
	A bank guarantee can be accepted in cases where a deposit of R3 500 or more is required			
	No deposit required for pre-paid meters			
2	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY			
(a)	(i) Testing of electricity meter	530.67	493.00	7.64%
	(ii) SINGLE PHASE CONNECTIONS	Estimated Cost	Estimated Cost	
	(iii) THREE PHASE CONNECTIONS	Estimated Cost	Estimated Cost	
	(iv) CHANGE FROM CONVENTIONAL TO PRE-PAID METER SINGLE PHASE			
	Voluntary change-single phase			
	(Consumer is responsible for changes to meter box)	Free	Free	
	Non-Payers (Excluding Municipal Property)			
	Same as (1), except that a new agreement must be entered into which stipulates that a pre-paid meter is a pre-condition.	Free	Free	
	Municipal rental stock.	Free	Free	
	To change from higher to lower scale (pre-paid)	Free	Free	
	To change from lower to higher (pre-paid)	258.34	240.00	7.64%
	(v) CHANGE FROM CONVENTIONAL TO SMART METER-THREE PHASE	Estimated Cost	Estimated Cost	
	(vi) CHANGE FROM PRE-PAID TO SMART METER-SINGLE & THREE PHASE	Estimated Cost	Estimated Cost	
# (b)	Occasional Consumers			
	Deposit	2,865.38	2,662.00	7.64%
	Supply only (up to 4 boxes)	578.03	537.00	7.64%
	Supply and Coupling			
	Single box	799.77	743.00	7.64%
	Two boxes	966.61	898.00	7.64%
	Three boxes	1,187.27	1,103.00	7.64%
	Four boxes	1,353.03	1,257.00	7.64%
	Daily charge (irrespective consumption) per box	148.54	138.00	7.64%
	Multiples of the above rates will apply for more than 4 boxes			
	Electricity consumption and damage to be deducted from deposit after usage:			
	Should these costs not be covered by deposit, additional charges will be levied.			
(c)	Call out Pre-paid consumers	272.33	253.00	7.64%
(d)	Disconnection or reconnection of supply on consumers request			
	(i) Bulk and area supply-planned disconnection	1,180.81	1,097.00	7.64%
	(ii) Others	271.25	252.00	7.64%
(e)	Reconnection of electricity supply			
	(i) After temporary disconnection	271.25	252.00	7.64%
	(ii) Because of non-payment	271.25	252.00	7.64%
(f)	Special meter readings			
	(i) Special meter readings at consumer's request	271.25	252.00	7.64%
	(ii) If the consumer contests the meter reading	271.25	252.00	7.64%
(g)	Surcharge i.r.o. late payment of account			
	(i) An amount calculated at a rate of 10% of such an account subject to a maximum of R5 000.00			
	(ii) For payment after the due date of each month a surcharge of 10% will be charged on current outstanding amounts to a maximum of R5 000 for the first time and R10 000 thereafter for each late payment within the next eleven months	To a maximum of R10 000		
#	Not subject to VAT			

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
(h)	<u>Non-payment of accounts</u>			
	To serve a reminder by hand/mail i.r.o the non-payment of an account	144.24	134.00	7.64%
(i)	<u>Hiring of transformer</u>			
	16 KVA	364.90	339.00	7.64%
	25 KVA	392.89	365.00	7.64%
	50 KVA	559.73	520.00	7.64%
	100 KVA	600.63	558.00	7.64%
	160 KVA	888.03	825.00	7.64%
	200 KVA	1,005.36	934.00	7.64%
	315 KVA	1,354.11	1,258.00	7.64%
	500 KVA	1,782.52	1,656.00	7.64%
	1000 KVA	3,836.29	3,564.00	7.64%
	<i>Only available when there is more than two units in stock. Maximum hiring period is two weeks.</i>			
(j)	<u>Rental of streetlight poles for flags</u>			
	Per pole per week	44.13	41.00	7.64%
(k)	<u>Tampering with electricity meter</u>			
	(i) Penalty for first tampering with electricity meter	1,495.12	1,389.00	7.64%
	(ii) Penalty for second tampering with electricity meter	2,945.03	2,736.00	7.64%
	<i>A Split meter will be installed when the first tampering with a meter is discovered</i>			
	<u>Supply only to be restored after</u>			
	Payment of energy illegally consumed plus VAT (Pre-Paid)			
	Presenting a New certificate of compliance.			
	Payment of at least 50% of penalty			
	Tampering with seals or locks (Elec By Law clause 25)	237.88	221.00	7.64%
	<u>Tampering with service connection excl.meter (Elec By Law clause 26)</u>	237.88	221.00	7.64%
	Excludes the cost of a circuit breaker where it needs to be replaced			
(l)	Monthly charge for not having the appliance control device installed	586.64	545.00	7.64%
3	AVAILABILITY CHARGES:	1,335.81	1,241.00	7.64%

WATER: DRAKENSTEIN									
AVERAGE INCREASE - 9%									
				TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	10% Water Restriction tariff excl Vat (R)	20% Water Restriction tariff excl Vat (R)	30% Water Restriction tariff excl Vat (R)
				2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	2016 - 2017	2016 - 2017	2016 - 2017
1	DOMESTIC FULL								
*	(a) Dwellings with separate meters (per reading cycle)								
	Including grouphouses or security complexes and building purposes								
	(i)	0 - 10kl		Free	Free	0.00%			
	(ii)	11 - 30 kl		10.28	9.43	9.00%	11.31	12.33	13.36
	(iii)	31 - 55 kl		16.47	15.11	9.00%	18.12	19.76	21.41
	(iv)	56 - 80 kl		21.24	19.49	9.00%	23.37	25.49	27.62
	(v)	Above 80 kl		28.65	26.28	9.00%	31.51	34.37	37.24
	(vi)	Above 1000 kl		38.34	35.17	9.00%	42.17	46.00	49.84
2	PREPAID WATER (Only Domestic Consumers - 15mm and 20mm - Connections) - Linked to the Budgeted Amount								
*	(a) Dwellings with separate meters (per reading cycle)								
	Including grouphouses or security complexes and building purposes								
	(i)	0 - 10kl		Free	Free	0.00%	Free	Free	Free
	(ii)	11 - 30 kl		9.35	8.58	9.00%	10.29	11.22	12.16
	(iii)	31 - 55 kl		14.98	13.74	9.00%	16.47	17.97	19.47
	(iv)	56 - 80 kl		19.31	17.72	9.00%	21.25	23.18	25.11
	(v)	Above 80 kl		26.04	23.89	9.00%	28.64	31.25	33.85
	(vi)	Above 1000 kl		34.85	31.97	9.00%	38.33	41.82	45.30
3	DOMESTIC CLUSTER								
*	(a) Sport Purposes, Schools, Colleges, Churches								
	For sport purposes as approved by the Council								
		up to 1500 kl / cycle		9.88	9.06	9.00%	10.86	11.85	12.84
		above 1500 kl / cycle		13.40	12.29	9.00%	14.74	16.08	17.41
	(b) Irrigation purposes								
	I.r.o Irrigation purposes for farm-owners as approved by Council								
		up to 6500 kl		9.88	9.06	9.00%	10.86	11.85	12.84
		above 6500 kl		16.18	14.84	9.00%	17.79	19.41	21.03
	(c) Industrial purposes								
	(i)	Up to water quota as approved by Council		13.40	12.29	9.00%	14.74	16.08	17.41
	(ii)	Above water quota as approved by Council		26.71	24.50	9.00%	29.38	32.05	34.72
	(d) Any other purposes								
	Flats, semi detached houses and business, schools and colleges other than 2(a)								
				14.26	13.08	9.00%	15.68	17.11	18.53
	Waste water effluent								
	(e)	Waste water effluent per kl		2.64	2.42	9.00%	2.90	3.17	3.43
	(f) Domestic Untreated Water								
	(i)	0 - 10kl		Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
	(ii)	11 - 30 kl		8.84	8.11	9.00%	9.72	10.61	11.49
	(iii)	31 - 55 kl		15.05	13.81	9.00%	16.56	18.06	19.57
	(iv)	56 - 80 kl		19.81	18.17	9.00%	21.79	23.77	25.75
	(v)	Above 80 kl		27.21	24.96	9.00%	29.93	32.65	35.37
	(vi)	Above 1000 kl		36.90	33.85	9.00%	40.59	44.28	47.97
<p>* To be added to 1 (a). If there are different type of users in the same development eg. Club house, hotel, domestic etc a separate water connection for each type of user must be installed by the Municipality to the existing Municipal main supply (no private submeters will be accepted)</p> <p>* Churches include places of worship only. N/A to residential dwellings - occupied by office bearers and used for religious services.</p>									

WATER: DRAKENSTEIN - Continue									
		TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %		10% Water Restriction tariff excl Vat (R)	20% Water Restriction tariff excl Vat (R)	30% Water Restriction tariff excl Vat (R)	
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2015 - 2016		2016 - 2017	2016 - 2017	2016 - 2017	
4	PRISONS [same as tariff (1.a(vi))]	38.34	35.17	9.00%		42.17	46.00	49.84	
5	CARAVAN PARK GOUDA	10.75	9.86	9.00%		11.82	12.90	13.97	
6	BUSINESSES SARON	12.11	11.11	9.00%		13.32	14.53	15.74	
		12.84	11.78	9.00%		14.12	15.41	16.69	
7	BONAFIDE VEGETABLE FARMERS SARON IRRIGATION PURPOSES								
	Applicant who qualifies	955.31	876.43	9.00%		1,050.84	1,146.37	1,241.90	
		10.56	9.69	9.00%		11.62	12.67	13.73	
8	BUSINESS RURAL AREA	13.69	12.56	9.00%		15.06	16.43	17.80	
9	SPECIAL AGREEMENTS								
	Up to 80 kl	23.97	21.99	9.00%		26.37	28.76	31.16	
	Above 80 kl	39.65	36.38	9.00%		43.62	47.59	51.55	
10	MUNICIPAL USAGE	7.30	6.70	9.00%		8.03	8.76	9.49	
	(a) Water sold at waterworksdepot @								
	Paarl (per kl) to be paid in advance	47.61	43.68	9.00%		52.37	57.13	61.89	
	(no tankers/delivery service rendered)								
11	Usage due to transgression (tampering with connections per kl)	14.39	13.08	10.00%		17.99	19.42	20.86	
12	Usage due to transgression (illegal building use 15kl per/ 40m²)	14.39	13.08	10.00%		17.99	19.42	20.86	
13	AVAILABILITY FEES								
	(a) Size of property in square meters								
	1 to 2 000	1,046.16	959.78	9.00%					
	2001 to 5 000	1,046.16	959.78	9.00%					
	5001 to 10 000	1,046.16	959.78	9.00%					
	Above to 10 000	1,046.16	959.78	9.00%					
	(b) Basic charges meter size								
	15 mm	31.44	28.85	9.00%					
	20 mm	31.44	28.85	9.00%					
	25 mm	108.19	99.26	9.00%					
	40 mm	273.12	250.57	9.00%					
	50 mm	273.12	250.57	9.00%					
	75 mm and bigger	503.40	461.83	9.00%					

SERVITUDE WATER

(Free up to respective kilolitres per month)

<u>Tariff code</u>	<u>Acc no</u>	<u>Route no</u>	<u>Maximum (Per year/per month)</u>		
			<u>Tariff</u>	<u>Kilolitre</u>	<u>Name</u>
15	091072900206	11978001	1 (c)	68	NG Kerk Pastorie, 144 Mainstreet
16	090420800018	18554019	1 (c)	82	LA/SJ Du Toit, 3 Joubert Street Paarl
16	090432300003	31480009	1 (c)	82	SA Maartens, Carlettastraat 15, Paarl
16	091078400010	314780008	1 (c)	82	WA Hanekom, Carlettastraat 27, Paarl
17	080265800009	661980001	1 (c)	123	FS Alleman, Ceciliastraat 05-33, Paarl
17	080342200036	79700331	1 (c)	123	Tomorrow Wine Trust
17	081730000014	69260001	1 (c)	123	Stockfin Trust

IRRIGATION

<u>Tariff code</u>	<u>Acc no</u>	<u>Route no</u>	<u>Maximum</u>		
			<u>Tariff</u>	<u>Kilolitre</u>	<u>Name</u>
7-05	080265800009	66198001	1 (c)	55	FS Alleman, Ceciliastraat 005-33
9-03	081264000007	66274008	1 (c)	274	K Lutzeler, Jan Phillips Bergpad
10-06	0813004000109	66280009	1 (c)	1 788	KWV, Hoofstraat 28

INDUSTRIAL DAILY QUOTA

<u>Tariff code</u>	<u>Acc no</u>	<u>Maximum</u>			<u>Name</u>
		<u>Tariff</u>	<u>Kilolitre</u>		
02+20	111473400018	02+20	230		Bakke Industries Ltd
02+20	080867700019	02+20	369		KWV
02+20	110492500000	02+20	100		Spilo
02+20	081226000009	02+20	1 392		Langeberg, Southern-Paarl
02+20	112073000107	02+20	974		Stellenbosch Farmers Winery
02+20	111953000006	02+20	248		Meadow Feed Mills
02+20	000123600002	02+20	135		Satchwell Controls

CONSUMERS IN RESPECT OF SPECIAL AGREEMENT

<u>Tariff code</u>	<u>Acc no</u>	<u>Route no</u>	<u>Maximum</u>		
			<u>Tariff</u>	<u>Kilolitre</u>	<u>Name</u>
22-06	068135100022	61489007	4 (a)	3500	Slabber Familie Onderneming
21-06	00353202	63261007	4 (a)	2000	Regional Services - Nuwedrift Clinic
21-05	00353312	66181005	4 (a)	2000	Regional Services - New Eskadel Street
12-07	078052700131	80831005	4 (a)	15000	Allandale Prison
11-05	000123400008	65024000	4 (a)	4000	Kuthele School
11-04	000124500008	82233001	4 (a)	4000	Klein Drakenstein Prison

WATER SUPPLY : DRAKENSTEIN				
(Tariffs subject to 14% VAT)				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1	TESTING OF WATER METERS (On consumers request)			
(a)	In respect of sizes 15, 20 and 25cm (Under-registration not exceeding 5% and over-registration not exceeding 2%)	823.88	759.00	8.55%
* (b)	In respect of meters in excess of size 25mm and re-testing of (a) on Consumer request	4,394.25	4,050.00	8.50%
*2	PORTABLE METERS			
(a)	Meter size			
	20mm - Assemble cost	659.49	615.00	7.23%
	20mm - Monthly rental	75.00	75.00	0.00%
	25mm - Assemble cost	659.49	615.00	7.23%
	25mm - Monthly rental	75.00	75.00	0.00%
	40mm - Assemble cost	915.07	846.00	8.16%
	40mm - Monthly rental	75.00	75.00	0.00%
	Consumption	14.00	14.00	0.00%
(b)	Consumer deposit: Developers and Builders Applicable to all portable and temporary meters (meter deposit included)			
	Up to 20mm	9,685.02	8,336.00	16.18%
	Up to 25mm	14,447.43	13,815.00	4.58%
	Up to 40mm	22,572.81	18,808.00	20.02%
*3	WATER CONNECTIONS : Size			
(a)	15mm(House connections only)	7,165.91	6,830.00	4.92%
	15mm to pre-prepared connection (meter and fittings supplied by municipality)	1,760.00	1,622.00	8.51%
	15 mm connection where meter, fittings and preprepared connection are supplied by developer	1,396.91	1,325.00	5.43%
	20mm (House connections only)	9,070.14	8,441.00	7.45%
	20mm connection where meter and fitting are supplied by the developer	1,410.25	1,327.00	6.27%
	20mm to pre-prepared connection (meter and fittings supplied by municipality)	1,807.90	1,656.00	9.17%
	15mm and bigger (other than house connections)	Actual cost with minimum of R7165.91+dep as required	Actual cost with minimum of R8336+dep as required	
*4	15 mm (House connection only) with meterbox	7,165.91	6,830.00	4.92%
	20mm meterbox (House connection only) with meterbox	9,070.14	8,441.00	7.45%
(a)	Installation of water meters Rural Areas Where the supply pipeline is on the same side of the road as the connection			
	15mm connection	7,165.91	6,830.00	4.92%
	20mm connection	9,070.14	8,441.00	7.45%
	connection larger than 20mm (only other than residential connection and if available)	Actual Cost with a minimum of R9070.14	Actual Cost with a minimum of R8441	
	Where the Engineer determines that the tariff mentioned is insufficient All connections - (Cost+20% admin fee) plus VAT (Maximum value for administration fee equals R5 000)			
(b)	The following cost must also be included in the price: Flow Restrictor (where applicable) 15 mm Flow Restrictor bigger than 15 mm	2,693.50	2,549.00	5.67%
(c)	Moving of water meters Rural Areas - (cost+20% admin fee) plus VAT			
(d)	Rural Area Capital contribution per daily kl once off with Flow Restrictor	12,435.50	11,305.00	10.00%

WATER SUPPLY: DRAKENSTEIN (continue)				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
#5	WATER DEPOSIT (A) Households	728.85	678.00	7.50%
	MUST BE PAID IN ADVANCE (B) Other consumers			
	Will be increase to outstanding amount at time of disconnecting due to non payment			
6	SUNDRY PAYMENTS			
	Monies in respect of meters			
	Note: The following payments must be paid in advance			
(a)	Reconnection after non-payment	384.85	358.00	7.50%
(b)	Final Reading taken	FREE	FREE	
(c)	Special reading taken when consumer contest original reading which appears to be correct	384.85	358.00	7.50%
* (d)	Re-connection after disconnection due to transgression of a regulation	798.42	745.00	7.17%
* (e)	Reconnection after disconnection at consumers request (meter reader)	798.42	745.00	7.17%
* (f)	Removing and re-installation of water meter at consumer's request	798.42	745.00	7.17%
* (g)	Remove of connection from mainline	1,168.07	1,061.00	10.09%
* (h)	A call out due to consumer's fault (office hours)	610.09	575.00	6.10%
	(after hours)	809.69	764.00	5.98%
* (i)	Reparation of connection damaged by (office hours)	797.45	745.00	7.04%
	consumer (consumer supply meter) (after hours)	1,015.25	959.00	5.87%
	* 15mm meter supplied by Municipality	1,741.58	1,643.00	6.00%
	* 20mm meter supplied by Municipality	1,807.00	1,688.00	7.05%
	15mm meter supplied by Municipality (after hours)	1,974.93	1,891.00	4.44%
	20mm meter supplied by Municipality (after hours)	2,038.62	1,897.00	7.47%
* (j)	Meter to be shifted at consumer's request up to 1 m	1,199.66	1,140.00	5.23%
	Every additional meter length	715.94	681.00	5.13%
* (k)	To install/replace stopcock at (office hours)	666.23	633.00	5.25%
	consumer's request (after hours)	1,057.70	1,006.00	5.14%
* (l)	Reparation of plugcock damaged (office hours)	663.23	633.00	4.78%
	by consumer (after hours)	1,057.70	1,006.00	5.14%
* (m)	Connect and disconnect of water supply (office hours)	601.74	574.00	4.83%
	damaged by consumer (no material used)(after hours)	832.24	764.00	8.93%
* (n)	Lowering or raising of meter (office hours)	793.63	729.00	8.87%
	(after hours)	1,029.35	953.00	8.01%
(o)	In situ testing of water meter on request with ultrasonic flow meter office hours	1,514.73	1,453.00	4.25%
	(per hour) after hours	1,727.37	1,568.00	10.16%
	(after hours/week-ends/public holiday items where applicable)	Double Tariff	Double Tariff	
	# Not subject to VAT			
	* to be paid prior to commencement of work or agreement before replacement of meter installation can commence			

WATER SUPPLY: DRAKENSTEIN (continue)				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
* (p)	Inspection fee on new developments (after hours)	1,413.94 1,908.31	1,358.00 1,823.00	4.12% 4.68%
* (q)	Relocate water meter to new position in fence, wall and/or gate at consumers request.	1,062.96	992.00	7.15%
(r)	Ad Hoc investigations done for water and/or sewer and/or stormwater distribution networks as required by a developer, or as per subdivision condition. The ad hoc investigation will be undertaken by CES (Civil Engineering Services).	1,514.73		
(s)	Replace 15mm stolen meter (all hours)	1,231.27	1,171.00	5.15%
(t)	Replace 20 mm stolen meter (all hours)	1,359.02	1,282.00	6.01%
	Proposed no. portions to be created			
	0 - 3	4,178.53	3,887.00	7.50%
	4-10	7,684.10	7,148.00	7.50%
	11 - 25	12,940.85	12,038.00	7.50%
	26 - 50	18,064.30	16,804.00	7.50%
	51 - 100	20,624.95	19,186.00	7.50%
	101 - 250	23,051.23	21,443.00	7.50%
	251 - 500	26,961.00	25,080.00	7.50%
	501 - 2000	30,331.13	28,215.00	7.50%
	2000 - 5000	36,397.35	33,858.00	7.50%
	>5001	41,519.73	38,623.00	7.50%
i	Above fees are applicable for any work performed from 1 March 2013 onwards.			
ii	Above fees are per service and therefore equal for water and sewer investigations.			
iii	Fees for other than residential land uses will be quoted on an equivalent unit basis based on 750 litres/day AADD			
iv	All reports that are older than 24 months and require updating/verification will be quoted for on the merits (changes to the development scenario, changes to the SDF and master plan, date of report, etc) of the case.			
v	For each additional stand which has to be investigated simultaneously and reported on in a single report a 25% premium on the fee scale for the combined number of stands will be applicable.			
	Abovementioned tariff will be payable on each type of service separately			
(u)	NON-PAYMENT OF ACCOUNTS			
	To serve a reminder by hand / mail i.r.o. non-payment of account	127.93	119.00	7.50%
7	WEMMERSHOEK PERMITS			
	Per person	23.65	22.00	7.50%
	(including children over 6 months)			
	Busses and Trucks - permit available at Cape Town City Council			
8	FISHING			
	Person must be in possession of a certificate of the Fresh Water Fishing Society (available at the Receiver of Revenue)			
	Plus: Fishing permit per week	22.58	21.00	7.50%
	Fishing permit per year	54.83	51.00	7.50%
	Obtainable at Municipal office or at Mountain site at the entrance control officer and only in respect of fishing in dams. Fishing in rivers - Permit available at the Receiver of Revenue			
9 *	FILLING OF SWIMMING POOLS			
	Filling swimming pools (per kl) labour and transport cost still to be added	15.05	14.00	7.50%
10	LATE PAYMENTS			
	For payment after the due date of each month a surcharged of 10% will be charged on current outstanding amounts to a maximum of R5000 for the first time and R10 000 thereafter for each late payments within the next eleven months.			

[illegible]

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES: DRAKENSTEIN				
AVERAGE INCREASE - 9.7%				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE/ (DECREASE) %
		2016 -2017	2015 -2016	2016 -2017
1	SUNDRY REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFFS			
	Special refuse removal (Large quantities)			
	Per load	521.08	475.00	9.70%
	Approved manageable garden refuse will be removed if it can be loaded onto truck after payment of an account issued by Solid Waste Management Department.			
	WELLINGTON DUMPSITE			
	(a) All waste excluding Wellington's private residential waste			
	Contractors and non Drakenstein residents per 100kg or part thereof.	30.10	27.43	9.73%
	(b) Rejected footstuff (per 100kg or part thereof) (including, but not limited to, fishery waste, bad foodstuffs and other special waste.)	77.04	70.21	9.73%
	(c) Agriculture waste (per 100kg or part thereof)	24.08		New
	BUILDERS RUBBLE			
	(a) Clean (only contains sand, stone, soil, small pieces of concrete, bricks less than 100mm)	Free	Free	N/A
	(b) Contaminated with tree stumps and refuse and contains concrete pieces greater than 100mm (price per ton)	168.48	153.58	9.70%
	PAARL TRANSFER STATION			
	(a) Per 100 kg or part thereof	30.10	27.43	9.73%
	With the following provisions for PAARL residents: Should total load be less than 1 000 kg, and the limit of five loads per month have not been exceeded then dumping is free of charge.			
	Clean approved garden refuse will be received free of charge. (Only if it can be chipped)			
2	REFUSE BINS			
	(a) PROVISION OF CONTAINERS FOR SPECIAL EVENTS			
	240 litre container - per container/ service	55.35	50.46	9.69%
	770 litre container - per container/ service	205.79	187.59	9.70%
	5,5 kilolitre skip - per container/service (minimum of one service/month)	865.25	788.74	9.70%
	(b) DAMAGED REFUSE BINS (REPLACEMENT COST)			
	240 litre container - per container/ service	752.71	827.14	-9.00%
	770 litre container - per container/ service	4,632.07	4,934.31	-6.13%
3	INCINERATOR			
	Formula C = 0.598 x GRE + 0.136			
	GRE=(Overall refuse equivalent value)			
4	ADMINISTRATION FEE FOR CLEANING OF PRIVATE ERVEN	304.46	277.54	9.70%

SEWERAGE: DRAKENSTEIN				
AVERAGE INCREASE - 15%				
		TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1	BASIC CHARGES			
	1 To 550	Minimum of R412.78 (57.79 VAT)	Minimum of R358.94 (50.25 VAT)	15.00%
	551 To 600	Plus R42.52 (5.95 VAT)	Plus R36.97 (5.18 VAT)	15.00%
	601 To 1 500	R84.93 (11.89 VAT) per 100m ² or part thereof exceeding 600m ²	R73.85 (10.34 VAT) per 100m ² or part thereof exceeding 600m ²	15.00%
	1 501 To 3 000	R1,275.24 (178.53 VAT) plus R47.78 (6.69 VAT) per 100m ² or part thereof exceeding 1500m ²	R1,108.9 (155.25 VAT) plus R41.55 (5.82 VAT) per 100m ² or part thereof exceeding 1500m ²	15.00%
	3 001 To 10 000	R1,959.09 (274.27 VAT) plus R26.53 (3.71 VAT) per 100m ² or part of exceeding 3000m ²	R1,730.56 (242.28 VAT) plus R23.07 (3.23 VAT) per 100m ² or part of exceeding 3000m ²	15.00%
	10 001 To 25 000	R3,845.04 (538.31 VAT) plus R21.09 (2.95 VAT) per 100m ² or part of exceeding 10 000m ²	R3,343.51 (468.09 VAT) plus R18.34 (2.57 VAT) per 100m ² or part of exceeding 10 000m ²	15.00%
	25 001 To 100 000	R7,013.79 (981.93 VAT) plus R62.35 (8.73 VAT) per 1000m ² or part of exceeding 25 000m ²	R6,098.95 (853.85 VAT) plus R54.22 (7.59 VAT) per 1000m ² or part of exceeding 25 000m ²	15.00%
	100 000 To 300 000	R11,686.10 (1,636.06 VAT) plus R32.25 (4.51 VAT) per 1000m ² or part of exceeding 100 000m ²	R10,161.86 (1,422.66 VAT) plus R28.04 (3.93 VAT) per 1000m ² or part of exceeding 100 000m ²	15.00%
	Above 300 000	R18,130.80 (2,538.32 VAT) plus R16.66 (2.33 VAT) per 1000m ² or part of exceeding 300 000m ²	R15,765.95 (2,207.23 VAT) plus R14.49 (2.03 VAT) per 1000m ² or part of exceeding 300 000m ²	15.00%
2	SERVICES TO AGRICULTURAL LAND 10 000m²	3,811.66	3,314.49	15.00%
3	ADDITIONAL FEES PER ANNUM			
(a)	Single dwelling + (Churches) -new			
	For the first toilet per erven	704.35	612.48	15.00%
	For each additional toilet per erven	392.57	341.37	15.00%
(b)	Flat			
	For each toilet	929.22	808.02	15.00%
(c)	Semi-Detached dwellings and row houses			
	For first toilet per dwelling	929.22	808.02	15.00%
	For each additional toilet per dwelling	392.57	341.37	15.00%
(d)	For any other premises (Business etc.)			
	For each toilet or urinal or waterfunnel	1,572.09	1,367.04	15.00%
	For each 0.1m lenght of a gripurinal	170.39	148.17	15.00%
	*20% rebate in respect of schools			
	*40% rebate in respect of church buildings (places of worship only). N/A to residential dwellings - occupied by office bearers and used for religious services.			
4	MUNICIPAL CONSUMER			
(a)	Toilet	773.76	672.83	15.00%
(b)	Bowls	1,310.19	1,139.30	15.00%
(c)	Gripurinal per 1m lenght	142.27	123.71	15.00%
5	AVAILABILITY FEES	1,226.05	1,066.13	15.00%

SEWERAGE: DRAKENSTEIN					
(Subject to 14% VAT)					
			TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
			2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
*1	SEWERAGE CONNECTIONS				
	100mm diameter (First house connections only)		9,099.95	7,913.00	15.00%
	Other or second or more connections to same erf (houses)		Actual cost	Actual cost	
			(min R9,099.95)	(min R7 913.00)	15.00%
	100mm diameter connection for Gouda South (Old Town) for already developed erven to eliminate the use of existing conservancy / septic tank systems		3,691.76	3,210.23	15.00%
	All un-developed domestic erven in Gouda will be charged at the standard 100 diameter fee (First connection only)		9,099.95	7,913.00	15.00%
	Other or second or more connections to same erf (houses)		Actual cost	Actual cost	
			(min R9,099.95)	(min R7 913.00)	15.00%
*2	SEWERAGE BLOCKAGE				
	Removal of sewerage blockage:				
	Office hours		695.75	605.00	15.00%
	After hours/week-ends/public holidays		943.00	820.00	15.00%
	Removal of sewerage blockage by using high pressure equipment				
	During office hours		2,125.20	1,848.00	15.00%
	After hours/week-ends/public holidays		2,513.90	2,186.00	15.00%
	Call out fees in case of no work done:				
	During office hours		763.60	664.00	15.00%
	After hours/week-ends/public holidays		1,136.20	988.00	15.00%
	Removal of blockage by using a vacuum pressure machine				
	During office hours		2,013.65	1,751.00	15.00%
	After hours/week-ends/public holidays		2,903.75	2,525.00	15.00%
*3	INSPECTION FEES:				
	OFFICE HOURS		1,178.75	1,025.00	15.00%
	AFTER HOURS		1,883.70	1,638.00	15.00%
4	SEWERAGE SLUDGE				
	Per cubic meter		3.31	2.88	15.00%
5	EFFLUENT DISCHARGE (at sewerage works)				
	(by any private contractor, where pollution load exceeds 680 mg/l or contains harmful substances) Per kiloliter		33.47	29.10	15.00%
	Chemical Toilet		69.40	60.35	15.00%
6	<u>ANALYTICAL WORK FOR OTHER LOCAL AUTHORITIES AND PRIVATE PERSONS/COMPANIES</u>				
	PARAMETERS				
	PHYSICAL ANALYSIS				
	Temperature		80.50	70.00	15.00%
	pH @ 25°C		80.50	70.00	15.00%
	Electrical conductivity @ 25°C mS/m		80.50	70.00	15.00%
	Turbidity (NTU)		83.95	73.00	15.00%
	Suspended solids (SS) @ 105°C mg/l		177.10	154.00	15.00%
	Total suspended solids (TSS) 105°C mg/l		188.60	164.00	15.00%
	Total dissolved solids (TDS) mg/l		169.05	147.00	15.00%
	Inorganic dissolved solids (VSS) @ 600°C mg/l		188.60	164.00	15.00%
	Settleable solids @ 30min in ml/l		71.30	62.00	15.00%
	Volatile organic matter percentage (%)		188.60	164.00	15.00%
	*Based on actual cost of March 2014				

SEWERAGE: DRAKENSTEIN					
(Subject to 14% VAT)					
			TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
			2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
		CHEMICAL ANALYSIS			
		Nitrate (NO ₃ -N) mg/l as N	128.80	112.00	15.00%
		Nitrite (NO ₂ -N) mg/l as N	128.80	112.00	15.00%
		Ortho Phosphate (PO ₄ -P) mg/l as P	128.80	112.00	15.00%
		Total Phosphate (PO ₄ -P) mg/as P	193.20	168.00	15.00%
		Ammonia (NH ₃ -N) mg/l as N	200.10	174.00	15.00%
		Sulphides mg/ as S	165.60	144.00	15.00%
		Sulphate (SO ₄) (total) mg/l as S	152.95	133.00	15.00%
		Free & Total residual chlorine	105.80	92.00	15.00%
		Chloride mg/l as Cl	115.00	100.00	15.00%
		Phenols (C ₆ H ₅ OH)	247.25	215.00	15.00%
		COD unfiltered mg/l as O ₂	224.25	195.00	15.00%
		COD filtered mg/l as O ₂	235.75	205.00	15.00%
		COD dilution mg/l	235.75	205.00	15.00%
		Phenols C ₆ H ₅ OH (total) mg/l	217.35	189.00	15.00%
		Chromate Test (Cr) mg/l as Cr	700.35	609.00	15.00%
		Cyanide mg/l as CN	348.45	303.00	15.00%
		Sulphides (SO ₂ -S) mg/l as S	172.50	150.00	15.00%
		MICROBIOLOGICAL & BACTERIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS			
		Faecal Coliforms Count/100ml	184.00	160.00	15.00%
		Escherichia Coli Count/100ml	184.00	160.00	15.00%
		Distilled water per litre	13.80	12.00	15.00%
		Disclaimer			
		The Drakenstein Municipality's Scientific Services is not SANAS Accredited			
		but registered as a SABS Proficiency Testing laboratory registered under			
		Registration Number B185			
		<i>Reports (rate per hour)</i>			
		Waste water Treatment Works Reports (Excluding cost per parameter)	192.05	167.00	15.00%
		Industry report (Excluding cost per parameter)	192.05	167.00	15.00%
		<i>Transport</i>			
		Cost of transport/km (Personnel included)	5.75	5.00	15.00%
7		INDUSTRIAL			
		Minimum charges for Industries, Garages, etc	1,757.20	1,528.00	15.00%
		Progress in respect of uncovered areas connected to Sewerage	1,757.20	1,528.00	15.00%
		2015/2016 (2016/2017 new formula included in draft policy currently for public comment)			
		Drakenstein formula			
		$\frac{V_t}{1000} \left[R + T \left(\frac{COD_t}{1000} \right) \right] = C$			
		Where Charge			
		C = Industrial Effluent Charge for the Cycle in Rand			
		V_t = Total Volume of Industrial Effluent discharged from the premises during the cycle concerned in Kilolitres.			
		Where effluent meter is installed this is a direct measurement. A percentage of water usage is used in the absence of an effluent meter.			
		R = Unit conveyance charge for Industrial Effluent, in cent per Kilolitre . (Total Operating budget ÷ Total Inflow)			
		<i>Reticulation(Conveyance): Sewerage Administration Operational Budget + Sewerage Operational Budget</i>			
		<i>Wellington: 82-05 + 82-15</i>			
		<i>Paarl: 82-05 + 82-35</i>			
		T = Unit Treatment charge for Industrial Effluent, in cent per kilogram COD (Total Effluent Treatment Operating Budget ÷ Total Organic Load)			
		<i>Waste Water Treatment Operating Cost:</i>			
		<i>Wellington: 82-25</i>			
		<i>Paarl: 82-40</i>			
		COD_t = Chemical Oxygen Demand of such Industrial Effluent in milligram per litre(Average for the cycle)			

ACCEPTANCE OF INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT FOR DISCHARGE INTO THE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM

GENERAL QUALITY LIMITS	ALLOWABLE SPECIFICATIONS	UNITS
1. Temperature (°C)	<39° C	Degrees Celsius
2. pH	6 < pH < 10	pH units
3. Oils, greases, waxes of mineral origin	50	mg/l
4. Vegetable oils, greases, waxes	250	mg/l
5. Total sugar and starch (as glucose)	1 000	mg/l
6. Sulphates in solution (as SO ₄ ⁻)	250	mg/l
7. Sulphides, hydrosulphides as S ⁼) and poly sulphides	1	mg/l
8. Chlorides (as Cl ⁻)	1 000	mg/l
9. Fluoride (as F ⁻)	5	mg/l
10. Phenols (as phenol)	10	mg/l
11. Cyanides (as CN ⁻)	20	mg/l
12. Settle able solids	Charge	ml/l
13. Suspended solids	2 000	mg/l
14. Total dissolved solids	1 000	mg/l
15. Electrical conductivity	-	
16. Anionic surfactants	-	
17. C.O.D.	< 5000	mg/l
Heavy Metal Limits		
18. Copper (as Cu)	50	mg/l
19. Nickel (Ni)	50	mg/l
20. Zinc (Zn)	50	mg/l
21. Iron (Fe)	50	mg/l
22. Boron (B)	50	mg/l
23. Selenium (Se)	50	mg/l
24. Manganese (Mn)	50	mg/l
25. Lead (Pb)	20	mg/l
26. Cadmium (Cd)	20	mg/l
27. Mercury (Hg)	1	mg/l
28. Total Chrome (Cr)	20	mg/l
29. Arsenic (As)	20	mg/l
30. Titanium (Ti)	20	mg/l
31. Cobalt (Co)	20	mg/l
TOTAL METALS	100	mg/l

Special limitations

- 1 No calcium carbide, radioactive waste or isotopes.
- 2 No yeast and yeast wastes, molasses spent or unspent.
- 3 No cyanides or related compounds capable of liberating HCN gas or cyanogens.
- 4 No degreasing solvents, petroleum spirit, volatile flammable solvents or any substance which yields a flammable vapour at 21°C.

SEWERAGE: RURAL AREA				
PAARL, WELLINGTON, SIMONDIUM & HERMON				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
	SEPTIC TANK			
*1.1	Per separate septic tank with a max of 24 meter suctionpipe length. (per 5kl)	711.85	619.00	15.00%
*1.2	In respect of the first 5kl septic tank removal categorised by Council's Engineer of an official authorised by him to do so, as an exceptional removal, septic tanker is required. (More than 24 meter in suctionpipe length)	1,497.30	1,302.00	15.00%
*1.3	If service is requested on Saturdays (less than 24 m in suctionpipe length)(non public holidays)	937.25	815.00	15.00%
*1.4	If service is requested on Saturdays (non public holidays) (For more than 24m in suctionpipe length)	1,706.60	1,484.00	15.00%
*1.5	If service is requested on Sundays or (less than 24m in suctionpipe length) public holidays	937.25	815.00	15.00%
*1.6	(For more than 24m)	1,882.55	1,637.00	15.00%
*1.7	Service outside municipal boundaries for other local authority & with agreement per 5kl (during working hours)	1,910.15	1,661.00	15.00%
	per 5kl (after hours)	2,378.20	2,068.00	15.00%
	Note: No service provided for Industrial effluent discharge or any effluent with a COD value of higher than 850mg/l			

TOWN ENGINEER: GENERAL: DRAKENSTEIN				
(5% Increase)				
1		TARIFF INCL VAT	TARIFF INCL VAT	INCREASE / (DECREASE)
		(R)	(R)	%
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
	APPLICATIONS FOR SIGNS IN THE ROAD RESERVE			
(a)	Tourism Guidance signs (GFS) (including erection of sign but not the supply of the sign)			
	(i) Urban Area	922.80	878.85	5.00%
	(ii) Rural Area	991.15	943.95	5.00%
(b)	Fingerboard Guidance Signs: Schools Churches etc.(GD4)			
	(i) Urban Area	922.80	878.85	5.00%
	(ii) Rural Area	991.15	943.95	5.00%
(c)	Illuminated road name sign with advertising (GL1)	598.70	570.15	5.00%
(d)	Suburban name sign with advertising (GL2)	598.70	570.15	5.00%
(e)	Removable freestanding advertising signs	598.70	570.15	5.00%
	(Tariffs rounded off)			

PLANNING DEPARTMENT				
SCRUTINY FEES				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
	A Building plan application fee applicable where building plan was approved prior to commencement of any building works			
1	MINIMUM SCRUTINY FEE			
	Minimum building plan scrutiny fees	620.00	620.00	0.00%
	Occupation classification in terms of a room/ house shop Conversion of a residential room to a house shop	300.00	300.00	0.00%
2	DWELLINGS/HOUSES / Outbuildings			
	250m ² and above (per m ²)	26.00	25.00	4.00%
	151m ² - 249m ² (per m ²)	19.50	18.75	4.00%
	<150m ² (per m ²)	16.00	15.50	3.23%
3	SWIMMING POOLS:			
	(i) Only pool plan	620.00	620.00	0.00%
	(ii) Pool together with dwelling plan per m ²	13.00	13.00	0.00%
4	WENDY HOUSES & CONTAINERS (to maximum of 30m²)	350.00	350.00	0.00%
5	BOUNDARY WALLS			
	Erven smaller than 500m ² (Boundary wall only) Boundary wall only	620.00	620.00	0.00%
	Erven bigger than 500m ² (Boundary wall only)	887.00	887.00	0.00%
	Boundary wall together with dwelling plan with other proposed building work - per running meter	13.00	13.00	0.00%
6	FLATS / Outbuildings			
	250m ² and above (per m ²)	26.00	25.00	4.00%
	151m ² - 249m ² (per m ²)	19.50	18.75	4.00%
	<150m ² (per m ²)	16.00	15.50	3.23%
7	SUPERMARKETS, SHOPS, SHOWROOMS, OFFICES, COMMERCIALS (per m²)	31.20	30.00	4.00%
8	INDUSTRIAL			
	Factories, Industrial buildings, Agricultural Industries (per m ²)	19.75	19.00	3.95%
	Industrial Stores (per m ²)	19.75	19.00	3.95%
9	RURAL AREAS - AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS			
	Stores / Open Sided Sheds (per m ²)	14.15	13.65	3.66%
	Stables, piggeries, chicken sheds, milk sheds & other agricultural buildings (per m ²)	14.15	13.65	3.66%
	Labourer's cottages, Security Gatehouse (per m ²)	16.00	15.50	3.23%
10	HOTELS , GUEST HOUSES, RESTAURANTS, CLUBHOUSES	27.00	27.00	0.00%
11	BUILDINGS FOR INSTITUTIONAL & COMMUNITY PURPOSES			
	Churches, halls, schools, creches, hospitals, etc (per m ²)	21.00	21.00	0.00%
12	DIESEL TANKS	620.00	620.00	0.00%
13	SEWER LAYOUT	620.00	620.00	0.00%
14	CELLPHONE MAST, BILLBOARDS, PYLON SIGNS, ELECTRICAL SUB-STATIONS	1,245.00	1,245.00	0.00%
15	INTERNAL CHANGES TO COMMERCIALS/ AGRICULTURALS/ INDUSTRIALS, GAS INSTALLATION			
	< 250m ²	1,245.00	1,245.00	0.00%
	> 250m ²	2,625.00	2,625.00	0.00%
16	RE-APPROVAL OF LAPSED BUILDING PLANS			
	50% of the current applicable scrutiny fee will be payable.			
17	EXTENSION OF VALIDITY PERIOD OF APPROVED BUILDING PLANS			
	25% of the current applicable scrutiny fee is payable for the extension of the validity period of an approved building plan with a period not exceeding 12 months. Such application to be submitted before the validity period of the approved building plan expires.			

PLANNING DEPARTMENT				
SCRUTINY FEES				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
	B Building plan application fee applicable where building work commenced after submission of building plan but prior to approval of the building plan			
1	MINIMUM SCRUTINY FEE			
	Minimum building plan scrutiny fees	1,860.00	1,860.00	0.00%
	Conversion of a residential room to a house shop	900.00	0.00	NEW
2	DWELLINGS/HOUSES / OUTBUILDINGS			
	250m² and above (per m²)	78.00	75.00	4.00%
	151m² - 249m² (per m²)	58.50	56.25	4.00%
	<150m² (per m²)	48.00	46.50	3.23%
3	SWIMMING POOLS:			
	(i) Only pool plan	1,860.00	1,860.00	0.00%
	(ii) Pool together with dwelling plan per m²	39.00	39.00	0.00%
4	WENDY HOUSES & CONTAINERS (to maximum of 30m²)	1,050.00	1,050.00	0.00%
5	BOUNDARY WALLS			
	Even smaller than 500m² (Boundary wall only) Boundary wall only	1,860.00	1,860.00	0.00%
	Even bigger than 500m² (Boundary wall only)	2,661.00	2,661.00	0.00%
	Boundary wall together with dwelling plan with other proposed building work - per running meter	39.00	39.00	0.00%
6	FLATS / OUTBUILDINGS			
	250m² and above (per m²)	78.00	75.00	4.00%
	151m² - 249m² (per m²)	58.50	56.25	4.00%
	<150m² (per m²)	48.00	46.50	3.23%
7	SUPERMARKETS, SHOPS AND SHOWROOMS (per m²)	93.60	90.00	4.00%
8	INDUSTRIAL			
	Factories, Industrial buildings, Agricultural Industries (per m²)	59.25	57.00	3.95%
	Industrial Stores (per m²)	59.25	57.00	3.95%
9	RURAL AREAS - AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS			
	Stores / Open Sided Sheds (per m²)	42.45	40.95	3.66%
	Stables, piggeries, chicken sheds, milk sheds & other agricultural buildings (per m²)	42.45	40.50	4.81%
	Labourer's cottages, Security Gatehouse (per m²)	48.00	46.50	3.23%
10	HOTELS, GUEST HOUSES, RESTAURANTS, CLUBHOUSES (per m²)	81.00	81.00	0.00%
11	BUILDINGS FOR INSTITUTIONAL & COMMUNITY PURPOSES			
	Churches, halls, schools, creches, hospitals, etc (per m²)	63.00	63.00	0.00%
12	DIESEL TANKS	1,860.00	1,860.00	0.00%
13	SEWER LAYOUT	1,860.00	1,860.00	0.00%
14	CELLPHONE MAST, BILLBOARDS, PYLON SIGNS, ELECTRICAL SUB-STATIONS	3,735.00	3,735.00	0.00%
15	INTERNAL CHANGES TO COMMERCIALS/AGRICULTURALS/INDUSTRIALS, GAS INSTALLATION			
	< 250m²	3,735.00	3,735.00	0.00%
	> 250m²	7,875.00	7,875.00	0.00%
16	RE-APPROVAL OF LAPSED BUILDING PLANS			
	50% of the current applicable scrutiny fee will be payable.			
17	EXTENSION OF VALIDITY PERIOD OF APPROVED BUILDING PLANS			
	25% of the current applicable scrutiny fee is payable for the extension of the validity period of an the validity period of the approved building plan expires.			

PLANNING DEPARTMENT					
SCRUTINY FEES					
			TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
			2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
	C	Building plan application fee applicable where building work commenced prior to submission and approval of building plan			
1		MINIMUM SCRUTINY FEE			
		Minimum building plan scrutiny fees (per m²)	3,100.00	3,100.00	0.00%
		Conversion of a residential room to a house shop	1,500.00	0.00	NEW
2		DWELLINGS/HOUSES / OUTBUILDINGS			
		250m² and above (per m²)	130.00	125.00	4.00%
		151m² - 249m² (per m²)	97.50	93.75	4.00%
		<150m² (per m²)	80.00	77.50	3.23%
3		SWIMMING POOLS:			
		(i) Only pool plan	3,100.00	3,100.00	0.00%
		(ii) Pool together with dwelling plan per m²	65.00	65.00	0.00%
4		WENDY HOUSES & CONTAINERS (to maximum of 30m²)	1,750.00	1,750.00	0.00%
5		BOUNDARY WALLS			
		Even smaller than 500m² (- Boundary wall only) Boundary wall only	3,100.00	3,100.00	0.00%
		Even bigger than 500m² (- Boundary wall only)	4,435.00	4,435.00	0.00%
		Boundary wall together with dwelling plan with other proposed building work - per running meter	65.00	65.00	0.00%
6		FLATS / OUTBUILDINGS			
		250m² and above (per m²)	130.00	125.00	4.00%
		151m² - 249m² (per m²)	97.50	93.75	4.00%
		<150m² (per m²)	80.00	77.50	3.23%
7		SUPERMARKETS, SHOPS AND SHOWROOMS (per m²)	156.00	150.00	4.00%
8		INDUSTRIAL			
		Factories, Industrial buildings, Agricultural Industries (per m²)	98.75	95.00	3.95%
		Industrial Stores (per m²)	98.75	95.00	3.95%
9		RURAL AREAS - AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS			
		Stores / Open Sided Sheds (per m²)	70.75	68.25	3.66%
		Stables, piggeries, chicken sheds, milk sheds & other agricultural buildings (per m²)	70.75	68.25	3.66%
		Labourer's cottages, Security Gatehouse (per m²)	80.00	77.50	3.23%
10		HOTELS, GUEST HOUSES, RESTAURANTS, CLUBHOUSES (per m²)	135.00	135.00	0.00%
11		BUILDINGS FOR INSTITUTIONAL & COMMUNITY PURPOSES			
		Churches, halls, schools, creches, hospitals, etc (per m²)	105.00	105.00	0.00%
12		DIESEL TANKS	3,100.00	3,100.00	0.00%
13		SEWER LAYOUT	3,100.00	3,100.00	0.00%
14		CELLPHONE MAST, BILLBOARDS, PYLON SIGNS, ELECTRICAL SUB-STATIONS	6,225.00	6,225.00	0.00%
15		INTERNAL CHANGES TO COMMERCIALS/AGRICULTURALS/INDUSTRIALS, GAS INSTALLATION			
		< 250m²	6,225.00	6,225.00	0.00%
		> 250m²	13,125.00	13,125.00	0.00%
16		RE-APPROVAL OF LAPSED BUILDING PLANS			
		50% of the current applicable scrutiny fee will be payable.			
17		EXTENSION OF VALIDITY PERIOD OF APPROVED BUILDING PLANS			
		25% of the current applicable scrutiny fee is payable for the extension of the validity period of an the validity period of the approved building plan expires.			
18		COPIES OF PLANS			
		Copies of plans - A0 size	75.00	75.00	0.00%
		Copies of plans - A1 size	48.00	48.00	0.00%
		Copies of plans - A2 size	36.00	36.00	0.00%
		Copies of plans - A3 size	25.00	25.00	0.00%
		Copies of plans - A4 size	14.00	14.00	0.00%
		Street name Plans	99.00	99.00	0.00%

PLANNING DEPARTMENT				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
	AERIAL PHOTOS			
	(a) 1:2000/ 1:100000 laminated sheets	1,745.00	1,745.00	0.00%
	(b) CD - Paarl/Wellington	2,955.00	2,955.00	0.00%
	Saron/Gouda	1,480.00	1,480.00	0.00%
	Paarl Rural	4,300.00	4,300.00	0.00%
	LIST OF BUILDING PLANS			
	Year	890.00	890.00	0.00%
	Monthly	76.00	76.00	0.00%
	Page	26.00	26.00	0.00%
	APPLICATION FEES			
	(a) Rezoning	1,569.00	1,480.00	6.01%
	(b) Spatial plan amendment	1,569.00	1,480.00	6.01%
	(c) Consent use	1,569.00	1,480.00	6.01%
	(d) Land use changes ito the Rural Areas Act	1,569.00	1,480.00	6.01%
	(e) Removal/amendment of title restrictions	1,569.00	1,480.00	6.01%
	(f) Temporary departure	1,177.00	1,110.00	6.04%
	(g) Closure of Public Place	1,569.00	1,480.00	6.01%
	(h) Determination of zoning	1,569.00	1,480.00	6.01%
	(i) Subdivision			
	(i) Up to 20 erven	1,569.00	1,480.00	6.01%
	(ii) More than 20 erven	R1569.00+R148 (for each portion exceeding the first 20 erven)	R1480.00+R140 (for each portion exceeding the first 20 erven)	5.99%
	(j) Consolidation			
	(i) Up to 20 erven	1,569.00	1,480.00	6.01%
	(ii) More than 20 erven	R1569.00+R148 (for each portion exceeding the first 20 erven)	R1480.00+R140 (for each portion exceeding the first 20 erven)	5.99%
	(k) Exemption of Subdivision	535.00	505.00	5.94%
	(l) Exemption of Consolidation	535.00	505.00	5.94%
	(m) Amendment / Cancellation of Plan of Subdivision	784.00	740.00	5.95%
	(n) Site development plan approval	1,177.00	1,110.00	6.04%
	(o) Amendment of plans & conditions	1,177.00	1,110.00	6.04%
	(p) Extension of time regarding the validity period of rezonings, subdivisions & temporary departures	535.00	505.00	5.94%
	(q) Departures (per component)			
	(i) Erven smaller than 500m²	313.00	295.00	6.10%
	(ii) Erven larger than 500m²	535.00	505.00	5.94%
	(r) House shops (operated by the occupant of the dwelling)	154.00	145.00	6.21%
	(s) Play schools/creches (operated by the occupant of the dwelling)	154.00	145.00	6.21%
	(t) Occasional Use (Excluding Religious and Welfare Uses)	535.00	505.00	5.94%
	(u) Appeals (Applicants only)	784.00	740.00	5.95%
	(v) Verification of property boundaries (previous municipal rental units)	270.00	270.00	0.00%
	(w) Encroachment applications	295.00	295.00	0.00%
	(x) Contravention Levy	1,569.00	1,480.00	6.01%
	(y) Re - Valuation of property			
	(i) Erven	530.00	530.00	0.00%
	(ii) Farm	1,060.00	1,060.00	0.00%
	ZONING CERTIFICATE	154.00	145.00	6.21%
	SUPPLY OF GENERAL INFORMATION			
	Per hour or part thereof	145.00	145.00	0.00%
	ADVERTISING FEES (LAND USE PLANNING)			
	Any Newspaper excluding Provincial Gazette	Actual cost	Actual cost	
	Provincial Gazette x 1 advertisement	424.00	400.00	6.00%

PLANNING DEPARTMENT (Continue)					
			TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
			2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
		BULK INFRASTRUCTURE CONTRIBUTION LEVY (BICL)			
1		Subdivisions, group housing, private residential flats and development that places an additional burden on the services.			
		Minimum levy/service: Market Value of Property=R120 000	4,708.00	4,280.00	10.00%
		Maximum levy/service: Market Value of Property=R240 000	9,413.80	8,558.00	10.00%
		- BICL'S are payable per unit for each service namely for water, sewerage, roads,stormwater and electricity			
		- Property value smaller than R120 000: No BICL's payable			
		- A pro rate levy is payable for units with a property value between R120 000 and R240 000			
		- Market value of property - Residential erven: Market value of erf			
		- Flats/group housing: etc Market value of unit			
2		Granny flats, second dwelling units and/or any further densification on a residential erf			
		- Bulk Infrastructure Contribution not applicable			
3		Redevelopment of existing business properties			
		- BICL's are payable on the additional equivalent units created			
		- The additional equivalent units are calculated by determining the additional water used divided by 0,75kl/d			
		- BICL's are payable per equivalent unit for all services as per subdivision tariff.			
4		Gap Housing			
	4.1	Developments within the GAP housing category only pay 40% of the applicable normal BICL			
	4.2	Gap housing category is any unit where the market value of the property (land and improvements) is less than or equal to R500 000			
	4.3	That an application for GAP housing be accompanied by a signed affidavit that states the purchase price, or market value, reflected is the full purchase amount, or market value, and that, in the instance of a purchase price being given, that no additional amount is payable by the purchaser to the seller at any stage that can in any way be interpreted to be part of the purchase price of the erf or dwelling unit.			
	4.4	That the Municipality may request information or proof or motivation from a developer/seller/buyer as to how the selling price or market value was determined. The municipality may request a formal valuation from a recognized property valuer, at the cost of the applicant			
5		The following conditions will apply:			
	5.1	The tariff will apply for private residential flats, group housing development and any subdivisions or densification that places an additional burden on the services.			
	5.2	The Bulk Service Levy excludes the cost of any link services for a development or densification. The developer/ owner is responsible for the total cost of any link services for the specific development.			
	5.3	If the developer is required to construct bulk infrastructure, the cost thereof can be off set against the Bulk Service Levy payable.			
	5.4	Developers be requested to provide bridging finance if council's funding are insufficient. The developers be refunded via methods acceptable to the Executive Director: Finance eg.: - Payment from the Bulk Infrastructure Fund (contributions from other developers) - The developer be credited with a equivalent erven Bulk Service Levy contribution for a future development. - Reduction on property tax payable			
	5.5	The Bulk Infrastructure Fund be used for the upgrading of bulk services linked to development and that the approval of ad hoc applications for bridging finance from this Fund be delegated to the Executive Director: Finance on recommendation of the Executive Manager: Infrastructure Services, subject to official budget adjustment.			
	5.6	Due date for BICL's payment: - Subdivision applications - on the date the transfer of erven are required - Any other application - on the date the building plans are approved - as per service level agreement if bulk service upgrading is required.			
	5.7	The above tariffs will be applied in terms of municipal policy, which may be amended from time to time, as well as general noted attached to any Water and Sewer System Analysis report by Council's Master Planning consultant			

PAARL AND WELLINGTON CEMETERY FEES										
	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	
1	BURIALS			SAT			SUN & PUB HOLIDAYS			
(a) Adults	844.00	785.00	7.52%	880.00	880.00	0.00%	1,400.00	1400.00	0.00%	
(b) Children	511.00	475.00	7.58%	880.00	880.00	0.00%	1,400.00	1400.00	0.00%	
(c) Extra deep grave [additional to (a) and (b)]	350.00	325.00	7.69%	340.00	340.00	0.00%	365.00	365.00	0.00%	
(d) Extra wide per 100mm	350.00	325.00	7.69%	340.00	340.00	0.00%	365.00	365.00	0.00%	
(e) Grave digging and closing by next of kin	54.00	50.00	8.00%	75.00	75.00	0.00%	100.00	100.00	0.00%	
(f) Opening of grave for additional burial	527.00	490.00	7.55%	588.00	588.00	0.00%	825.00	825.00	0.00%	
2	GRAVE SITES									
(a) Adults	629.00	585.00	7.52%							
(b) Children	382.00	355.00	7.61%							
(c) Reserved (full burial fees to be paid on day of use) Restructured	70.00	65.00	7.69%							
Reserved (Outside Municipal area)										
(Must be renewed after 15 years) (within 60 days after expiry date)	161.00	150.00	7.33%							
3	BURIALS LANDSCAPE									
(a) Adults Grave & Burial	1,854.00	1725.00	7.48%							
(b) Children Grave & Burial	1,854.00	1725.00	7.48%							
4	BURIAL BERM (HEADSTONE)									
(a) Adults Grave & Burial	2,311.00	2150.00	7.49%							
(b) Children Grave & Burial	2,311.00	2150.00	7.49%							
5	BURIAL MONUMENTAL									
(a) Adults Grave & Burial	2,779.00	2585.00	7.50%							
(b) Children Grave & Burial	2,779.00	2585.00	7.50%							
6	MODULAR CRYPTS									
Grave & burial	3,225.00	3000.00	7.50%							
7	WALL OF REMEMBRANCE									
(a) Inside Municipal area	645.00	600.00	7.50%							
(b) Outside Municipal area	2,021.00	1880.00	7.50%							
Place of ashes in niche over weekend additional to a or b Reserving niche										
8	Designation of gravesite after hours or public Holidays									
Permit for erection of tombstone etc.	462.00	430.00	7.44%							
Penalty for not informing of change of date of funeral	237.00	220.00	7.73%							
10	Penalty for not informing of change of date of funeral									
11	Change or transfer of grave reservation i.e new title/ changes to burial register									
12	Re-issue of copy of certificate/receipt									
13	Burial of ashes in existing grave									
14	Pauper Burials									
15	For persons outside the Municipal Area									
	Free	Free								
	Double	Double								

GOUDA, SARON , HERMON, DALJOSAFAT & SIMONDIUM CEMETERY FEES										
	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	
1	BURIALS			SAT			SUN & PUB HOLIDAYS			
(a)	Adults	495.00	460.00	7.61%	870.00	870.00	0.00%	1,060.00	1060.00	0.00%
(b)	Children	263.00	245.00	7.35%	870.00	870.00	0.00%	1,060.00	1060.00	0.00%
(c)	Extra deep grave [additional to (a) and (b)]	237.00	220.00	7.73%	220.00	220.00	0.00%	220.00	220.00	0.00%
(d)	Extra wide per 100mm	215.00	200.00	7.50%	210.00	210.00	0.00%	220.00	220.00	0.00%
(e)	Grave digging and closing by Next of kin	54.00	50.00	8.00%	75.00	75.00	0.00%	100.00	100.00	0.00%
(f)	Opening of grave for additional burial	242.00	225.00	7.56%	302.00	302.00	0.00%	350.00	350.00	0.00%
2	GRAVE SITES									
(a)	Adults	430.00	400.00	7.50%						
(b)	Children	237.00	220.00	7.73%						
(c)	Reserved (full burial fees to be paid on day of use) restructured	70.00	65.00	7.69%						
	Reserved (Outside Municipal area)									
	(Must be renewed after 15 years)									
	(within 60 days after expiry date)									
3	WALL OF REMEMBRANCE									
(a)	Inside Municipal area									
(b)	Outside Municipal area									
	Place of ashes in niche over weekend									
	additional to a or b Reserving niche									
	(Must be renewed after 15 years)									
	(within 60 days after expiry date)									
4	Designation of gravesite after hours or public holidays	462.00	430.00	7.44%						
5	Permit for erection of tombstone etc.	237.00	220.00	7.73%						
6	Change or transfer of grave reservation i.e new title/ changes to burial register	70.00	65.00	7.69%						
7	Penalty for not informing of change of date of funeral	108.00	100.00	8.00%						
8	Re-issue of copy of certificate/receipt	70.00	65.00	7.69%						
9	Burial of ashes in existing grave	70.00	65.00	7.69%						
10	Pauper Burials	Free	Free							
11	For persons outside the Municipal Area	Double	Double							

NURSERY				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1	NURSERY			
	Hiring of plants: half ton	333.00	310.00	7.42%
	one ton	667.00	620.00	7.58%
	(Own Transfer and loading)			
PARKS				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1	PARKS			
	Spraying of private trees/ per tree	296.00	275.00	7.64%
2	HIRING OF VICTORIA PARK (WELLINGTON AND PAARL)			
2.1	Organization inside Drakenstein	806.00	750.00	7.47%
2.2	Organization outside Drakenstein	1,613.00	1,500.00	7.53%

DRAKENSTEIN SPORTS GROUNDS				
(10% Increase)				
Daljosafat, Faurestr, Parys, Orleans, Mbekweni, Zanddrift (Boy Louw), Wellington, Saron, Gouda				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1	ATHLETIC MEETINGS (gravel tracks)			
	(a) Primary schools			
	Rental (Normal hours)	411.00	374.00	9.89%
	(After hours and Sat, Sun and Publ Holidays)	1,001.00	910.00	10.00%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)	1,430.00	1,300.00	10.00%
	(b) High schools, colleges & Affiliated Organisations			
	Rental (Normal hours)	814.00	740.00	10.00%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)	1,474.00	1,340.00	10.00%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)	1,430.00	1,300.00	10.00%
	(c) Non Affiliated Clubs/Organisations outside municipal area			
	Rental (Normal hours)	1,353.00	1,230.00	10.00%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)	2,013.00	1,830.00	10.00%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)	1,430.00	1,300.00	10.00%
2	ATHLETICS (SYNTHETIC TRACK)			
	(a) Primary schools			
	Rental (Normal hours)	1,100.00	1,000.00	10.00%
	(After hours and Sat, Sun and Publ Holidays)	1,826.00	1,660.00	10.00%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)	1,430.00	1,300.00	10.00%
	(b) High schools, colleges & Affiliated Organisations			
	Rental (Normal hours)	1,100.00	1,000.00	10.00%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)	1,826.00	1,660.00	10.00%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)	1,430.00	1,300.00	10.00%
	(c) Non Affiliated /Organisations			
	Rental (Normal hours)	1,760.00	1,600.00	10.00%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)	2,750.00	2,500.00	10.00%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)	1,430.00	1,300.00	10.00%
3	BAPTISING @ ZANDDRIFT			
	(a) Rental	330.00	300.00	10.00%
4	CRICKET (50% discount for schools with no facilities)			
	(a) Schools and Clubs			
	Rental (Normal hours)	357.50	325.00	10.00%
	(After hours and Sat, Sun and Publ Holidays)	726.00	660.00	10.00%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)	1,430.00	1,300.00	10.00%
	If book more than on field/day - First field is after hours tariff thereafter normal hour tariff			
	Paarl East Cricket Club - Payment of an annual fee of R3 000.00 That this amount increase on an annual basis with the same percentage points as the general tariff increase for the use of two cricket fields at Orleans Sport Grounds (Mayco meeting 26/10/05)	8,305.00	7,550.00	10.00%
	Young Peoples Cricket Club - Payment of an annual fee of R4 816.00 That this amount increase on an annual basis with the same percentage points as the general tariff increase for the use of two cricket fields at Orleans Sport Grounds (Mayco meeting Dec 2014)	5,830.00	5,300.00	10.00%
	(b) Non Affiliated /Organisations			
	Rental (Normal hours)	682.00	620.00	10.00%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)	1,056.00	960.00	10.00%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)	1,441.00	1,310.00	10.00%
	If book more than on field/day - First field is after hours tariff thereafter normal hour tariff			

DRAKENSTEIN SPORTS GROUNDS (continue)					
			TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
			2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
5	CYCLING (no discount)				
	(a) Affiliated Clubs				
	Rental (Normal hours)		424.00	385.00	10.13%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)		781.00	710.00	10.00%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)		1,441.00	1,310.00	10.00%
	(b) Non Affiliated /Organisations				
	Rental (Normal hours)		1,270.50	1,155.00	10.00%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)		1,639.00	1,490.00	10.00%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)		1,441.00	1,310.00	10.00%
6	EVENTS OTHER THAN SPORTS AT SPORT FACILITIES				
	(a) Rental		1,958.00	1,780.00	10.00%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)		1,903.00	1,730.00	10.00%
	Outfields only, Daljosaphat		1,523.50	1,385.00	10.00%
7	HOCKEY (50% discount for schools with no facilities)				
	(a) School and Clubs				
	Rental (Normal hours)		358.00	325.00	10.15%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)		726.00	660.00	10.00%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)		1,441.00	1,310.00	10.00%
	(b) Non Affiliated /Organisations				
	Rental (Normal hours)		677.00	615.00	10.08%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)		1,056.00	960.00	10.00%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)		1,441.00	1,310.00	10.00%
	If book more than on field/day - First field is after hours tariff thereafter normal hour tariff				
8	MINI CRICKET				
	Rental (Normal hours)		330.00	300.00	10.00%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)		517.00	470.00	10.00%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)		1,441.00	1,310.00	10.00%
9	NETBALL/SOFTBALL, BASEBALL/BASKETBALL (per facility)				
	(50% discount for schools with no facilities)				
	(a) School and Clubs				
	Rental (Normal hours)		330.00	300.00	10.00%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)		528.00	480.00	10.00%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)		1,441.00	1,310.00	10.00%
	(b) Non Affiliated /Organisations				
	Rental (Normal hours)		677.00	615.00	10.08%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)		875.00	795.00	10.06%
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)		1,441.00	1,310.00	10.00%

DRAKENSTEIN SPORTS GROUNDS (continue)				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
10	SOCCER (50 % discount for schools with no facilities)			
	(a) School and Clubs			
	Rental (Normal hours)	358.00	325.00	10.15%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)	831.00	755.00	10.07%
	If book more than on field/day - First field is after hours tariff thereafter normal hour tariff			
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)	1,441.00	1,310.00	10.00%
	(b) Non Affiliated /Organisations			
	Rental (Normal hours)	1,397.00	1,270.00	10.00%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)	1,859.00	1,690.00	10.00%
	If book more than on field/day - First field is after hours tariff thereafter normal hour tariff			
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)	1,441.00	1,310.00	10.00%
11	*RUGBY (50% discount for schools with no facilities)			
	(a) School and Clubs			
	Rental (Normal hours)	358.00	325.00	10.15%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)	831.00	755.00	10.07%
	If book more than on field/day - First field is after hours tariff thereafter normal hour tariff			
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)	1,331.00	1,210.00	10.00%
	(b) Non Affiliated /Organisations			
	Rental (Normal hours)	1,397.00	1,270.00	10.00%
	(After hours and Sat, Sund and Publ Holidays)	1,859.00	1,690.00	10.00%
	If book more than on field/day - First field is after hours tariff thereafter normal hour tariff			
	Deposit (only for after hours) (VAT n/a)	1,441.00	1,310.00	10.00%
	*Payment of an annual fee of R25 000.00 by the Paarl Rugby Code for the use of municipal rugby fields in Paarl. That this amount increase on an annual basis with the same percentage points as the general tariff increase (Exco 13/2/03)	69,231.00	62,937.00	10.00%
	*Payment of an annual fee of R3 120.00 by Porseleinberg Rugby & Football Club, Hermon. That this amount increase on an annual basis with the same percentage points as the general tariff increase for the use of two cricket fields at Orleans Sport Grounds. (Mayco meeting May 2014)	3,775.00	3,432.00	9.99%
	*Payment of an annual fee of R3 020.00 by the Saron Rugby Club. That this amount increase on an annual basis with same percentage points as the general tariff increase for the use of two cricket fields at Orleans Sport Grounds (Mayco 12/05/04)	4,021.00	3,655.00	10.01%
12	OPEN SPACE IN FRONT OF RUGBY CLUBHOUSE			
	Rental	578.00	525.00	10.10%
	Deposit (VAT n/a)	1,441.00	1,310.00	10.00%
13	TUG OF WAR			
	Rental	358.00	325.00	10.15%
14	FILM SHOOT / ADVERTISEMENTS AT SPORT FACILITIES AND SWIMMING POOLS			
	Still Shoot/ day	2,420.00	2,200.00	10.00%
	Film Shoot/ day	27,500.00	25,000.00	10.00%
	Deposit to cover cost of any damages or wages/ overtime (VAT n/a)	4,620.00	4,200.00	10.00%
	To cover cost if overtime is applicable or damages caused			
	Normal hours: Mo - Fri 07:00 - 17:00			
	After hours: Mo - Fri 17:00 - 19:00			

SWIMMING BATHS				
(Paarl: Faurestr, Drakenstein, Mbekweni, Wellington: Pentzstr & Weltevredenstr and Saron)				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1	ADMISSION TICKETS			
	Adults			
	Drakenstein Resident (without municipal account or any other proof of residence)	12.00	11.00	9.09%
	Drakenstein Resident (with municipal account or any other proof of residence)	6.00	6.00	0.00%
	Adult Visitors from outside Drakenstein	33.00	30.00	10.00%
	Children (15 years and younger)			
	Drakenstein Resident	4.00	4.00	0.00%
	Non Drakenstein Resident	22.00	20.00	10.00%
2	HALF SEASON TICKETS			
	Adults	85.00	77.00	10.39%
	Children (12 years and younger)	44.00	40.00	10.00%
3	SEASON TICKETS			
	Adults	170.00	155.00	9.68%
	Children (12 years and younger)	85.00	77.00	10.39%
4	RENTING FOR GALAS			
	Normal hours	368.00	335.00	9.85%
	After hours	698.50	635.00	10.00%
	Outside Societies	1,210.00	1100.00	10.00%
	Deposit	1,672.00	1520.00	10.00%
5	ELDERLY			
	Persons over 65 years	Free	Free	
6	RENTING FOR FUNCTIONS	1,210.00	1100.00	10.00%
	Only during normal hours			
7	SEASON TICKETS FOR SCHOOL CURRICULUM PURPOSES			
	(a) Fee- paying schools			
	Children under 12 years of age R20.00 per annum			
	Children above 12 years of age R40.00 per annum			
	(b) Non-fee paying schools: Free			
	Note: For the use of schools curriculum purposes and only during school hours			
	Drakenstein Municipal account, or proof of residence not older than 3 months.			

STREETS AND STORMWATER				
DRAKENSTEIN : PAARL, WELLINGTON, GOUDA, SARON				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1	VEHICLE ENTRANCES			
	(a) 1st vehicle entrance (Maximum 7m wide) (per m)	FREE	FREE	N/A
	* (b) Second entrance	547.00	516.00	6.00%
	Removal of kerbstone and construction of additional standard type entrance			
	* (c) Type entrance: Over and above 7m wide (per m)	547.00	516.00	6.00%
	(d) Pedestrian entrance	Actual cost	Actual cost	Actual cost
	(e) All other work			
	(i) Removal of kerbstone and construction of heavy type entrance	Actual cost	Actual cost	
	(ii) Widening or improving of existing entrances	Actual cost	Actual cost	
	(iii) Removal of existing entrances	Actual cost	Actual cost	
	(iv) Gravel and tar of sidewalks per m ²	180.00	169.00	6.00%
	(v) Tar of sidewalks per m ²	90.00	85.00	6.00%
	(vi) Gravel of sidewalk per m ²	98.00	93.00	6.00%
	(vii) Telkom repairs per m ²	180.00	169.00	6.00%
	Streets and sidewalks			
	*Note: Inspection fee (when owner/developer does above himself)	465.00	439.00	6.00%
2	STORMWATER (ROOF WATER)			
	(a) 100mm	Actual cost	Actual cost	
	150mm	Actual cost	Actual cost	
	(b) Catchpit on sidewalk or premises	Actual cost	Actual cost	
	*Note: Inspection fee (when above work is done by owner)	465.00	439.00	6.00%
3	GRADING OF PRIVATE ENTRANCE ROAD			
	Per road subject to grading cycle of public road network	Actual cost	Actual cost	Actual cost

LAND AND BUILDINGS				
		TARIFF INCL VAT	TARIFF INCL VAT	INCREASE / (DECREASE)
		(R)	(R)	%
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1	LETTING OF HOUSES			
	25 Arum Street, Lantana (per month)	165.00	R 165.00	0.00%
	7 Eva Paulse Street (per month)	429.00	R 429.00	0.00%
	4 Van der Stel Street (per month)	264.00	R 264.00	0.00%
	Amstelhof Farmhouse (per month)	715.00	R 715.00	0.00%
	2 x Rus & Werk (per month)	376.00	R 376.00	0.00%
2	CEMETERY HOUSES (per week)	3.30	R 3.30	0.00%
For new appointments - market related rental				

POUND FEES (PAARL)			
MUNICIPALITY OF DRAKENSTEIN: AMENDMENT OF POUND FEES, ETC.			
Notice is hereby given in terms of the provision of section 61 of Ordinance 18 of 1938, that the Town Council has resolved to substitute the tariff of pound fees in Schedules B,C,D,E,F and G, as detailed below, for the tariff hitherto in force in respect of the pound under control of the Council, as from the date of publication hereof:-			
	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
SCHEDULE B			
Rate of Compensation			
(i) For all animals transported by vehicle to the pound, whether one or more per kilometre or portion of a kilometre	18.20	16.50	10.30%
ii) For all animals delivered under the hoof to the pound, per kilometre or portion of a kilometre - per head	12.10	11.00	10.00%
iii Pounding of dogs/day			
SCHEDULE C AND D (If land is not so enclosed)			
Trespass on cultivated and uncultivated land			
Description of animals:			
Horses, cattle and pigs per head	19.30	17.50	10.29%
Goats and sheep per head	6.10	5.50	10.91%
SCHEDULE E			
Pound fees			
Horses, cattle and pigs per head	95.70	87.00	10.00%
Sheep and goats per head	51.70	47.00	10.00%
SCHEDULE F			
Substenance fees			
Horses and cattle per head per day	185.90	169.00	10.00%
Pigs per head per day	95.70	87.00	10.00%
Sheep and goats per head per day	51.70	47.00	10.00%
SCHEDULE G			
Fees for animals to be separately herded			
For every stallion, bull and boar per day	408.10	371.00	10.00%
For every sheep ram, goat ram or other animal per day	204.60	186.00	10.00%
REMOVAL OF HORSE/CATTLE CARCASSES			
Per Removal	721.60	656.00	10.00%
To bury	635.80	578.00	10.00%

POUND FEES WELLINGTON			
MUNICIPALITY OF DRAKENSTEIN: AMENDMENT OF POUND FEES, ETC.			
Notice is hereby given in terms of the provision of section 61 of Ordinance 18 of 1938, that the Town Council has resolved to substitute the tariff of pound fees in Schedules B,C,D,E,F and G, as detailed below, for the tariff hitherto in force in respect of the pound under control of the Council, as from the date of publication hereof:-			
	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
SCHEDULE B			
Rate of Compensation			
1 POUNDS FOR DOGS			
Pound fees	36.30	33.00	10.00%
Taking care of dog	22.00	20.00	10.00%
Killing of dog	53.40	48.50	10.10%
2 REMOVAL OF HORSE/CATTLE CARCASSES			
Per removal	721.60	656.00	10.00%
To bury	635.80	578.00	10.00%

FIRE BRIGADE CHARGES						
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %		
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017		
OPERATIONS						
*1	WITHIN MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES (TERRITORY)					
	(a)	Call out fee for 1st ½ hour or part thereof	1,300.00	1,260.00	3.17%	
		After that per ¼ hour or part thereof	650.00	632.00	2.85%	
		Plus purchase price of all materials used to extinguish the fire				
	(b)	Assistance services per hour	375.00	350.00	7.14%	
2 OUTSIDE MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES						
	(a)	Call out fee for 1st hour or part thereof	5,035.00	5,035.00	0.00%	
		After that per ¼hour or part thereof	1,260.00	1,260.00	0.00%	
		Plus purchase price of all materials used to extinguish the fire				
	(b)	Standby fee	602.00	602.00	0.00%	
3 CALL OUT FEES WHERE NO PHYSICAL WORK HAS BEEN DONE						
		If vehicle returns within ½ hour	Free	Free		
(all of the above charges are inclusive of turnout charges, operating time and crew. Times shall be calculated from time of arrival until time of departure from an incident. Call out fees will only be charged for the vehicle that works at the incident and not for the vehicles that respond as part of pre-determined attendance)						
4 MATERIALS AND CONSUMABLES		Cost plus 20%				
5 GENERAL SERVICES						
	(a)	Testing and repairs of fire hose per length: Canvas type/ Rubber lined	110.00	105.00	4.76%	
	(b)	Filling swimming pools (per kl)	as per Council tariff	14.00		
		Labour and transport cost still to be added				
	(c)	Filling of breathing apparatus cylinders	88.00	80.00	10.00%	
TRAINING AND SUPPORT SERVICES						
6	Course	Duration				
	(a)	Basic fire fighting course	1 Day - p/p	750.00	702.00	6.84%
	(b)	Industrial fire fighting	2 Days - p/p	1,500.00	1,404.00	6.84%
	(c)	Industrial fire fighting	3 Days - p/p	2,250.00	2,106.00	6.84%
	(d)	Industrial fire fighting	4 Days - p/p	3,000.00	2,808.00	6.84%
	(e)	Breathing Apparatus course	2 Days - p/p	1,450.00	1,400.00	3.57%
	(f)	Hazmat Awareness	1 Week	1,750.00	1,675.00	4.48%
	(g)	Hazmat Operational	3 Weeks	2,460.00	2,460.00	0.00%
	(h)	Fire Fighter I Course	16 Weeks - p/p	7,020.00	7,020.00	0.00%
	(i)	Fire Fighter II Course	4 weeks	2,900.00	2,640.00	9.85%
	(j)	Fire service instructor I	as prescribed by course curriculum	3,510.00	3,510.00	0.00%
	(k)	Fire Fighter I Challenge	per candidate per day	280.00	264.00	6.06%
	(l)	Fire Fighter II Challenge	per candidate per day	280.00	264.00	6.06%
	(m)	Fire lecture & demonstration				
		(Own extinguishers)	2 Hours	No charge	No Charge	
	(n)	Selfcatering accomodation (subject to availability of rooms)	320.00	300.00	6.67%	
(Prices for the Fire Fighter I, Fire Fighter II, Fire Service Instructor I, Hazmat Awareness and Hazmat Operational Courses) does not include the required books.)						

FIRE BRIGADE CHARGES (continue)				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
FIRE SAFETY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT				
7 JOIN FIRE ALARM SYSTEM				
	(Post Office and cellphone service provider charges excluded)	20,150.00	19,018.00	5.95%
8 ISSUE OF CERTIFICATES				
(a)	Commercial users of LPG	375.00	350.00	7.14%
(b)	Gas suppliers	375.00	350.00	7.14%
(c)	Spray paint rooms	375.00	350.00	7.14%
(d)	Flammable substance	375.00	350.00	7.14%
(e)	Population certificate			
9 DANGEROUS GOODS (Transport permits)				
(a)	For Light delivery vehicles - up to 3 500kg	295.00		NEW
(b)	For Rigid Tankers up to 20 000 litres	550.00		NEW
(c)	For Rigid Tankers above 20 000 litres	850.00		NEW
10 CONTROL BURNING/ BURNING PERMIT		210.00	200.00	5.00%
11 EVENTS COMPLIANCE				
(a)	Initial application fee and registration			
(b)	per day thereafter for period of event	300.00		NEW
12 ADMIN FEE: PLOT CLEANING/ OVERGROWN ERVEN		330.00	300.00	10.00%
13 FIRE SAFETY BUILDING DESIGN CONSULTATIONS				
(a)	Per building plan / hour or part thereof	350.00	350.00	0.00%
(b)	For rational design add once off fee	300.00	300.00	0.00%
14 STANDBY FEES PER HOUR OR PART THEREOF				
(a)	Service vehicle	35.00	30.00	16.67%
(b)	Specialist emergency vehicle	220.00	200.00	10.00%
(c)	Engine pumper	220.00	200.00	10.00%
(d)	Hydraulic platform	250.00	250.00	0.00%
15 FIRE OFFICIALS PER HOUR OR PART THEREOF				
(a)	Officers	Hour tariff applicable to scale of pay/ salary	Hour tariff applicable to scale of pay/ salary	
(b)	Senior Firefighter			
(c)	Firefighter			
16 RENTING OF EQUIPMENT				
	(per ¼hour or part thereof)			
(a)	Portable pump	150.00	140.00	7.14%
(b)	Motor driven pump (Fire Brigade vehicles)	665.00	630.00	5.56%
(c)	Holmatro hydraulic equipment	275.00	260.00	5.77%
(d)	Hydraulic platform	2,085.00	2,085.00	0.00%
REFER ITEM 5(b)				
	Restriction 10%	16.00	16.00	0.00%
	Restriction 20%	19.00	19.00	0.00%
	Restriction 30%	20.00	20.00	0.00%
17	Exemption from payment of fees will apply only in the following cases: Humanitarian services, False alarm with good intent, a service rendered due to a civil unrest, riot or natural disaster and a service rendered in terms of a mutual aid agreement.			
18	Extract from the Fire Brigade Services Act, Act 99 of 1987: Fees			
	" A controlling authority may, subject to any condition contemplated in section 11 (2) (a), determine the fees payable by a person on whose behalf the service of the controlling authority is applied: (a) for the attendance of the service; (b) for the use of the service and and equipment; or © for any material consumed....."			

TRAFFIC CONTROL				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1	SERVE OF SUMMONS			
	(a) Summons			
	Non personal serving	103.00	103.00	0.00%
	Supply collection address	84.00	84.00	0.00%
	Personal serving	103.00	103.00	0.00%
	(b) Warrants			
	Return of warrant, not served	65.00	65.00	0.00%
	Serving of warrant	278.00	278.00	0.00%
2	PARKING			
	(a) Doctors tokens	564.00	564.00	0.00%
	(b) Application for exemption from parking provisions	60.00	60.00	0.00%
*3	PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES			
	(a) Application for professional driving permit	190.00	190.00	0.00%
	(b) Application for roadworthy certificate (test included)			
	- Motorcycle	55.00	55.00	0.00%
	- Other motorvehicles+trailer>3500kg	165.00	165.00	0.00%
	- Other motorvehicles+trailer<3500kg	135.00	135.00	0.00%
	- Busses	165.00	165.00	0.00%
	- Issue of Roadworthy certificate	168.00	168.00	0.00%
	(c) Supply of information	22.00	22.00	0.00%
	(d) Issue of duplicate documents of proof	33.00	33.00	0.00%
	(e) Instructor's certificate: Application	165.00	165.00	0.00%
	Issue	33.00	33.00	0.00%
	(f) Temporary permit	72.00	72.00	0.00%
	(g) Special permit	54.00	54.00	0.00%
	(h) Duplicate registration certificate	165.00	165.00	0.00%
	* (i) Registration of motor vehicle	100.00	100.00	0.00%
*4	DRIVER'S LICENCES			
	(a) Application for learner's licence	68.00	68.00	0.00%
	Issue of learner's licence	33.00	33.00	0.00%
	(b) Application for driver's licence			
	(C1,C,EC1,EC)	200.00	200.00	0.00%
	(B or EB)	135.00	135.00	0.00%
	(A1 or A)	135.00	135.00	0.00%
	Issue of driver's licence	140.00	140.00	0.00%
	*Determined by Western Cape Provincial Government			

TRAFFIC CONTROL				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016- 2017
5	IMPOUNDING OF HAWKERS GOODS	461.00	461.00	0.00%
	(a) Removing of illegal structures (per structure)	130.00	130.00	0.00%
6	TAXI'S (Application for disc)			
	(a) New application	370.00	370.00	0.00%
	(b) Renewal	370.00	370.00	0.00%
	(c) Duplication	370.00	370.00	0.00%
	(d) Transfer of vehicle	370.00	370.00	0.00%
	(e) Transfer to new user	370.00	370.00	0.00%
7	ABANDONED VEHICLES			
	(a) Towing away fees	As per quotation	As per quotation	
	(b) Storage fees for a day	149.00	149.00	0.00%
	(c) Trace fees	112.00	112.00	0.00%
8	ACCIDENTS			
	* (a) Copy of O.A.R. (Supply of information)	165.00	165.00	0.00%
#9	PHOTO'S			
	Screening/viewing (speed/red robots)	0.00	0.00	0.00%
10	TROLLIES	337.00	337.00	0.00%
11	FILMING AND BUSINESS (HIRE OF TRAFFIC OFFICERS)			
	Per officer per hour	393.00	393.00	0.00%
	Road usage per session	7,015.00	7,015.00	0.00%
	Still shoot per session	1,755.00	1,755.00	0.00%
12	HIRE OF PARKING SIGN			
	Hire of sign per day	118.00	118.00	0.00%
13	REMOVAL OF UNAUTHORISED POSTERS AND ESTATE AGENT SIGNS	86.00	86.00	0.00%
*(Changes according to Provincial Legislator's prescribed tariff as from 1 April 2010)				
# FREE OF CHARGE AS PER GUIDELINES BY THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS				

LIBRARIES: DRAKENSTEIN			
(Drakenstein, Gouda , Groenheuwel, Hermon, Mbekweni, Paarl, Readers, Wellington, Saron, Simondium & Mini Libraries)			
	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT) (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1 FINES			
Overdue Materials: 90c per week or part thereof up to a maximum of R24 per item	0.90	0.90	0.00%
Videos, DVD's and Short Loans: per item from 2nd day	6.00	5.50	9.09%
Equipment (cameras & drums)	60.00	55.00	9.09%
2 SPECIAL REQUESTS			
Book Reservations (Internal)	6.00	6.00	0.00%
Inter Library Loans (External)	10.00	9.50	5.26%
Duplicate Barcoded card	35.00	30.00	16.67%
3 PHOTOCOPIES			
Black & White : A4	0.50	0.50	0.00%
Black & White : A3	1.00	0.90	11.11%
Colour : A4	6.60	6.60	0.00%
Colour : A3	14.30	14.30	0.00%
4 PRINTING (INTERNET)			
Black & White : A4	0.50	0.50	0.00%
Colour: A4	6.60	6.60	0.00%
5 FAXES			
Local: 1st page	5.00	4.80	4.17%
2nd and subsequent pages	2.60	2.40	8.33%
National: 1st page	7.40	7.20	2.78%
2nd and subsequent pages	3.80	3.60	5.56%
Incoming: Per page	3.80	3.60	5.56%
6 SUBSCRIPTION FEES (OUTSIDE DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPAL AREA)			
Adults/Students - 1 Year	90.00	88.00	2.27%
Children - 1 Year	60.00	55.00	9.09%
Visitors - 1 Year (R 100 Refundable if all library material is returned)	120.00	110.00	9.09%
7 RENTING OF HALL			
Open Hours: Community Organisation based Groups	No charge	No charge	
Business & other organisations (Per session-4 Hours)	120.00	109.00	10.09%
After Hours (when Libraries are closed) including Friday, Saturday, Sunday & Public Holidays	450.00	423.50	6.26%
8 LOST MATERIAL			
Lost library material costs as indicated on item record.			
NB: All organisations to pay after hour tariff. Use of library hall during open hours at discretion of Librarian in charge.			

TOWN HALL (MAIN HALL) (PAARL-WEST)				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
FUNCTIONS				
	Bazaars	3,150.00	3,000.00	5.00%
	Dances	3,150.00	3,000.00	5.00%
	Dinners	3,150.00	3,000.00	5.00%
	Receptions	3,150.00	3,000.00	5.00%
	Christmas Tree	1,050.00	1,000.00	5.00%
	Boxing & Wrestling match:			
	-Professional	3,946.95	3,759.00	5.00%
	-Amateur	2,007.60	1,912.00	5.00%
MEETINGS				
	Conferences	359.10	342.00	5.00%
	Concerts:			
	-Local organisation	623.70	594.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	2,086.87	1,987.50	5.00%
	Shows:			
	-Local organisation	841.05	801.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	2,304.75	2,195.00	5.00%
	Exhibitions	422.10	402.00	5.00%
	Prize givings	2,648.10	2,522.00	5.00%
	Meetings : Political	2,648.10	2,522.00	5.00%
	General	841.05	801.00	5.00%
	Churchmeetings on Sundays (per hour or part)	623.70	594.00	5.00%
*SCHOOLS / NON PROFITABLE ORGANISATIONS				
	Any function/meeting	50% of tariff above	50% of tariff above	
OTHER FACILITIES				
	Grand piano	623.70	594.00	5.00%
	Upright piano	Free	Free	
	Public address system	280.35	267.00	5.00%
(A)	Council's Chambers	280.35	267.00	5.00%
(B)	Committee Room	189.00	180.00	5.00%
Note: No charge in respect of:				
	a) Junior Council			
	b) Small Claims Court			
	c) RDP Forum			
*Provided that the nett profit be used in aid of such organisation and this be stated in the application form.				

TOWN HALL (BANQUETING HALL) (PAARL-WEST)				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
FUNCTIONS				
	Bazaars	1,470.00	1,400.00	5.00%
	Dances	1,470.00	1,400.00	5.00%
	Dinners	1,470.00	1,400.00	5.00%
	Receptions	1,470.00	1,400.00	5.00%
	Christmas Tree	1,470.00	1,000.00	5.00%
	#Boxing & Wrestling match:	1,470.00	1,400.00	5.00%
MEETINGS				
	Conferences	218.40	208.00	5.00%
	<u>Concerts:</u>			
	-Local organisation	280.35	267.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	560.70	534.00	5.00%
	<u>Shows:</u>			
	-Local organisation	623.70	594.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	872.55	831.00	5.00%
	Exhibitions	312.90	298.00	5.00%
	Prize givings	623.70	594.00	5.00%
	Meetings : Political	1,713.60	1,632.00	5.00%
	Municipal election	235.20	224.00	5.00%
	General	189.00	180.00	5.00%
COUNCIL'S CONCESSION. AS PER APPLICATION				
	Paarl Beautification Committee	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Service clubs (Rotary etc)	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Paarl Public Association	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	SANTA	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Artscape	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Rate payers/Civic Association	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Chrysanthemum Show	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Candidates Mun Elect	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Employer/Employee Org	66.15	63.00	5.00%
*Provided that the nett profit be used in aid of such organisation and this be stated in the application form.				
- Schools, Church & non profitable organisations 50% of tariff				
#Amateur events 50% of tariff.				

TOWN HALL (KITCHEN) (PAARL-WEST)			
	TARIFF INCL VAT	TARIFF INCL VAT	INCREASE / (DECREASE)
	(R)	(R)	%
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
FUNCTIONS			
Bazaars	662.55	631.00	5.00%
Dances	662.55	631.00	5.00%
Dinners	662.55	631.00	5.00%
Receptions	662.55	631.00	5.00%
Christmas Tree	662.55	631.00	5.00%
#Boxing & Wrestling match:	662.55	631.00	5.00%
MEETINGS			
Conferences	218.40	208.00	5.00%
Concerts:			
-Local organisation	280.35	267.00	5.00%
-Outside organisation	534.00	534.00	0.00%
Shows:			
-Local organisation	218.40	208.00	5.00%
-Outside organisation	560.70	534.00	5.00%
Exhibitions	218.40	208.00	5.00%
Prize givings	218.40	208.00	5.00%
Political / Election	218.40	208.00	5.00%
General	218.40	208.00	5.00%
COUNCIL'S CONCESSION. AS PER APPLICATION			
Paarl Beautification Committee	110.25	105.00	5.00%
Service clubs (Rotary etc)	110.25	105.00	5.00%
Paarl Public Association	110.25	105.00	5.00%
SANTA	110.25	105.00	5.00%
Artscape	110.25	105.00	5.00%
Rate payers/Civic Association	110.25	105.00	5.00%
Chrysanthemum Show	110.25	105.00	5.00%
Candidates Mun Elect	110.25	105.00	5.00%
Employer/Employee Org	110.25	105.00	5.00%
*Provided that the nett profit be used in aid of such organisation and this be stated in the application form.			
- Schools, Church & non profitable organisations 50% of tariff			
#Amateur events 50% of tariff.			
(Rounded off)			

TOWN HALL - GENERAL	
(a)	All functions not covered by above tariffs, must be referred to the Municipal Manager for decision.
(b)	A deposit of R1050.50 for damage is payable by the user for the rental of the Main Banqueting Hall.
(c)	Renting of the hall for disco's are only allowed to recognised local charity organisations at the precribed tariff and at all time under strict supervision.
(d)	Sundays - double tariff (not applicable to church services).

COMMUNITY HALL - PAARL EAST			
	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
FUNCTIONS			
Bazaars	749.70	714.00	5.00%
Dances	749.70	714.00	5.00%
Dinners	749.70	714.00	5.00%
Receptions	749.70	714.00	5.00%
Christmas Tree	101.85	97.00	5.00%
#Boxing & Wrestling match:	2,024.40	1,928.00	5.00%
MEETINGS			
Conferences	359.10	342.00	5.00%
Concerts:			
-Local organisation	560.70	534.00	5.00%
-Outside organisation	1,044.75	995.00	5.00%
Shows:			
-Local organisation	359.10	342.00	5.00%
-Outside organisation	669.90	638.00	5.00%
Exhibitions	359.10	342.00	5.00%
Prize givings	359.10	342.00	5.00%
Meetings : Political	1,013.25	965.00	5.00%
Municipal election	359.10	342.00	5.00%
General	406.35	387.00	5.00%
Church services on Sunday (per hour or part of)	312.90	298.00	5.00%
*SCHOOLS / NON PROFITABLE ORGANISATIONS			
Any function/meeting	50% of tariff above	50% of tariff above	
OTHER FACILITIES			
Club Room	47.25	45.00	5.00%
Piano	47.25	45.00	5.00%
Loudspeaker system	47.25	45.00	5.00%
Assembly Hall	47.25	45.00	5.00%
*Provided that the nett profit be used in aid of such organisation and this be stated in the application form.			
- Schools, Church & non profitable organisations 50% of tariff			
#Amateur events 50% of tariff.			
(Rounded off)			

COMMUNITY HALL - PAARL EAST (KITCHEN)				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
FUNCTIONS				
	Bazaars	187.95	179.00	5.00%
	Dances	187.95	179.00	5.00%
	Dinners	187.95	179.00	5.00%
	Receptions	187.95	179.00	5.00%
	Christmas Tree	48.30	46.00	5.00%
	#Boxing & Wrestling match:	187.95	179.00	5.00%
MEETINGS				
	Conferences	187.95	179.00	5.00%
	Concerts:			
	-Local organisation	187.95	179.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	359.10	342.00	5.00%
	Shows:			
	-Local organisation	187.95	179.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	359.10	342.00	5.00%
	Exhibitions	187.95	179.00	5.00%
	Prize givings	187.95	179.00	5.00%
	Political / Election	187.95	179.00	5.00%
COUNCIL'S CONCESSION. AS PER APPLICATION				
	Paarl Beautification Committee	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Service clubs (Rotary etc)	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Paarl Public Association	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	SANTA	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Artscape	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Rate payers/Civic Association	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Chrysanthemum Show	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Candidates Mun Elect	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Employer/Employee Org	66.15	63.00	5.00%
		14,546.70	13,854.00	220.00%
*Provided that the nett profit be used in aid of such organisation and this be stated in the application form.				
- Schools, Church & non profitable organisations 50% of tariff				
#Amateur events 50% of tariff.				
(Rounded off)				

COMMUNITY HALL - GENERAL	
(a)	All functions not covered by above tariffs, must be referred to the Municipal Manager for decision.
(b)	A deposit of R 779.10 for damage is payable by the user for the rental of the Main Hall.
(c)	Renting of the hall for disco's are only allowed to recognised local charity organisations at the prescribed tariff and at all time under strict supervision.
(d)	Sundays - double tariff (not applicable to church services).

MBEKWENI HALL				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
FUNCTIONS				
	Bazaars	389.55	371.00	5.00%
	Dances	389.55	371.00	5.00%
	Dinners	389.55	371.00	5.00%
	Receptions	389.55	371.00	5.00%
	Christmas Tree	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	#Boxing & Wrestling match:	950.25	905.00	5.00%
MEETINGS				
	Conferences	235.20	224.00	5.00%
	<u>Concerts:</u>			
	-Local organisation	235.20	224.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	389.55	371.00	5.00%
	<u>Shows:</u>			
	-Local organisation	235.20	224.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	389.55	371.00	5.00%
	Exhibitions	235.20	224.00	5.00%
	Prize givings	235.20	224.00	5.00%
	Meetings : Political	389.55	371.00	5.00%
	Municipal election	187.95	179.00	5.00%
	General	235.20	224.00	5.00%
	Church services on Sunday (per hour or part of)	312.90	298.00	5.00%
SCHOOLS / NON PROFITABLE ORGANISATIONS				
	Any function/meeting	50% of tariff above	50% of tariff above	
OTHER FACILITIES				
	Committee Room	48.30	46.00	5.00%
#Amateur events 50% of tariff.				
(Rounded off)				

MBEKWENI HALL (KITCHEN)				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
FUNCTIONS				
	Bazaars	144.90	138.00	5.00%
	Dances	144.90	138.00	5.00%
	Dinners	144.90	138.00	5.00%
	Receptions	144.90	138.00	5.00%
	Christmas Tree	48.30	46.00	5.00%
	#Boxing & Wrestling match:	144.90	138.00	5.00%
MEETINGS				
	Conferences	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	<u>Concerts:</u>			
	-Local organisation	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	144.90	138.00	5.00%
	<u>Shows:</u>			
	-Local organisation	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	144.90	138.00	5.00%
	Exhibitions	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	Prize givings	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	Meetings : Political	144.90	138.00	5.00%
	Municipal election	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	General	144.90	138.00	5.00%
COUNCIL'S CONCESSION. AS PER APPLICATION				
	Paarl Beautification Committee	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Service clubs (Rotary etc)	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Paarl Public Association	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	SANTA	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Artscape	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Rate payers/Civic Association	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Chrysanthemum Show	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Candidates Mun Elect	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Employer/Employee Org	47.25	45.00	5.00%
*Provided that the nett profit be used in aid of such organisation and this be stated in the application form.				
- Schools, Church & non profitable organisations 50% of tariff				
#Amateur events 50% of tariff.				
(Rounded off)				

MBEKWENI HALL - GENERAL	
(a)	All functions not covered by above tariffs, must be referred to the Municipal Manager for decision.
(b)	A deposit of R 779.10 for damage is payable by the user for the rental of the Main Hall.
(c)	Renting of the hall for disco's are only allowed to recognised local charity organisations at the prescribed tariff and at all time under strict supervision.
(d)	Sundays - double tariff (not applicable to church services).

FAIRYLAND HALL				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
	FUNCTIONS			
	Bazaars	389.55	371.00	5.00%
	Dances	389.55	371.00	5.00%
	Dinners	389.55	371.00	5.00%
	Receptions	389.55	371.00	5.00%
	Christmas Tree	48.30	46.00	5.00%
	#Boxing & Wrestling match:	950.25	905.00	5.00%
	MEETINGS			
	Conferences	235.20	224.00	5.00%
	<u>Concerts:</u>			
	-Local organisation	235.20	224.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	389.55	371.00	5.00%
	<u>Shows:</u>			
	-Local organisation	235.20	224.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	389.55	371.00	5.00%
	Exhibitions	235.20	224.00	5.00%
	Prize givings	235.20	224.00	5.00%
	Meetings : Political	389.55	371.00	5.00%
	Municipal election	189.00	180.00	5.00%
	General	235.20	224.00	5.00%
	Church services on Sunday (per hour or part of)	312.90	298.00	5.00%
	SCHOOLS / NON PROFITABLE ORGANISATIONS			
	Any function/meeting	50% of tariff above	50% of tariff above	
	OTHER FACILITIES			
	Committee Room	45.15	43.00	5.00%
(a)	All functions not covered by above tariffs, must be referred to the Municipal Manager for decision.			
(b)	A deposit of R 233.10 for damage is payable by the user for the rental of the Main Hall.			
(c)	Renting of the hall for disco's are only allowed to recognised local charity organisations at the prescribed tariff and at all time under strict supervision.			
(d)	Sundays - double tariff (Except for Churches).			
	#Amateur events 50% of tariff.			
	(Rounded off)			

TOWN HALL(MAIN HALL) WELLINGTON				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2015 - 2016
	FUNCTIONS			
	Bazaars	1,575.00	1,500.00	5.00%
	Dances	1,575.00	1,500.00	5.00%
	Dinners	1,575.00	1,500.00	5.00%
	Receptions	1,575.00	1,500.00	5.00%
	Christmas Tree	1,050.00	1,000.00	5.00%
	#Boxing & Wrestling match:			
	-Professional	3,106.95	2,959.00	5.00%
	-Amateur	3,106.95	2,959.00	5.00%
	MEETINGS			
	Conferences	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	<u>Concerts:</u>			
	-Local organisation	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	<u>Shows:</u>			
	-Local organisation	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	Exhibitions	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	Prize givings	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	Meetings : Political	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	General	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	Church services on Sunday (per hour or part of)	623.70	594.00	5.00%
	SCHOOLS / NON PROFITABLE ORGANISATIONS			
	Any function/meeting	50% of tariff above	50% of tariff above	
	OTHER FACILITIES			
	Per occasion			
	Sound equipment	249.90	238.00	5.00%
	Tables plus 3 stands	39.90	38.00	5.00%
	Coloured lights (per occasion)	110.25	105.00	5.00%
Note: No charge in respect of:				
a) Junior Council small claims Costs, RDP Forum - Provided that nett				
profit be used in aid of such organization and then be stated in this application form.				
(Rounded off)				

TOWN HALL(BANQUETING HALL) WELLINGTON				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016- 2017
	FUNCTIONS			
	Bazaars	1,050.00	1,000.00	5.00%
	Dances	1,050.00	1,000.00	5.00%
	Dinners	1,050.00	1,000.00	5.00%
	Receptions	1,050.00	1,000.00	5.00%
	Christmas Tree	1,050.00	1,000.00	5.00%
	#Boxing & Wrestling match:	1,050.00	1,000.00	5.00%
	MEETINGS			
	Conferences	702.45	669.00	5.00%
	<u>Concerts:</u>			
	-Local organisation	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	<u>Shows:</u>			
	-Local organisation	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	Exhibitions	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	Prize givings	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	Meetings : Political	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	Municipal election	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	General	904.05	861.00	5.00%
	COUNCIL'S CONCESSION. AS PER APPLICATION			
	Service clubs (Rotary etc)	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Rate payers/Civic Association	66.15	63.00	5.00%
	Employer/Employee Org	66.15	63.00	5.00%
*Provided that the nett profit be used in aid of such organisation and this be stated in the application form.				
- Schools, Church & non profitable organisations 50% of tariff				
#Amateur events 50% of tariff.				
(Rounded off)				

TOWN HALL(KITCHEN) WELLINGTON				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE)
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
FUNCTIONS				
	Bazaars	662.55	631.00	5.00%
	Dances	662.55	631.00	5.00%
	Dinners	662.55	631.00	5.00%
	Receptions	662.55	631.00	5.00%
	Christmas Tree	662.55	631.00	5.00%
	#Boxing & Wrestling match:	662.55	631.00	5.00%
MEETINGS				
	Conferences	702.45	669.00	5.00%
	<u>Concerts:</u>			
	-Local organisation	702.45	669.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	702.45	669.00	5.00%
	<u>Shows:</u>			
	-Local organisation	702.45	669.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	702.45	669.00	5.00%
	Exhibitions	702.45	669.00	5.00%
	Prize givings	702.45	669.00	5.00%
	Political / Election	702.45	669.00	5.00%
	General	702.45	669.00	5.00%
COUNCIL'S CONCESSION. AS PER APPLICATION				
	Service clubs (Rotary etc)	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	Rate payers/Civic Association	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	Employer/Employee Org	110.25	105.00	5.00%
*Provided that the nett profit be used in aid of such organisation and this be stated in the application form.				
	- Schools, Church & non profitable organisations 50% of tariff			
	#Amateur events 50% of tariff.			
	(Rounded off)			

TOWN HALL - WELLINGTON	
(a)	All functions not covered by above tariffs, must be referred to the Municipal Manager for decision.
(b)	A deposit of R1 050.00 for damage is payable by the user for the rental of the Main Banqueting Hall.
(c)	Renting of the hall for disco's are only allowed to recognised local charity organisations at the prescribed tariff and at all time under strict supervision.
(d)	Sundays - double tariff (not applicable to church services).

COLIBRI HALL

COLIBRI HALL			
	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
FUNCTIONS			
Bazaars	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Dances	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Dinners	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Receptions	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Christmas Tree	48.30	46.00	5.00%
#Boxing & Wrestling match:	951.30	906.00	5.00%
MEETINGS			
Conferences	235.20	224.00	5.00%
<u>Concerts:</u>			
-Local organisation	235.20	224.00	5.00%
-Outside organisation	389.55	371.00	5.00%
<u>Shows:</u>			
-Local organisation	235.20	224.00	5.00%
-Outside organisation	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Exhibitions	235.20	224.00	5.00%
Prize givings	235.20	224.00	5.00%
Meetings : Political	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Municipal Election	189.00	180.00	5.00%
General	235.20	224.00	5.00%
Church services on Sunday per 4 hour period.	312.90	298.00	5.00%
SCHOOLS / NON PROFITABLE ORGANISATIONS			
Any function/meeting	50% of tariff above	50% of tariff above	
OTHER FACILITIES			
Committee Room	48.30	46.00	5.00%
#Amateur events 50% of tariff.			

COLIBRI HALL (KITCHEN)				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
FUNCTIONS				
	Bazaars	141.75	135.00	5.00%
	Dances	141.75	135.00	5.00%
	Dinners	141.75	135.00	5.00%
	Receptions	141.75	135.00	5.00%
	Christmas Tree	48.30	46.00	5.00%
	#Boxing & Wrestling match:	141.75	135.00	5.00%
MEETINGS				
	Conferences	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	Concerts:			
	-Local organisation	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	135.00	135.00	0.00%
	Shows:			
	-Local organisation	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	141.75	135.00	5.00%
	Exhibitions	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	Prize givings	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	Meetings: Political	141.75	135.00	5.00%
	Municipal Election	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	General	141.75	135.00	5.00%
COUNCIL'S CONCESSION. AS PER APPLICATION				
	Paarl Beautification Committee	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Service clubs (Rotary etc)	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Paarl Public Association	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	SANTA	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Artscape	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Rate payers/Civic Association	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Candidates Mun Elect	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Employer/Employee Org	47.25	45.00	5.00%
(a) All functions not covered by above tariffs, must be referred to the Municipal Manager for decision.				
(b) A deposit of R 233.10 for damage is payable by the user for the rental of the Main Hall.				
(c) Renting of the hall for disco's are only allowed to recognised local charity organisations at the prescribed tariff and at all time under strict supervision.				
(d) Sundays - double tariff (Except for Churches).				
- Schools, Church & non profitable organisations 50% of tariff				
#Amateur events 50% of tariff.				

GOUDA HALL			
	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
FUNCTIONS			
Bazaars	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Dances	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Dinners	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Receptions	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Christmas Tree	48.30	46.00	5.00%
#Boxing & Wrestling match:	951.30	906.00	5.00%
MEETINGS			
Conferences	235.20	224.00	5.00%
<u>Concerts:</u>			
-Local organisation	235.20	224.00	5.00%
-Outside organisation	389.55	371.00	5.00%
<u>Shows:</u>			
-Local organisation	235.20	224.00	5.00%
-Outside organisation	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Exhibitions	235.20	224.00	5.00%
Prize givings	235.20	224.00	5.00%
Meetings : Political	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Municipal Election	189.00	180.00	5.00%
General	235.20	224.00	5.00%
Church services on Sunday (per hour or part of)	312.90	298.00	5.00%
SCHOOLS / NON PROFITABLE ORGANISATIONS			
Any function/meeting	50% of tariff above	50% of tariff above	
OTHER FACILITIES			
Committee Room	48.30	46.00	5.00%
#Amateur events 50% of tariff.			

GOUDA HALL (KITCHEN)				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
FUNCTIONS				
	Bazaars	141.75	135.00	5.00%
	Dances	141.75	135.00	5.00%
	Dinners	141.75	135.00	5.00%
	Receptions	141.75	135.00	5.00%
	Christmas Tree	48.30	46.00	5.00%
	#Boxing & Wrestling match:	141.75	135.00	5.00%
MEETINGS				
	Conferences	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	<u>Concerts:</u>			
	-Local organisation	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	141.75	135.00	5.00%
	<u>Shows:</u>			
	-Local organisation	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	141.75	135.00	5.00%
	Exhibitions	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	Prize givings	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	Meetings: Political	141.75	135.00	5.00%
	Municipal Election	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	General	141.75	135.00	5.00%
COUNCIL'S CONCESSION. AS PER APPLICATION				
	Paarl Beautification Committee	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Service clubs (Rotary etc)	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Paarl Public Association	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	SANTA	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Artscape	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Rate payers/Civic Association	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Candidates Mun Elect	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Employer/Employee Org	47.25	45.00	5.00%
(a) All functions not covered by above tariffs, must be referred to the Municipal Manager for decision.				
(b) A deposit of R 233.10 for damage is payable by the user for the rental of the Main Hall.				
(c) Renting of the hall for disco's are only allowed to recognised local charity organisations at the prescribed tariff and at all time under strict supervision.				
(d) Sundays - double tariff (Except for Churches).				
- Schools, Church & non profitable organisations 50% of tariff				
#Amateur events 50% of tariff.				

THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE - MBEKWENI			
	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
FUNCTIONS			
Bazaars	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Dances	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Dinners	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Receptions	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Christmas Tree	48.30	46.00	5.00%
#Boxing & Wrestling match:	951.30	906.00	5.00%
MEETINGS			
Conferences	235.20	224.00	5.00%
<u>Concerts:</u>			
-Local organisation	235.20	224.00	5.00%
-Outside organisation	389.55	371.00	5.00%
<u>Shows:</u>			
-Local organisation	235.20	224.00	5.00%
-Outside organisation	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Exhibitions	235.20	224.00	5.00%
Prize givings	235.20	224.00	5.00%
Meetings : Political	389.55	371.00	5.00%
Municipal election	189.00	180.00	5.00%
General	235.20	224.00	5.00%
Church services on Sunday (per hour or part of)	312.90	298.00	5.00%
SCHOOLS / NON PROFITABLE ORGANISATIONS			
Any function/meeting	50% of tariff above	50% of tariff above	
OTHER FACILITIES			
Committee Room	48.30	46.00	5.00%
#Amateur events 50% of tariff.			
(Rounded off)			

THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE - MBEKWENI (KITCHEN)				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
	FUNCTIONS			
	Bazaars	157.50	150.00	5.00%
	Dances	157.50	150.00	5.00%
	Dinners	157.50	150.00	5.00%
	Receptions	157.50	150.00	5.00%
	Christmas Tree	48.30	46.00	5.00%
	#Boxing & Wrestling match:	134.40	128.00	5.00%
	MEETINGS			
	Conferences	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	<u>Concerts:</u>			
	-Local organisation	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	149.10	142.00	5.00%
	<u>Shows:</u>			
	-Local organisation	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	149.10	142.00	5.00%
	Exhibitions	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	Prize givings	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	Meetings : Political	149.10	142.00	5.00%
	Municipal election	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	General	149.10	142.00	5.00%
	COUNCIL'S CONCESSION. AS PER APPLICATION			
	Paarl Beautification Committee	45.15	43.00	5.00%
	Service clubs (Rotary etc)	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Paarl Public Association	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	SANTA	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Artscape	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Rate payers/Civic Association	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Chrysanthemum Show	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Candidates Mun Elect	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Employer/Employee Org	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	GENERAL TRAINING ROOM			
	Training	195.30	186.00	5.00%
	Workshops	195.30	186.00	5.00%
	Seminars	195.30	186.00	5.00%
	Computer Room	195.30	186.00	5.00%
	Elderly Room	195.30	186.00	5.00%
*Provided that the nett profit be used in aid of such organisation and this be stated in the application form.				
- Schools, Church & non profitable organisations 50% of tariff				
#Amateur events 50% of tariff.				
(Rounded off)				

THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE - MBEKWENI GENERAL

(a)	All functions not covered by above tariffs, must be referred to the Municipal Manager for decision.
(b)	A deposit of R 779.10 for damage is payable by the user for the rental of the Main Hall.
(c)	Renting of the hall for disco's are only allowed to recognised local charity organisations at the prescribed tariff and at all time under strict supervision.
(d)	Sundays - double tariff (not applicable to church services).

THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE - PAARL EAST				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016- 2017	2015 - 2016	2016- 2017
	FUNCTIONS			
	Bazaars	371.00	371.00	0.00%
	Dances	371.00	371.00	0.00%
	Dinners	371.00	371.00	0.00%
	Receptions	371.00	371.00	0.00%
	Christmas Tree	46.00	46.00	0.00%
	#Boxing & Wrestling match:	906.00	906.00	0.00%
	MEETINGS			
	Conferences	224.00	224.00	0.00%
	Concerts:			
	-Local organisation	224.00	224.00	0.00%
	-Outside organisation	371.00	371.00	0.00%
	Shows:			
	-Local organisation	224.00	224.00	0.00%
	-Outside organisation	371.00	371.00	0.00%
	Exhibitions	224.00	224.00	0.00%
	Prize givings	224.00	224.00	0.00%
	Meetings : Political	371.00	371.00	0.00%
	Municipal election	180.00	180.00	0.00%
	General	224.00	224.00	0.00%
	Church services on Sunday (per hour or part of)	298.00	298.00	0.00%
	SCHOOLS / NON PROFITABLE ORGANISATIONS			
	Any function/meeting	50% of tariff above	50% of tariff above	
	OTHER FACILITIES			
	Committee Room	46.00	46.00	0.00%
	#Amateur events 50% of tariff.			
	(Rounded off)			

THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE - PAARL EAST (KITCHEN)				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016- 2017	2015 - 2016	2016- 2017
	FUNCTIONS			
	Bazaars	157.50	150.00	5.00%
	Dances	157.50	150.00	5.00%
	Dinners	157.50	150.00	5.00%
	Receptions	157.50	150.00	5.00%
	Christmas Tree	48.30	46.00	5.00%
	#Boxing & Wrestling match:	134.40	128.00	5.00%
	MEETINGS			
	Conferences	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	<u>Concerts:</u>			
	-Local organisation	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	149.10	142.00	5.00%
	<u>Shows:</u>			
	-Local organisation	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	-Outside organisation	149.10	142.00	5.00%
	Exhibitions	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	Prize givings	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	Meetings : Political	149.10	142.00	5.00%
	Municipal election	110.25	105.00	5.00%
	General	149.10	142.00	5.00%
	COUNCIL'S CONCESSION. AS PER APPLICATION			
	Paarl Beautification Committee	45.15	43.00	5.00%
	Service clubs (Rotary etc)	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Paarl Public Association	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	SANTA	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Artscape	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Rate payers/Civic Association	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Chrysanthemum Show	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Candidates Mun Elect	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	Employer/Employee Org	47.25	45.00	5.00%
	GENERAL TRAINING ROOM			
	Training	195.30	186.00	5.00%
	Workshops	195.30	186.00	5.00%
	Seminars	195.30	186.00	5.00%
	Computer Room	195.30	186.00	5.00%
	Elderly Room	195.30	186.00	5.00%
	*Provided that the nett profit be used in aid of such organisation and this be stated in the application form.			
	- Schools, Church & non profitable organisations 50% of tariff			
	#Amateur events 50% of tariff.			
	(Rounded off)			

THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE - PAARL EAST GENERAL	
(a)	All functions not covered by above tariffs, must be referred to the Municipal Manager for decision.
(b)	A deposit of R 779.10 for damage is payable by the user for the rental of the Main Hall.
(c)	Renting of the hall for disco's are only allowed to recognised local charity organisations at the prescribed tariff and at all time under strict supervision.
(d)	Sundays - double tariff (not applicable to church services).

CAMPING TARIFFS : ORLEANS PARK			
	REVISED TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1 CARAVANS & TENTS WITH ELECTRICITY			
Including 4 persons and 1 vehicle (a night)	210.00	195.00	7.69%
Additional vehicles (day)	48.00	45.00	6.67%
Additional persons (max 2 p/p)	32.00	30.00	6.67%
Unoccupied parking (storage of caravan only per day)	54.00	50.00	8.00%
Parking on parking space at night (caravan not occupied not using electricity, etc)	76.00	70.00	8.57%
2 TENTS & CARAVANS WITHOUT ELECTRICITY			
Tent plus vehicle plus 4 persons (night)	118.00	110.00	7.27%
Additional persons (max 2 p/p)	27.00	25.00	8.00%
Additional vehicles (max 1 for a day)	48.00	45.00	6.67%
3 DAY VISITORS			
Drakenstein Resident (without municipal account or any other proof of residence)	16.00	15.00	6.67%
Drakenstein Resident (with municipal account or any other proof of residence)	11.00	10.00	10.00%
Adult Visitors from outside Drakenstein	32.00	30.00	6.67%
Children under 15 years (Drakenstein resident)	6.00	5.00	20.00%
Children visitors from outside Drakenstein	16.00	15.00	6.67%
Per vehicle (Drakenstein resident without municipal account or any other proof of residence)	27.00	25.00	8.00%
Per vehicle (Drakenstein resident with municipal account or any other proof of residence)	16.00	15.00	6.67%
Per vehicle (Visitors from outside Drakenstein)	48.00	45.00	6.67%
4 CHALETS (include 4 persons + 1 vehicle)			
1 Room + Kitchen	376.00	350.00	7.43%
1 Room	215.00	200.00	7.50%
Additional vehicles (max 1)	48.00	45.00	6.67%
Minimum deposit of R400 and or			
1½ Bedroom	50% of total amount	50% of total amount	
1 Room	50% of total amount	50% of total amount	
5 EXCLUSIVE USE OF RESORTS per day	19,511.00	18,150.00	7.50%
A refundable deposit of R4 000.00 is payable provided there are no damages and the resort is left clean after the event.			
Applications for electricity to follow the normal route through the Electricity Department.			
6 CANCELLATION FEE	60%	60%	
#Organized: Schools, Churches, No Profit Organization - 50% off tariff during the week			
(Rounded off)			
Drakenstein Municipal account, or proof of residence not older than 3 months.			

CAMPING TARIFFS : ANTONIESVLEI			
	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1 CARAVANS & TENTS (NO ELECTRICITY)			
Including 4 persons and 1 vehicle (per day)	215.00	200.00	7.50%
Additional person (per day)	32.00	30.00	6.67%
Additional vehicle (per day)	48.00	45.00	6.67%
Unoccupied parking (storage of caravan only) (per day)	54.00	50.00	8.00%
Parking on parking space (caravan not occupied not using ele (per day)	75.00	70.00	7.14%
2 DAY VISITORS			
Drakenstein Resident (without municipal account or any other proof of residence)	16.00	15.00	6.67%
Drakenstein Resident (with municipal account or any other proof of residence)	11.00	10.00	10.00%
Adult Visitors from outside Drakenstein	32.00	30.00	6.67%
Children under 15 years (Drakenstein resident)	6.00	5.00	20.00%
Children visitors from outside Drakenstein	22.00	20.00	10.00%
Per vehicle (Drakenstein resident without municipal account or any other proof of residence)	27.00	25.00	8.00%
Per vehicle (Drakenstein resident with municipal account or any other proof of residence)	16.00	15.00	6.67%
Per vehicle (Visitors from outside Drakenstein)	48.00	45.00	6.67%
3 RENTING OF HALL			
Rental /day	2,365.00	2,200.00	7.50%
Deposit (vat excl)	50.00%	50.00%	
Cleaning Deposit (vat excl)	645.00	600.00	7.50%
4 EXCLUSIVE USE OF RESORTS per day	19,511.00	18,150.00	7.50%
A refundable deposit of R3 000.00 is payable provided there are no damages and the resort is left clean after the event.			
Applications for electricity to follow the normal route through the Electricity Department.			
5 CANCELLATION FEE	60%	60%	
#Organized: Schools, Churches, No Profit Organization - 50% off tariff during the week			
Drakenstein Municipal account, or proof of residence not older than 3 months.			

CAMPING TARIFFS : SARON			
	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1 CARAVANS & TENTS WITH ELECTRICITY			
Including 4 persons and 1 vehicle (per day)	215.00	200.00	7.50%
Additional person (max 4) (per day)	32.00	30.00	6.67%
Additional vehicle (max 1) (per day)	48.00	45.00	6.67%
Unoccupied parking (storage of caravan only) (per day)	54.00	50.00	8.00%
Parking on parking space (caravan not occupied not using ele (per day)	75.00	70.00	7.14%
2 CARAVANS & TENTS WITHOUT ELECTRICITY			
Tent plus vehicle (max 4 persons a day)	177.00	165.00	7.27%
Additional person (max 4 per day)	32.00	30.00	6.67%
Additional vehicle (max 1 per day)	48.00	45.00	6.67%
3 DAY VISITORS			
Drakenstein Resident (without municipal account or any other proof of residence)	16.00	15.00	6.67%
Drakenstein Resident (with municipal account or any other proof of residence)	11.00	10.00	10.00%
Adult Visitors from outside Drakenstein	32.00	30.00	6.67%
Children under 15 years (Drakenstein resident)	6.00	5.00	20.00%
Children visitors from outside Drakenstein	22.00	20.00	10.00%
Per vehicle (Drakenstein resident without municipal account or any other proof of residence)	27.00	25.00	8.00%
Per vehicle (Drakenstein resident with municipal account or any other proof of residence)	16.00	15.00	6.67%
Per vehicle (Visitors from outside Drakenstein)	48.00	45.00	6.67%
4 CHALETS (include 4 persons + 1 vehicle)			
2 Room (a night)	430.00	400.00	7.50%
Additional persons (max 2)	32.00	30.00	6.67%
Additional vehicles (max 1)	48.00	45.00	6.67%
Minimum deposit 50% or			
1½ Bedroom	50% of total amount	50% of total amount	
1 Room	50% of total amount	50% of total amount	
5 EXCLUSIVE USE OF RESORTS per day	17,738.00	16500.00	7.50%
A refundable deposit of R3000.00 is payable provided there are no damages and the resort is left clean after the event.			
Applications for electricity to follow the normal route through the Electricity Department.			
6 CANCELLATION FEE	60%	60%	
#Organized: Schools, Churches, No Profit Organization - 50% off tariff during the week			
Drakenstein Municipal account, or proof of residence not older than 3 months.			

SARON, GOUDA AND AMBAGSVALLEI SPORTS HALL				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
FUNCTIONS				
	Bazaars	376.00	350.00	7.43%
	Dances	376.00	350.00	7.43%
	Dinners	376.00	350.00	7.43%
	Receptions	376.00	350.00	7.43%
	Christmas Tree	46.00	43.00	6.98%
	#Boxing & Wrestling match	918.00	854.00	7.49%
	Practise of any sport /day	50.00		NEW
MEETINGS				
	Conferences/ Meetings	227.00	211.00	7.58%
	<u>Concerts:</u>			
	- Local organisation	227.00	211.00	7.58%
	- Outside organisation	376.00	350.00	7.43%
	<u>Shows:</u>			
	- Local organisation	227.00	211.00	7.58%
	- Outside organisation	376.00	350.00	7.43%
	Exhibitions	227.00	211.00	7.58%
	Prize givings	227.00	211.00	7.58%
	Meetings : Political	376.00	350.00	7.43%
	Municipal Election	182.00	169.00	7.69%
	General	227.00	211.00	7.58%
	Church services on Sunday (per hour or part of)	160.00	281.00	-43.06%
SCHOOLS / NON PROFITABLE ORGANISATIONS				
	Any function/ meeting	50% of tariff above	0.00	NEW
OTHER FACILITIES				
	Committee Room	46.00	43.00	6.98%
	# Amateur events 50% of tariff			

TRADE LICENCE					
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--

			TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
			2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1	Business premises		83.85	78.00	7.50%
2	Hawkers		44.08	41.00	7.50%

REFERENCE AND INFORMATION FEES				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
1	Enquiring information in respect of a 3rd party's account which is in a service register (Water, sanitation, sewerage, sundry, debtors)	44.08 Telephonic 50.53 Written	41.00 Telephonic 47.00 Written	7.50% 7.50%
2	For inspection (examination) of any deed, document or drawing or detail in connection therewith.	34.40	32.00	7.50%
3	For the supply of any certificate of valuation or the outstanding debt on a property, certificates in terms of Section 96 of Ordinance 20 of 1974 and Ordinance 18 of 1976.(Valuation certificates)	166.63	155.00	7.50%
*4	Supply of valuation forms (Rates clearance certificate)			
	Electronic	291.33	271.00	7.50%
	Manually	332.18	309.00	7.50%
5	<u>For trace of information where a fee for such service is not prescribed in 1, 2 or 3 above:-</u> For every hour or portion thereof	125.78	117.00	7.50%
6	For the supply of a valuation roll to business that trade in selling of properties.	2,894.98	2,693.00	7.50%
7	Information supplied to owners or consumers in respect of properties or accounts.	Free	Free	
8	<u>Provision of a list of registration of deeds:</u>			
(a)	Monthly:			
	Without site address	827.75	770.00	7.50%
	With site address	1,157.78	1,077.00	7.50%
(b)	Yearly:			
	Without site address (payable in advance)	2,481.10	2,308.00	7.50%
	With site address (payable in advance)	3,308.85	3,078.00	7.50%
9	<u>Provision of a list of new residents and change of address:</u>			
(a)	Monthly	1,157.78	1,077.00	7.50%
(b)	Yearly (payable in advance)	3,308.85	3,078.00	7.50%
10	Rent board certificate - owners	125.78	117.00	7.50%
*11	<u>Cost per photo copy</u> To supply any photo copy to third parties, ratepayers, consumers etc.	1.18	1.10	7.50%
12	<u>Voters Roll:</u>			
	Complete set	12,816.15	11,922.00	7.50%
	Per ward	1,076.08	1,001.00	7.50%
	To Councillors	249.40	232.00	7.50%
	*Tariff reduced to reflect actual cost (Rounded off)			

REFERENCE AND INFORMATION FEES				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
13	CD i.r.o Property and Valuations (Estate agents etc.)			
	(First CD per calender year)	709.50	660.00	7.50%
	(Next updated CD's per calender year)	709.50	660.00	7.50%
14	Furnish of Information in terms of Act 2/2002			
	Furnish of information in a format other than kept/being used by the Municipality	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	
15	Private use of Fax machine			
	Sending of fax	19.35	18.00	7.50%
	Receiving of fax	12.90	12.00	7.50%
16	Supplying of Tender documentation			
	1 to 25 Pages	108.58	101.00	7.50%
	26 to 50 Pages	207.48	193.00	7.50%
	51 or more pages	316.05	294.00	7.50%
17	Supplying of Bidding documentation iro Quotations			
	Issuing of Quotation Documents	18.28	17.00	7.50%

ADVERTISING ON MUNICIPAL PROPERTY				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	% INCREASE
		2016 - 2017	2015- 2016	2016 - 2017
1	Hand-bills may under no circumstances be placed under wipers of vehicles, in street or left in public places.			
2	The distribution of hand-bills are only allowed twice per year per applicant.			
3	Distribution of handbills. The amount payable per application. As regulated per by-law	350.00	197.00	77.66%
4	Deposit for the display of poster on street poles (VAT EXCL). 90% of tariff refundable on removal of posters as per conditions. As regulated per by-law.	3,000.00	2,000.00	50.00%
5	The fixing of banners (Rental of hydraulic platform)	1,994.00	1,994.00	0.00%
6	Hawkers	40.00	40.00	0.00%
7	Hanging of flags to Municipal flag poles (per flag per event) As regulated per by-la	25.00	19.00	31.58%

MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS				
		TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	TARIFF INCL VAT (R)	% INCREASE
		2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
A	<u>PAYMENT OF SCHOLARS/STUDENTS FOR HOLIDAY WORK (Per day)</u>			
	Scholars	191.80	178.00	7.75%
	1st year student	203.65	189.00	7.75%
	2nd year student	269.38	250.00	7.75%
	3rd year student	295.24	274.00	7.75%
	4th year student	295.24	274.00	7.75%
B	<u>STUDENTS DOING PRACTICAL WORK WITHOUT PAY (S+T)</u>	2,657.12	2,466.00	7.75%
C	<u>REMUNERATION OF AUDIT COMMITTEE</u>			
	Chairperson	1,532.21	1,422.00	7.75%
	Members	1,243.44	1,154.00	7.75%
D	<u>PARKS</u>			
	Spraying of private trees - per spray (VAT INCL)	322.50	300.00	7.50%
E	<u>COMPENSATION PAYABLE TO MEMBERS OF ADVICE COMMITTEES</u>			
	Members (per meeting)	828.60	769.00	7.75%
F	<u>APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF LIQUOR LICENCE TRADING HOURS</u>			
	(i) Tariff payable in respect of a licence applying for the extension of trading hours	325.73	303.00	7.50%
	(ii) Tariff payable in respect of upon granting of the application	1,951.13	1,815.00	7.50%
	(iii) Renewal Tariff	6,503.75	6,050.00	7.50%

APPENDIX 4

ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

1 July 2016

Approved by Council: 18 May 2016

Date of implementation: 1 July 2016

Table of contents

1. INTRODUCTION	3
2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY	5
2.1 OPERATIONAL AREAS	5
2.2 CATEGORIES OF PHYSICAL ASSETS	5
2.3 DM'S STAFF	5
3. ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS	6
3.1 ABBREVIATIONS	6
3.2 DEFINITIONS	7
4. CONTEXT AND REFERENCES	9
4.1 ISO 55000	9
4.2 STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS	10
4.3 ORGANISATIONAL GOALS	10
5. POLICY STATEMENT	12
6. AM POLICY ELEMENTS	11
6.1 STRATEGY MANAGEMENT	16
6.2 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	16
6.3 TECHNICAL INFORMATION	17
6.4 ORGANISATION AND DEVELOPMENT	18
6.5 CONTRACTOR MANAGEMENT	20
6.6 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	21
6.7 RISK MANAGEMENT	21
6.8 HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT	23
6.9 ASSET CARE PLANS	24
6.10 WORK PLANNING AND CONTROL	25
6.11 OPERATOR ASSET CARE	26
6.12 MATERIAL MANAGEMENT	27
6.13 SUPPORT FACILITIES AND TOOLS	27
6.14 LIFE CYCLE MANAGEMENT	28
6.15 PROJECT AND SHUTDOWN MANAGEMENT	29
6.16 PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT	30
6.17 FOCUSED IMPROVEMENT	30
7. CONCLUSION	31

1. Introduction

The Asset Management policy of Drakenstein Municipality (DM), originally compiled and approved in prior years, focused largely on the financial management of assets. In recent years, the understanding of the scope of Asset Management (AM) has developed as described in a number of guidelines published by the South African Government.

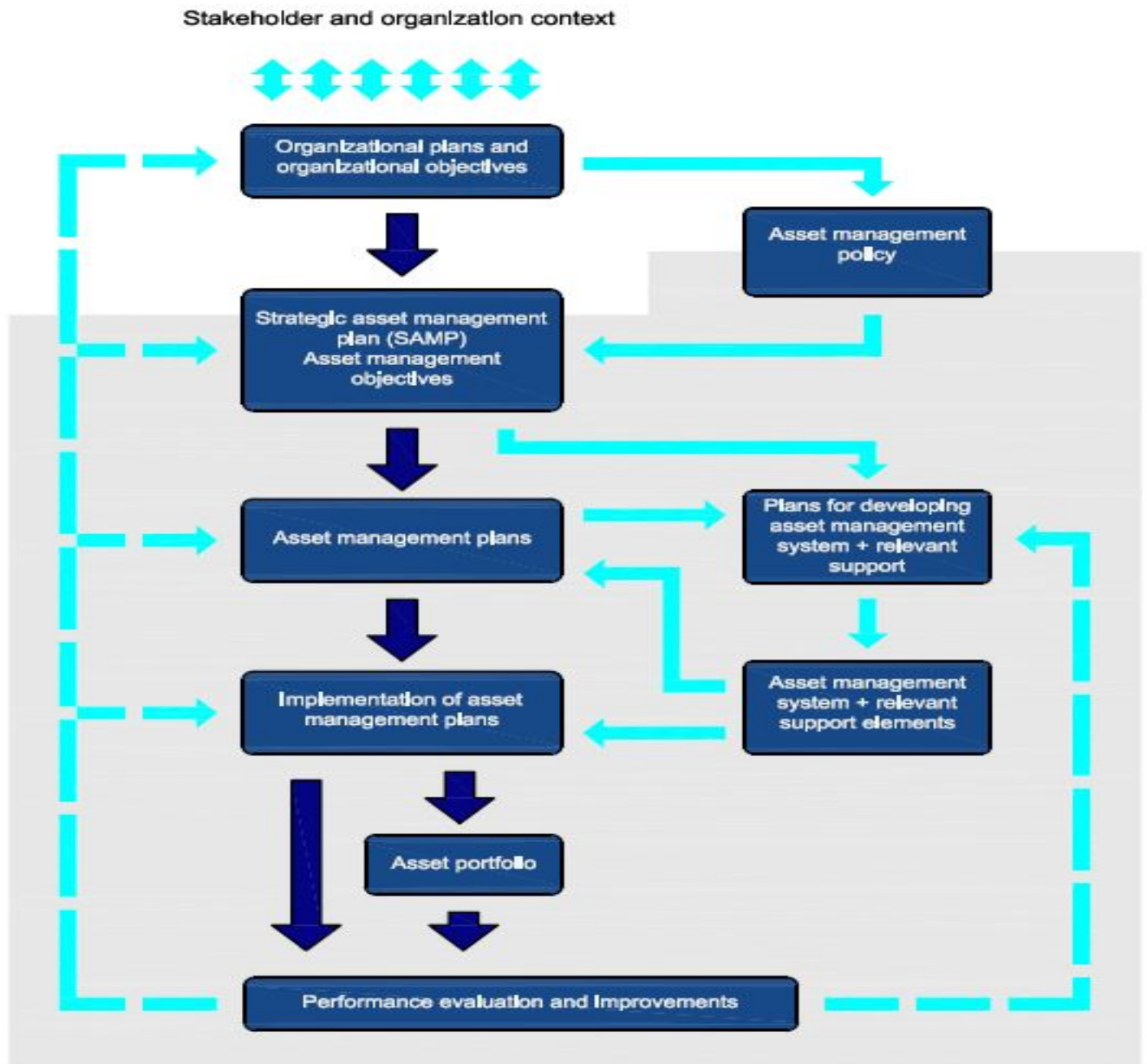
In addition, international guidelines such as the publicly available specification ISO 55000:2014, describe the performance areas that an asset owner such as DM must address, in order to ensure that it covers the full scope of AM.

During November 2015, DM participated in a high-level AM maturity self-assessment facilitated by Aurecon. The methodology used for the assessment was Pragma's AM Improvement Plan (AMIP), which is based upon 17 asset management key performance areas (KPA's), aligned with the ISO 55000 elements as depicted in the table below:

ISO 55000 element	Asset management KPA's
Strategic AM plan, with AM objectives	1. Strategy Management
AM system and relevant support systems	2. Information Management
	3. Technical Information
	4. Organisation and Development
	5. Contractor Management
	6. Financial Management
	7. Risk Management
	8. Environment, Health and Safety
Implementation of AM plans	9. Asset Care Plans
	10. Work Planning and Control
	11. Operator Asset Care
	12. Material Management
	13. Support Facilities and Tools
	14. Life Cycle Management
	15. Project And Shutdown Management
Performance evaluation and improvement	16. Performance Measurement
	17. Focused Improvement

Whilst a number of the required aspects were addressed in the 1 July 2014 DM asset management policy, it is clear that the policy should be expanded to cover the full scope of AM, as captured in this policy. The intent of all of the clauses in the previous AM policy has been incorporated in this policy.

The purpose of the AM policy is to define DM's vision and intent regarding all aspects of asset management. The policy also provides the framework for the development of the asset management strategy, KPIs and master plans. This is illustrated in the graphic below (which is taken from the ISO 55000 series: 2014 Standard for Asset Management).



The AM policy will remain fairly constant over time, since it defines the intent (“What”) for AM. Conversely, the AM strategy and master plans define the long and short term road maps (“How”) for AM. Therefore, these documents should be updated periodically to align with DM’s growth in AM maturity.

2. Scope and applicability

2.1 Operational Areas

All DM assets within the municipal area are covered by the policy, including the towns of Paarl, Wellington, Mbekweni, Gouda/Hermon and Saron.

2.2 Categories of physical assets

The AM policy covers the following types of assets:

1. Land
2. Buildings and other community facilities, i.e. parks, recreational facilities, resorts, gardens and cemeteries.
3. Engineering works (Infrastructure assets)
4. Machinery
5. Equipment
6. Vehicles
7. Furniture and equipment

Minor items that are generally regarded as expendable, even though their useful lives may extend beyond one year, e.g. kettles, desktop fans, staplers, letter trays and punches, are excluded.

2.3 DM's staff

The AM policy is applicable to all DM's staff who are involved in AM related activities. It includes the relevant external contractors and suppliers who are also involved in servicing DM's AM requirements.

3. Abbreviations and definitions

3.1 Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are used in this document:

Abbreviation	Description
ACP	Asset care plan
AM	Asset Management
AMIP	AM improvement planning. A business process which includes an assessment of an organisation's AM maturity.
ASB	Accounting Standards Board
CAPEX	Capital expenditure
CBM	Condition-based maintenance
CFO	Chief financial officer
MM	Municipal Manager
DM	Drakenstein Municipality
EAMS	Enterprise AM system
EUL	Estimated useful life
FAMP	Financial Asset Management Policy
GIS	Geographic Information System
GRAP	Generally recognised accounting practices
HSE	Health, safety and environment
IT	Information technology
KPA	Key performance area
KPI	Key performance indicator
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MRO	Maintenance, repair and operations
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
OAC	Operator asset care
OEE	Overall equipment efficiency
OMM	Optimum maintenance mix

Abbreviation	Description
OPEX	Operational expenditure
PMU	Programme Management Unit
PPE	Property, plant & equipment
RCA	Root cause analysis
RUL	Remaining useful life

3.2 Definitions

The following definitions are used in this document:

Term	Definition
5S	A workplace organisation methodology which uses a list of five Japanese words which are <i>seiri</i> (sort), <i>seiton</i> (shine), <i>seiso</i> (set in order), <i>seiketsu</i> (standardise) and <i>shitsuke</i> (sustain).
AM	The combination of systematic and coordinated management, financial, economic, engineering and other activities and practices applied to assets, through which an organisation optimally manages its assets and their associated performance, risks and expenditures over their life cycle, with the objective of providing the required level of service in the most cost effective manner.
Asset register	A list of all assets owned by DM, categorised as either: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Land 2. Buildings, structures and facilities 3. Infrastructure Assets 4. Other Assets 5. Heritage Assets 6. Investment Properties 7. Intangible assets
Availability	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The probability that equipment will be able to perform its required function over a period of time, or at a given point in time. 2. Availability as a measure is an indication of the percentage of the scheduled operating time it was available to operate (as opposed to standing idle). Availability = operating time / scheduled operating time. Note that some organisations differentiate between engineering availability (considering engineering downtime only) and operational availability (considering only operational downtime).
Capital expenditure	Funds used to acquire a long-term asset, or to add to the value of an existing asset (i.e. upgrade or refurbish) with a useful life that extends beyond the current taxable year or to replace an asset which economic life time has expired
Community assets	Any asset that contributes to the community's wellbeing. Examples are parks, libraries and fire stations.
Condition-based maintenance	This covers all inspections and tests (condition monitoring) which are done to verify the condition of equipment in order to predict and prevent failures before they occur.

Term	Definition
Cost	The amount of cash or cash equivalents paid or the fair value of the other consideration given to acquire an asset at the time of its acquisition or construction.
Depreciable amount	The cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost in the financial statements, less its residual value.
Depreciation	The systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life. DM uses the straight-line method of depreciation.
Design improvement maintenance	This covers all modifications and projects which are made to equipment to remove a cause of failure.
Fair value	The amount for which an asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.
Executive Managers	All municipal officials in the different directorates reporting directly to the Municipal Manager.
Heritage assets	Culturally significant resources. Examples are works of art, historical buildings and statues.
Infrastructure assets	Any asset that is part of a network of similar assets. Examples are roads, water reticulation schemes, sewerage purification and trunk mains, transport terminals and car parks.
Investment properties	Properties that are acquired for economic and capital gains. Examples are office parks and undeveloped land acquired for the purpose of resale in future years.
Inventory register	A register that records and maintains all inventory purchases and movements.
Life cycle	The time interval between when the need of an asset is first identified until the asset is disposed of.
MRO items	Items kept in an engineering store to support AM activities, including spare parts, fasteners, lubricants, consumables, jigs, fixtures, etc.
Non-tactical maintenance	Non-tactical maintenance is work that does not originate from RCM or OMM analysis; or that is not part of the asset care plan. Non-tactical maintenance covers activities associated with unexpected equipment failure and potential failures.
Operational expenditure	The on-going costs for running a business or system. This includes the expenses required to maintain the organisation's existing assets.
Other assets	Assets utilised in normal operations. Examples are plant and equipment, motor vehicles and furniture and fittings.
ISO 55000: 2014	The British Standards Institution's (BSI) Publicly Available Specification for the optimised management of physical assets.
Property, plant & equipment	Tangible assets that: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Are held by a municipality for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and 2. Are expected to be used during more than one period.
Recoverable amount	The amount that the municipality expects to recover from the future use of an asset, including its residual value on disposal.

Term	Definition
Refurbishment	The act of restoring an asset to its former good condition, thereby resulting in an extension of its useful life.
Recognition of an asset	An asset is recognised when it is probable that the future economic benefits or potential service provision will flow to Council and the asset has a cost or value that can be reliably measured.
Run-to-failure	A maintenance tactic that intentionally allows for the failure of an item, because it is impossible or not cost effective to prevent the failure.
Reliability	The probability that equipment will perform its prescribed function, under stated conditions, for a stated period. Note the distinction from Availability.
Residual value	The net amount that the municipality expects to obtain for an asset at the end of its useful life after deducting the expected costs of disposal.
Tactical maintenance	Tactical maintenance tasks have been developed through some analytical process, such as RCM or OMM as an applicable and cost-effective way to improve equipment reliability. We define four types of tactical work: usage-based maintenance, condition-based maintenance, run-to-failure and design improvement maintenance.
Usage-based maintenance	Is maintenance conducted at regular, scheduled intervals of usage (kilometres, running hours, months, etc), which were established to avoid failure. It can include inspections, services or replacements. It is only effective if there is a certain age-related deterioration (wear-out).
Useful life (EUL)	Either: 1. The period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the municipality, or 2. The number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the municipality.
Life cycle cost (LCC)	The sum of costs incurred by the asset owner over the lifetime of an asset, i.e. from the stage at which the asset is planned to the stage at which the asset is disposed in the life cycle stages.
Maintenance Specialized Services	Advanced maintenance activities and projects of a complex nature that requires advanced skills and coordination such as Condition Monitoring, RCA, cathodic protection, and Maintenance Planning and Scheduling.

4. Context and references

The AM policy for DM has been developed with due consideration of statutory requirements, organisational goals and stakeholder requirements.

4.1 ISO 55000

The policy is also aligned with the guidelines of the ISO 55000 series: 2014, Asset management.

4.2 Statutory requirements

The following statutory laws and regulations are applicable to AM within DM.

Statutory requirement	Reference documents
Governmental arrangements	1. Municipal Structures Act 2. Municipal Systems Act
Health and Safety	3. Occupational Health & Safety Act
Technology and systems	4. The State Information Technology Agency Act
Environment	5. National Environmental Management Act
Labour and industrial relations	6. Labour Relations Act
Accounting/Financial	7. Municipal Finance Management Act 8. GRAP requirements as published by the Accounting Standards Board 9. Broad-based Economic Empowerment Act

4.3 Organisational goals

The AM policy will support the achievement of the following DM Strategies, as documented in the DM Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for 2015-2016.

Key Performance Area	Key Focus Areas
Governance and Stakeholder Participation – to promote proper governance and public participation	Governance Structures
	Stakeholder Participation
	Risk Management
	Policies, Strategies, Plans and By Laws
	Monitoring and Evaluation
	Inter-Governmental Relations
	Communications (Internal and External)
Physical Infrastructure and Energy Efficiency – to ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein	Electricity Infrastructure and Energy Efficiency
	Roads and Storm water Infrastructure
	Water and Sanitation Infrastructure
	Solid Waste Infrastructure
	City Entrances
	Local Amenities and Public Places
Services and Customer Care – to improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care	Water and Sanitation
	Electricity
	Cleansing and Waste Management
	Customer Relations
	Public Transport
	Branding and Website
	Building Regulations and Municipal Planning

Key Performance Area	Key Focus Areas
Economic Growth and Development – to facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development	Growth
	Job Creation
	Investment (Domestic and Foreign)
	Socio-Economic Status
	Urban Renewal
	Skills and Education
	Trade and Industry
	Stability and Sustainability
	Rural Development
	Tourism
Health, Safety and Environment – to contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks	Traffic, Vehicle Licensing and Parking
	Environmental Management
	Disaster Management <i>and Fire Fighting Services</i>
	Municipal Law Enforcement
	Parks, Cemeteries and Open Spaces
	Sustainable Human Settlements (Housing)
	Sport and Recreation
	Arts, Craft and Culture
	Libraries
	Cemeteries and Crematoria
Social and Community Development – to assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled	Poverty alleviation
	Special Programmes (Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disability)
	Child Care Facilities
	Control of Public Nuisances
	Organisational Structure
	Human Capital and Skills Development
	Programme and Project Management
	Performance Management
	Systems and Technology
	Processes and Procedures
Institutional Transformation – to provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services	Facilities
	Equipment and Fleet Management
	Revenue enhancement
	Cost containment
	Asset Management
	Capital expenditure
	Supply Chain Management
	Financial Reporting
	Budgeting/Funding
Financial Sustainability – to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order and to adhere to statutory requirements	

5. Policy Statement

Drakenstein Municipality (DM) shall provide municipal services for which the municipality is responsible, at an appropriate level, and in a transparent, accountable and sustainable manner, in pursuit of legislative requirements and in support of its strategic objectives, according to the following core principles –

1. Effective Governance

DM shall strive to apply effective governance systems to provide for consistent asset management and maintenance planning in adhering to and compliance with all applicable legislation to ensure that asset management is conducted properly, and municipal services are provided as expected. To this end, the municipality shall –

- a) Continue to adhere to all constitutional, safety, health, systems, financial and asset-related legislation;
- b) Regularly review updates and amendments to the above legislation;
- c) Review and update its current policies and by-laws to ensure compliance with the requirements of prevailing legislation; and
- d) Effectively apply legislation for the benefit of the community.

2. Sustainable Service Delivery

DM shall strive to provide to its customer services that are technically, environmentally and financially sustainable. To this end, the municipality shall –

- a) Identify technical and functional performance criteria and measures, and establish a commensurate monitoring and evaluation system;
- b) Identify current and future demand for services, and demand management strategies;
- c) Set time-based targets for service delivery that reflect the need to newly construct, upgrade, renew and dispose infrastructure assets, where applicable in line with national targets;
- d) Apply a risk management process to identify service delivery risks at asset level and appropriate responses;
- e) Prepare and adopt a maintenance strategy and plan to support the achievement of the required performance;
- f) Allocate budgets based on long-term financial forecasts that takes cognisance of the full life-cycle needs of existing and future infrastructure assets and risks to achieving the adopted performance targets;
- g) Strive for alignment of the financial statements with the actual service delivery potential of the infrastructure assets; and
- h) Implement its tariff and credit control and debt collection policies to sustain and protect the affordability of services by the community.

3. Social and Economic Development

DM shall strive to promote social and economic development in its municipal area by means of delivering Municipality services in a manner that meet the needs of the various customer user-groups in the community. To this end, the municipality shall –

- a) Regularly review its understanding of customer needs and expectations through effective consultation processes covering all service areas;
- b) Implement changes to services in response to changing customer needs and expectations where appropriate;
- c) Foster the appropriate use of services through the provision of clear and appropriate information;
- d) Ensure services are managed to deliver the agreed levels and standards; and
- e) Create job opportunities and promote skills development in support of the national EPWP.

4. Custodianship

DM shall strive to be a responsible custodian and guardian of the community's assets for current and future generations. To this end, the municipality shall –

- a) Establish a spatial development framework that takes cognisance of the affordability to the municipality of various development scenarios;
- b) Establish appropriate development control measures including community information;
- c) Cultivate an attitude of responsible utilisation and maintenance of its assets, in partnership with the community;
- d) Ensure that heritage resource are identified and protected; and
- e) Ensure that a long-term view is taken into account in infrastructure asset management decisions.

5. Transparency

DM shall strive to manage its infrastructure assets in a manner that is transparent to all its customers, both now and in the future. To this end, the municipality shall –

- a) Develop and maintain a culture of regular consultation with regard to its management of infrastructure in support of service delivery;
- b) Clearly communicate its service delivery plan and actual performance through its Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP); and
- c) Continuously develop the skills of councillors and officials to effectively communicate with the community with regard to service levels and standard.

6. Cost- effectiveness and efficiency

DM shall strive to manage its infrastructure assets in an efficient and effective manner. To this end, the municipality shall –

- a) Assess life-cycle options for proposed new infrastructure in line with the Supply Chain Policy;
- b) Regularly review the actual extent, nature, utilisation, criticality, performance and condition of infrastructure assets to optimise planning and implementation works;
- c) Assess and implement the most appropriate maintenance of infrastructure assets to achieve the required network performance standards and to achieve the expected useful life of infrastructure assets;
- d) Continue to secure and optimally utilise government grants in support of the provision of free basic services;
- e) Implement new and upgrading construction projects to maximise the utilisation of budgeted funds;
- f) Ensure the proper utilisation and maintenance of existing assets subject to availability of resources;
- g) Establish and implement demand management plans;
- h) Timeously renew infrastructure assets based on capacity, performance, risk exposure, and cost;
- i) Timeously dispose of infrastructure assets that are no longer in use;
- j) Review management and delivery capacity, and procure external support as necessary;
- k) Establish documented processes, systems and data to support effective life-cycle infrastructure asset management;
- l) Strive to establish a staff contingent with the required skills and capacity, and procure external support as necessary; and
- m) Conduct regular and independent assessments to support continuous improvement of infrastructure asset management practice.

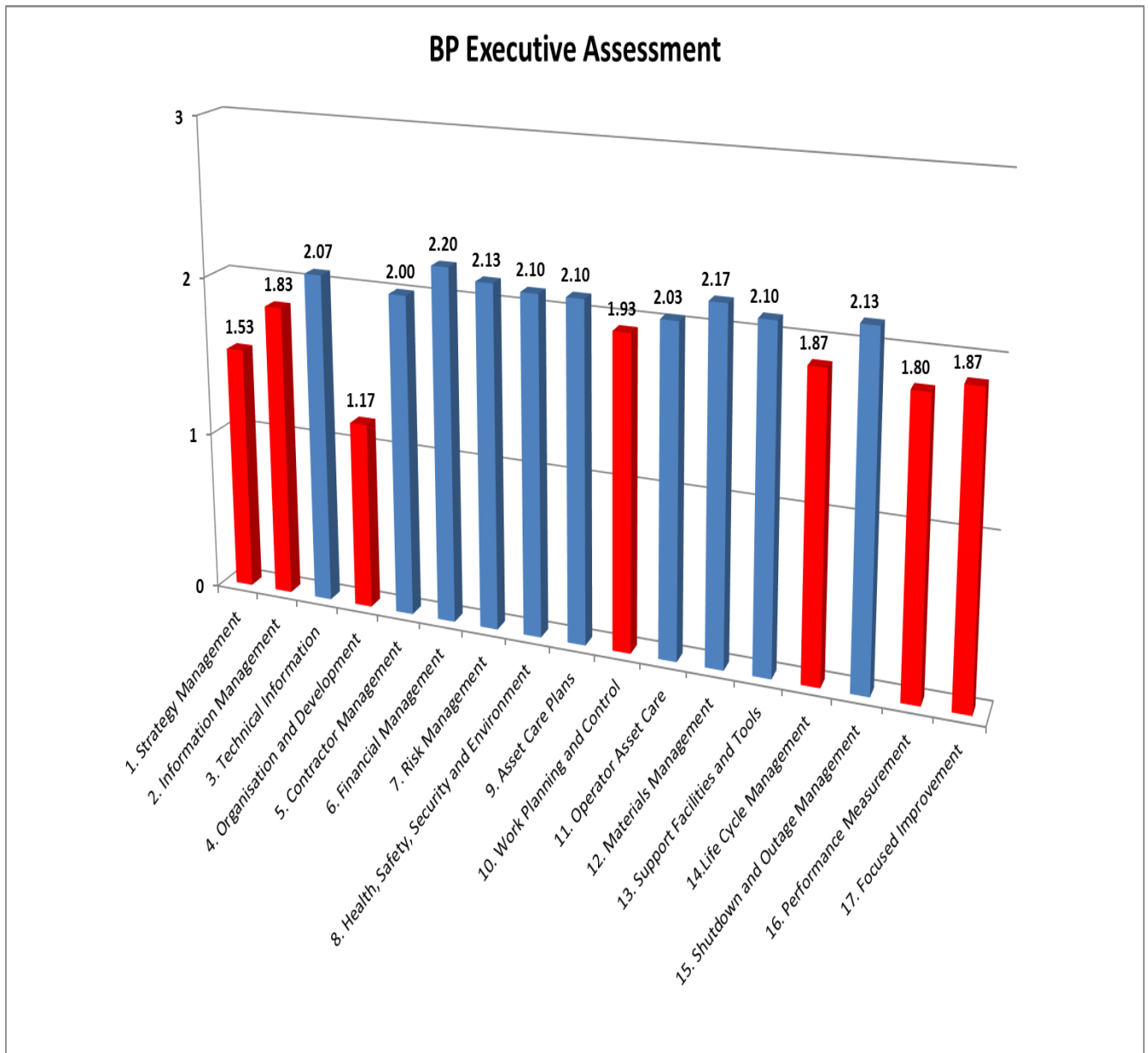
6. **AM policy elements**

DM's AM policy is best defined with reference to the 17 KPAs or elements of an AM system as described in the introduction to this AM policy. Based upon DM's AM maturity self-assessment, facilitated by Aurecon during November 2015, a total of 6 priority KPA's were selected by the AM Steering Committee for a more detailed assessment. These are:

- Strategy management – Strategy management will form the foundation for all other improvements.
- Information management – General agreement that this is an area that should be addressed urgently.
- Technical information – Some gaps have emerged in the available technical information, resulting as this being identified as a priority area.
- Organisation and Development – Included because of the importance of people in the asset management function. Ultimately asset management cannot happen without sufficient people.

- Work Planning and control – General agreement that the way the maintenance work is identified and managed should be a focus area.
- Life cycle management – General agreement of the importance of lifecycle asset management in order to minimise lifecycle costs and to be prepared for the replacement of assets at the end of their useful lives.

A target maturity level is proposed for each of the above 6 priority KPA's.



6.1 Strategy Management (*Priority KPA*)

The following strategic documents will be developed, updated or refined during DM's strategic AM planning activities:

1. AM policy (statement of intent)
2. AM strategy with long term time scales and focus areas
3. AM Master plans with priority initiatives for each KPA

The AM Steering Committee will oversee the implementation of these plans and the associated performance improvements on a quarterly basis. They will be supported by technical sub-committees, on an operational level, which will meet as required.

The AM strategy and master plans shall be updated on an annual basis in line with the growing maturity as measured by an independent AM maturity assessment.

The AM Steering Committee will ensure implementation of the approved Asset Management Policy.

Target maturity level: AMIP level 3

Expected benefit

1. Clear and well communicated policy and strategy documents, with planned and prioritised activities to achieve the short term AM goals for DM.
2. The clearly stated and communicated strategy will support the change management required to obtain the necessary buy-in from stakeholders.
3. Strong support for the AM improvement plan from Executive management will support organisation-wide participation and support.

6.2 Information Management (*Priority KPA*)

DM must utilize appropriate Enterprise Asset Management System (EAMS) software to maintain a register of physical assets, as well as to process and store day-to-day AM transactions.

The EAMS will be required to interface with DM's financial management system for all financial and organisational data processing, as well as with the physical equipment for asset performance data.

The EAMS will also be required to store spatial data of all assets, or to interface with the Geographic Information System (GIS) of DM.

The EAMS will be used to produce the required reports and analyses to facilitate effective decision making.

This EAMS system will ensure that:

1. All required maintenance work is clearly identified.

2. Maintenance work is effectively planned and scheduled.
3. Resource allocation is done effectively.
4. Maintenance history is recorded.
5. Maintenance costs are recorded (labour, materials and travel).
6. Failure information and other related history is kept.
7. Asset performance is monitored.
8. MRO items are purchased and provided as required for maintenance.
9. Information is made available to management for decision making.

Target maturity level: AMIP level 3

Expected benefit

1. Improved compliance with performing of required maintenance work
2. More accurate and timely AM information for decision making.
3. Increased utilisation of resources
4. Compliance with GRAP requirements

6.3 Technical Information (*Priority KPA*)

A detailed, hierarchically structured register will be compiled and maintained for all physical assets, with their important attributes listed. This register will be synchronised with the financial asset data to ensure alignment and be kept up to date with any movement, addition or removal of physical assets.

All asset-related documents (such as drawings, manuals, catalogues and specifications) will be kept in a safe place with easy access to all. These documents will be in electronic format as far as possible, to allow for digital storage and distribution. All changes to the assets will be reflected in the associated documentation.

The Executive Managers shall approve all asset movements (*Donations to and by the municipality, Additions / Improvements, Loss or damage, Transfers, Write-offs, Land sales, Other disposals*). All assets to be written off and removed from the asset register must be approved by Council or, if the value does not exceed R50 000, by the Municipal Manager after a recommendation by the relevant Executive Manager. Disposal of assets will be done in accordance with the Asset Disposal policy and the SCM policy.

When an asset is transferred interdepartmentally, the Asset Transfer Form must be forwarded to the Executive Manager of the directorate receiving the asset, and to the Manager: Assets and Insurance Management.

When assets are transferred to other government departments or municipalities, a document with specific authorisation should be drawn up to ensure the validity of the transfer. The document should include:

- a) Asset description;

- b) Carrying value of the asset;
- c) Unique asset number;
- d) Effective date of transfer; and
- e) Authorisation by both transferor and transferee.

Each directorate must keep an accurate record of all asset losses and report such losses to the Manager: Assets and Insurance Management in the reporting period when the loss was incurred.

The Manager: Assets and Insurance Management shall:

1. Verify movable assets in possession of the Council annually, as at 30 June of a particular financial year.
2. Produce a detailed report on the assets verification exercise.
3. Prepare an annual report documenting the following asset movements:
 - a) Donations to and by the municipality.
 - b) Additions / Improvements.
 - c) Auctions.
 - d) Loss or damage.
 - e) Transfers.
 - f) Write-offs.
 - g) Land sales.
 - h) Other disposals.
4. Keep a complete and balanced record of all assets in possession of the Council.
5. Ensure that the asset register is balanced at least annually.

Target maturity level: AMIP Level 3

Expected benefit

1. Effective access to all asset technical information, to support improved labour productivity and more effective maintenance.
2. Correct technical details of all assets recorded and available for annual audit purposes.

6.4 Organisation and Development (Priority KPA)

DM's organisational structure shall reflect the following approach regarding AM:

1. Responsibility for AM will be shared among all Directorates.
2. The Asset Management Committee shall convene regularly and take measures to effectively implement this policy and shall report quarterly to the Executive Management Team (EMT) on progress made.

3. The responsibility for asset operation and asset care of infrastructure assets is assigned to the Directorate: Infrastructure (Technical) Services.
4. Each Directorate shall have the responsibility for planning and scheduling of maintenance activities on all assets under their control.
5. The responsibility for technology & equipment is assigned to the Chief Information Officer (IT) in the Directorate: Corporate Services.
6. The responsibility for Capital project management and project specification is assigned to the project managers identified within the relevant Directorate.
7. The responsibility for the Health and Safety part of the HSE function is assigned to the Health and Safety Officer in the Directorate: Corporate Services.
8. The responsibility for the Environment part of the HSE function is assigned to the Executive Manager: Planning and Local Economic Development.
9. The responsibility for MRO material management is assigned to the Manager: SCM, in the Financial Services Directorate.
10. The responsibility for maintenance execution for land and buildings (excluding Housing assets) is assigned to the Manager: Property Management in the Directorate: Corporate Services.
11. The responsibility for maintenance execution for Housing assets is assigned to the Senior Manager: Human Settlements in the Directorate: Community Services.

DM's management must develop and/or participate in the development and implementation of systems and processes to ensure that their staff have the necessary skills and competencies for the healthy, safe, environmentally-friendly and cost-effective management of physical assets.

These systems and processes will encompass the following areas:

1. Recruitment, selection, appointment and promotion of staff.
2. Definition of job and skills requirements for the AM tasks and functions, including both technical and other AM competencies
3. Identification of skills gaps and the training plans to close these gaps
4. Recognition and reward that is commensurate with the skills and demonstrated competence levels.

Target maturity level: AMIP Level 3

Expected benefit

1. An empowered, efficient, competent and stable workforce.

6.5 Contractor Management

Normal maintenance activities will be conducted primarily by internal resources.

The following maintenance and construction work will, however, be contracted out:

1. Specialised services, such as pipe jetting.
2. Special heavy equipment, e.g. cranes, lifting- & earthmoving equipment.
3. In all other cases where it makes economic sense to outsource.

Contractors must be selected based on their competence, price and previous performance record. They will be subjected to all the standard policies and procedures applicable to DM's staff, especially regarding the SCM Policy and HSE policies.

Expected benefit

1. Stable workforce, lower costs and utilisation of specialised skills where required.

6.6 Financial Management

All authorisation levels for AM expenditure will be defined in accordance with DM's financial policies.

A rolling 20 year capital development plan and 5 year capital budget will be compiled to provide for the replacement of all assets which have reached the end of their useful life, either in terms of technology or cost of ownership, as well as for any new assets required to fulfil the operational requirements of DM and extension of services. This plan and budget will be compiled by relevant Executive Managers with inputs from the CFO and other stakeholders. The capital plan will be informed by the IDP and sector plans such as the water services development plan, roads management plan and others.

All maintenance costs will be captured per work order, against a specific asset and cost centre to facilitate analysis and control.

All assets will be accounted for in accordance with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), as described in DM's **Financial Asset Management Policy (FAMP)**. For depreciable assets, straight-line depreciation will apply over the stated standard estimated useful life (EUL) period. The EUL's used will be as described in Appendix A to the FAMP.

The process to be followed when assets are acquired shall be in accordance with the Council's SCM Policy as well as any standard Payment Procedures. This shall apply to all the types of Council's assets.

Expected benefit

1. Compliance with the FAMP, MFMA and GRAP requirements.
2. Improved cost control.
3. Clean annual audits.

6.7 Risk Management

DM considers risk management to be a key component for its business continuity and will devote the required effort and resources to ensure that the risks faced by the organisation in the course of its business activities, are appropriately identified, measured, evaluated and managed.

The Municipality applies control and safeguards to ensure that assets are protected against improper use, loss, theft, malicious damage or accidental damage. The existence of assets is physically verified from time-to-time, and measures adopted to control their use.

The Chief Risk Officer, in conjunction with DM senior management, is responsible for overall risk management, which consists of the following activities:

1. Identifying and defining asset-related risks which could impact the organisational goals.
2. Documenting the scope, nature and timing in a formal risk register.
3. Specifying how these risks could change; over time or based on asset utilisation.
4. Classifying the severity of these risks in order to define whether they need to be avoided, eliminated or controlled.
5. Defining the probability of these risks occurring.
6. Defining the controls required to address these risks.
7. Providing for the regular monitoring of these controls to ensure that the risks are mitigated.

The CFO (or delegated official) shall ensure that all significant assets are insured in accordance with DM's approved Insurance Management Policy. All insured assets shall be handled in terms of the insurance policy as agreed with the appointed Insurance Brokers.

The responsibility for the physical control of assets rests with the relevant directorate responsible for the specific asset. No asset (including rented assets, such as photocopy machines), may be moved without the prior consent of the respective Executive Manager and notification of the Manager: Assets and Insurance Management.

The CFO must financially substantiate the assets as per Annual Financial Statements and participate in the process of physical control to achieve accurate and reliable asset information with regards to purchases, write-offs, transfers, donations and locations.

The existence, condition and location of these assets shall be verified periodically (annually for movable assets), including a condition assessment to identify indicators of impairment and determine the impact on an asset's remaining useful life.

Asset safeguarding directives and procedures shall be prepared for all assets indicating measures that are considered effective to ensure that all assets under control of the municipality are appropriately safeguarded from inappropriate use or loss, including the identification of asset custodians for all assets. Day-to-day duties relating to such control, verification and safekeeping may be allocated to asset custodians.

Although certain responsibilities have been allocated to certain levels of management, the ultimate responsibility to ensure control over each asset in terms of the policy remains with Executive Managers.

It is the responsibility of all municipal staff to adhere and practice strict physical controls of the assets around their work area.

Executive Managers shall –

- a) enforce the application of the procedures for controlling and safeguarding the Municipality's assets, including the movement of assets and confirmation of verified assets during annual verification,
- b) report malicious damage, theft, and break-ins to the Municipal Manager and to the Manager: Assets and Insurance Management (or delegated official) within 48 hours of its occurrence or awareness by the respective Executive Manager, and
- c) report criminal activities to the South African Police Services.

Expected benefit

1. Reduced and contained asset-related risks.

6.8 Health, Safety and Environment

Good health, safety and environmental practices are non-negotiable elements of the way DM operates. As a result, HSE compliance and HSE improvement will always receive top priority above any operational needs. The aim is to have a well-entrenched HSE culture in all areas and on all sites.

DM shall ensure that all applicable legal and other external obligations or requirements are identified and incorporated into the corresponding elements of the AM system.

An HSE programme will be established to ensure that the work area is safe and healthy, and that damage to the environment is prevented as far as possible. An emergency response process and incident investigations will ensure the consequences of any incident is minimised and a recurrence prevented.

Asset requirements will be clearly displayed in all areas requiring assets and all staff will be issued with the required furniture, tools and equipment necessary for the execution of their duties.

Communication and outreach programmes will regularly be held to communicate the risks that DM's assets pose to neighbouring communities.

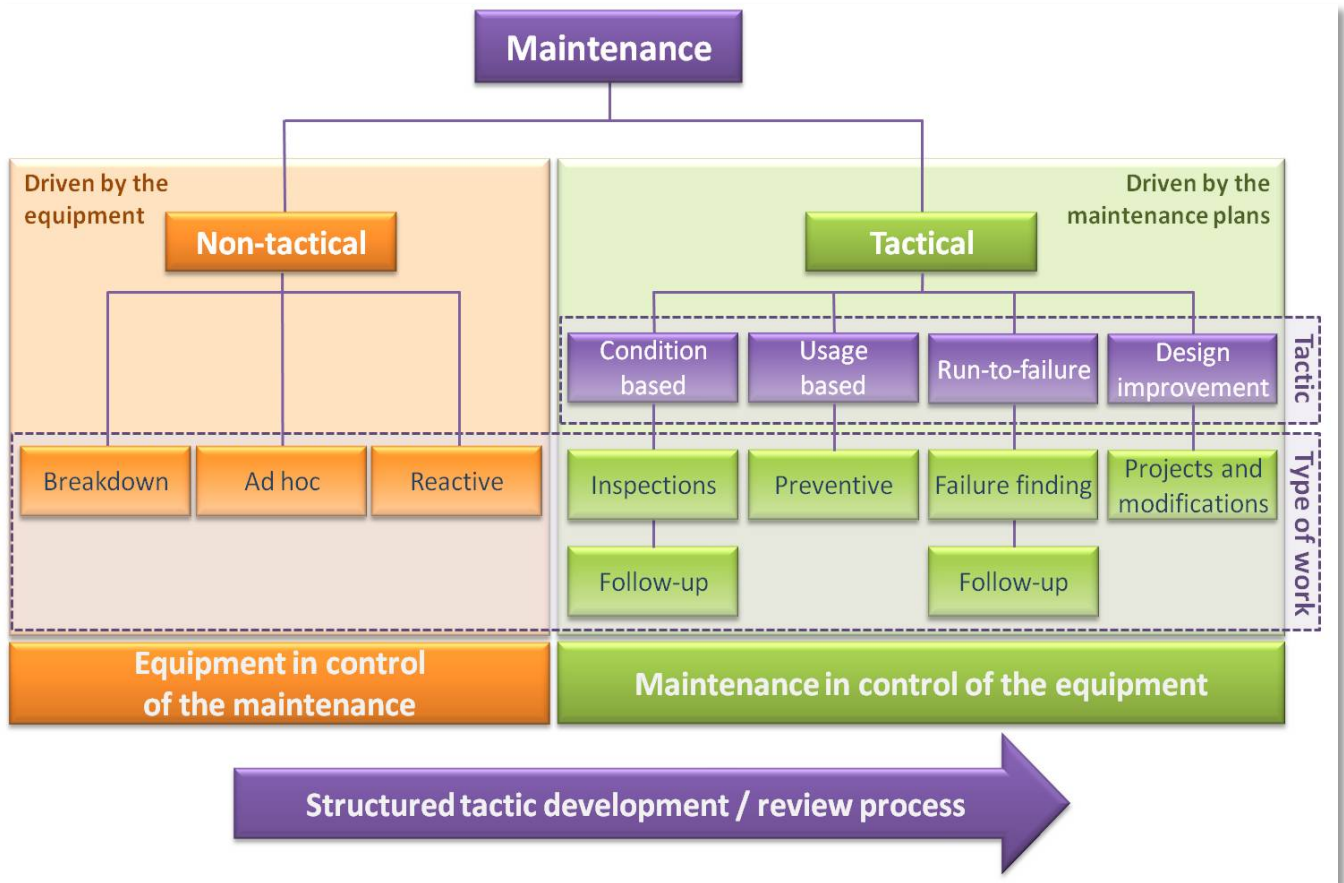
DM will aim to reduce its energy usage and associated carbon footprint.

Expected benefit

1. Compliance with HSE legislation
2. A safe and healthy working environment for employees, contractors and the wider community.
3. Reduced environmental impact.

6.9 Asset Care Plans

The on-going focus will be on moving from non-tactical (generally reactive) to tactical (generally proactive) maintenance, which will be achieved by defining and implementing the optimum maintenance mix for each equipment type per location. The maintenance mix will comprise of a combination of the maintenance tactics indicated below:



Executive Managers shall prepare, and review at least every 3 years, Operation and Maintenance Policies and Plans, and submit such, through the AMC, to EMT for adoption. The municipality shall engage contractors when necessary to support in the implementation of maintenance actions and adopt a system that assists in managing such maintenance.

Maintenance policies applicable in the different directorates or departments, as well as any operation and maintenance strategies and plans will be reviewed and refined periodically to improve asset performance and reduce maintenance costs.

Expected benefit

1. Improved asset reliability and availability at an optimum maintenance cost.

6.10 Work Planning and Control (Priority KPA)

DM will utilise the EAMS system for all maintenance work planning and control activities. This will be done according to the formal business processes to be developed.

1. All normal (non-emergency) breakdown work will be identified on the EAMS.
2. All tactical work to be performed will be initiated by means of a work order generated in the EAMS by the central Maintenance Planning office.
3. All work to be performed by a contractor will be initiated by means of a work order generated in the EAMS by the centralised Maintenance Planning Office.
4. The centralised Maintenance Planning Office will plan all resource requirements (e.g. spare parts, special tools, permits) and arrange for its availability.
5. Maintenance work will be scheduled by the centralised Maintenance Planning Office in accordance with the operational plans and in collaboration with the LM Area managers.
6. All work performed, materials and labour used shall be recorded directly in the EAMS by the LM area and/or central maintenance clerks via the established user interface.
7. Root cause analysis (RCA) shall be done for all call-outs and breakdowns which exceed two hours.
8. Over inspections shall be carried out by maintenance foremen/supervisors on work done on critical assets.
9. A procedure will be implemented to manage all rotatable items, such as motors, pumps, gear boxes, etcetera, to ensure that their history is tracked and their warranties applied.
10. The EAMS will be used to control all outstanding work, as well as to analyse maintenance history and excessive maintenance costs.

Target maturity level: AMIP Level 3

Expected benefit

1. Control over all maintenance activities.
2. Faster response times.
3. Better utilisation of resources and improved standard of maintenance work.
4. Elimination of underlying causes of repetitive breakdowns.

6.11 Operator Asset Care

Due to the wide geographic area covered by DM's assets, Operator Asset Care (OAC) will be a key strategy in the asset care programme, and all key operational staff will take partial responsibility for equipment care by:

1. Operating the equipment in the correct manner and keeping it clean.
2. Inspecting the equipment regularly to detect equipment problems before they result in a major breakdown.
3. Assisting the maintenance/engineering personnel in maintaining the equipment by doing minor repairs, lubrication and providing assistance during major repairs.

The following step-by-step process will be followed to enable the operating personnel to perform these tasks:

1. Document simple user-friendly standard operating procedures, and display these in operational areas as appropriate.
2. Train operating personnel in the principles of operator asset care.
3. Train operating personnel in the functioning of the equipment and the correct operating procedures.
4. Issuing operating personnel with the required tools and equipment to perform the required basic asset care tasks.
5. Involve the operating personnel in cleaning and tagging the equipment in order to return it to an "as good as new" condition.
6. Introduce regular cleaning and inspection tasks for operational staff, making ample use of visual management systems.
7. Introduce operator-based lubrication, where applicable.
8. Train operational staff to do minor repairs and fault-finding to support engineering staff during major repairs.

Expected benefits

1. Reduced maintenance costs and higher equipment reliability.

6.12 Material Management

Formal material management systems and processes will be implemented to ensure proper control and optimisation of the investment in MRO inventory. It will also provide an excellent service to the projects and maintenance teams to ensure availability of material when required. The material management will apply the following principles:

1. Implement an integrated EAMS system to ensure maximum data velocity, visibility, reporting capability and avoid data duplication.
2. Maintain an up to date and accurate material master database of both stock and non-stock items, with all the required information to support decision making and replenishment.
3. Purchase material from reputable suppliers who adhere to the required quality standards and can provide a fast and efficient service.
4. Manage the MRO stores in such a manner as to ensure accurate inventory levels, protection of items, clean and tidy facilities, and a fast and efficient service to maintenance.
5. Manage rotables in such a way as to make maximum use of refurbished items.
6. Continuously optimise the inventory by reviewing stock levels, considering consignment stock, reducing delivery lead times, standardising, and removing redundant or slow moving items.

An annual stock take will be conducted and Executive Managers shall follow up any discrepancies in the asset stock take report.

Expected benefit

1. An accurate material master database.
2. Availability of MRO items required for maintenance, repairs and operation.
3. Optimisation of the working capital tied up in MRO inventory.

6.13 Support Facilities and Tools

Maintenance staff will have access to the required workshop facilities, lubrication facilities, condition monitoring, hand- and special tools, as well as support vehicles to perform their work effectively. They will ensure that these tools and facilities are kept in a clean and organised manner by applying 5S principles.

Expected benefit

1. Higher productivity and efficiency of maintenance staff.
2. More reliable and improved quality services according to operational requirements.

6.14 Life Cycle Management (*Priority KPA*)

DM will develop a framework to determine the replacement of physical assets, based upon a combination of the following parameters:

1. The depreciated book value of the asset and its remaining useful life (RUL)
2. The physical condition of the asset.
3. Maintenance costs and breakdown history.
4. Technical obsolescence.
5. Asset standardisation policies.

The AM Steering Committee (including sub-committees), the relevant Directorate and the Financial Services Directorate will therefore be responsible for the following activities:

1. Establish and maintain the whole life cost database.
2. Generate alternative comparisons in order to make recommendations, especially where new technology plays a major role.
3. Calculate the book value of all assets using an appropriate depreciation model.
4. Do physical assessments of all assets from time to time, using criteria applicable to each asset type.
5. Make recommendations in conjunction with the line managers at the various areas regarding the long-term replacement plan and the verification of replacement decisions. This will perform the function of automatically auditing the capital budget process.
6. Prepare detailed specifications and cost justifications for the acquisition of new equipment.
7. Manage the acquisition of new equipment, including supplier visits, progress reviews, acceptance tests and preparing for delivery.
8. Manage the installation and commissioning of new equipment to ensure a “vertical start-up” with equipment performing at the required standard within the specified time.
9. Manage the decommissioning of old equipment in a manner to ensure maximum financial benefit, minimal operational disruption and minimal environmental damage.
10. Include life-cycle cost estimates in the design process for all new projects.

Executive Managers shall develop, and update at least every 3 years, Asset Management Plans (AMPs) for each service involving immovable assets that shall assess level and standards of service, future demand, risk determine a life-cycle plan for a minimum 10 years planning horizon, and identify management practice improvement needs. The AMPs will be submitted through the AMC to EMT for adoption. AMPs shall be used to inform the preparation of a Capital Development Plan and budgets through the IDP process.

Target maturity level: AMIP Level 2

Expected benefits

1. Increased asset productivity and reduced costs.
2. Reduced vertical start-up for new equipment.

6.15 Project and Shutdown Management

Maintenance Capital projects (such as the installation of new equipment or the upgrade of information systems) will be managed in a professional manner according to accepted project management principles. Such projects will have a:

1. Clear scope definition in terms of a statement of work.
2. Detailed project plan, based on a work breakdown structure to show resource loading and the critical path.
3. A thorough risk assessment and mitigation plan.
4. Regular progress reviews and communication.
5. A proper project handover.
6. A post-project review to document lessons learned.

Target maturity level: AMIP Level 2

Expected benefit

1. Successful capital projects and shutdowns, completed on time, within budget and at the required quality standards.

6.16 Performance Measurement

Strategic AM KPIs and targets will be developed and deployed throughout the organisation to the relevant stakeholders and teams. This will ensure a clear “line of sight” between lower level KPIs and the organisational goals.

Performance against these KPIs will be measured. The responsible teams will meet regularly, review their performance and discuss ways of improving it.

Expected benefit

1. Increased accountability and ownership of performance at all levels of the organisation.

6.17 Focused Improvement

From time to time the AM Steering Committee will determine focus areas for all improvement efforts, for example improved asset performance or reduced AM costs. These focus areas will be communicated to everyone involved in AM in terms of specific improvement targets.

These improvement targets will be achieved by implementing specific improvement projects, as well as doing daily structured problem solving on major problem areas. A structured problem-solving approach will be implemented, to ensure that these improvements are done in a sustainable way.

The problem solving process will be based on the following principles:

1. Major or chronic problems are identified as potential projects.
 - a. Project selection criteria are based on the AM Strategy and potential benefits.
 - b. The project team is selected based on the nature of the problem.
 - c. The project team is held accountable for the results.

Expected benefit

1. Increased equipment reliability and reduced costs

7. Conclusion

This AM policy describes the desired end state for AM at DM, and will contribute significantly to achieving the organisations strategic objectives and community's expectations.

The document has been developed by DM management in line with the municipality's goals and is therefore of strategic importance. It forms the baseline for all major asset-related decisions and improvement activities.

The next steps are to:

1. Perform a more detailed assessment of the 6 priority KPA's selected by the AM Steering Committee (focus areas to be addressed first).
2. Develop an asset strategy by identifying improvement projects based upon the gap between the current and target maturities.
3. Combine these projects in an overall Asset Management Improvement Plan (AMIP), which will spell out how to achieve the target maturities over the next 12-18 month period, along with timelines and responsibilities.
4. Implement the AMIP.
5. Monitor performance against targets by the AM Steering Committee on a quarterly basis, to ensure that the AMIP is successfully implemented.

ANNEXURE A

HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF THE TABLED OPERATING BUDGET REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY AND LINE ITEM

TABLE 6 : TABLED 2016/2021 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) PER REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES AND LINE ITEMS

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Admin / Labour Charge Outs	-599,639	-564,960	-221,840	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Labour Charges	-599,639	-564,960	-221,840	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bulk Purchases Water	18,705,613	23,578,779	30,215,474	32,075,263	37,023,134	40,725,447	44,797,992	49,277,791	54,205,570	59,626,127
Inventory - Water	18,705,613	23,578,779	30,215,474	32,075,263	37,023,134	40,725,447	44,797,992	49,277,791	54,205,570	59,626,127
Bulk Purchases Electricity	447,788,729	475,234,547	512,849,405	583,828,403	583,828,403	629,717,315	679,213,096	732,599,246	790,181,547	852,289,816
Escom	447,788,729	475,234,547	512,849,405	583,828,403	583,828,403	629,717,315	679,213,096	732,599,246	790,181,547	852,289,816
Contra Account: Water Foregone	15,682,208	17,225,573	19,736,459	18,362,071	18,362,071	20,014,658	21,615,830	23,128,938	24,516,675	26,205,009
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	15,682,208	17,225,573	19,736,459	18,362,071	18,362,071	20,014,658	21,615,830	23,128,938	24,516,675	26,205,009
Contra Account: Property Rates	35,168,593	41,648,957	52,632,225	91,264,548	91,518,775	96,643,826	102,055,880	107,771,010	113,806,187	120,179,333
Privately Owned Towns	0	0	0	3,483,947	3,483,947	3,679,048	3,885,075	4,102,639	4,332,387	4,575,000
Rebate Res - R15 000	0	0	0	31,108,629	27,708,629	29,260,312	30,898,889	32,629,227	34,456,464	36,386,026
Rebates : Assessment Rates	0	0	0	10,605,512	10,605,512	11,199,421	11,826,589	12,488,878	13,188,255	13,926,797
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Pr Res Reb R15 000	0	0	9,667,710	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rev Rebate: Bona Fide Farmers Reb/Exemp	28,168,095	32,653,278	33,870,942	36,192,918	35,783,000	37,786,848	39,902,911	42,137,474	44,497,173	46,989,014
Rev Rebate: Indigent Owners	617,833	808,172	454,199	580,800	2,943,524	3,108,361	3,282,429	3,466,245	3,660,355	3,865,335
Rev Rebate: Temporary Relief Rebate	6,382,665	8,187,508	8,639,374	9,292,742	10,994,163	11,609,836	12,259,987	12,946,547	13,671,553	14,437,161
Contra Account: Revenue Cost of Free Basic Services	9,204,348	41,491,091	25,120,959	82,154,775	82,154,775	88,573,832	98,036,674	106,513,001	113,594,571	124,076,569
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Electricity	0	0	0	30,368,772	30,368,772	31,623,373	35,403,365	38,731,281	42,372,022	46,354,992
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Municipal Housing	0	0	0	14,963,774	14,963,774	16,086,057	17,292,512	18,589,450	19,983,659	21,142,711
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Pr Res Reb R15 000	13,494,398	51,975,925	54,721,657	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Sanitation	11,392,157	6,961,294	0	9,234,100	9,234,100	10,619,215	12,212,097	14,043,912	13,981,630	17,303,504
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Solid Waste	0	0	0	24,875,223	24,875,223	27,288,120	29,935,067	31,731,171	33,635,042	35,653,144
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Water	-15,682,208	-17,446,128	-29,600,698	2,712,906	2,712,906	2,957,067	3,193,633	3,417,187	3,622,218	3,622,218
Contracted Services	89,257,153	98,677,899	121,266,267	136,014,467	148,708,246	159,467,959	158,353,942	164,221,554	172,978,811	182,856,645

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Asset Management	0	0	0	442,313	442,313	468,852	496,045	524,816	555,255	587,460
Audit Meters	0	0	0	63,000	63,000	100,000	105,800	111,936	118,429	125,298
Buildings And Ground	0	0	0	407,109	447,109	473,935	501,424	530,506	561,275	593,830
C&Ps: B&A Accountants & Auditors	261,934	377,058	473,984	593,608	1,093,608	1,159,224	1,226,460	1,297,593	1,372,856	1,452,480
C&Ps: B&A Air Pollution	3,308	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C&Ps: B&A Audit Committee	3,200	0	261,721	550,000	350,000	371,000	392,518	415,284	439,371	464,854
C&Ps: B&A Business & Fin Management	7,477,850	4,598,290	5,390,380	3,942,609	9,503,751	9,355,759	9,882,644	10,360,352	10,871,351	11,411,989
C&Ps: B&A Commissions & Committees	4,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C&Ps: B&A Communications	0	0	0	8,696	8,696	14,500	15,341	16,231	17,172	18,168
C&Ps: B&A Human Resources	1,489,115	1,198,452	2,133,589	1,701,053	1,652,500	1,744,150	1,837,398	1,935,636	2,039,129	2,050,233
C&Ps: B&A Medical Examinations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C&Ps: B&A Medical Examinations	205,112	107,956	298,330	480,701	413,617	438,434	463,863	490,767	519,232	549,347
C&Ps: B&A Organisational	178,947	0	0	15,000	15,000	15,900	16,822	17,798	18,830	19,922
C&Ps: B&A Research & Advisory	6,774,255	7,486,804	10,751,881	16,775,571	17,224,107	21,745,739	15,666,101	13,361,632	13,467,697	14,290,952
C&Ps: I&P - Engineering Civil	1,797,045	2,133,772	127,852	526,206	553,541	430,578	455,552	481,975	509,928	539,505
C&Ps: I&P Geoinformatic Services	268,825	340,260	341,826	242,483	388,541	257,032	271,940	287,712	304,400	322,055
C&Ps: I&P Land & Quantity Surveyors	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	0	0	0
C&Ps: I&P Town Planner	0	0	0	250,000	250,000	0	0	0	0	0
C&Ps: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation	1,420,990	1,422,554	3,192,102	1,500,000	1,916,200	1,921,200	2,032,630	2,150,523	2,275,253	2,407,217
Clogging And Obstruction	189,508	86,110	124,813	147,420	147,420	156,265	165,329	174,918	185,063	195,797
Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities	8,757,651	10,527,555	11,172,589	11,150,615	11,602,783	12,032,824	12,730,727	13,469,108	14,250,313	15,076,839
Contr: Aerial Photography	0	0	0	500,000	500,000	400,000	0	0	0	0
Contr: Electrical	8,578,591	9,257,294	14,683,898	364,452	364,452	447,441	473,393	500,850	529,899	560,633
Contr: Employee Wellness	0	6,574	48,236	247,731	247,000	261,820	277,006	293,072	310,070	328,054
Contr: Fire Protection	0	47,261	67,468	63,763	73,327	77,727	82,235	87,004	92,051	97,389

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Contr: Gardening Services	523,112	570,069	559,553	667,504	667,504	707,554	748,593	792,011	837,946	886,548
Contr: Haulage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contr: Inspection Fees	0	0	134,846	135,000	135,000	143,100	151,400	160,181	169,471	179,301
Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment	12,408,066	13,468,383	16,170,017	14,754,312	14,793,343	15,945,665	16,870,509	17,849,009	18,884,241	19,979,526
Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets	8,208,285	12,334,879	13,137,500	18,046,242	18,336,210	20,487,473	21,675,751	22,932,942	24,263,051	25,670,305
Contr: Management - Informal Settlements	140,317	1,453,169	1,174,747	1,688,020	6,764,020	1,939,861	2,052,373	2,171,411	2,297,353	2,430,599
Contr: Mint Of Decorations	0	0	1,695	2,100	2,100	2,226	2,355	2,492	2,636	2,789
Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation	124,567	122,381	129,755	137,540	287,540	159,000	168,222	177,979	188,302	199,223
Contr: Plants Flowers & Oth Decorations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contr: Preser/Restor/Dismant/Clean Serv	0	0	0	36,750	36,750	38,955	41,214	43,605	46,134	48,810
Contr: Safeguard & Security	8,246,570	9,043,745	12,109,454	11,985,739	12,385,784	12,888,633	13,636,178	14,427,076	15,263,845	16,149,150
Contr: Sewerage Services	124,000	29,000	337,986	408,256	408,256	432,751	457,851	484,406	512,502	542,227
Contr: Sports & Recreation	144,786	52,874	203,756	319,800	319,800	338,988	358,649	379,451	401,460	424,743
Contr: Transportation Contractor	0	0	11,670	30,000	30,000	31,800	33,644	35,596	37,660	39,845
Control System Electricity	0	0	0	227,634	227,634	241,292	255,287	270,094	285,759	302,333
Distribution - Sewerage	1,142,035	1,178,963	1,172,739	1,596,000	1,596,000	1,691,760	1,789,882	1,893,695	2,003,530	2,119,734
Electricity	0	0	0	5,399,560	5,420,560	7,942,347	8,403,005	8,890,377	9,406,022	9,951,570
Fire Fighting Equipment	0	0	0	34,277	13,277	14,074	14,889	15,753	16,668	17,633
Fire Hydrants	0	13,416	3,314	15,876	15,876	16,829	17,805	18,837	19,930	21,086
Inv - Consumable Stores - Standard Rated	0	0	255,874	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inventory - Materials & Supplies	224,920	149,685	209,658	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Main	185,364	234,467	236,483	253,800	230,000	243,800	257,940	272,901	288,729	305,475
New Trees And Vats	27,003	26,731	32,516	30,000	30,000	31,800	33,644	35,596	37,660	39,845
Os: Animal Care	26,797	159,681	145,727	120,000	120,000	127,200	134,578	142,383	150,641	159,379
Os: Alien Vegetation Control	0	45,000	53,162	58,300	58,300	61,798	65,382	69,174	73,187	77,431

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Os: B&A Valuer	1,927,857	201,670	210,261	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,500,000	1,500,000	1,587,000	1,679,046	1,776,431
Os: Burial Services	161,116	214,930	202,622	229,081	229,081	242,825	256,910	271,811	287,576	304,255
Os: Catering Services	44,711	49,120	72,058	57,750	100,000	60,000	63,480	67,162	71,057	75,179
Os: Clearing & Grass Cutting Services	1,397,621	1,696,166	2,746,643	2,500,181	2,517,642	2,668,701	2,823,484	2,987,247	3,160,507	3,343,818
Os: Connect/Dis-Connection: Electricity	0	0	0	110,000	110,000	116,600	123,363	130,518	138,088	146,097
Os: Fire Services	766	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Os: Hygiene Services	110,203	120,988	112,084	144,337	144,337	152,997	161,871	171,260	181,192	191,703
Os: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning	4,554,785	7,192,711	5,873,250	7,855,696	10,205,534	9,153,638	8,254,134	8,732,874	9,239,380	9,775,264
Os: Medical Services [Health Serv & Sup]	16,919	22,620	4,565	28,000	28,000	29,680	31,401	33,223	35,150	37,188
Os: Meter Management	37,994	88,536	4,855	11,340	11,340	12,020	12,718	13,455	14,236	15,061
Os: Mini Dumping Sites	0	0	0	5,234,196	2,283,796	5,500,000	5,819,000	6,156,502	6,513,579	6,891,367
Os: Refuse Removal	1,913,666	1,777,273	2,108,633	2,700,000	2,700,000	2,850,000	3,015,300	3,190,187	3,375,218	3,570,980
Os: Removal Of Struct & Illegal Signs	62,890	105,540	131,069	205,800	255,800	271,148	286,875	303,513	321,117	339,742
Os: Security Services	2,050	0	9,080	12,648	12,648	13,407	14,184	15,007	15,878	16,798
Os: Translators & Interpreters	149,789	100,080	87,613	231,275	251,275	266,352	281,800	298,144	315,436	333,733
Pavements	147,526	198,621	86,420	216,000	216,000	228,960	242,240	256,290	271,154	286,881
Prepaid Meters	0	0	0	685,248	685,248	726,363	768,492	813,064	860,222	910,115
Radios	0	0	0	457,388	457,388	484,831	512,951	542,703	574,179	607,482
Removal Of Tree Trunks	72,724	72,918	86,407	87,000	65,000	68,900	72,896	77,124	81,597	86,330
Repairs Maintenance Mbekweni Leakage	13,740	26,001	28,463	35,100	29,500	31,270	33,084	35,003	37,033	39,181
Revenue Enhancement Projects	0	1,323,966	2,269,657	2,401,297	2,401,297	2,545,375	2,693,007	2,849,201	3,014,455	3,189,293
Spraying Of Trees	34,950	7,003	33,559	45,000	45,000	47,700	50,466	53,394	56,490	59,767
Stormwater Drains	1,999,991	1,238,244	1,612,432	2,083,725	2,083,725	2,208,748	2,336,856	2,472,393	2,615,793	2,767,508
Street Lighting	0	0	0	1,262,838	1,262,838	1,338,609	1,416,247	1,498,390	1,585,297	1,677,243
Streets: Maintenance	3,366,146	3,178,744	5,142,954	6,171,322	6,171,322	6,541,602	6,921,014	7,322,433	7,747,135	8,196,468

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Streets: Resealing	4,250,621	4,534,650	5,224,206	5,596,290	5,596,290	5,932,067	6,276,127	6,640,142	7,025,271	7,432,737
Tools And Machinery	0	0	0	58,266	58,266	61,760	65,346	69,133	73,146	77,386
Water Network	54,935	55,736	70,315	75,649	52,000	55,120	58,317	61,699	65,278	69,064
Councilor Related Costs	17,641,423	18,745,472	19,975,559	21,346,235	21,346,235	23,967,168	25,644,868	27,440,011	29,360,811	31,416,071
All & Srb: Travelling Allowance	2,030,220	2,232,898	2,712,596	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sal & All: Basic Salary	13,009,256	13,299,818	13,868,415	19,984,181	19,984,181	22,414,204	23,983,198	25,662,022	27,458,362	29,380,449
Sal & All: Cell Phone Allowance	858,583	1,322,959	1,323,328	1,362,054	1,362,054	1,552,964	1,661,670	1,777,989	1,902,449	2,035,622
Sal & All: Housing Allowance	326,436	295,284	285,722	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Soc Contr: Medial Aid Benefits	118,480	124,300	177,089	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Soc Contr: Pension Fund Contributions	1,298,447	1,470,214	1,608,409	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation And Amortisation	148,016,631	188,925,732	166,067,361	178,720,770	178,720,770	190,506,431	195,846,976	201,673,156	208,139,186	220,095,260
Dep & Amor: Furniture & Office Equip All	148,016,507	164,716,930	166,067,361	176,720,770	176,720,770	188,506,431	193,846,976	199,673,156	206,139,186	218,095,260
Il Ppe: Furniture & Office Equipment	124	24,208,801	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Employee Related Cost	337,577,232	353,177,248	405,242,608	441,503,935	433,218,646	477,321,842	523,542,232	575,681,688	626,976,893	681,683,692
Ms: All - Accommodation/Trvl/Incidental	0	73,091	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ms: All - Cellular & Telephone	143,356	334,069	610,530	742,718	721,066	764,328	808,669	855,568	905,188	957,689
Ms: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	5,766,781	6,424,093	9,025,000	9,328,988	11,438,718	12,125,049	12,828,294	13,572,339	14,359,536	15,192,391
Ms: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2,030,269	1,888,060	2,085,081	2,100,498	3,136,255	3,387,022	3,583,480	3,791,297	4,011,214	4,243,866
Ms: Overtime - Night Shift	1,489,072	1,639,370	1,839,866	2,121,318	2,004,000	2,159,309	2,333,135	2,520,952	2,723,888	2,943,160
Ms: Overtime - Structured	16,423,474	18,979,108	21,050,911	20,689,141	21,951,906	23,653,179	25,557,262	27,614,621	29,837,593	32,239,524
Ms: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	1,227,105	1,362,474	1,522,610	1,636,126	1,604,859	1,758,809	1,900,393	2,053,374	2,218,671	2,397,274
Ms: Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	11,518,195	11,825,567	15,029,181	14,604,000	14,677,713	15,695,000	16,768,000	17,918,698	19,152,824	20,476,548
Ms: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	233,105,827	237,997,133	270,828,014	279,972,966	266,218,958	296,982,244	328,156,112	363,722,551	397,822,725	434,046,419
Ms: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	1,290,474	3,834,964	4,228,910	4,587,106	4,286,433	4,618,634	4,990,428	5,392,156	5,826,237	6,295,239
Ms: Soc Contr - Pension	35,404,876	34,511,169	40,171,949	43,382,414	43,196,076	46,543,776	50,290,547	54,338,935	58,713,221	63,439,632

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Ms: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	2,160,327	2,198,600	2,380,084	2,545,988	2,754,557	2,968,117	3,207,039	3,465,210	3,744,161	4,045,605
Ms: Soc Contr- Medical	12,346,816	12,994,120	14,202,200	15,423,309	16,005,606	17,606,173	19,366,780	21,303,463	23,433,803	25,777,199
Ms: Srb - Acting Allowance	1,718,223	1,589,175	654,473	913,077	1,138,518	1,226,752	1,325,507	1,432,211	1,547,500	1,672,073
Ms: Srb - Annual Bonus	0	0	0	20,889,194	19,691,397	21,217,477	22,925,495	24,770,988	26,765,054	28,919,641
Ms: Srb - Long Service Award	0	2,443,548	4,717,000	4,877,273	5,257,000	5,520,798	5,520,798	5,520,798	5,520,798	5,520,798
Ms: Srb - Standby Allowance	4,341,180	4,751,183	5,655,145	5,685,720	5,685,722	6,126,363	6,619,536	7,152,410	7,728,185	8,350,300
Oc: Workmen'S Compensation Fund	2,851,419	3,082,381	3,480,386	1,873,340	1,873,339	2,018,522	2,181,015	2,356,586	2,546,293	2,751,263
Sm: All - Accommod Travel & Incidental	0	38,703	0	27,000	52,326	56,381	60,920	65,824	71,123	76,848
Sm: Allowance - Cellular & Telephone	0	0	2,455	13,094	47,196	50,855	54,948	59,371	64,149	69,314
Sm: Allowance - Housing Benefits	19,135	19,058	20,124	21,156	8,400	9,540	9,540	9,540	9,540	9,540
Sm: Allowance - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	392,670	238,502	272,804	293,675	382,988	412,670	445,889	481,785	520,568	562,473
Sm: Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	98,325	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sm: Sal & All: Perform Based Bonuses	-52,432	867,961	1,176,697	1,227,653	1,275,312	1,358,208	1,450,566	1,549,204	1,654,550	1,767,060
Sm: Salary & Allowances - Basic Salary	4,736,678	5,543,370	5,616,768	7,800,716	9,530,477	10,780,583	12,852,124	15,402,342	17,440,720	19,540,230
Sm: Service Related Benefits - Overtime	3,960	2,021	14,037	849	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sm: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	1,862	1,785	149	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sm: Soc Contr: Group Life Insurance	13,078	33,538	41,842	47,941	11,365	0	0	0	0	0
Sm: Soc Contr: Medical	221,156	178,057	190,770	210,508	46,452	51,097	56,207	61,828	68,010	74,811
Sm: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	309,182	309,227	404,507	463,093	201,650	209,021	225,847	244,028	263,672	284,898
Sm: Soc Contr: Unemployment Insur Fund	16,228	16,921	21,115	25,074	20,357	21,935	23,701	25,609	27,670	29,897
Fines	-16,566,552	-61,711,536	-49,723,553	-67,475,003	-51,233,420	-53,627,226	-53,668,731	-53,714,388	-53,764,612	-53,819,857
Fines: Building	-132,840	-102,919	-102,094	-133,100	-133,100	-146,410	-161,051	-177,156	-194,872	-214,359
Fines: Illegal Connections - Electricity	-35,433	-54,183	-46,502	-46,585	-46,585	-51,244	-56,368	-62,005	-68,205	-75,026
Fines: Overdue Books Fine	-125,664	-145,020	-152,550	-193,690	-193,690	-213,061	-234,365	-257,801	-283,582	-311,939
Fines: Pound Fees	10,625	6,486	-3,244	-3,960	-3,960	-4,356	-4,792	-5,271	-5,798	-6,378

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Fines: Traffic	-2,122,211	-58,897,759	-39,645,436	-58,860,890	-42,701,505	-43,424,140	-43,424,140	-43,424,140	-43,424,140	-43,424,140
Syntell	-14,161,029	-2,518,141	-9,773,727	-8,236,778	-8,154,580	-9,788,015	-9,788,015	-9,788,015	-9,788,015	-9,788,015
Free Basic Services	-74,305,626	-75,995,000	-85,321,000	-96,845,000	-96,845,000	-106,240,000	-118,686,999	-130,011,000	-137,551,638	-145,804,737
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-74,305,626	-75,995,000	-85,321,000	-96,845,000	-96,845,000	-106,240,000	-118,686,999	-130,011,000	-137,551,638	-145,804,737
Gains And Losses	-4,743,141	13,919,939	1,814,500	-250,000	6,750,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
Fva: Investment Property - Losses	325,500	425,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gains	-1,915,805	-657,295	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
II: Investment Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inventory - Gains	-223,671	-120,787	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inventory - Losses	75,836	0	164,821	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Investment Property - Gains	-3,005,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Losses	0	15,171,101	4,124,348	0	7,000,000	0	0	0	0	0
Ppe Buildings - Gains	0	-898,081	-2,474,669	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
Impairment	975,926	47,621,043	43,316,373	57,033,018	43,227,672	45,230,332	45,230,332	45,230,332	45,230,332	45,230,332
II Ppe: Buildings	13	0	2,015,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
II Ppe: Computer Equipment	322	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
II Ppe: Furniture & Office Equipment	2,044	339,971	26,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
II Ppe: Inf - Road/Pavem/Brid/Strm Water	203,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
II Ppe: Infrac - Waste Water Management	93,898	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
II Ppe: Infrastructure - Water	676,050	102,265	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
II: Non Specific Accounts	0	47,178,806	41,275,373	57,033,018	43,227,672	45,230,332	45,230,332	45,230,332	45,230,332	45,230,332
Interest Dividend And Rent On Land	-18,548,389	-23,879,137	-29,168,648	-23,306,129	-26,306,129	-28,936,740	-31,830,415	-35,013,456	-38,514,803	-42,366,285
Dividend & Rent On Land - Rent On Land	-33,401	-3,944	-42,561	-32,872	-32,872	-36,159	-39,775	-43,752	-48,128	-52,941
Inter: Investment	-6,120,660	-9,992,141	-13,767,556	-11,000,000	-14,000,000	-15,400,000	-16,940,000	-18,634,000	-20,497,400	-22,547,140
Inter: Receiv - Electricity	-5,221,085	-5,947,625	-6,697,065	-5,622,744	-5,622,744	-6,185,018	-6,803,520	-7,483,872	-8,232,260	-9,055,486

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Inter: Receiv - Housing	-24	-24	-24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inter: Receiv - Property Rates	-1,471,195	-1,580,988	-1,653,336	-1,338,163	-1,338,163	-1,471,979	-1,619,177	-1,781,095	-1,959,204	-2,155,125
Inter: Receiv - Waste Management	-1,976,328	-2,204,213	-2,439,156	-1,935,684	-1,935,684	-2,129,252	-2,342,178	-2,576,395	-2,834,035	-3,117,438
Inter: Receiv - Waste Water Management	-1,012,228	-1,108,154	-1,232,615	-1,073,473	-1,073,473	-1,180,820	-1,298,902	-1,428,793	-1,571,672	-1,728,839
Inter: Receiv - Water	-2,712,768	-3,041,260	-3,332,713	-2,299,158	-2,299,158	-2,529,074	-2,781,981	-3,060,179	-3,366,197	-3,702,817
Rent Land: Rent - Prosp Mining Royalties	-702	-789	-3,622	-4,035	-4,035	-4,438	-4,882	-5,370	-5,907	-6,499
Interest Paid	49,275,660	58,975,521	61,024,588	69,128,330	78,967,769	89,108,928	130,089,938	164,697,701	182,337,148	189,761,029
Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans	49,275,660	58,975,521	61,024,588	69,128,330	78,967,769	89,108,928	130,089,938	164,697,701	182,337,148	189,761,029
Inventory	34,050,025	45,898,464	45,880,262	42,494,683	49,859,165	45,844,041	48,609,465	51,528,347	54,129,542	57,262,494
Cleaning Materials	0	0	0	177,893	177,893	188,566	199,503	211,074	223,317	236,269
Crockery And Cutlery	0	0	0	423	423	448	474	502	531	562
Electricity	0	0	0	162,500	262,500	278,251	294,389	311,463	329,528	348,640
Festive Lights	0	199,683	6,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fire Fighting Equipment	0	0	0	6,328	6,328	6,708	7,097	7,508	7,944	8,404
Inv - Consumable Stores - Standard Rated	38,442	852,091	712,300	373,940	368,438	390,546	413,195	437,164	462,513	489,342
Inventory - Housing Stock	0	9,924,178	7,093,576	0	6,079,862	0	0	0	0	0
Inventory - Materials & Supplies	0	0	0	0	1,000	1,060	1,121	1,187	1,255	1,328
Inventory - Materials & Supplies	33,459,026	34,403,794	36,783,001	38,480,444	39,647,418	41,344,241	43,735,636	46,265,752	48,942,603	51,774,719
Inventory - Materials & Supplies Printin	0	0	0	5,000	5,000	125,300	245,607	365,933	6,277	6,641
Inventory Items	0	0	0	244	244	259	274	289	307	324
Medicine	0	0	0	15,200	25,200	26,712	28,261	29,900	31,635	33,470
Oc: Insur Under - Premiums	0	0	813,807	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Office Refreshments	0	0	0	42,000	40,557	42,990	45,485	48,123	50,913	53,866
Participatory Democracy	45,531	44,910	12,076	55,545	55,545	58,878	62,293	65,906	69,728	73,772
Printing And Stationery	0	0	5,341	159,507	119,507	126,678	134,025	141,798	150,022	158,724

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Special Connections	35,963	32,898	29,598	2,370,197	2,209,510	2,342,082	2,477,923	2,621,641	2,773,695	2,934,569
Standard Connections	382,922	253,622	353,197	398,915	578,915	613,650	649,241	686,897	726,737	768,888
Sundry Expenditure	0	0	0	2,911	2,911	3,085	3,265	3,454	3,655	3,866
Tools And Machinery	0	0	0	80,020	80,020	84,820	89,742	94,948	100,457	106,276
User Items	0	0	0	55,903	88,903	94,237	99,703	105,486	111,604	118,077
Weedkiller	88,142	187,288	70,666	107,713	108,991	115,530	122,231	129,322	136,821	144,757
Licences And Permits	-11,992,320	-13,544,108	-14,687,284	-14,026,301	-14,026,301	-15,428,932	-16,971,825	-18,669,006	-20,535,907	-22,589,499
Angling/Fishing	-1,467	-1,976	-2,969	-2,067	-2,067	-2,274	-2,501	-2,751	-3,026	-3,329
Commission: Transaction Handling Fees	-7,338,010	-9,275,366	-10,276,222	-9,475,355	-9,475,355	-10,422,891	-11,465,180	-12,611,698	-13,872,867	-15,260,154
Filming Fees	-151,843	-138,182	-294,315	-187,000	-187,000	-205,700	-226,270	-248,897	-273,787	-301,165
Reg Fees Road & Trp - Road Worthy Certif	-632,520	-557,744	-541,755	-674,531	-674,531	-741,984	-816,183	-897,801	-987,580	-1,086,339
Reg Fees Road & Trp - Taxi Associat Fees	-12,291	-14,737	-15,579	-13,992	-13,992	-15,391	-16,930	-18,623	-20,486	-22,534
Reg Fees Road & Trp - Vehicle Registra	-422,935	-398,200	-373,991	-484,436	-484,436	-532,880	-586,168	-644,784	-709,262	-780,190
Road & Trsp: Driver Lic Conver Card Type	-269,465	-254,905	-225,647	-303,160	-303,160	-333,476	-366,824	-403,506	-443,857	-488,242
Road & Trsp: Driver Licence Applicat Fee	-959,242	-773,110	-807,826	-862,782	-862,782	-949,060	-1,043,966	-1,148,363	-1,263,199	-1,389,520
Road & Trsp: Drivers Licence Certificate	-1,443,003	-1,363,998	-1,360,727	-1,163,039	-1,163,039	-1,279,343	-1,407,277	-1,548,005	-1,702,806	-1,873,086
Road & Trsp: Instructor Certificate	-2,518	-1,734	-1,447	-2,928	-2,928	-3,221	-3,543	-3,897	-4,287	-4,716
Road & Trsp: Learner Licen Applicat Fee	-429,558	-360,380	-356,230	-454,740	-454,740	-500,214	-550,235	-605,259	-665,785	-732,363
Road & Trsp: Motor Vehicle Licenses	-62,308	-53,858	-73,179	-58,883	-58,883	-64,771	-71,248	-78,373	-86,211	-94,831
Trading	-1,288	-15,873	1,697	-12,103	-12,103	-13,313	-14,645	-16,109	-17,720	-19,492
Waste Mangement: Disposal Facilities	-265,872	-334,045	-359,095	-331,285	-331,285	-364,414	-400,855	-440,940	-485,034	-533,538
Loss On Sale Of Assets	0	2,431,753	1,407,072	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
II: Investment Property	0	2,431,753	1,407,072	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Ner: Transfers And Subsidies: Capital	-30,450,294	-56,063,098	-64,885,854	-51,306,577	-89,252,514	-50,552,704	-76,246,490	-63,892,103	-37,171,134	-39,563,263
Integrated Nat Elect Progr Sch 5B	11,517,778	12,235,112	-4,998,910	-4,000,000	-4,508,000	-5,000,000	-4,000,000	-4,000,000	-4,000,000	-4,000,000

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Municipal Infrastr Grant Sch 5B	-34,968,072	-31,716,862	-31,481,099	-32,630,400	-32,630,400	-32,046,082	-34,920,999	-36,836,998	-38,842,000	-40,951,914
N-Gov: Enery Effici & Demand-Side Sch 5B	0	0	-618,373	0	-13,422	0	0	0	0	0
N-Gov: Local Gov Fin Manag Grt Sch 5B	0	0	0	-75,000	-75,000	0	0	0	0	0
N-Gov: Region Bulk Infra Grt Schedule 6B	-7,000,000	-39,785,612	-20,842,356	-6,628,000	-39,000,000	-1,900,000	0	0	0	0
Non Profit Institution Grant	0	0	0	0	-10,000	0	0	0	0	0
Prv Dpt Agen - Arts & Cultural	0	0	-142,485	-1,900,000	-2,107,515	0	0	0	0	0
Prv Dpt Agen - Prov Aided Libraries	0	0	-149,626	-40,000	-40,000	-600,000	0	0	0	0
Prv Dpt Agen - Roads Agency	0	-8,312,808	-15,365,000	-13,200,000	-22,907,000	-18,000,000	-48,000,000	-32,000,000	0	0
Vat Reclaimed Capital Grants	0	11,517,072	8,711,995	7,166,823	12,038,823	6,993,378	10,674,509	8,944,895	5,670,866	5,388,651
Ner: Transfers And Subsidies: Operational	-69,149,025	-68,089,839	-53,121,358	-86,026,423	-103,876,158	-83,354,796	-171,439,883	-128,083,587	-124,914,267	-124,646,341
Administrative Handling Fees	0	-11,517,072	-8,711,995	-7,166,823	-12,038,823	-6,993,378	-10,674,509	-8,944,895	-5,670,866	-5,388,651
Integrated Nat Elect Progr Sch 5B	0	-11,921,775	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal Infrastr Grant Sch 5B	0	-1,665,250	-1,656,900	-1,415,600	-1,415,600	-1,495,918	-1,000,001	-1,000,002	-1,011,712	-1,026,001
Nat Dpt Agen - Train & Devel Prac Seta	-8,245	-25,604	-709,119	-1,500,000	-1,500,000	-1,582,500	-1,666,373	-1,754,690	-1,847,689	-1,847,689
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	14,092,157	12,662,025	14,481,724	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N-Gov: Enery Effici & Demand-Side Sch 5B	-4,946,139	-299,592	-3,308,149	0	0	-5,000,000	0	0	0	0
N-Gov: Expanded Public Works Grt Sch 5B	-77,804	-816,158	-999,987	-1,112,000	-1,112,000	-1,352,000	0	0	0	0
N-Gov: Local Gov Fin Manag Grt Sch 5B	-1,250,000	-1,300,000	-2,023,600	-1,375,000	-1,701,400	-1,475,000	-1,550,000	-1,550,000	-1,550,000	-1,550,000
N-Gov: Munic Sys Improvement Grt Sch 5B	-799,999	-890,000	-934,000	-930,000	-930,000	-1,300,000	-1,365,000	-1,433,000	-1,433,000	-1,433,000
Prv Dpt Agen - Arts & Cultural	-1,770,204	-185,968	-232,522	-608,000	-608,000	-233,000	-113,000	-113,000	-113,000	-113,000
Prv Dpt Agen - Prov Aided Libraries	-1,534,151	-1,783,060	0	-13,377,000	-13,377,000	-14,483,000	-15,352,000	-16,273,000	-16,273,000	-16,273,000
Prv Dpt Agen - Provincial Housing Board	-70,515,140	-50,347,385	-48,457,809	-57,900,000	-70,524,000	-48,800,000	-139,719,000	-97,015,000	-97,015,000	-97,015,000
Prv Dpt Agen - Roads Agency	-2,339,500	0	-569,000	-642,000	-642,000	-640,000	0	0	0	0
Water: Connection/Reconnection	0	0	0	0	-27,335	0	0	0	0	0
Oc: Municipal Services	53,051	46,818	22,268	44,611,256	44,611,256	49,976,127	55,980,604	62,487,719	71,886,359	76,055,772

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Municipal Services: Refuse Removal	0	0	0	56,116	56,116	61,559	67,530	71,582	113,100	119,659
Oc: Municipal Services	53,051	46,818	22,268	44,555,140	44,555,140	49,914,568	55,913,074	62,416,137	71,773,259	75,936,113
Operating Leases	11,602,152	12,432,948	12,814,731	13,741,070	13,652,645	14,471,801	15,311,173	16,199,214	17,138,772	18,132,823
Equipment	0	0	0	11,000	21,000	22,260	23,551	24,917	26,362	27,891
Opr Leases: Investment Properties	69,324	160,193	93,487	84,640	84,640	89,718	94,922	100,428	106,252	112,415
Opr Leases: Machinery & Equipment	1,668,900	691,267	427,775	846,677	1,000,077	1,060,081	1,121,570	1,186,616	1,255,440	1,328,259
Opr Leases: Transport Assets	9,863,928	11,581,488	12,293,469	12,798,753	12,546,928	13,299,742	14,071,130	14,887,253	15,750,718	16,664,258
Operational : Monetary	427,636	336,706	567,000	694,500	694,500	736,170	778,868	824,042	871,837	922,403
Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Institutions	427,636	336,706	567,000	694,500	694,500	736,170	778,868	824,042	871,837	922,403
Operational Cost	72,514,821	85,199,959	139,899,024	100,437,541	103,910,501	107,253,120	112,340,501	115,981,590	120,367,210	127,487,470
Administration Charges	0	0	0	4,068,635	4,068,635	26,038,908	27,549,163	29,147,017	30,837,539	32,626,117
Charge Out To Capital	-37,864	-51,364	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charged Out : Administration Charges	0	0	0	-484,218	-484,218	-26,038,908	-27,549,165	-29,147,016	-30,837,543	-32,626,121
Charged Out : Internal Transport	0	0	0	-49,139,192	-49,139,192	-45,633,242	-48,279,970	-51,080,208	-54,042,860	-57,177,346
Charged Out : Labour (Garage/Workshop)	0	0	0	-5,377,775	-5,377,775	-5,377,775	-5,689,686	-6,019,687	-6,368,830	-6,738,221
Charged Out : Maintenance	0	0	0	-882,361	-882,361	-882,361	-933,538	-987,683	-1,044,969	-1,105,577
Charged Out : Small Tools Expenditure	0	0	0	-2,085,158	-2,085,158	-2,006,691	-2,123,079	-2,246,218	-2,376,498	-2,514,335
Departm. Charges: Maintenance	0	0	0	882,361	882,361	882,361	933,537	987,684	1,044,969	1,105,576
Expenditure Account Nr 4	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Transport	0	0	0	45,533,242	45,533,242	45,633,242	48,279,971	51,080,208	54,042,863	57,177,351
Labour Charges : Garage/Workshop	0	0	0	5,377,775	5,377,775	5,377,775	5,689,686	6,019,687	6,368,830	6,738,221
Lost Books	47,544	37,034	51,761	30,000	30,000	31,800	33,644	35,596	37,660	39,845
Oc: Assets Less Than Capital Threshold	27,086	11,000	48,565	248,965	248,965	263,903	279,209	295,404	312,537	330,665
Oc: Audit Cost: External	4,616,365	5,447,683	4,660,820	5,804,373	6,104,373	6,470,634	6,845,932	7,242,996	7,663,091	8,107,551
Oc: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Bank Accounts	2,939,438	3,089,721	3,723,271	3,179,069	3,189,069	3,380,413	3,576,477	3,783,913	4,003,380	4,235,576

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Oc: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Third Parties	0	0	1,989,630	1,193,669	2,243,876	2,378,509	2,516,462	2,662,417	2,816,837	2,980,214
Oc: Bursaries (Employees)	137,369	153,881	142,282	210,000	210,000	250,000	264,500	279,841	296,072	313,244
Oc: Catering Municipal Activities	140,040	143,555	271,100	195,000	347,000	395,000	417,910	442,149	467,793	494,926
Oc: Clean Serv - Laundry Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oc: Comm - Cell Contract (Subs & Calls)	77,484	94,721	94,167	77,763	77,763	82,429	87,210	92,268	97,619	103,281
Oc: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Telex	7,243,676	7,933,368	8,512,251	7,927,267	7,500,499	8,249,954	8,728,452	9,234,707	9,770,317	10,336,997
Oc: Comm - Postage/Stamps/Frinking Mach	1,896,066	1,702,933	2,112,463	2,169,915	2,169,915	2,290,659	2,423,518	2,564,084	2,712,800	2,870,142
Oc: Comm - Rent Private Bag & Postal Box	1,727	1,830	2,086	2,333	2,333	2,473	2,616	2,768	2,929	3,099
Oc: Comm - Telemetric Systems	38,661	11,588	8,279	17,500	17,500	18,550	19,626	20,764	21,968	23,243
Oc: Commission - Prepaid Electricity	1,509,512	1,027,832	642,491	756,000	756,000	816,480	881,798	952,342	1,028,530	1,110,812
Oc: Commission - Third Party Vendors	9,892,204	14,549,719	9,863,049	13,081,148	13,081,148	14,026,993	15,031,798	16,110,182	17,267,635	18,510,066
Oc: Contr To Prov - Alien Vegetation	4,752,242	3,245,627	3,330,918	6,207,553	6,207,553	2,370,791	2,561,640	2,767,852	2,990,664	3,231,413
Oc: Contr To Prov - Rehab Landfill Sites	4,166,176	4,052,371	58,136,426	8,465,096	8,465,096	9,159,738	8,300,376	5,629,109	3,308,026	3,308,026
Oc: Deeds	61,792	126,853	118,350	782,500	782,500	829,450	877,558	928,457	982,307	1,039,280
Oc: Drivers Licences & Permits	16,465	18,087	8,780	16,664	16,664	17,664	18,688	19,772	20,919	22,132
Oc: Entertainment - Councillors	41,702	99,721	108,826	142,800	142,800	151,368	160,147	169,436	179,262	189,660
Oc: Entertainment - Mayor	28,813	30,000	36,237	34,729	34,729	36,813	38,948	41,207	43,597	46,125
Oc: Entertainment - Senior Management	74,054	45,387	86,960	92,550	92,550	98,103	103,794	109,819	116,187	122,921
Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - Data Lines	2,732	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - Internet Charge	94,836	54,477	49,938	50,741	50,741	53,785	56,905	60,206	63,697	67,392
Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences	1,707,030	4,396,171	4,528,264	3,073,683	4,451,041	4,718,104	4,991,754	5,281,275	5,587,590	5,911,669
Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - Spec Comput Serv	21,600	75,639	0	84,000	84,000	89,040	94,204	99,668	105,449	111,565
Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - Sys Development	65,455	15,356	3,621	333,000	683,000	723,980	765,971	810,397	857,400	907,130
Oc: Full Time Union Representative	0	155,961	203,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oc: Insur Under - Excess Payments	482,436	879,110	545,396	632,000	632,000	600,000	634,800	671,619	710,572	751,785

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Oc: Insur Under - Premiums	2,335,947	4,667,007	2,821,683	3,345,843	3,590,843	4,031,800	4,265,644	4,513,052	4,774,808	5,051,748
Oc: Lic - Performing Arts	37,899	0	1,677	2,000	91,805	97,313	102,957	108,929	115,247	121,931
Oc: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registrations	1,205,091	1,436,480	1,596,554	1,416,953	1,416,953	1,501,970	1,589,084	1,681,251	1,778,764	1,881,932
Oc: Management Fee	800,040	474,814	883,896	41,732	200,000	546,000	577,668	611,173	646,621	684,125
Oc: Municipal Services	17,921,503	19,617,208	21,349,007	23,861,180	23,861,180	25,292,853	26,759,841	28,311,905	29,953,993	31,691,323
Oc: Printing & Publications	72,428	81,267	88,702	141,265	144,222	152,877	161,742	171,127	181,045	191,546
Oc: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs	2,818,221	3,648,551	4,303,953	4,931,468	5,071,675	5,376,492	5,688,328	6,018,251	6,367,310	6,736,614
Oc: Reg Fees National	502,980	572,748	1,002,744	1,190,864	1,212,164	1,284,897	1,359,415	1,438,267	1,521,686	1,609,942
Oc: Reg Feesprof & Regulatory Bodies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oc: Remuneration To Ward Committees	112,435	14,154	15,601	598,308	598,308	791,306	832,002	874,673	925,404	979,078
Oc: Resettlement Cost	0	0	0	8,200	8,200	8,692	9,196	9,730	10,294	10,891
Oc: Road Worthy Test	0	10,212	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oc: Servitudes & Land Surveys	5,655	5,609	96,591	61,500	61,500	65,190	68,971	72,972	77,204	81,682
Oc: Signage	217,731	155,585	173,067	180,000	180,000	190,800	201,866	213,574	225,962	239,068
Oc: Skills Development Fund Levy	2,885,177	3,380,200	3,584,650	3,653,113	3,653,113	3,872,300	4,096,893	4,334,513	4,585,915	4,851,898
Oc: T&S Dom - Accommodation	71,745	86,234	259,161	389,061	394,060	417,707	441,927	467,565	494,680	523,368
Oc: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	0	0	0	115,300	115,300	122,218	129,308	136,807	144,739	153,137
Oc: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost	0	0	0	115,500	165,700	175,642	185,827	196,610	208,010	220,075
Oc: T&S Dom Pub Trp - Air Transport	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oc: T&S Dom Pub Trp - Air Transport	0	0	0	211,619	238,819	253,148	267,832	283,364	299,801	317,189
Oc: T&S Dom Trp - W/Out Opr Own Transprt	95,672	72,753	62,108	119,737	106,237	112,613	119,142	126,056	133,362	141,100
Oc: T&S Dom Trp - Without Opr Car Rental	0	0	0	39,600	39,600	41,976	44,410	46,987	49,712	52,595
Oc: Transport - Funerals	0	49,951	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oc: Uniform & Protective Clothing	1,748,094	1,753,131	2,083,506	2,043,578	2,029,750	2,151,532	2,276,322	2,408,349	2,548,035	2,695,822
Oc: Water Resource Management Charges	36,680	26,195	10,310	248,291	231,946	245,863	260,123	275,210	291,172	308,060

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Oc: Workmen'S Compensation Fund	0	0	0	400	400	424	449	475	502	531
Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities	692,895	1,048,705	1,245,008	1,010,295	1,025,295	1,102,208	1,166,134	1,233,770	1,305,329	1,381,038
Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Customer/Client Info	231,090	132,615	223,039	454,698	444,698	377,940	399,860	423,053	447,590	473,549
Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items	15,074	28,100	9,635	15,000	20,000	21,200	22,429	23,731	25,107	26,563
Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Municipal Newsletters	146,508	153,145	558,262	604,500	589,500	624,870	661,112	699,457	740,026	782,947
Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Staff Recruitment	459,110	408,649	206,161	535,787	535,787	567,934	600,874	635,725	672,597	711,608
Ops Cost: Achievements & Awards	8,900	6,351	13,200	11,970	11,970	53,339	56,433	59,706	63,168	66,833
Small Tools Expenditure	0	0	0	2,006,691	2,006,691	2,006,691	2,123,081	2,246,216	2,376,499	2,514,335
Uniforms And Clothing	0	0	0	220,361	220,361	233,583	247,131	261,464	276,629	292,673
Womens Day	49,306	22,035	31,328	61,100	30,000	31,800	33,644	35,596	37,660	39,845
Operational Revenue	-13,608,150	-18,711,975	-22,480,597	-18,119,213	-18,153,188	-19,968,510	-21,965,359	-24,161,892	-26,578,080	-29,235,894
Academic Services: Informal Training	0	0	-0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Handling Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Handling Fees	-2,738,382	-4,482,767	-7,394,382	-3,395,581	-3,411,406	-3,752,548	-4,127,803	-4,540,581	-4,994,638	-5,494,104
Breakages Recovered	-126	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Camping Fees	-1,407,076	-1,593,688	-1,281,906	-1,790,595	-1,790,595	-1,969,654	-2,166,620	-2,383,281	-2,621,610	-2,883,772
Cemetery & Burial	-1,496,829	-1,831,812	-2,271,256	-1,844,406	-1,844,406	-2,028,847	-2,231,731	-2,454,904	-2,700,395	-2,970,435
Cleaning & Removal	-325,632	-411,849	-427,827	-393,477	-411,627	-452,790	-498,069	-547,876	-602,663	-662,930
Commission: Insurance	-245,397	-308,384	-290,375	-369,600	-369,600	-406,560	-447,216	-491,938	-541,131	-595,244
Computer Services	-877	0	-273	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elec: Appliance Maintenance	0	-714	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Entrance Fees	-605,643	-571,977	-629,572	-930,277	-930,277	-1,023,306	-1,125,635	-1,238,199	-1,362,019	-1,498,220
Incidental Cash Surpluses	-17	-0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Insurance: Municipal Employees	0	0	0	-3,618	-3,618	-3,980	-4,378	-4,816	-5,297	-5,827
Inter: Receiv - Staff	-4,745	-4,745	-4,745	-5,743	-5,743	-6,317	-6,949	-7,644	-8,408	-9,249

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Legal Fees	-188,384	-87,719	-53,822	-106,140	-106,140	-116,754	-128,429	-141,272	-155,400	-170,940
Library Fees: Loan Fees	-1,644	-2,329	-1,904	-1,650	-1,650	-1,815	-1,997	-2,196	-2,416	-2,657
Library Fees: Membership	-7,102	-10,321	-10,326	-7,961	-7,961	-8,757	-9,633	-10,596	-11,655	-12,821
Lost Bins	-2,150,063	-3,100,838	-3,287,817	-2,320,219	-2,320,219	-2,552,241	-2,807,465	-3,088,211	-3,397,033	-3,736,736
Merchandising Jobbing & Contracts	-406,607	-419,113	-343,585	-367,356	-367,356	-404,092	-444,501	-488,951	-537,845	-591,631
Photocopies & Faxes	-93,185	-86,433	-106,929	-99,164	-99,164	-109,080	-119,988	-131,987	-145,185	-159,705
Plan & Dev: Building Plan Approval	-3,720,989	-5,517,678	-5,964,374	-6,098,400	-6,098,400	-6,708,240	-7,379,064	-8,116,970	-8,928,668	-9,821,534
Plan & Dev: Building Plan Clause Levy	0	-52,305	-103,307	-165,000	-165,000	-181,500	-199,650	-219,615	-241,577	-265,734
Req Info - Accident Reports	-2,464	-16,173	-3,314	-1,597	-1,597	-1,757	-1,932	-2,126	-2,338	-2,572
Req Info - Municipal Infor & Statistics	-194,568	-65,307	-3,997	-6,050	-6,050	-6,655	-7,321	-8,053	-8,858	-9,744
Sale Of Scrap Waste & Oth: By Products	-9,277	-31,984	-11,196	-36,300	-36,300	-39,930	-43,923	-48,315	-53,147	-58,462
Sale Of Scrap Waste & Oth: Recycl Waste	0	-93,422	-230,085	-116,129	-116,129	-127,742	-140,516	-154,568	-170,024	-187,027
Sale Of: Agric Prod - Nursery Plants	-5,588	-7,386	-4,847	-4,400	-4,400	-4,840	-5,324	-5,856	-6,442	-7,086
Sale Of: Publication - Books	-210	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sale Of: Publication - Charts/Posters	-3,346	-3,028	-7,657	-5,720	-5,720	-6,292	-6,921	-7,613	-8,375	-9,212
Streets/Street Markets Informal Traders	0	-12,000	-47,100	-49,830	-49,830	-54,813	-60,294	-66,324	-72,956	-80,252
Provision For Bad Debts	48,121,218	57,199,834	30,433,538	39,233,592	39,233,592	28,698,668	31,484,868	34,062,990	36,760,469	39,698,099
II: Electricity	14,149,059	21,284,518	8,105,139	3,306,197	3,306,197	6,081,678	6,853,443	7,723,145	8,703,212	9,807,649
II: Non Specific Accounts	156,052	154,080	153,172	0	0	3,375,686	3,677,609	4,007,050	4,366,562	4,758,935
II: Property Rates	15,661,123	15,696,175	9,448,666	9,232,763	9,232,763	3,011,396	3,180,035	3,358,117	3,546,171	3,744,757
II: Waste Management	5,591,143	6,145,284	3,887,019	10,037,673	10,037,673	3,944,135	4,326,716	4,586,319	4,861,498	5,153,188
II: Waste Water Management	5,020,772	5,515,827	3,488,067	5,111,698	5,111,698	2,549,011	2,931,362	3,136,557	3,356,116	3,591,045
II: Water	7,543,070	8,403,949	5,351,474	11,545,261	11,545,261	9,736,762	10,515,703	11,251,802	11,926,910	12,642,525
Rental From Fixed Assets	-18,981,815	-8,476,884	-10,408,122	-23,447,296	-23,447,296	-25,207,408	-27,097,962	-29,130,310	-31,315,084	-33,663,715
N-M-R Inv Prop - Contingent	-839,100	-1,255,242	-1,186,122	-1,161,600	-1,161,600	-1,248,720	-1,342,374	-1,443,052	-1,551,281	-1,667,627

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
N-M-R Ppe: Cont - Infra Cemeteries	-437	2,464	-624	-651	-651	-700	-752	-809	-869	-935
N-M-R Ppe: Cont - Infra Electricity	-22,750	-46,828	-131,392	-26,667	-26,667	-28,667	-30,817	-33,129	-35,613	-38,284
N-M-R Ppe: Cont Build - Exc Residential	-880,584	-859,228	-1,672,505	-877,254	-877,254	-943,048	-1,013,777	-1,089,809	-1,171,545	-1,259,413
N-M-R Ppe: Cont Build - Residential	-17,238,944	-6,318,049	-7,417,480	-21,381,124	-21,381,124	-22,986,273	-24,710,242	-26,563,511	-28,555,776	-30,697,456
Sale Of Goods And Rendering Of Services	-308,356	-199,591	-248,433	-290,400	-290,400	-319,440	-351,385	-386,523	-425,174	-467,692
Cleaning & Removal	0	0	0	-18,150	-18,150	-19,965	-21,962	-24,158	-26,573	-29,231
Entrance Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fire Services	-308,356	-199,591	-248,433	-272,250	-272,250	-299,475	-329,423	-362,365	-398,601	-438,461
Service Charges : Cleansing	-72,690,584	-81,693,651	-90,009,496	-100,497,317	-100,497,318	-110,246,364	-120,940,297	-128,196,724	-136,337,773	-144,233,251
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-14,092,157	-18,517,603	-21,833,856	-24,875,223	-3,476,649	-3,813,884	-4,183,830	-4,434,860	-4,700,952	-4,700,952
Waste Mangement: Availability Charges	-1,522	-1,302	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste Mangement: Disposal Facilities	-94,855	-204,020	-175,766	-183,700	-421,677	-462,580	-507,450	-537,897	-570,171	-604,381
Waste Mangement: Refuse Removal	-58,502,050	-62,970,725	-67,999,873	-75,438,394	-96,598,992	-105,969,900	-116,249,017	-123,223,967	-131,066,650	-138,927,918
Service Charges : Electricity	-698,883,889	-742,546,381	-814,936,117	-943,021,970	-947,768,470	-1,021,794,294	-1,101,693,292	-1,187,942,564	-1,293,358,977	-1,384,681,681
Elec Sales: Agric/Rural/Farm Dwel Tariff	-41,414,196	-42,434,794	-46,175,788	-50,753,056	-50,753,056	-54,630,589	-58,804,367	-63,297,020	-68,132,912	-73,338,267
Elec Sales: Commerc Conven Single Phase	-46,689,004	-47,433,291	-50,255,972	-56,338,054	-56,338,054	-60,642,281	-65,275,352	-70,262,388	-75,630,435	-81,408,600
Elec Sales: Domesti Low Home Light 1 20A	-115,617,298	-124,810,398	-107,942,530	-137,034,404	-137,034,404	-147,503,832	-158,773,125	-170,903,392	-183,960,411	-198,014,987
Elec Sales: Domesti Low Home Light 1 60A	4,910	3,018	3,018	-20,888,380	-20,888,380	-23,539,114	-26,526,229	-29,892,408	-47,230,002	-33,460,485
Elec Sales: Domestic Low: Prepaid	-154,510,960	-179,045,477	-216,817,812	-241,424,393	-241,424,393	-259,869,217	-279,723,225	-301,094,079	-324,097,667	-348,858,729
Elec Sales: Industr 11 000 Volts (High)	-129,932,842	-222,046,585	-240,206,859	-271,585,026	-271,585,026	-292,334,122	-314,668,449	-338,709,118	-364,586,495	-392,440,903
Elec Sales: Industrial 400 Volts (Low)	-193,565,806	-110,615,917	-115,540,229	-128,508,742	-128,508,742	-138,326,810	-148,894,978	-160,270,554	-172,515,225	-185,695,388
Elec Sales: Street Lighting	-126,388	-128,702	-128,702	-15,205,724	-15,205,724	-17,127,324	-19,292,166	-21,731,063	-22,995,103	-36,225,077
Elec: Appliance Maintenance	0	0	-3,759	-965	-965	-1,039	-1,118	-1,204	-1,295	-1,394
Elec: Availability Charges	-1,057,416	-1,066,256	-1,064,187	-1,221,196	-1,221,196	-1,314,495	-1,414,923	-1,523,023	-1,639,382	-1,764,631
Elec: Connec New Fees Non-Govern Housing	-4,195,545	-2,270,729	-6,747,175	-3,636,050	-7,006,050	-7,541,312	-8,117,469	-8,737,643	-9,405,199	-10,123,756

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Elec: Connec/Recon Disconn/Reconn Fees	-261,566	-462,139	-901,627	-423,500	-1,800,000	-1,937,520	-2,085,547	-2,244,882	-2,416,391	-2,601,004
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-11,517,778	-12,235,112	-29,154,494	-16,002,480	-16,002,480	-17,026,639	-18,116,344	-19,275,790	-20,748,460	-20,748,460
Service Charges : Property Rates	-226,961,142	-267,030,788	-264,696,049	-301,808,257	-303,236,778	-320,218,037	-338,150,248	-357,086,663	-377,083,515	-398,200,191
Business & Commercial Properties	-225,520,582	-265,530,330	-284,947,693	-300,158,896	-61,284,116	-64,716,026	-68,340,124	-72,167,171	-76,208,532	-80,476,210
Farm Properties: Agricultural Purposes	0	0	0	0	-47,586,439	-50,251,280	-53,065,351	-56,037,011	-59,175,084	-62,488,888
Farm Properties: Industrial Purposes	0	0	0	0	-1,212,365	-1,280,257	-1,351,952	-1,427,661	-1,507,610	-1,592,036
Farm Properties: Residential Properties	0	0	0	0	-22,560,064	-23,823,428	-25,157,540	-26,566,362	-28,054,078	-29,625,106
Golf Greens	0	0	0	0	-2,008,654	-2,121,139	-2,239,922	-2,365,358	-2,497,818	-2,637,696
Improvement For Sports Purposes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal Properties	0	0	0	0	-9,194,472	-9,709,362	-10,253,087	-10,827,260	-11,433,586	-12,073,867
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	0	0	21,833,856	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Residential Properties: Developed	-1,440,560	-1,500,458	-1,582,213	-1,649,361	-121,817,529	-128,639,310	-135,843,112	-143,450,327	-151,483,545	-159,966,623
Residential Properties: Vacant Land	0	0	0	0	-9,619,862	-10,158,574	-10,727,454	-11,328,192	-11,962,571	-12,632,475
State-Owned Properties	0	0	0	0	-27,953,277	-29,518,661	-31,171,706	-32,917,321	-34,760,691	-36,707,290
Service Charges: Sanitation	-44,263,486	-58,621,390	-60,916,811	-81,749,175	-81,749,175	-94,010,753	-108,112,360	-124,205,139	-138,647,676	-153,762,575
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-11,392,157	-6,961,294	0	-9,234,100	-9,234,100	-10,619,215	-12,212,097	-14,043,912	-15,588,742	-17,303,504
Waste Water M: Pump/Removal Waste Water	7,416,160	-926	-1,065	-1,225	-1,225	-1,409	-1,620	-1,863	-2,068	-2,295
Waste Water Mang: Agricultural & Rural	-1,078,040	-1,051,463	-934,806	-1,290,961	-1,290,961	-1,484,605	-1,707,296	-1,963,390	-2,179,363	-2,419,093
Waste Water Mang: Availability Charges	-1,146,684	-1,250,139	-1,375,959	-1,592,345	-1,592,345	-1,831,197	-2,105,876	-2,421,758	-2,688,151	-2,983,848
Waste Water Mang: Industrial Effluent	-4,087,770	-3,217,812	-5,412,408	-5,417,610	-5,417,610	-6,230,252	-7,164,789	-8,239,508	-9,145,853	-10,151,898
Waste Water Mang: Sanitation Charges	-33,974,995	-46,139,755	-53,192,573	-64,212,934	-64,212,934	-73,844,075	-84,920,682	-97,534,708	-109,043,499	-120,901,937
Service Charges : Water	-109,639,556	-124,823,165	-142,877,471	-180,790,331	-182,101,278	-198,490,390	-214,369,623	-229,375,499	-247,577,550	-262,405,226
Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev:Water	0	0	0	-18,361,741	-18,361,741	-20,014,298	-21,615,442	-23,128,522	-24,516,234	-25,987,208
Water: Availability Charges	-987,412	-1,076,373	-1,114,632	-1,262,367	-1,262,367	-1,375,980	-1,486,058	-1,590,083	-1,685,487	-1,786,617
Water: Connection/Reconnection	-622,790	-588,859	-673,952	-710,247	-2,021,194	-2,203,101	-2,379,349	-2,545,905	-2,698,658	-2,860,577

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Revised Operating Budget Expenditure	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Water: Sale - Conventional	-108,029,354	-123,157,933	-141,088,887	-160,455,976	-160,455,976	-174,897,011	-188,888,774	-202,110,989	-218,677,171	-231,770,824
Transfers And Subsidies: Operational	62,515,040	49,034,380	46,033,897	62,847,440	75,773,518	54,307,313	145,569,606	103,112,246	103,232,487	103,565,502
C&Ps: I&P - Engineering Civil	0	299,592	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Emer Housing Ass	71,921	67,589	142,011	214,000	230,000	350,000	370,300	370,300	391,777	414,501
Hh: Bursaries Non-Employee Cash	75,370	98,000	184,042	302,500	302,500	350,000	370,300	370,300	391,777	414,500
Indigenous Games	83,939	35,265	63,850	71,500	71,500	0	0	0	0	0
Inv - Consumable Stores - Standard Rated	0	0	538,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nat Dpt Agen - Train & Devel Prac Seta	8,245	25,604	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Institutions	471,447	996,831	1,775,816	2,577,440	2,556,015	2,236,613	2,442,646	2,742,646	2,668,320	2,795,483
N-P Sec 21 Sch: Maintenance	2,790	12,000	0	20,000	20,000	21,200	22,430	22,430	23,731	25,107
Prv Dpt Agen - Arts & Cultural	0	74,900	0	0	27,503	0	0	0	0	0
Prv Dpt Agen - Housing Board	60,267,177	45,637,138	42,377,948	57,900,000	70,524,000	48,800,000	139,719,000	97,015,000	97,015,000	97,015,000
Prv Dpt Agen - Prov Aided Libraries	1,534,151	1,783,060	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pub Corp: N-Fin Corp - Product	0	4,401	951,930	1,762,000	2,042,000	2,549,500	2,644,930	2,591,570	2,741,882	2,900,911
Grand Total	-13,114,505	29,851,158	32,616,937	28,532,505	14,778,248	35,919,384	34,727,976	74,311,722	103,688,217	122,854,239

ANNEXURE B

2016/2021 MTREF CAPITAL PROGRAMME PER DIRECTORATE, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT

Table 11: Capital Programme and IDP Identified Needs over the 2016/2021 MTREF Capital Budget per Directorate, Cost centre and Capital Project

Totals =																				
		235,214,048	207,951,178	215,403,678	375,837,493	541,613,442	5,799,819,411	592,474,442	50,552,704	35,000,000	506,921,738	586,848,996	433,103,519	338,432,267	339,431,504	3,509,528,683				
Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	10,220	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	Replacement	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	111,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	New	UNALLOCATED PROJECTS	9,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	New	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATI	-	-	-	679,490	596,874	55,926,429	11,699,907	-	11,699,907	-	12,496,758	10,064,490	9,007,774	12,657,500	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	New	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATI	-	-	-	6,403,010	6,403,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	New	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2210	Office Of The Manager: Idp/Pms	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2101	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	244,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,045,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,045,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	New	VACUUM CLEANER: TOWN HALL OFFICES	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	58,350	-	-	92,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: SHADED CAR PARK TOWN HALL	39,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: ALTERATIONS TO OFFICES: TOW	8,525	160,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2320	Ombudsman Section	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	48,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,600
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2320	Ombudsman Section	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: PRINTER - OMBUDSMAN	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2320	Ombudsman Section	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	13,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE: HEAD	32,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate	Operational	New	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate	Operational	New	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATI	-	-	-	-	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate	Operational	New	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM	-	27,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate	Operational	New	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	9,738	-	-	-	29,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,000
03: Corporate Services	3110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And	Operational	New	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000
03: Corporate Services	3110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And	Operational	New	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	220,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	50,000	-	70,000	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	32,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	248,629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3120	Legal Services Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	18,575	11,790	21,310	-	-	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (A	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	-	58,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: COMMUNICATION CENTRE	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	16,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (E	-	-	-	-	-	4,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	96,351	2,500,000	2,340,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Social	New	FIRE DETECTION AND PREVENTION SYSTEM	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE COUR	87,365	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (E	55,285	60,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (A	203,391	-	124,800	700,000	697,000	5,200,000	700,000	-	-	700,000	700,000	800,000	-	-	3,000,000
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (E	-	-	-	1,750,000	1,750,000	5,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOO	244,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS:UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	86,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (F	-	12,635	48,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	C/O : UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE(ELECTRI	-	-	70,468	-	894,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	C/O : BUILDINGS:UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	512,222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	C/O : OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVIC CE	-	-	518,204	-	1,718,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	C/O : OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	-	-	-	-	479,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	C/O : OFFICE BUILDING :UPGRADING CIVIC CE	-	-	-	-	2,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADING COMMUNITY HALLS	24,507	109,416	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
03: Corporate Services	3152	Office Buildings: Market Street: Administration	Operational	New	EXTENSION TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	35,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000,000
03: Corporate Services	3152	Office Buildings: Market Street: Administration	Operational	New	EXTENSION TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	-	-	299,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3154	Office Buildings: Wellington: Administration	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	900,000	900,000	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3158	Office Buildings: Saron: Administration	Social	Replacement	COMMUNITY HALL AT SARON (Sportfield)	-	-	34,683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3160	Land And Buildings	Economical	New	LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850,000
03: Corporate Services	3160	Land And Buildings	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE LEASE PROPETRIES	587,891	56,700	-	600,000	600,000	1,000,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	600,000
03: Corporate Services	3160	Land And Buildings	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS:UPGRADE LEASE PROPERTIES	-	-	66,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	17,670	-	-	-	-	102,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,067
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUI	-	7,443	-	-	-	42,224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,224
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TRAINING TOOLS	8,272	-	-	-	-	219,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219,436

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHING TRAINING CENTRE	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	150,000	30,000	-	30,000	-	35,000	40,000	45,000	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYSTEM	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	1,701,997	537,770	-	-	537,770	566,810	597,417	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYSTEM	-	459,277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	C/O : ICT EQUIPMENT:TIME&ATT SYSTEM:OFF	-	-	-	-	620,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3240	Labour Relations Management Section	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	76,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,422
03: Corporate Services	3240	Labour Relations Management Section	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	72,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,000
03: Corporate Services	3240	Labour Relations Management Section	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: ALCOHOL / DRUG TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	108,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,215
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	-	-	18,811	20,000	20,000	125,000	25,000	-	25,000	-	20,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	5,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	C/O : ICT EQUIPMENT:COMPUTER RELATED(NEW)	-	2,492,018	2,463,991	-	359,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	Replacement	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENT)	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	SOFTWARE AND LICENSES	-	12,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	33,340	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENSES	-	-	1,224,325	500,000	500,000	2,500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: DATA CENTRE	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	80,000	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	482,810	47,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENSES	1,560,904	2,658,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	5,500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	-	-	-	1,740,000	1,740,000	10,390,000	1,950,000	-	-	1,950,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	1,740,000	2,500,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	Replacement	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENT)	-	-	-	760,000	760,000	5,860,000	800,000	-	-	800,000	900,000	900,000	-	760,000	2,500,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET	-	-	599,885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	-	45,353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENSES	-	143,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT:COMMUNIC NETWORK(OFFICE)	-	-	145,523	-	1,131,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication Technology Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED(NEW&REPLACEMENT)	-	-	1,591,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3410	Communication & Igr Division	Operational	New	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: DESIGN SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-	457,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	457,760
03: Corporate Services	3410	Communication & Igr Division	Operational	New	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	2,502,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,502,500
03: Corporate Services	3410	Communication & Igr Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	500,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,500
03: Corporate Services	3410	Communication & Igr Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	-	105,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3410	Communication & Igr Division	Operational	New	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN	-	-	89,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
03: Corporate Services	3530	Office Of The Executive Mayor	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	3,970	-	-	-	95,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,000
03: Corporate Services	3530	Office Of The Executive Mayor	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	91,599	-	-	-	-	195,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,000
03: Corporate Services	3530	Office Of The Executive Mayor	Economical	New	LABOUR INTENSIVE CAPITAL PROJECT ALLO	-	-	-	3,720,000	432,500	24,750,000	4,290,000	-	4,290,000	-	4,620,000	4,950,000	5,280,000	5,610,000	-
03: Corporate Services	3530	Office Of The Executive Mayor	Economical	New	C/O : UNALLOCATED LABOR INT WORD PROJ	-	-	-	-	881,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3540	Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
03: Corporate Services	3550	Office Of The Speaker	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
03: Corporate Services	3550	Office Of The Speaker	Operational	New	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: VEHICLE (CDW'S)	311,094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3560	Office Of The Chief Whip	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
03: Corporate Services	3570	Executive Mayoral Committee	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	UPGRADING OF TELEPHONE LINES	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIO	-	-	-	-	82,616	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	4,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6,921	-	-	-	-	370,094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370,094
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	308,769	4,639	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	32,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4020	Administrative Support Section	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
05: Community Services	4020	Administrative Support Section	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	298,763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298,763
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	C2(1) - NEIGHBOURHOOD BEAUTIFICATION &	64,481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT C	69,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	W29:UPGRADE GRAVEYARD FRONT STREET	-	-	48,832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADE HEROES ACRES	12,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADE FACILITY	120,467	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	3,032,309	12,146	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	4,450,000
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	2,480,945	19,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	-	267,690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4123	Saron Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	SARON CEMETERY: UPGRADE	39,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4127	Wellington Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	OPEX	19,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4130	Orleans Park: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	1,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4130	Orleans Park: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADE BRAAIS	150,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4130	Orleans Park: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADE FACILITY: NEW ORLEANS PARK	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4132	Antonesvlei Holiday Resort: Administration	Social	Replacement	WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES AND FENCING	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4132	Antonesvlei Holiday Resort: Administration	Social	Replacement	SWIMMINGPOOL FLOOR & WALL COVER (FIBREGLASS)	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4132	Antonesvlei Holiday Resort: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	12,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4132	Antonesvlei Holiday Resort: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4134	Saron Holiday Resort: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	6,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4134	Saron Holiday Resort: Administration	Social	Replacement	REHABILITATE DAM WALL	-	-	-	-	-	570,000	570,000	-	-	570,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4134	Saron Holiday Resort: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	15,665	-	-	-	-	315,000	315,000	-	-	315,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:2 VICTORIA PARK - COMPLETION AND FINISHING	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:2 PARKS - AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION OF NEW PARKS	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:4 HEINING: PEROLDSTRAAT PARKIE	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:4 FAURESTRAAT STADION: PLAVLEI VAN DER MERWE	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:6 UPGRADING PARK PHILANI STREET	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:7 CRICKET PITCHES (MUNICIPAL PROPER)	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:8 UPGRADING OF PARK IN D-BLOCK	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:10 PELIKAAN PARK: EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:11 PARKS BEAUTIFICATION OF OPEN SPACES	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:13 PARKS IN WARD: EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:16 NEW TOILETS - SANITATION: DROMME	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:16 FENCE IN PROJECT 2: PLAYPARK	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:17 IRRIGATION AT MYRA STREET PARK	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:18 KENNISGEWINGBORDE PARKIE LANG	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:20 PARKE GEMEENSKAP OOP RUIMTES	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:21 WEST COAST - NETBAL BLAD / KRIEKE	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:21 TOERUSTING BAUHENIA SPEELPARK	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:21 MAGNOLIA NUWE SPEELPARK	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:22 CRICKET PITCHES (LANDJIE CRICKET)	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:22 PARKS: EQUIPMENT FENCING BOLL	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:26 NETBAL FIELDS AT MOUNTAIN VIEW/C	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:29 GRAVEYARD IN FRONT STREET	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:31 LIGTE BY PARKIE WARD 31	-	-	-	-	96,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:29 PLAYING APPARATUS: TWINKLE STAR	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	New	DEVELOPMENT OF GARDENS AT MUNICIPAL	58,587	-	-	50,000	50,000	348,500	50,000	-	50,000	-	40,000	80,000	85,000	93,500	-
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	13,565	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	New	DEVELOPMENT OF TREE GARDEN (WELLINGTON)	6,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Economical	New	DEVELOPMENT OF TOURISM GARDENS (WELLINGTON)	53,939	-	29,726	50,000	50,000	234,300	74,300	-	74,300	-	75,000	85,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	New	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	20,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT MUNICIPAL	45,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	New	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	66,550	-	91,876	-	-	310,000	80,000	-	-	80,000	150,000	80,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	New	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	273,952	280,032	251,609	200,000	200,000	1,430,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	330,000
05: Community Services	4147	Arboretum: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	11,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4147	Arboretum: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADING OF ARBORETUM	-	21,754	93,208	-	-	230,000	-	-	-	-	80,000	150,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4149	Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	Social	New	SIGNAGE	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4149	Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	3,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4149	Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	Social	New	WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4149	Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS	62,719	-	-	500,000	500,000	100,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4149	Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD	106,491	55,622	183,000	210,000	210,000	670,500	220,500	-	-	220,500	200,000	250,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4149	Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	122,083	-	-	-	-	350,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	250,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4149	Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADING OF JAN PHILLIPS ROAD	-	-	50,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADING BUILDINGS (FAURE)	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	18,923	-	-	75,000	75,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	-	-	21,165	-	-	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	100,000	-	1,000,000	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Replacement	REPLACE FILTERS : DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	8,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	287,131	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADE FACILITY	71,870	113,113	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	8,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Replacement	REPAIR TILING AND PAVING	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADE OF BUILDINGS	37,623	-	92,759	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	RECONSTRUCT OF BOWLING GREEN	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADING WORKER HOUSES DALJOSAPHA	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADING CRICKET PITCHES (PAARL)	79,050	174,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI SPORTS AND RU	-	-	628,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	FAURE STADIUM : UPGRADE OPEN STANDS	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	PAARL BOWLING CLUB: UPGRADING OF BUIL	21,719	-	-	-	-	840,000	200,000	-	200,000	-	440,000	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	SPORTS EQUIPMENT: DALJOSAPATH STADIU	-	33,851	-	200,000	200,000	600,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	100,000	250,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAS	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	75,000	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: IRRIGATION EQUIPME	53,241	104,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	SIGHT SCREENS	-	-	-	-	-	360,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	160,000	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	C/O UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET MAIN PA	94,694	-	222,245	-	10,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES	54,897	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Operational	New	STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	NEW ORLEANS SPORTS FACILITY: LIGHTING	-	299,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAS	-	-	-	-	-	2,050,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	550,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	DU TOIT STREET TENNIS COURTS: UPGRADIN	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	W07:2X2 CRICKET PITCHES FOR CHILDREN	-	-	49,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	W09:UPGRADE PARKS IN WARD	-	-	108,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	W09:UPGRADE PARKS IN WARD	-	-	25,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	W11:UPGRADE PLAY PARKS AND ENTRANCE	-	-	109,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	W13:UPGRADE PARKS HANSEL PRELUDE RH	-	-	74,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W15:JAN PHILLIPS MOUNT ROAD INFO BOAR	-	-	4,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	W15:GROENVLEI PARK-UPGRADING OF PARK	-	-	8,776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	W21:UPGRADE PLAY PARK MAGNOLIA STR P	-	-	9,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	W25:BENCHES PARKS HIBISCUS DISA MAGN	-	-	13,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	W30:FENCING OF WATERMILL IN DAM STREET	-	-	94,962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	W31:PARK WITH BRAAI FACILITY GOUDA WES	-	-	94,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	W16:NEW PLAY PARK EQUIPM TULANI NTLAN	-	-	87,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	W16:UPGRADE PLAY PARK IN ZATSHOBA FEN	-	-	5,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	FAIRYLAND PAVILLION	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W2:IMPROVEMENTS AT SAREMBOCK PARK	-	4,274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W2:IMPROVEMENTS AT NEL STREET PARK	-	4,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W2:VICTORIA PARK PROJECT	-	17,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W5:DEV OF A PLAYPARK IN PHOLANI STREET	-	81,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W9:UPGRADING OF P-BLOK PARK CONSTRUCT	-	48,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W10:BEAUTIFICATION OF TULP&GANS STR PA	-	48,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W11:BEAUTIFICATION OF PLAY PARKS	-	31,361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W11:BEAUTIFICATION ENTRANCES NEWTON	-	7,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W12:UPGRADE MAYANDA STREET PLAY PARK	-	10,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN F&G BLOK U	-	41,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN K&M BLOK A	-	29,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W13:CRICKET PITCH BEHIND CHOPIN AVENUE	-	24,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W13:UPGRADE OF PLAY PARKS IN WARD	-	32,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W14:UPGRADE OF VOSLOO STREET PLAY PA	-	21,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADE SARON NETBALL LIGHTING	157,896	189,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	SOCCERFIELD (PAARL / MBEKWENI)	-	250,669	-	-	-	1,250,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	750,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STA	-	123,546	-	400,000	400,000	18,925,090	1,062,455	-	-	1,062,455	4,337,545	2,500,000	3,500,000	3,850,000	3,675,090
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W17:SEAL OFF WALK & DRIVE THRU RUSSING	-	11,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W18:PAVING OF PARK AT WTON NORTH CHUR	-	6,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W18:UPGRADE OF PARK IN NEW REST PLAY E	-	23,358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W19:PURCHASE OF PLAY EQUIPM KEURTJIE	-	10,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W19:SECURING OPEN SPACES BLOMMEDAL	-	3,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W20:UPGRADE ROOILAND BOUHEMIA & BOU	-	22,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W20:UPGRADE PARK IN DAPHNE STR BASK E	-	35,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W22:PLAYPARK UPGRADE BOSBOK	-	21,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	FAIRYLAND SPORT GROUNDS CLOAKROOMS	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	1,500,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY	-	-	416,043	-	-	25,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,500,000	-	-	16,500,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS	177,110	360,685	-	350,000	350,000	2,000,000	650,000	-	-	650,000	1,350,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	DU TOIT STR TENNIS COURT UPGRADE / FENC	134,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	1,701,549	61,019	-	4,102,232	5,052,232	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	NEW ORLEANS SPORTS FACILITY UPGRADE	577,356	160,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W23:INSTALLATION OF NEW SWING SEATS	-	2,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W23:INSTALL FENCE& GATE PLAY PARK ZET	-	18,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W25:INSTALLATION OF PLAY PARK EQUIPME	-	14,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W25:CONSTR OF CRICKET PITCH DISA HIBUS	-	24,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W26:MINI PLAYPARK(KIEWIETS FLATS)	-	15,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W27:CRICKET PITCHES	-	16,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W27:AFDAK/SHADE AMSTELHOF DESMORE P	-	6,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W29:UPGRADE TENNIS COURT PARK 3X REF	-	11,807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W29:BEAUTIFICATION SMALL PARK HAPPY TO	-	2,574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W29:UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK PAVING PURC	-	17,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W29:BEAUTIFICATION OFFRONT(VOOR)STR A	-	13,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W29:CENTRE ISLANDS IN P RETIEF CTD BEAT	-	8,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W29:BEAUTIFICATION OF OPEN SPACES	-	29,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W30:CONSTR SCOREBOARD SARON SPORTF	-	42,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUND	-	-	262,655	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIEL	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,500,000	750,000	-	-	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOS	-	-	-	233,333	233,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPL	-	-	-	2,268,543	1,318,543	2,746,008	2,512,675	-	-	2,512,675	-	-	-	-	233,333
05: Community Services	4160	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIEL	-	-	-	-	207,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS (N	-	4,071,143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOS	-	-	124,987	1,666,667	1,666,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPL	-	-	-	-	-	20,964,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,964,912
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUND	-	-	3,420,093	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS	-	-	-	3,881,765	-	17,651,187	7,759,213	7,759,213	-	-	4,891,974	5,000,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B & C SPORTS FIE	-	-	-	-	3,910,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIEL	-	-	-	637,533	608,932	-	390,696	390,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	(390,696)
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADING CRICKET PITCHES(PAARL)	-	-	58,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	FAIRYLAND PAVILION	159,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	398,238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	C/O : SOCCERFIELD(PAARL/MBEKWENI)	-	-	159,164	-	144,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	W22:UPGRADE RESTROOM PAARL HUGUE TE	-	-	45,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	-	1,123,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	C/O : WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUN	-	-	394,008	-	9,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W31:CONSTR SMALL PAVILION GOUDA SPOR	-	-	44,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W5:DEV OF A PLAY PARK IN PHOLANI STREET	-	-	15,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	W9:UPGRADING OF P-BLOK PARK CONSTRU	-	-	13,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W10:CRICKET PITCH@CAVERNELIS & TARENY	-	-	49,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	W12:UPGRADE MAYANDA STREET PLAY PARK	-	-	3,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN F&G BLOK U	-	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN K&M BLOK A	-	-	1,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	W13:UPGRADE OF PLAY PARKS IN WARD	-	-	41,151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	W14:UPGRADE OF VOSLOO STREET PLAY PA	-	-	3,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W19:PURCHASE OF PLAY EQUIPM KEURTJIE	-	-	3,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	W20:UPGRADE PARK IN DAHNE STR BASK BA	-	-	5,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W22:CRICKET SCOREBOARD AMBAGSVALLE	-	-	15,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W25:INSTALLATION OF PLAY PARK EQUIPME	-	-	25,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W26:DEVELOPMENT OF CRICKET PITCHES	-	-	24,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W30:FENCE GARDEN IN CLAIRMONT STREET	-	-	30,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	W31:PURCHASE GYM EQUIPM ALL SPORT CO	-	-	40,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	C/O : CONSTR OF CANOE CLUB ON ERF 8431	-	-	-	-	1,720,006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	C/O : TARTAN TRACK :DALJOSAPHAT STADIU	-	-	-	-	10,609,776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	C/O : UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GRO	-	-	-	-	2,251,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	40,397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: IRRIGATION EQUIPME	30,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	38,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	OPGRADE WELLING BOWLING CLUB FACILITY	-	135,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	59,806	-	-	-	-	5,885,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,885,984	-	-
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	198,673	-	-	-	-	4,150,000	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,750,000	-	1,200,000
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,964
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	138,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4166	Saron Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FAC	-	-	-	-	-	19,198,588	-	-	-	-	3,651,412	1,848,588	3,500,000	3,850,000	6,348,588
05: Community Services	4166	Saron Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	REPLACE FENCING: SARON SPORTFIELDS	-	50,997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4166	Saron Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FAC	-	122,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4166	Saron Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FAC	-	-	-	1,139,737	1,139,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4166	Saron Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FAC	-	-	138,518	-	801,652	-	788,652	788,652	-	-	-	-	-	-	(788,652)
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Economical	New	TOWN ENTRANCES: DEVELOPMENT (PAARL)	49,543	30,111	49,253	100,000	100,000	510,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	110,000	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADE ISLANDS (JAN VAN RIEBEECK & VA	-	-	-	-	-	380,000	-	-	-	-	80,000	300,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	8,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WORKER FACILITIES	-	46,423	-	250,000	250,000	500,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Operational	New	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	13,994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT	159,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Social	New	COMMUNITY SQUARES: UPGRADE	54,571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Social	New	STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW	48,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Social	New	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	179,423	-	183,819	-	-	240,000	80,000	-	-	80,000	80,000	80,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Social	New	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	329,704	231,880	252,618	200,000	200,000	1,430,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	330,000
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)	-	-	109,047	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration	Social	New	C/O : WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	-	-	156,294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration	Social	New	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	-	166,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration	Social	New	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	-	4,500,000	900,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration	Social	New	C/O : WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	141,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4182	Nursery: Administration	Social	New	UPGRADING OF HOUSES & WORKER FACILITIES	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4182	Nursery: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	59,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4182	Nursery: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT C	44,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4182	Nursery: Administration	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	3,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4185	Pest Control: Maintenance	Operational	Replacement	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: FOGGER	20,000	-	-	-	-	205,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,000
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	505,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505,000
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Operational	Replacement	EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS	-	-	-	375,000	375,000	1,500,000	350,000	-	350,000	-	250,000	200,000	350,000	350,000	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY & POLE BINS)	-	-	248,009	450,000	450,000	2,200,000	400,000	-	400,000	-	500,000	400,000	400,000	500,000	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	New	IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP PROJECTS	-	-	100,000	550,000	550,000	2,335,000	450,000	-	450,000	-	430,000	480,000	475,000	500,000	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	New	REFUSE STORAGE FACILITIES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	450,000	450,000	900,000	175,000	-	175,000	-	175,000	150,000	200,000	200,000	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE RECYCLING / TRANSFER STATIONS	582,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	New	WASTE TO ENERGY PLANT (SECTION 78 INVE	624,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	New	REHABILITATION OF OLD LANDFILL SITES	1,379,658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	164,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	New	REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY / POLE BINS)	233,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	New	IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP (DRAKENSTEIN)	369,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	74,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	WASTE MINIMIZATION PROJECTS	-	99,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	UPGRADE DROP-OFF AREAS (COLLECTION P	-	-	-	1,100,000	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: WHEELY BINS MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	FENCING: HERMON, SARON & GOUDA (DROP	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADE ACCESS ROADS TO DROP-OFFS A	-	-	-	950,000	950,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	FENCING AT MAIN DEPOT (TRANSFER STATIO	-	-	-	700,000	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Economical	New	UPGRADE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Economical	New	PARKING FACILITIES AT TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF, CHIPPING AN	-	-	3,815,520	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE WELLINGTON CLEANSING DEPOT	20,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	REHABILITATION OF THE WELLINGTON LAND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,769,298	5,500,000	6,000,000	(16,269,298)
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDF	32,964	458,564	1,409,888	2,000,000	2,000,000	7,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,250,000
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDF	-	-	-	-	-	5,263,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,263,158
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	7,750,000	7,750,000	9,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000,000
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	CONSTRUCTION OF WELLINGTON LANDFILL L	-	-	520,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	C/O : CONSTR OF THE WELLGTON LANDFILL I	-	-	-	-	1,590,112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	C/O : CONSTRU OF DROP OFF CHIPPING & C	-	-	-	-	1,884,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	C/O : FENCING AT MAIN DEPOTS(TRANSFER S	-	-	-	-	1,693,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	C/O : REHABILITATE ENTRANCE TO TRANSF S	-	-	-	-	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4237	Public Facilities: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE TOILET FACILITIES	68,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4310	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1,945	6,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4310	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SECRETAR	7,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4310	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Social	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CPF / NEIGHBOURHO	6,552	-	14,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Social	New	ANIMAL POUND	-	-	-	-	200,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	43,932	-	-	306,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306,498
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	18,972	-	-	-	-	335,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,781
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	GENERATOR MVR DAL JOSAPHAT	-	-	-	350,000	350,000	3,090,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,090,781

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	268,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,624
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	53,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	-	-	-	550,000	550,000	3,775,755	605,000	-	-	605,000	665,500	-	-	-	2,505,255
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	345,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,000
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	DRIVE THROUGH MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSING	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	FIREARMS	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	UPGRADING NATIS/COMP	-	-	-	-	-	238,468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,468
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	NAVIS SECURITY	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	TRAFFIC HQ	-	-	-	300,000	400,000	31,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	732,050	-	-	28,267,950
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	28,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	C/O : VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	-	-	-	2,276,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	C/O : VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	-	-	-	2,407,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	Operational	New	CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	1,600,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950,000	650,410
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	Operational	New	CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	Operational	New	CCTV MONITORING ROOM	-	-	-	-	-	2,871,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350,000	1,521,020
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	Operational	New	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	345,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,000
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LAW ENFORCEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	201,468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,468
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	Operational	New	BICYCLES X 10	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SECURITY	5,886	-	-	-	-	201,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,368
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	201,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,368
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	FIRE STATION: WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	30,850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,850,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS RELOCATED	-	-	-	-	-	2,280,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,280,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	FIRE STATION: SATELITE SIMONDIUM	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	3,745	-	-	-	-	225,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	160,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,500
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	1,072,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,072,500
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: SECURITY ACCESS & CONTROL	6,447	-	-	-	-	445,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Social	Replacement	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	8,704	40,000	40,000	210,000	35,000	-	35,000	-	40,000	45,000	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FITNESS CENTRE	875	-	-	-	-	614,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	614,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Social	New	UPGRADE MBKWENI FIRE TRAINING CENTRE	49,190	-	-	-	-	560,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: ABSEILLING RESCUE	20,989	-	-	-	-	405,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS: BATH ROOM & TOILET FACILITIES	16,932	-	-	-	-	240,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	EQUIPMENT: RESCUE	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPME	-	-	-	-	-	335,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEM	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	115,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CENTRALISED CONTR	49,174	-	-	-	-	660,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: CIRCULAR SAWS	11,246	-	-	-	-	188,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	232,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,500
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: HOSE FITTINGS & EQU	25,800	-	-	-	-	830,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	830,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PP VENTILATORS	15,526	-	-	-	-	268,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: TRAINING AIDS	-	-	-	-	-	855,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	855,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIRE FIGHTING EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	1,360,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,360,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PORTABLE GENERAT	16,648	-	-	-	-	230,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,500
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PORTABLE FLOOD LI	15,319	-	-	-	-	158,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF FIRE STATION (S	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	9,998	-	-	-	-	685,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	685,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: HAZMAT	-	-	-	-	-	392,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	392,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS: REFURBISH FIRE STATIONS (DRA	133,993	19,800	-	-	-	2,520,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,520,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	9,998	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: BREATHING APPARAT	46,700	-	-	-	-	925,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	925,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	4,075	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPME	46,852	-	-	-	-	320,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIREHOSES	54,240	-	-	-	-	1,090,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,090,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMEN	44,400	-	-	-	-	460,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	FIRE & LIFESAFETYEDUCATION/FIRE SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: DISASTER MANAGEMENT SU	-	-	-	-	-	1,265,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,265,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TV SETS	3,508	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	OFFICE EQUIPMENT:MICROWAVE (PAARL STA	3,024	-	-	-	-	26,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS: REFURBISH FRONT ENTRANCE	37,207	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIRE SAFETY EQUIPM	12,959	-	-	-	-	620,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS:UPGRADE ENGINE ROOM FLOOR:	-	-	-	-	-	1,230,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,230,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS: REPLACE REAR BAY DOORS (PA	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	4,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	FIRE & LIFE SAFETY EDUCATION/FIRE SAFETY	1,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT	44,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: DISASTER MANAGEMENT	42,837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	68,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration	Operational	Replacement	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT CENTRE /DISASTER	-	-	-	-	-	2,933,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,933,500
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	121,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	184,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration	Operational	New	SECURITY ACCESS	-	-	-	-	-	167,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration	Operational	New	PORTABLE FLOODLIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	68,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration	Operational	New	PORTABLE GENERATORS	-	-	-	-	-	88,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration	Operational	New	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	121,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: TRAINING AIDS	-	-	-	-	-	692,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	692,000
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Social	New	OPEX	10,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Operational	New	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	25,500	-	-	-	-	165,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,000
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2,189	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Operational	New	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: TOOLS & MACHINERY	22,733	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	485,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	485,000
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Operational	New	CCTV CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE FENCING	50,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Social	Replacement	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	1,223,997	-	1,200,624	1,400,000	1,600,000	11,000,000	1,600,000	-	-	1,600,000	1,300,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	-	4,500,000
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Social	Replacement	UPGRADING OF OWN RENTAL STOCK	-	-	293,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: SECURITY SYSTEM ACCESS	50,736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	Replacement	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	190,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITION	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	EMERGENCY LAND	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	RURAL HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	LAND ACQUISITION & RETICULATION SERVICE	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	LAND ACQUISITION & RETICULATION SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	75,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	Replacement	BUILDINGS: REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	New	EXTINGUISHERS	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTEL	-	-	1,599,771	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTEL	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	CES19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE	-	28,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN P	-	-	-	-	500,000	5,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,300,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	LAND ACQUISITION & RETICULATION SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	60,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	DROMMEDARIS BOUNDARY WALL	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	5,055,374	420,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	C/O : LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	247,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	C/O : LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	-	-	-	96,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY	1,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITION	5,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	48,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	C/O : CES 19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	422,034	-	527,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	C/O : LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	-	-	-	507,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	Replacement	C/O : W16: STREET LIGHTS UNATHI, THEMBANI	-	-	-	-	32,698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4610	Office Of The Senior Manager: Community Development Division	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	5,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Operational	New	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	C1(1)A MBEKWENI MULTIPURPOSE HALL	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	142,175	92,882	234,864	445,200	445,200	2,800,000	467,460	-	467,460	-	500,000	520,000	550,000	600,000	162,540
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	ADDITIONS TO MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER (MBEKWENI)	8,440	-	-	47,187	47,187	360,000	49,546	-	49,546	-	60,000	60,000	65,000	80,000	45,454
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY SQUARE	842	15,990	-	18,407	18,407	250,000	19,327	-	19,327	-	25,000	25,000	30,000	70,000	80,673
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	79,927	44,202	-	51,000	51,000	821,708	128,844	-	128,844	-	140,000	150,000	160,000	170,000	72,864
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	22,069	8,945	19,483	31,000	31,000	361,948	45,096	-	45,096	-	50,000	60,000	70,000	90,000	46,852
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	VPUU PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	138,094	1,500,000	1,500,000	11,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Operational	New	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQU	-	-	22,231	-	-	2,034,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,034,122
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Operational	New	W05:PURCHASE CONTAINER FOR WARD COM	-	-	19,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	SAFMARINE THUSONG CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	1,180,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,180,192
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	W12:CONTAINER FOR SOUP KITCHEN	-	-	96,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	W28:PURCHASE 2CONTAINERS SONOP RONW	-	-	52,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	W01:PURCH 2X12 CONTAINERS SIMOND PRIM	-	-	52,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Operational	New	W05:PURCH WHEELY REFUSE BINS DEPN FAM	-	-	17,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	W05:CONTRIBUTION TO MUN SOUP KITCHEN	-	-	5,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	W29:SHELTER FROM RAIN ST ALBANS&WELL	-	-	28,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	W1:INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SIMONDIUM RD	-	3,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	W1:INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SUID AGTER PR	-	3,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	W9:PURCHASE OF NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH	-	25,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	W11:EQUIP FOR SOUP KITCHEN SAFMARINE	-	7,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (WELLINGTON CRECH	137,370	-	-	-	-	290,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	77,907	75,976	89,414	122,708	122,708	750,000	128,844	-	-	128,844	135,286	142,050	149,153	-	194,667
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQU	-	122,340	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENS'	-	84,560	17,144	111,300	111,300	750,000	116,865	-	-	116,865	122,708	128,844	135,286	-	246,297
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Operational	New	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	728,118	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	W28:PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER RONWE PRI	-	5,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	W08:ALTERATION TO CONTAINER OFFICE SP	-	-	27,051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	UPGRADING FOOD BANK FACILITY (POVERTY	-	-	-	-	-	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	13,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	COMMUNITY HALL (GOUDA)	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQU	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (SARON)	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENS'	50,732	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY SQUARE	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	4,200	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	45,000	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	20,000	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	667,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	W28: PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER RONWE PR	-	-	29,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	W28: PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER SONOP PR	-	-	29,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	W8: EQUIP STRUCTURE FOR SOUP KITCHEN	-	-	46,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	W/P:3 ROLL OVER FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY H	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	W/P:11 SAFETY & SECURITY - NHW EQUIPMEN	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	W/P:13 WARD 13 PROJECT TO BE DETERMINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	W/P:13 NHW EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	W/P:17 CONTAINER AT NIEUWEDRIFFT	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	W/P:20 VEILIGHEID SEKURITEIT: BUURTWAG	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	W/P:22 GRANTS FOR NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	W/P:28 PURCHASE OF 1 X 12 M CONTAINER R	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	W/P:29 NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH APPARATUS	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Social	Replacement	PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM	-	-	104,209	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: STOVE AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TABLES AND CHAIRS	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOO	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: NEW ROOF PAARL TOWN HALL	89,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Social	New	COMUNITY HALL FOR GROENHEUWEL / SMAR	216,440	108,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: NEW ROOF PAARL TOWN HALL	432,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4652	Town Hall (Paarl): Administration	Social	New	BUILDINGS: RENOVATE KITCHEN (PAARL TOW	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4652	Town Hall (Paarl): Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	21,193	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	37,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Social	New	UPGRADE OF ELECTRICITY	-	446,301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Social	New	UPGRADING OF COLIBRI HALL	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: KITCHEN EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	426,811	17,760	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	39,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	166,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Social	New	INSTALLATION OF GAS STOVES	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	241,815	37,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4656	Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration	Social	New	ALTERATIONS CARETAKER DWELLING	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4656	Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
05: Community Services	4656	Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: INDUSTRIAL STOVE	9,820	-	-	-	-	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000
05: Community Services	4658	Town Hall (Simondium): Administration	Social	New	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON	-	-	178,246	989,750	989,750	7,535,500	3,767,750	-	-	3,767,750	-	-	-	-	3,767,750
05: Community Services	4660	Town Hall (Saron): Administration	Social	New	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDUM	-	-	174,996	989,750	989,750	7,535,500	3,767,750	-	-	3,767,750	-	-	-	-	3,767,750
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	490,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	490,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	299,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	67,462	-	-	400,000	413,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	413,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,015,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,015,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	280,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	285,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS	14,528	-	-	-	-	115,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL	-	-	-	-	-	115,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	SATELITE LIBRARIES UPGRADE	34,110	1,284	-	-	-	735,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	735,900
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE	11,816	-	67,149	-	-	205,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE	16,910	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	NEW SATELITE LIBRARIES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	172,372	-	-	585,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	585,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (LIBRARY C)	-	-	26,855	40,000	50,000	680,000	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	ICT EQUIPMENT:PROXIMA	-	-	6,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	116,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	C/O : AIR CONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	58,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4672	Library : Gouda	Social	New	TROLLEYS	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
05: Community Services	4672	Library : Gouda	Social	New	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	9,901	-	-	1,212,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,212,000
05: Community Services	4672	Library : Gouda	Social	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	46,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000
05: Community Services	4672	Library : Gouda	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	2,263	-	-	-	-	36,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,900
05: Community Services	4672	Library : Gouda	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library : Readers (Wellington)	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4674	Library : Readers (Wellington)	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	20,112	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library : Readers (Wellington)	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	32,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library : Readers (Wellington)	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library : Readers (Wellington)	Social	New	OPEX	8,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4674	Library : Readers (Wellington)	Social	New	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	171,416	9,500	55,227	-	-	894,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	894,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library : Readers (Wellington)	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Social	New	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	7,280	-	-	18,480,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,239,726	-	15,240,274
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Social	New	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	190,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Social	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	9,640	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Social	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,500
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Social	New	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	156,525	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT trolleys	-	-	-	-	-	215,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	63,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Social	New	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	159,079	13,584	23,375	-	-	355,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Social	New	SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Social	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	28,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	9,195	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Social	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Social	New	ADDITIONS TO LIBRARIES (PAARL LIBRARY)	436,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4680	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	8,870	-	-	-	-	121,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,500
05: Community Services	4680	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	99,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,000
05: Community Services	4680	Library : Drakenstein	Social	New	OPEX	13,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4680	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	2,060	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
05: Community Services	4680	Library : Drakenstein	Social	New	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	35,611	-	-	-	-	646,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	646,000
05: Community Services	4680	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	8,487	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
05: Community Services	4682	Library : Mbekweni	Operational	New	SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
05: Community Services	4682	Library : Mbekweni	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	88,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,000
05: Community Services	4682	Library : Mbekweni	Social	New	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	80,319	-	-	-	-	1,023,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,023,500

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4682	Library : Mbekweni	Social	New	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4682	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Operational	New	TROLLEYS	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	33,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVE	9,284	-	-	-	-	46,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Social	New	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	5,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Social	New	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	39,687	-	-	-	745,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	745,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Social	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenheuwel	Social	New	OPEX	18,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenheuwel	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	30,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,600
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenheuwel	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenheuwel	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	54,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,500
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenheuwel	Social	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenheuwel	Social	New	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	20,052	-	-	-	-	740,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740,000
02: Financial Services	5010	Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - DIRECTORS	-	171,871	52,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5010	Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	Operational	New	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5010	Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	Operational	New	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATI	-	-	-	-	144,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5010	Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: NOTEBOOKS FOR FINANCIA	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET	-	26,026	4,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	248,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET	-	-	95,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5120	Budgets And Cost Accounting Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5130	Financial Reporting Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	85,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5130	Financial Reporting Division	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	39,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	22,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	22,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CONFERE	8,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	58,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	38,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	Motor vehicle Sedan x 3 Meter readers & Credit	-	-	-	-	-	410,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410,000
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	47,652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER RE	-	858,300	58,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5230	Expenditure Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	25,638	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000
02: Financial Services	5230	Expenditure Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF OFFICES (1ST FL	213,482	12,400	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
02: Financial Services	5310	Office Of The Manager: Supply Chain Management	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	136,430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5342	Stores: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF STORES	10,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6020	Administrative Support: Planning & Economic	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	23,556	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6020	Administrative Support: Planning & Economic	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: DATA PROJECTOR: CONFER	10,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6020	Administrative Support: Planning & Economic	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET S	-	50,000	-	150,000	150,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6120	Land Use Planning Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6130	Spatial Planning Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6130	Spatial Planning Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER HARDWARE: ST	44,100	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6140	Surveying & Valuations Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6140	Surveying & Valuations Division	Operational	New	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: AUTOCAD LICENCES (N	87,014	-	-	-	-	70,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,500
04: Planning and Economic Development	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: WELLING	-	10,439	-	50,000	50,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: TV SCREENS X 2: RECEPTION	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	New	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: HANDHELD DATA LOG	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: SHELVING & LIGHTING: A	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: SHELVING & LIGHTING: A	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	LED PROJECTS	-	-	-	300,000	200,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD	-	-	-	500,000	190,000	3,198,960	537,500	-	537,500	-	577,812	621,148	-	-	1,462,500
04: Planning and Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: PAARL C	-	198,478	355,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: WELLING	-	361,514	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	BUSINESS HIVE DROMMEDARIS	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE	-	464,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSNES BUILDING	494,520	216,861	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: DRAKENS	175,400	536,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	REFURBISHMENT OF IKHWEZI CENTRE	99,779	388,461	1,907	532,000	532,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: PAARL C	196,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	REPLACE FENCING: ARENDSNES BUILDING	243,284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
04: Planning and Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	Replacement	EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE	-	-	22,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES:DRAKENS	-	-	217,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	REFURBISHMENT OF IKHWEZI	-	-	2,130,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6310	Environmental Management Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	39,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6310	Environmental Management Division	Operational	New	INTANGIBLE ASSETS:SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6310	Environmental Management Division	Operational	New	TOOLS & TOOLS : TEST EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6310	Environmental Management Division	Operational	Replacement	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6310	Environmental Management Division	Operational	New	CONSERVATION AREA EDUCATION CENTRES	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Infrastructure	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	498,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	32,820	165,565	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	-	43,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	Replacement	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: FILING CA	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: PLAN FILING CABINETS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT:AIR QUALITY MONITOR	-	-	-	-	-	3,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,566,765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,566,765
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN:RIVER M	560,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Social	New	OPEX / CAPEX	858,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Basic Services	New	INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHLALA HOUSING PRO	958,088	5,250,703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Basic Services	New	BASIC SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE: SIYAHL	7,297,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Basic Services	New	PMU: MIG	852,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	45,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Basic Services	New	INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHLALA HOUSING PRO	-	4,710,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7150	Water Reticulation: Gouda: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADING AND REPLACING OF WATER NET	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7152	Water Reticulation: Saron: Administration	Basic Services	New	NETWORK UPGRADING: HYDRANTS OU DORF	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7152	Water Reticulation: Saron: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADING OF 450 MM BULK WATER PIPE LI	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Operational	New	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	8,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	PREPAID WATER METERS	-	-	-	-	-	12,600,000	-	-	-	-	799,795	-	-	5,000,000	6,800,205
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE FENCE: RAILWAY DAM, WELLINGTON	-	249,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATIO	-	440,860	4,166,984	13,000,000	13,000,000	12,000,000	6,074,623	-	-	6,074,623	-	-	-	5,925,377	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	NEW PERDESKOEN WATER SCHEME, WELLIN	-	-	-	-	-	9,150,000	650,000	-	-	650,000	250,000	-	2,000,000	6,250,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKWENI / V	2,000,000	7,059,549	1,600,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	9,093,333	-	-	-	-	1,856,667	1,000,000	2,000,000	4,236,666	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION	4,000,000	5,999,999	3,476,488	2,500,000	2,500,000	375,005,000	6,050,000	-	-	6,050,000	4,800,000	4,800,000	6,000,000	6,500,000	346,855,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATIO	-	1,460,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	3,569,135	5,897,608	23,222,943	14,061,389	32,560,747	28,560,747	-	-	28,560,747	-	-	-	4,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS (MIG)	-	-	-	-	4,021,470	12,098,946	4,880,070	4,880,070	-	-	5,081,402	-	-	-	2,137,474
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	WELLINGTON WDM PROJECTS	350,000	-	-	-	-	5,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	2,000,000	3,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK	249,686	349,993	3,425,076	5,338,597	5,338,597	81,221,646	6,289,123	-	-	6,289,123	6,289,123	4,075,262	-	48,149,069	16,419,069
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	5ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR	-	500,000	-	6,000,000	6,000,000	8,220,000	5,888,000	-	-	5,888,000	-	-	-	2,332,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS WELLING	699,999	1,200,000	749,999	-	-	7,150,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,650,000	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	NEW BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM WELVANPAS	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE BULK WATER PIPE LINE (WITHOOG	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	NEW 3 ML RESERVOIR: WELVANPAS	5,000,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MIG)	100,000	13,137,381	14,294,456	10,087,719	9,263,726	3,202,924	1,623,976	1,623,976	-	-	1,578,948	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKWENI	6,643,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK	-	-	6,698,143	1,315,789	1,315,789	40,789,475	7,456,141	7,456,141	-	-	8,771,930	7,017,544	8,771,930	8,771,930	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON/MBEKWENI	-	-	758,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	UPGRADE BULK WATER PIPE LINE WITHOOG	-	-	430,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	C/O : 11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP ST	-	-	-	-	5,012,324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	C/O : REPLACE OF SBERRY KING BULK WATE	-	-	-	-	7,744,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE WATER RETICULAT	-	-	-	-	259,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	C/O : WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	9,076,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	LELIEFONTEIN - WELLINGTON PIPELINE 700m	-	-	-	-	-	89,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	BERGENDAL RESERVOIR 2MI	-	-	-	-	-	6,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,600,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	VLAKKELAND BULK SERVICES (for Housing D	-	-	-	-	-	9,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,200,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	BLOUVELI RESERVOIR 3MI	-	-	-	-	-	9,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	5,100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: MUNICIPAL: WATER SAVING DEV	-	-	-	-	-	854,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	352,000	352,000	150,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	WATERMETERS FOR INDUSTRIAL FIRE WATE	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	12,850	-	-	-	-	342,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIP	61,364	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: TELEMETRY SYSTEM	120,000	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	Replacement	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT R	15,620	-	-	45,000	45,000	215,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	EQUIPMENT: WATER DEPOT	-	-	-	-	-	225,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL S	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	3,500,000	700,000	-	700,000	-	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEM	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	935,000	165,000	-	165,000	-	165,000	165,000	170,000	170,000	100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	Replacement	UPGRADE / REPLACE LOGGERS (TELEMETRY	-	-	-	45,000	45,000	275,000	55,000	-	55,000	-	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE FENCE & ACCESS BRIDGE: VICTOR	-	149,998	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE PIPELINE FROM BUITEKANT TO BO	-	-	-	-	-	18,254,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500,000	-	10,754,240
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	200,000	-	119,599	120,000	120,000	3,982,000	3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000	120,000	-	-	-	362,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	GROENHEUWEL HIGH PRESSURE WATERMAI	-	200,000	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK S	-	749,928	-	13,300,000	13,300,000	47,000,000	20,000,000	-	-	20,000,000	7,500,000	7,500,000	-	12,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	REMOVAL OF LINKS BETWEEN PRESSURE ZC	399,846	-	-	-	-	2,355,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	1,855,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BUL	200,000	-	-	-	-	12,293,073	406,297	-	-	406,297	-	-	10,243,703	-	1,643,073
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM	1,029,127	-	-	-	-	19,800,000	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	7,650,000	-	3,150,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON S	-	537,787	3,851,273	4,000,000	6,000,000	498,500,000	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	9,000,000	9,900,000	462,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS PAARL	599,500	1,500,000	749,911	-	-	5,940,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,320,000	420,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: ABLUTIONS & STORAGE AT PAAR	364,256	-	-	-	-	4,080,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,080,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SET	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEM	400,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	Replacement	REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLERS / LOGGERS	298,790	-	97,042	400,000	400,000	1,375,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	375,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PUMPS: YSTERB	926,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACEMENT OF VALVES ON WEMMERSHO	203,234	-	-	-	-	1,350,000	450,000	-	-	450,000	-	450,000	-	-	450,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACEMENT OF BULK PIPE LINE BETWEEN	614,906	-	3,810,409	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACEMENT OF PIPE LINE: PAARL MOUNT	82,561	-	-	-	-	5,405,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,405,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	PAARL/WELLINGTON STUDY/AUDIT UNMETE	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER (MIG)	687,000	87,719	350,901	-	-	12,290,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,290,351
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE OF BOOSTER PIPELINE FR YSTERB	-	470,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE OF BOOSTER PUMPS YSTERBRUG	-	273,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE OF BULK PIPELINE BETWN BETHEL	-	385,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE PIPELINE:PAARLMOUNTAIN PHASE	-	2,417,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON S	-	-	161,697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	C/O : REPLACE BULK PIPE LINE BTN BETHEL	-	-	-	-	189,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION	-	-	-	-	52,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	INSTALLATION WATERMETERS : AMSTELHOF	-	-	-	-	-	2,145,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,145,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVOIR	-	-	25,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	BAINSKLOOF FILTERS & PUMP LINE	-	-	249,320	-	-	203,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	203,500	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	SIMONDUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	-	-	-	600,000	600,000	33,007,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	32,007,036
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	SIMONDUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,965	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,965	6,000,000	6,500,000	(12,500,000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL RETICULATION	499,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-	40,643,333	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	3,906,667	2,000,000	-	28,736,666
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVOIR	-	-	2,556,957	2,557,057	2,557,057	43,195,000	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	12,450,000	18,450,000	-	-	9,795,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT	-	-	-	-	-	39,155,000	-	-	-	-	17,255,000	16,150,000	350,000	-	5,400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	23,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,250,000	11,850,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT	-	-	-	-	-	5,313,461	-	-	-	-	500,000	4,813,461	7,000,000	7,500,000	(14,500,000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	COURTRAI - SIMONDUM PIPELINE 400mm	-	-	-	-	-	45,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,394,144	24,205,856
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	RECYCLE OF SEWAGE WATER FOR NON DOMESTIC	-	-	-	-	-	22,650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,650,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT	-	570,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7214	Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration	Operational	New	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: STORAGE CABINETS	23,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7214	Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	130,571	-	-	-	-	17,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7214	Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,025,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7214	Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration	Operational	New	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: AUTO SAMPLER	-	-	-	-	-	1,835,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,835,380
06: Infrastructure Services	7214	Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration	Social	New	OPEX	99,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7214	Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	24,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	PAARL SOUTH WWTW: LAND IDENTIFICATION	87,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ S)	-	475,835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	-	-	4,983,334	4,983,334	56,962,518	17,060,421	-	-	17,060,421	23,740,633	13,820,838	2,340,626	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	2,883,057	1,067,023	1,148,690	7,475,001	2,550,001	170,590,631	25,590,631	-	-	25,590,631	35,610,950	20,731,257	10,000,000	-	78,657,793
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE WWTW GOUDA	1,400,000	364,749	-	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,050,000	600,000	-	-	600,000	250,000	200,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ S)	9,903,685	-	-	750,000	750,000	6,000,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	5,250,000	500,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENSION	-	2,536,037	5,001	6,216,992	6,216,992	123,262,183	51,859,386	-	-	51,859,386	61,984,145	9,418,652	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENSION	-	-	-	6,216,992	43,202,654	123,262,182	51,859,385	-	-	51,859,385	61,984,145	9,418,652	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REHABILITATION OF MATURATION PONDS AT	-	-	3,369,649	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,800,000	-	-	-	-	2,800,000	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	EFFLUENT BYPASS FOR PEARL VALLEY	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000	-	-	-	-	2,250,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	4,250,000	750,000	-	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	2,000,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	WINDROWS FOR SLUDGE MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	1,500,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWT	1,417,941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	UNALLOCATED MIG PROJECTS (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWT	3,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXT	-	-	-	5,922,045	3,911,310	9,908,999	2,264,748	2,264,748	-	-	4,711,403	531,865	-	-	2,400,983
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXT	1,000,000	1,668,154	2,329,777	5,922,045	3,911,310	9,908,999	2,264,748	2,264,748	-	-	4,711,403	531,865	-	-	2,400,983
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ S	6,542,792	2,210,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWT	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWT	998,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXT	4,774,032	886,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWT	-	1,256,151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ S	-	3,814,140	3,388,639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWT	-	582,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN(PENT ST)	-	-	406,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	C/O : REHAB OF MATURATION PONDS PAARL	-	-	-	-	380,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	C/O : UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL	-	-	-	-	1,446,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration	Operational	New	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	2,575,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,575,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRA	4,763,895	-	1,260,548	9,890,680	18,855,131	17,899,333	17,899,333	-	-	17,899,333	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	SOUTHERN PAARL WWTW SLUDGE TREATME	-	-	-	-	-	1,728,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,728,498	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	SOUTHERN PAARL WWTW (PEARL VALLEY)	-	-	-	-	-	157,093,146	-	-	-	-	4,750,000	10,794,040	24,013,485	-	117,535,621
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	WRAP IMPLEMENTATION: RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	621,733	1,000,000	2,680,204	10,000,000	800,000	-	-	800,000	5,200,000	1,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT	-	-	-	-	-	16,144,000	-	-	-	-	4,003,978	4,846,022	3,000,000	-	4,294,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS	-	-	-	1,652,900	1,652,900	300,000	-	-	-	-	210,000	90,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	REHABILITATION OF HERMON WWTW	-	-	-	700,000	700,000	11,500,000	-	-	-	-	11,500,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRA	-	1,264,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administration	Basic Services	New	C/O : SARON WWTW:REHABILITATION AND U	-	-	-	-	5,551,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration	Operational	New	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	31,791	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	WELLINGTON: SPARE PUMP SEWAGE PUMPS	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	518,699	-	234,009	550,000	550,000	22,650,000	550,000	-	-	550,000	5,300,000	8,958,978	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,841,022
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration	Basic Services	New	REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDBLOCK SEWER SYS	404,338	-	400,568	600,000	600,000	4,300,000	-	-	-	-	800,000	400,000	-	-	3,100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7242	Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration	Basic Services	New	CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP (SA	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	200,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	100,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7242	Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE AND REPLACE SEWER SYSTEM	79,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7242	Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration	Basic Services	New	CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP	97,008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	VLAKKELAND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEW	-	-	-	-	-	8,505,000	850,000	-	-	850,000	7,655,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	VLAKKELAND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEW	-	-	-	-	-	15,795,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,795,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	14,497	-	44,170	65,000	65,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT R	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE SEWERAGE PUMPS (DRAKENSTEIN	34,985	-	-	60,000	60,000	4,000,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	750,000	700,000	800,000	750,000	750,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Operational	Replacement	ICT EQUIPMENT: TELEMETRY SYSTEM	59,464	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	2,500,000	-	86,740	3,500,000	3,500,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	1,997,641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK (PHASE 2)	6,000,000	499,863	300,000	3,550,000	3,550,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (	6,015,372	622,813	4,466,537	21,802,008	-	45,000,000	31,391,312	-	-	31,391,312	-	-	-	-	13,608,688
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (Pearl Valley P	-	-	700,000	850,000	850,000	50,500,000	-	-	-	-	3,102,689	27,757,627	19,639,684	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (Pearl Valley P	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,965	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,965	6,000,000	6,500,000	(12,500,000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SET	499,999	150,000	300,000	704,412	704,412	3,500,000	700,000	-	-	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMST	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	3,901,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	ACCELERATED BASIC SERVICES INFRASTRU	-	2,428,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (	14,922,885	5,275,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMST	-	3,508,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE OF BULK SEWER:CAROLINA TO AM	-	3,627,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (	-	2,916,667	17,042,259	5,814,035	34,210,526	1,666,667	1,666,667	1,666,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRAD OF BULK SEWER:CAROL TO AMSTE	-	22,564,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMST	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	6,646,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	4,527,364	2,909,142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE BULK SEWER : SOUTHERN PAARL	-	-	2,655,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE OF BULK SEWER:CAROL TO AMST	-	-	1,240,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	77,114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTE	-	-	-	-	844,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	C/O : UPGRADE BULK SEWER :SOUTHERN PA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7250	Tanker Services: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	29,816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	TOURISM SIGNS	-	11,679	48,113	100,000	100,000	250,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA: SARON	-	-	68,508	250,000	250,000	1,500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	STORMWATER SARON	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	UPGRADE SECURITY SYSTEM @ CEMENT WO	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	945,147	1,065,604	1,246,782	1,600,000	1,600,000	9,600,000	1,600,000	-	-	1,600,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: DISTILLERY STREET DEPOT UPG	63,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	PAARL:DISTILLERY STREETDEPOT UPGRADE	-	210,914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	117,322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	UPGRADING TAXI RANK MBEKWENI (Transport	-	268,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	C/O : DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA:SAR	-	-	-	-	177,339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	C/O : TRAFFIC LIGHTS(DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	135,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W2:PAVEMENTS IN CHURCH STREET	-	16,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W2:UPGRADING PARKING AT SPAR	-	19,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W2:SIDEWALKS AT NAVARRE HOSTEL IN CHL	-	7,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W3:PAVING 400M NORTH OF MAIN STREET	-	99,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W4:NEW PROJECT :RESEALING OF GIM STREET	-	70,887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W4:STREET NAMES	-	7,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W7:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS	-	59,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W14:SPEED BUMPS X3 IN BARTHOLOMEUS ST	-	24,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W14:SPEED BUMPS X2 IN MONICA STREET	-	15,941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W15:BUSSTOP AT ENGINE GARAGE IN MAIN S	-	10,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W15:BUSSTOP AT NEW ESKADALE&TERBLAN	-	13,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W15:TAR OF PARKING IN MAIN STR SOUTH	-	12,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W15:PAVING WITH BRICKS AROUND COURTR	-	8,920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W17:PAVING OF PAVEMENT GERONIUM STR Q	-	37,863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W17:SPEED CONTROL DALWEIDE	-	22,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W18:PAVING FROM CHAMPAGNE TO PENTZ S	-	11,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W19:TAR/PAVING IFO NOORDER PAARL HIGH	-	20,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W21:TAR OF VIVIAN MATTHEE STREET	-	90,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W23:SPEED BUMP 55 MACKIER STR AT CRESK	-	6,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W23:TAR OF PAVEMENT 2 FRANCES SERVER	-	61,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS IN WATER,GEMS,SP	-	76,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W25:ERECTION OF STREET NAME POLES	-	29,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W26:SPEEDBUMPS MAY LANTANA SPESBONA	-	6,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W27:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS	-	63,095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W29:UPGRADING OF STREET NAMES	-	3,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W30:3X SPEED BUMPS IN LANG STREET	-	26,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W15:RAMPS FOR DISABLED PEOPLE AT SHOP	-	-	9,934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	W2:UPGRADING PARKING AT SPAR	-	-	23,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W4:NEW PROJECT: RESEALING OF GIM STREET	-	-	18,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W7:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	40,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W14:NEW PROJECT RESEALING OF STREETS	-	-	32,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W15:BUSSTOP AT ENGEN GARAGE IN MAIN S	-	-	16,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W15:BUSSTOP AT NEW ESKADALE&TERBLAN	-	-	28,207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W17:PAVING OF PAVEMENT GERONIUM STR D	-	-	27,934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W18:PAVING FROM CHAMPAGNE TO PENTZ S	-	-	26,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W19:TAR/PAVING IFO NOORDER PAARL HIGH	-	-	21,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W21:TAR OF VIVIAN MATTHEE STREET	-	-	8,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W23:TAR OF PAVEMENT 2 FRANCES SERVER	-	-	10,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS IN WATER,GEMS,SP	-	-	22,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W26:SPEEDBUMPS MAY LANTANA SPESBONA	-	-	1,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W26:CONTR 150M GRAVEL PATH & KERB	-	-	46,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	W27:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	3,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	W29:UPGRADING OF STREET NAMES	-	-	1,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	CAPE WINELANDS PROJECTS	2,108,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	17,509	12,951	15,000	98,656	98,656	75,000	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	26,094	135,000	140,000	140,000	245,000	45,000	-	45,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: DENSITY TESTER	-	-	30,375	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS	7,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	UPGRADING VAN DER STEL STREET(MEAKER	114,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W02:PARKING AREA MARCHAND SQUARE SH	-	-	12,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W02:UPGRADING OF PAVEMENTS CHURCH ST	-	-	47,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W04:TAR PAVEM BERG RIVER BOULEVARD S	-	-	29,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W04:PAVING OF ENTRANCE TO FAURE STADI	-	-	39,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W04:REPLACEMENT OF DILAPIDATED PERGO	-	-	38,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W06:SPEEDBUMPS IN LOBOLA AND MGUYO S	-	-	14,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W07:TAR PAV ST JAMES CRESCENT WHEELC	-	-	44,909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W07:DALVEY STREET 45 PAVING	-	-	12,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W10:BUS STOPS KNOOP STR BLOEKOM AVE	-	-	49,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W10:SPEED BUMPS GANS PARYS MANNIES A	-	-	14,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W10:BOLLARDS IN FRONT OF SOUP KITCHEN	-	-	12,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W14:SPEED BUMPS IN SANTANA&BLUE MOON	-	-	27,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W14:CONSTR SIDE WALK DEBORAH&PASCAL	-	-	49,182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W15:MAIN STR ENTRANCE(CONTIN OF PAVING	-	-	30,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W15:COURTRAI PRIMARY UPGRADE PARK AR	-	-	12,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W15:MAIN STR PAVE DE POORT SMALL BRID	-	-	11,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W17:BRIDGE OVER CANAL MBEKWENI & DRO	-	-	29,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W17:SPEEDBUMP IN MAIN STREET DROMMED	-	-	6,846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W17:ROAD SIGNS IN DROMMEDARIS	-	-	18,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W17:SPEED BUMP CORNER OF GERANIUM&B	-	-	6,665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W17:STREET NAME POLES NORTHERN PAARL	-	-	20,846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W18:PAVING IN VERSAILLES PENTZ STR CRO	-	-	93,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W18:SPEED BUMPS IN YORK STREET	-	-	5,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W19:STREETNAMES ERECTION STR NAME PO	-	-	9,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W19:TAR OF PAVEMENT HOSPITAL STR NORT	-	-	94,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W21:TAR OF STRS: MAGNOLIA,VIVIAN,MATTH	-	-	99,443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W22:TAR SIDEWALK SMITH SINGEL NEW ORL	-	-	89,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS WATERBOK STREE	-	-	107,728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W25:TAR PAVEMENTS CONTINUATION PREV Y	-	-	16,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W25:SPEEDBUMP IN SHIRAZ STREET	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W26:SPEEDBUMPS IN MAY SPESBONA JACOB	-	-	11,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W26:TARRING OF SURFACE AT SOLOMONS F	-	-	97,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W27:TAR PAVEMEN BOKMAKIE SWAELJIE JA	-	-	107,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W31:SPEED BUMPS IN HERMON	-	-	13,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W18:SPEED BUMPS PENZ STR 86-88	-	-	14,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	W23:TAR MACKIER STR START OLD POLICES	-	-	109,006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W29:PAVE PARK AREA NEXT WELG PRIM AF	-	-	16,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W18: TAR OF SIDEWALK NORTHERN SIDE OF V	-	-	26,284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W18: EQUIPMENT PLAYPARK PENTZ SYLVEST	-	-	17,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	W18: PURCHASE EQUIPMENT PLAY PARK NEV	-	-	8,826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	CONSTRUCT STREETS & STORM WATER (OLY	1,498,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (S	-	-	458,640	4,000,000	6,200,000	43,200,000	7,000,000	-	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	8,000,000	-	14,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKE	947,641	4,435,607	1,487,721	6,000,000	6,000,000	88,000,000	7,500,000	-	-	7,500,000	7,500,000	7,500,000	8,000,000	-	57,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MOUNTAIN DRIVE (G	-	607,666	1,456,494	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	TRAFFIC CALMING MAIN STREET PAARL & W	-	-	434,176	350,000	350,000	240,000	240,000	-	-	240,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	REFURBISHMENT OF STREETS & STORMWAT	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	45,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	28,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTE	1,224,884	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	37,500,000	4,000,000	-	-	4,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	4,500,000	-	17,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	SAFEGUARDING OF STORM WATER CHANNEL	121,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	132,116	249,832	1,310,964	1,400,000	1,434,000	2,900,000	400,000	-	-	400,000	400,000	500,000	800,000	-	800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENST	534,629	569,673	1,665,651	7,500,000	7,500,000	4,050,000	600,000	-	-	600,000	600,000	850,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	C/O : REFURBISHMENT OF BRIDGE STRUCTU	305,800	-	765,982	-	5,929,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	-	-	-	-	-	37,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	JvR ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	950,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET	-	-	-	-	-	34,690,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,579,119	-	-	33,110,881
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADING HUGUENOT BYPASS	-	-	-	-	-	9,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	8,400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADING JvR HUGUENOT/OOSBOSCH	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADING JvR OOSBOSCH/V D STEL	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	RECONSTRUCTION OF CECILIA STREET	-	-	-	-	-	13,000,000	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	8,000,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	-	-	-	-	-	145,564,912	15,789,474	15,789,474	-	-	42,105,263	28,070,175	-	-	59,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	JvR ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	3,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET	-	-	-	-	-	138,760,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,760,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADING HUGUENOT BYPASS	-	-	-	-	-	37,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADING JvR HUGUENOT/OOSBOSCH	-	-	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADING JvR OOSBOSCH/IV D STEL	-	-	-	-	-	9,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	37,765	98,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKE)	799,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	PAVING OF PARKING AREAS (DRAKENSTEIN)	299,360	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL	725,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN)	277,327	-	-	-	-	23,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	12,000,000	-	7,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	1,795,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	1,105,228	-	20,917,008	9,376,409	9,376,409	157,489,998	10,488,068	-	-	10,488,068	7,605,944	7,636,932	8,345,984	-	123,413,070
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES	-	1,499,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)	939,284	1,538,140	1,780,805	2,500,000	2,500,000	14,000,000	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	2,700,000	2,800,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	UPGRADE CURRENT STORM WATER SYSTEM	90,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	C/O : CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WEST	-	5,256,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	RESEAL BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH	-	1,008,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	PLANNING OF OOSBOSCH / BERG RIVER BOULEVARD	249,440	372,807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH	-	-	-	1,491,228	1,991,228	508,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	508,772
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	FENCING: HUGENOTE PARKING AREA	-	-	-	130,000	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	REPAIR SLIP JAN PHILIPS	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	8,600,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	6,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADING GENL. HERTZOG-WELLINGTON	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	RECONSTRUCTION OF DROMMEDARIS STREET	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	11,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	4,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCE)	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	RESEAL BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH (TR)	-	1,666,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	PLANNING OF OOSBOSCH / BERG RIVER BOULEVARD	-	877,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON	-	5,263,158	13,478,070	8,070,175	8,070,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	126,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH	-	-	-	3,508,772	5,263,158	4,491,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,491,228
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEE	799,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEE	2,999,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	TRAFFIC CALMING DRAKENSTEIN	-	151,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	TRAFFIC CALMING(DRKENSTEIN)	-	47,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	STORMWATER MASTER PLAN :PROJECTS IMP	-	-	-	-	-	23,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	STORMWATER MASTER PLAN :PROJECTS IMP	-	734,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	UPGRADING VAN DER STEL STR (WEAKER ST	-	551,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES	-	1,507,736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECTS)	-	632,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS DRAKE	-	-	263,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELLING	-	-	4,487,876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	NEW ABLUTIONS: TAXI HOLDING	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN(ITP)	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN(ITP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	PHASE 2 IMPOUND FACILITY	-	-	-	-	4,649,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADE PARKING AREA: GOUDA	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	UPGRADE PARKING AREA: GOUDA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	C/O : UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS/DRAKE	-	-	-	-	1,904,914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	C/O : UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MNT DRIVE(GE	-	-	-	-	44,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	REFURBISHMENT OF LADY GREY STREET BR	-	-	-	-	-	5,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	REFURBISHMENT OF LADY GREY STREET BR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:25 LUPINE STR: WINKEL SE PARKERING	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:25 LANTANA HOF: TEERBLAD - REHABIL	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:29 SIDEWALKS IN SPIN STREET	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:30 VOETGANGER BRUG IN MINNAAR STR	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:25 INGANGE VAN MAGNOLIA EN NEDERB	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:4 TEER VAN SPYAADJIES IN WYK 4	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:4 STRAATNAME: VERVANG RANDSTEEN	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:7 TAR OF STREET	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:8 SPEED BUMPS /LAVUMA (C)/ ENTABENI	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:10 SPEEDBUMPS AT PARAKEET & VUURF	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:11 STREET NAMES ON POLE AND SAND C	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:12 SPEEDBUMPS MUYENDA /MAILULE ST	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:13 UPGRADING OF BRIDGE AT KOOR STR	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:15 FLAMBEAU N/ VERDUN STR VERHOOG	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:15 PINE STRAAT SYPAADJIE N TEER	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:15 TABAK STRAAT - SYPAADJIE TREINSP	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:17 STREET NAMES AT MONTE CHRISTO	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:17 PAVEMENT AT DOREEN- AND RETIEF S	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:19 INSTALLATION OF NEW STREET NAME	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:19 INSTALLATION OF SPEED BUMP IN HO	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:19 PAVEMENT IN HOSPITAL STREET	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:19 PAVEMENT IN BERGPYPIE/ KEURTJIE S	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:20 PAJIE SYPAADJIES STRAATNAAM BO	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:21 TEER VAN MAGNOLIA SYPAADJIE	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:22 LAY OUT OF PAVEMENT WITH STONES	-	-	-	-	81,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:22 CLOSING PASSAGE - ROOIELS 12 /NEV	-	-	-	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:23 TARRING OF MACKIER STREET AND J	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:25 SPOEDWALLE: MAGNOLIA STR. (BY B)	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:25 TEER VAN SYPAADJIES: DISA/MAGNO	-	-	-	-	22,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:26 TARRING OF SURFACE AT SOLOMON -	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:27 TAR OF PAVEMENTS AT IDENTIFIED A	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:18 TAR SIDEWALK BREEDTSTREET	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:2 TARRING PAVEMENTS - CHURCH STRE	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:18 SPOEDHOBBEL IN PENTZSTRAAT BY S	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:18 TEER SYPAADJIE HOSPITAALSTRAAT	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:18 SPOEDHOBBELS IN LOMBAARDSTRAA	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:18 SPOEDHOBBEL IN HOOFSTRAAT NAB	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	WIP:18 SPIEËL OP HOEK VAN RAILWAY / HOO	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7344	Streets: Wellington: Administration	Economical	New	C/O : CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WE	-	-	-	-	1,534,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7510	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: NEW	-	-	-	-	-	310,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7510	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-	Operational	Replacement	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: REPLAC	-	-	-	-	-	310,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7510	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-	Economical	New	W16:STREET LIGHTS UNATHI,THEMBANI,DRO	-	32,758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7510	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-	Economical	New	W18:INSTALL AIRCON AT WITON MUSEUM BU	-	31,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7510	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-	Social	Replacement	STREET LIGHTING: UNATHI,THEMBANI, DROM	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	SPORTGRONDE BELIGTING	-	-	-	688,560	688,560	3,163,920	733,020	-	733,020	-	780,900	500,000	550,000	600,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF E	-	-	-	-	-	45,371,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,371,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	LIGHTING & LIGHTING CONTROL (MOTION SE	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	SOLAR WATER HEATER - MUNICIPAL BUILDIN	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	PV ON ROOF TOP/ CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSIN	-	-	-	-	-	1,616,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,616,152
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSIN	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - CA	-	-	-	-	-	2,080,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,080,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - SIM	-	-	-	-	-	11,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - VLA	-	-	-	-	-	9,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - WH	-	-	-	-	-	396,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - CHI	-	-	-	-	-	280,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - NO	-	-	-	-	-	32,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - WA	-	-	-	-	-	112,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - CA	-	-	-	-	-	42,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - FAI	-	-	-	-	-	476,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - FRA	-	-	-	-	-	352,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - RIV	-	-	-	-	-	128,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	STREET LIGHTING: N1 AFRITTE S/PAARL (MIG	-	-	-	-	-	438,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	438,596
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	NEW 66KV SUB TOWN CENTRE TO REPLACE S	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	NEW 66KV SUB TOWN CENTRE TO REPLACE S	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACING 11KV CABLES BETWEEN MEULW	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Replacement	REPLACE TELEMETRY	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF W	-	-	-	-	-	3,571,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,571,124
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	SUPPLY AND INSTALL FEEDER CABLES BETW	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	COMMISSIONING EDISON, NEW DALWEIDING	-	-	-	-	-	47,806,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,806,306
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACING NOORDER PAARL 11KV NETWORK	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	STREET LIGHTING: DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	-	643,000	593,000	2,188,000	685,000	-	685,000	-	292,000	311,000	400,000	500,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: UPS'S	-	-	-	-	-	302,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	302,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	Replacement	PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS	-	59,702	416,305	350,000	350,000	15,300,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	600,000	3,733,362	1,200,000	1,300,000	7,966,638
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	FESTIVE LIGHTS	-	-	348,429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (CONTROL	-	75,477	99,192	-	-	2,575,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,575,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (FILING CA	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	19,720	-	-	300,000	300,000	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	600,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	CABLE AND FAULT TESTING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	851,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	851,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO P	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Replacement	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (Whole Municipal	-	-	95,703	500,000	500,000	2,750,000	400,000	-	400,000	-	400,000	400,000	750,000	800,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Replacement	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	412,520	524,045	-	-	-	4,510,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,510,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	500,000	550,000	19,900,000	600,000	-	600,000	-	700,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	14,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	525,630	2,257,193	2,257,193	6,900,000	1,380,000	-	-	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	-	1,380,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	1,368,814	1,613,295	2,667,764	3,000,000	3,000,000	28,900,000	1,578,360	-	-	1,578,360	6,821,640	5,000,000	-	4,000,000	11,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	MEASUREMENT AND REPORTING SYSTEM	-	-	153,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	NETWORK EXTENSION: HV & MV (BACKLOGS	8,587,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	STREET LIGHTING: WELLINGTON LADY LOCH	-	15,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	STREET LIGHTING: NUWEDRIFT SCHOOL	-	107,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	700,754	433,034	5,207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	335,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	PROTECTION UPGRADING	127,050	-	-	472,446	472,446	1,210,000	210,000	-	-	210,000	220,000	230,000	250,000	-	300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: TELECONTROL	545,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS & GROUND: LEVELING OF SITE FC	411,748	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	EXTENSION OF PARKING FACILITIES FOR VEH	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF W	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	NEW OFFICES ON FIRST FLOOR OF ADMIN BU	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	NEW ABLUTION BLOCK FOR WORKSHOP AND	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	NETWORK EXTENSION: HV & MV	1,470,483	42,284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	OVERHEAD LINE PROTECTION	1,552,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	NETWORK UPGRADING: LV	-	289,693	603,143	840,000	840,000	3,290,000	-	-	-	-	2,125,000	1,165,000	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO P	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSI	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	59,451,306	895,000	-	-	895,000	-	-	1,600,000	3,500,000	53,456,306
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	FENCING GROENHEUWEL SUB	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	FENCING VLAKKELAND SUB	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	FENCING PARYS SUBSTATION COMPLEX	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	SUPPLY AND INSTALL 11KV S/GEAR AT GREE	-	-	-	1,616,132	1,616,132	6,800,000	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	3,800,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 9 CURRE	-	-	-	573,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	FENCING PALMIET SUB	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 4 TRANS	-	-	-	609,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 1 TRANS	-	-	-	144,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 4 TAP CH	-	-	-	624,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	SWITCHGEAR AT DALWEIDING TO COMMISSIO	-	-	-	-	1,951,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	HIGH VOLTAGE - REPLACING 1 Power Transfo	-	-	-	4,251,746	4,251,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	MEDIUM VOLTAGE - REPLACING 2 MINI SUB-S	-	-	-	288,000	288,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	MV Substation - Replacing 11 kv Switchgear (Si	-	-	-	510,210	510,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	Medium Voltage - REPLACE 98 Pole Mounted Tr	-	-	-	594,685	594,685	38,110,770	-	-	-	-	3,232,926	-	997,496	3,700,000	30,180,348
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	Medium Voltage - REPLACE 53 Ground Mounte	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	18,726,800	2,365,000	-	-	2,365,000	3,339,075	3,522,725	3,716,474	3,900,000	1,883,526
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE MINI SUBSTATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	16,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	11,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	DALWEIDING CCTV SECURITY	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	SUID END CCTV SECURITY	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	DWARSRIEVER CCTV SECURITY	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	PARYS CCTV SECURITY	-	-	-	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	VLAKKELAND CCTV SECURITY	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE STORE ROOMS A	-	-	-	460,000	460,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	SPORTSFIELDS LIGHTING (MIG)	970,274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	STREET LIGHTING: WELLINGTON LADY LOCH	-	333,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	STREET LIGHTING: NUWEDRIFT SCHOOL (MIG	-	399,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	STREET LIGHTING: DRAKENSTEIN (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	877,193	-	-	-	-	-	877,193	800,000	650,802	(1,450,802)
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEF	4,946,139	10,141,073	2,185,279	3,508,772	3,508,772	18,421,053	4,385,965	4,385,965	-	-	3,508,772	3,508,772	3,508,772	3,508,772	(0)
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	140,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	NETWORK EXTENSION:HV AND MV (BACKLO	888,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	NETWORK UPGRADING : L/V	801,440	49,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	NETWORK EXTENSION :H/V & M/V (BACKLOG)	-	948,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	-	75,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	STREET LIGHTING: BO DAL ROAD EXT (MIG)	-	-	-	-	429,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : ELECTRIFICATION : HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	852,672	-	1,057,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	NETWORK UPGRADING : H/V & MV (BACKLOG)	-	-	521,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	Replacement	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	-	-	115,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : ENERGY EFFICIENT & DEMAND SIDE GR	-	-	542,432	-	13,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	71,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	2,507,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	FENCING SLOT SUB	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	FENCING TABAK SUB	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	FENCING KLEIN NEDERBURG SUB	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	FENCING SUID END SUBSTATION	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	FENCING FRATER STREET SS	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	450,000	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	FENCING DAL JOSAFAT	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	FENCING DAL WES	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	450,000	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACING BERNARDI 11KV NETWORK	-	-	-	-	-	21,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	16,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACING 11KV CABLES BETWEEN MEULW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	Medium Voltage - REPLACE 25 Ring Main Units	-	-	-	-	-	6,842,266	2,055,000	-	-	2,055,000	1,113,025	1,174,241	-	1,300,000	1,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	PAARL MALL 66/11 HV SUB	-	-	-	-	-	32,500,000	-	-	-	-	7,500,000	15,442,350	9,557,650	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	PAARL MALL 66/11 HV SUB	-	-	-	-	-	32,500,000	-	-	-	-	7,500,000	15,442,350	9,557,650	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE 15 MVA TRF WITH 4X20 MVA TRF DA	-	-	-	-	-	34,000,000	7,000,000	-	-	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	27,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	KLIPTUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND CC	-	-	-	-	-	36,946,092	36,946,092	-	-	36,946,092	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	KLIPTUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND CC	-	-	-	-	-	9,236,523	9,236,523	-	-	9,236,523	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACING NOORDER PAARL 11KV NETWORK	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	4,000,000	3,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Replacement	REPLACE TELEMETRY	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	2,650,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	Replacement	STREET LIGHTING: STREETLIGHT CONTROL (	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS	-	-	-	-	118,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : W14:STRLIGHT SANTANA BLUE MOON A	-	-	-	-	10,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : W16:REPLACE FLOODLIGHTS IN NIMBI N	-	-	-	-	4,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : ELECTRIFICATION : HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	293,974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : ELECTRIFICATION:HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	508,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : NETWORK UPGRADING :L/V	-	-	-	-	63,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : NETWORK UPGRADING :H/V & MV	-	-	-	-	36,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : PROTECTION UPGRADING	-	-	-	-	187,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	NEW GROENHEUWEL 2 SUBSTATION 11kV (M	-	-	-	-	-	32,690,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,690,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	DENNIS ST LAAGSPANNING	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	UPGRADE BRB ELECTRICAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	6,200,000	1,600,000	-	-	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	4,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	UPGRADE OOSBOSCH ELECTRICAL SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	8,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	OUDE PONT SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLT	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	PENTZ SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLT	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	BAINSTRAAT SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLT	-	-	-	-	-	5,500,000	-	-	-	-	5,500,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	BLOUVLEI SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLT	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	NEWTON SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLT	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ONVERWAGHT RING VOLT	-	-	-	-	-	2,600,000	-	-	-	-	2,600,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	VOLTOOING VAN BLOEKOMLAAN PROJ, N	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	STREET LIGHTING: HERMON	-	-	-	-	-	185,349	185,349	-	-	185,349	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	STREET LIGHTING: HERMON (MIG)	-	-	-	-	211,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	STREET LIGHTING: GOUDA	-	-	-	-	-	447,957	447,957	-	-	447,957	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	STREET LIGHTING: GOUDA (MIG)	-	-	-	-	237,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)(C	-	-	-	-	-	42,740,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,740,265
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	5,266,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,266,092
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF E	-	-	-	-	-	950,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	-	-	187,110	350,000	350,000	6,400,000	400,000	-	400,000	-	600,000	700,000	800,000	850,000	3,050,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	REPLACE OLD SWITCHGEAR (REGENT, STOK	-	-	-	-	-	16,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: GIS SOFTWARE	27,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	SMART METERING SOFTWARE	-	-	828,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT S	1,354,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARD	288,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Replacement	ICT EQUIPMENT: SCADA SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	3,530,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,530,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METER	-	-	1,802,895	3,000,000	3,000,000	15,000,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	TENNIS COURTS AMBAGSVALLEI ST FLOODL	-	-	-	-	-	3,080,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,080,000	-	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	MASTERPLANNING	525,523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT S	193,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARD	1,094,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	NETWORK EXTENTIONS: LV	-	-	-	220,000	220,000	1,710,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	300,000	-	500,000	660,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	877,193	-	-	14,246,755	5,698,702	-	-	5,698,702	5,698,702	2,849,351	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	56,987,020	22,794,808	-	-	22,794,808	22,794,808	11,397,404	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11kV (M	-	-	239,302	2,500,000	-	8,750,000	3,750,000	-	-	3,750,000	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11kV (M	-	-	-	7,500,000	10,000,000	26,250,000	11,250,000	-	-	11,250,000	-	-	-	-	15,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	NEW EDISON SUB SUPPLY 11kV (MASTERPLA	-	-	-	-	-	18,750,000	3,367,012	-	-	3,367,012	-	-	-	-	15,382,988
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	UPGRADE DERDELAAN SUBSTATION 11kV (M	-	-	-	-	-	2,160,000	2,160,000	-	-	2,160,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	UPGRADE BERG & DAL SUBSTATION 11kV (M	-	-	-	-	-	1,510,000	1,510,000	-	-	1,510,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	NEW DENNEBURG NR 2 SUBSTATION 11kV(M	-	-	-	-	-	9,290,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,699,892	-	(2,409,784)
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	NEW VLAKKELAND SUBSTATION 66/11kV(M/P	-	-	-	-	-	117,340,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,340,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	REPLACE TRANSFORMER NO 2 WITH 20MVA(M	-	-	-	-	-	7,230,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,230,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MAS	-	-	394,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	MASTERPLANNING	-	28,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	N1 SANRAL OFFRAMP STREETLIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	2,045,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,045,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V	2,879,486	2,187,767	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	34,000,000	-	-	-	-	5,500,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000	18,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	FENCING KLOOF ST PALASIDE	-	-	-	840,000	840,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	FENCING NEWTON - BETE FENCE	-	-	-	952,000	952,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	FENCING CUMMING - BETE FENCE	-	-	-	840,000	840,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	FENCING BERG ST PALASIDE	-	-	-	266,000	266,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ESRE - PLANNING AND GIS PLANNING SYSTE	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	HOSPITAAL ST LAAGSPANNINGLYNE PALE V	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	DORISRYLAAN HS KABEL MOET VERVANG W	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	CHARON ST HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WOR	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	STREET LIGHTING: BERGRIVER SCHOOL WEL	-	-	-	440,000	440,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	STREET LIGHTING: ADDY STREET, WELLINGT	-	-	-	427,391	-	367,693	367,692	367,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	STREET LIGHTING: PERDESKOENPAD, WELLI	-	-	-	428,869	-	314,663	314,662	314,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	STREET LIGHTING: KEERWEEDER PAD PAARL	-	-	-	-	-	385,395	-	-	-	-	385,395	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	STREET LIGHTING: BO DAL ROAD EXTENTION	-	-	383,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	-	1,163,972	1,219,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE	-	1,823,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V	370,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : REGULATORY COMPLIANCE	-	-	277,200	-	332,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : PUBLIC LIGHTNING EXTENSION	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	-	-	-	-	861,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	W/P:1 BELIGHTING OP DIE SUIDER AGTER PAAK	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	W/P:6 STREET LIGHTS IN PHOLANI / MAWELA	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	W/P:14 SECURITY LIGHT AT JOE WILLIAMS IN	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	W/P:16 LIGHTS IN MOONLIGHT STREET	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	W/P:17 STREET LIGHTS AT PETER STREET PA	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	W/P:18 SEKURITEIT: GROOT EN HOË LIG BY P	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV	-	-	-	-	10,658,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11KV	-	-	-	-	105,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT C	-	-	-	-	-	6,500,000	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	4,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	C/O : BASIC SERVICE INFRASTR SIYAH LALA H	-	9,012,387	997,745	-	1,644,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: OFFICE EXTENTIONS	-	258,186	-	250,000	250,000	220,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	Operational	New	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: SHEET CUTTER	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	Operational	New	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: SHEET BENDER	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	6,500	-	-	-	-	50,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,500
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	Operational	new	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	Operational	New	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	19,033	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	Operational	New	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	30,456	-	-	-	-	480,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	Replacement	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPL	346,512	-	-	425,000	425,000	2,040,000	400,000	-	400,000	-	375,000	425,000	410,000	430,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	Replacement	VEHICLE AND PLANT REFURBISHMENT	-	-	741,439	787,500	787,500	4,567,000	825,000	-	825,000	-	865,000	910,000	955,000	1,012,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	New	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	-	-	24,523,530	-	-	-	-	3,567,530	6,320,000	6,636,000	8,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	Replacement	MAIN GATE:WORKSHOP PAARL	-	-	-	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	New	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	4,222,443	5,198,826	-	-	46,798,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,798,720

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	Replacement	ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	155,798	-	-	450,000	450,000	775,000	150,000	-	-	150,000	150,000	175,000	190,000	-	110,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	New	DIGITAL CAMERA: FM	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	New	TACKEL: WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	Replacement	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRAC	477,623	-	-	60,000	60,000	595,000	120,000	-	-	120,000	150,000	90,000	90,000	-	145,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	New	FIMS: MAXIMO	-	-	-	-	300,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	New	DIGITAL CAMERA: FM	-	-	-	-	-	1,205,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,205,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	New	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REFUS	1,439,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	Replacement	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	2,610,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	New	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	2,426,197	-	-	-	-	12,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	Replacement	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	991,070	-	-	-	-	80,338,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,338,500
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	New	FOUR POST LIFTS x3	-	-	-	170,000	170,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	New	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	121,850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,850,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	New	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	1,408,620	-	-	-	7,383,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	Replacement	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	367,182	742,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	Replacement	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REPLA	-	1,859,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	New	C/O : MUNICIPAL FLEET:ADDITIONAL	-	-	8,834,257	-	1,991,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	New	C/O : VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT : ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	-	7,455,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administration	Operational	New	C/O : VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	-	1,556,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7650	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	8,225	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7650	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	82,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7650	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ACCOMMODATION (BLAK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:1 BUSHALTE SIMONDIUM	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:6 INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADES LUKHAN	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:9 P-BLOCK PARKS - BOBWIRE AND NETB	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:10 FENCING AT PARK - TARENTAAL	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:10 FENCING AT PARK - CAVERNELIS	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:10 FENCING AT GANS STREET	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:14 JOE WILLIAMS (CONNECTING) FENCE	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:18 PALISSADE HEINING BOKANT VAN LO	-	-	-	-	27,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:22 TO BE DETERMINED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:25 NEDERBURG HOOGTE: GLYBAAN EN	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:29 STUCKI HALL: HERITAGE PROJECT - R	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:30 OPRIGTING VAN STRUKTUUR BUITE D	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:30 BRICK ON EDGE (VOOR BOSMAN TUIJN	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	W/P:31 OPRIG GOUDA BUSHALTE OORKANT C	-	-	-	-	14,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE C

2016/2021 MTREF SCHEDULES A1 TO A10, SCHEDULES SA1 TO SA37 AND SERVICE DELIVERY STANDARDS TABLE FOR 2016/2017

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousands												
Financial Performance												
Property rates	179,769	187,145	195,502	211,882	213,056	213,056	213,056	225,046	237,714	251,097	265,237	280,176
Service charges	890,480	956,109	1,058,874	1,287,697	1,293,754	1,293,754	1,293,754	1,404,527	1,523,500	1,646,591	1,791,405	1,918,878
Investment revenue	6,106	9,977	13,752	10,985	13,985	13,985	13,985	15,385	16,925	18,619	20,482	22,532
Transfers recognised - operational	155,438	133,308	121,823	182,871	200,721	200,721	200,721	182,601	279,452	249,150	256,795	265,062
Other own revenue	85,768	123,931	122,532	134,591	118,384	118,384	118,384	126,881	133,592	140,926	148,942	157,706
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,317,561	1,410,470	1,512,483	1,828,026	1,839,900	1,839,900	1,839,900	1,954,441	2,191,182	2,306,382	2,482,861	2,644,354
Employee costs	341,730	368,389	412,476	441,504	433,219	433,219	433,219	477,652	523,839	575,926	627,235	681,957
Remuneration of councillors	17,641	18,745	19,976	21,346	21,346	21,346	21,346	23,967	25,645	27,440	29,361	31,416
Depreciation & asset impairment	151,771	190,531	168,108	178,721	178,721	178,721	178,721	190,506	195,847	201,673	208,139	220,095
Finance charges	49,276	58,976	61,025	69,128	78,968	78,968	78,968	89,109	130,090	164,698	182,337	189,761
Materials and bulk purchases	466,494	498,813	543,065	583,828	583,828	583,828	583,828	629,717	679,213	732,599	790,182	852,290
Transfers and grants	428	837	2,068	695	695	695	695	736	779	824	872	922
Other expenditure	321,183	396,767	411,981	612,643	647,154	647,154	647,154	636,218	757,418	750,371	791,266	835,719
Total Expenditure	1,348,523	1,533,058	1,618,698	1,907,865	1,943,931	1,943,931	1,943,931	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531	2,629,392	2,812,160
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30,962)	(122,588)	(106,215)	(79,839)	(104,031)	(104,031)	(104,031)	(93,465)	(121,649)	(147,149)	(146,530)	(167,806)
Transfers recognised - capital	44,077	92,737	73,598	51,307	89,253	89,253	89,253	57,546	86,921	72,837	42,842	44,952
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432
Transfers recognised - capital	56,631	85,930	64,886	51,307	89,324	89,324	89,324	50,553	76,246	63,892	37,581	39,432
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	166,910	112,180	132,020	294,531	414,335	414,335	414,335	506,922	470,603	324,411	250,852	245,160
Internally generated funds	11,673	9,841	18,498	30,000	37,955	37,955	37,955	35,000	40,000	44,800	50,000	54,840
Total sources of capital funds	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432
Financial position												
Total current assets	418,290	440,684	542,234	541,329	513,566	513,566	513,566	471,365	515,345	523,024	517,340	449,460
Total non current assets	4,140,074	4,566,053	4,616,589	4,815,306	4,850,585	4,850,585	4,850,585	5,252,539	5,643,527	5,874,943	6,005,222	6,124,545
Total current liabilities	365,987	413,968	491,303	392,538	392,538	392,538	392,538	362,848	474,507	534,203	605,379	589,927
Total non current liabilities	708,091	734,570	839,571	1,066,784	1,066,784	1,066,784	1,066,784	1,450,257	1,736,173	1,869,629	1,900,127	1,957,117
Community wealth/Equity	3,484,287	3,858,199	3,827,950	3,897,314	3,904,829	3,904,829	3,904,829	3,910,799	3,948,192	3,994,135	4,017,056	4,026,960
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	125,615	228,644	202,332	246,562	254,078	254,078	254,078	258,031	277,288	243,383	224,469	188,429
Net cash from (used) investing	(235,256)	(206,020)	(217,706)	(364,023)	(529,799)	(529,799)	(529,799)	(574,436)	(568,980)	(419,846)	(328,015)	(328,985)
Net cash from (used) financing	133,530	24,202	92,066	162,049	162,049	162,049	162,049	377,737	318,450	160,678	72,425	45,268
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	135,846	182,818	259,526	168,752	140,989	140,989	140,989	202,321	229,079	213,293	182,172	86,884
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	135,999	182,972	259,667	168,898	141,135	141,135	141,135	202,467	229,225	213,439	182,318	87,030
Application of cash and investments	39,378	36,415	(3,600)	(71,450)	(71,381)	(71,381)	(133,015)	(110,214)	(58,312)	(34,033)	(28,452)	(43,543)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	96,622	146,558	263,267	240,349	212,516	212,516	274,150	312,680	287,537	247,472	210,769	130,573
Asset management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	4,136,499	4,564,879	4,613,134	4,813,860	4,849,139	4,849,139	5,251,107	5,251,107	5,642,109	5,873,539	6,003,832	6,123,169
Depreciation & asset impairment	151,771	190,531	168,108	178,721	178,721	178,721	190,506	190,506	195,847	201,673	208,139	220,095
Renewal of Existing Assets	36,520	39,140	74,107	143,094	185,489	185,489	185,489	178,235	172,553	141,196	113,104	64,075
Repairs and Maintenance	47,755	53,630	61,025	67,091	67,091	67,091	—	—	—	—	—	—
Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of free services provided	101,348	143,210	171,776	109,627	109,881	109,881	116,658	116,658	123,672	130,900	138,323	146,384
Households below minimum service level												
Water:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Revenue - Standard	1											
Governance and administration		220,492	224,936	249,689	314,113	339,940	339,940	364,845	391,355	416,311	439,263	463,152
Executive and council		9,431	12,319	16,297	12,023	15,023	15,023	16,520	18,160	19,965	21,950	24,134
Budget and treasury office		203,740	194,266	212,152	226,372	227,876	227,876	242,582	257,949	274,131	287,238	301,147
Corporate services		7,321	18,352	21,240	75,718	97,041	97,041	106,743	115,246	122,215	130,074	137,872
Community and public safety		123,307	146,861	104,972	182,406	186,731	186,731	162,866	258,038	220,593	225,316	230,461
Community and social services		3,772	3,998	3,306	16,066	16,076	16,076	17,986	18,533	19,758	20,093	20,459
Sport and recreation		2,465	2,564	2,803	4,625	4,851	4,851	3,010	3,303	3,625	3,978	4,366
Public safety		28,191	71,157	63,996	80,936	72,401	72,401	68,434	69,956	71,631	73,473	75,499
Housing		88,877	69,117	34,857	80,779	93,403	93,403	73,436	166,246	125,579	127,773	130,138
Health		1	25	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		6,912	15,546	23,727	21,382	23,382	23,382	26,932	57,118	42,027	11,027	12,126
Planning and development		3,979	5,815	7,273	6,609	6,609	6,609	7,267	7,991	8,787	9,662	10,625
Road transport		2,933	9,731	16,454	14,287	16,287	16,287	19,129	48,538	32,592	651	716
Environmental protection		—	—	—	487	487	487	536	590	648	713	785
Trading services		1,010,925	1,115,865	1,207,693	1,361,431	1,379,099	1,379,099	1,457,345	1,571,592	1,700,288	1,850,097	1,983,567
Electricity		709,118	753,366	830,696	983,121	988,388	988,388	1,069,720	1,148,029	1,238,299	1,348,118	1,444,262
Water		129,526	142,609	156,418	186,114	187,450	187,450	204,316	220,719	236,264	255,019	270,228
Waste water management		95,190	132,431	124,242	132,796	165,168	165,168	141,512	156,986	176,999	195,182	214,331
Waste management		77,092	87,458	96,337	59,401	38,093	38,093	41,796	45,858	48,726	51,779	54,745
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Standard	2	1,361,637	1,503,207	1,586,081	1,879,333	1,929,153	1,929,153	2,011,987	2,278,103	2,379,219	2,525,703	2,689,306
Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration		245,285	248,117	224,219	220,340	246,143	246,143	261,242	289,987	322,482	356,755	385,434
Executive and council		57,026	52,569	47,624	46,667	46,444	46,444	40,991	50,661	62,924	74,416	83,826
Budget and treasury office		58,566	59,993	43,717	59,438	72,796	72,796	70,985	76,856	83,404	92,889	99,441
Corporate services		129,694	135,554	132,877	114,234	126,902	126,902	149,267	162,470	176,154	189,450	202,167
Community and public safety		226,671	290,990	281,875	346,123	349,375	349,375	336,500	445,282	421,209	444,937	466,104
Community and social services		21,555	21,678	25,627	27,297	32,285	32,285	34,486	36,951	39,597	42,678	45,755
Sport and recreation		49,269	51,451	58,091	70,980	68,972	68,972	73,591	79,042	84,612	94,333	100,962
Public safety		42,405	96,370	97,111	121,438	100,585	100,585	106,458	111,030	115,917	121,205	126,872
Housing		108,097	116,145	95,952	126,408	147,533	147,533	121,964	218,260	181,083	186,722	192,516
Health		5,347	5,346	5,093	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		108,687	108,014	122,341	166,621	163,575	163,575	176,058	190,273	203,329	216,329	229,978
Planning and development		29,325	25,811	33,327	39,171	39,014	39,014	42,503	43,301	43,292	45,868	49,232
Road transport		79,363	82,204	89,014	119,070	117,508	117,508	126,023	138,886	151,357	160,990	170,584
Environmental protection		—	—	—	8,380	7,053	7,053	7,533	8,086	8,679	9,471	10,161
Trading services		767,879	885,937	990,264	1,174,781	1,184,838	1,184,838	1,274,106	1,387,288	1,506,511	1,611,370	1,730,644
Electricity		581,189	629,988	668,605	810,732	810,429	810,429	880,995	956,955	1,039,840	1,118,556	1,202,546
Water		67,207	93,771	102,701	127,446	133,595	133,595	140,030	152,019	165,248	175,687	188,922
Waste water management		66,883	84,702	87,543	125,221	127,534	127,534	137,489	154,555	172,205	182,261	196,091
Waste management		52,600	77,476	131,415	111,382	113,281	113,281	115,593	123,759	129,218	134,866	143,086
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	1,348,523	1,533,058	1,618,698	1,907,865	1,943,931	1,943,931	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531	2,629,392	2,812,160
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		203,810	194,266	212,152	226,372	227,876	227,876	242,582	257,949	274,131	287,238	301,147
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		16,182	27,913	35,467	15,081	18,097	18,097	19,778	21,614	23,626	25,831	28,152
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3,980	5,840	7,273	6,609	6,609	6,609	7,267	7,991	8,787	9,662	10,625
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		200,786	224,083	238,738	313,506	317,831	317,831	306,151	415,239	387,478	402,943	418,767
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		936,880	1,051,030	1,092,451	1,317,765	1,358,740	1,358,740	1,436,209	1,575,311	1,685,196	1,800,028	1,930,615
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,361,637	1,503,207	1,586,081	1,879,333	1,929,153	1,929,153	2,011,987	2,278,103	2,379,219	2,525,703	2,689,306
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11,362	2,055	3,936	5,837	5,920	5,920	(19,186)	(19,906)	(20,554)	(20,289)	(21,151)
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		63,325	60,345	43,717	59,438	72,796	72,796	70,985	76,856	83,404	92,889	99,441
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		99,023	95,575	90,502	72,695	81,439	81,439	96,202	102,072	108,466	119,499	126,842
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		26,744	25,304	30,548	39,450	40,290	40,290	44,957	46,804	48,140	51,313	55,624
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		289,465	373,539	462,328	512,416	530,612	530,612	524,498	647,878	636,444	671,238	708,160
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		858,604	976,240	987,667	1,218,029	1,212,873	1,212,873	1,330,451	1,459,126	1,597,631	1,714,742	1,843,245
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,348,523	1,533,058	1,618,698	1,907,865	1,943,931	1,943,931	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531	2,629,392	2,812,160
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand	1												
Revenue By Source													
Property rates	2	178,298	185,564	193,849	210,544	211,718	211,718	211,718	223,574	236,094	249,316	263,277	278,021
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		1,471	1,581	1,653	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,472	1,619	1,781	1,959	2,155
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	682,909	721,782	778,129	943,022	947,768	947,768	947,768	1,021,794	1,101,693	1,187,943	1,293,359	1,384,682
Service charges - water revenue	2	109,017	119,990	152,068	162,428	163,739	163,739	163,739	178,476	192,754	206,247	223,061	236,200
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	40,026	51,338	60,647	81,714	81,714	81,714	81,714	93,971	108,066	124,152	138,589	153,697
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	58,504	62,972	68,000	100,497	100,497	100,497	100,497	110,246	120,940	128,197	136,338	144,233
Service charges - other		24	27	30	35	35	35	35	40	46	53	59	65
Rental of facilities and equipment		19,013	8,479	10,450	23,447	23,447	23,447	23,447	25,207	27,098	29,130	31,315	33,664
Interest earned - external investments		6,106	9,977	13,752	10,985	13,985	13,985	13,985	15,385	16,925	18,619	20,482	22,532
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		10,922	12,301	13,702	10,968	10,968	10,968	10,968	12,065	13,271	14,598	16,058	17,664
Dividends received		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Fines		16,556	61,698	49,704	67,475	51,233	51,233	51,233	53,627	53,669	53,714	53,765	53,820
Licences and permits		11,572	13,079	14,032	14,026	14,026	14,026	14,026	15,429	16,972	18,669	20,536	22,589
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - operational		155,438	133,308	121,823	182,871	200,721	200,721	200,721	182,601	279,452	249,150	256,795	265,062
Other revenue	2	24,684	27,461	32,154	18,410	18,444	18,444	18,444	20,288	22,317	24,548	27,003	29,704
Gains on disposal of PPE		3,005	898	2,475	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,317,561	1,410,470	1,512,483	1,828,026	1,839,900	1,839,900	1,839,900	1,954,441	2,191,182	2,306,382	2,482,861	2,644,354
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs	2	341,730	368,389	412,476	441,504	433,219	433,219	433,219	477,652	523,839	575,926	627,235	681,957
Remuneration of councillors		17,641	18,745	19,976	21,346	21,346	21,346	21,346	23,967	25,645	27,440	29,361	31,416
Debt impairment	3	48,121	104,379	71,709	96,267	82,461	82,461	82,461	73,929	76,715	79,293	81,991	84,928
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	151,771	190,531	168,108	178,721	178,721	178,721	178,721	190,506	195,847	201,673	208,139	220,095
Finance charges		49,276	58,976	61,025	69,128	78,968	78,968	78,968	89,109	130,090	164,698	182,337	189,761
Bulk purchases	2	466,494	498,813	543,065	583,828	583,828	583,828	583,828	629,717	679,213	732,599	790,182	852,290
Other materials	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contracted services		18,179	19,156	21,786	135,964	148,708	148,708	148,708	159,468	158,354	164,222	172,979	182,857
Transfers and grants		428	837	2,068	695	695	695	695	736	779	824	872	922
Other expenditure	4, 5	254,882	268,817	317,079	378,412	406,985	406,985	406,985	400,821	520,349	504,856	534,297	565,934
Loss on disposal of PPE		—	4,415	1,407	2,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure		1,348,523	1,533,058	1,618,698	1,907,865	1,943,931	1,943,931	1,943,931	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531	2,629,392	2,812,160
Surplus/(Deficit)		(30,962)	(122,588)	(106,215)	(79,839)	(104,031)	(104,031)	(104,031)	(93,465)	(121,649)	(147,149)	(146,530)	(167,806)
Transfers recognised - capital		44,077	92,737	73,598	51,307	89,253	89,253	89,253	57,546	86,921	72,837	42,842	44,952
Contributions recognised - capital		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributed assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand	1												
Capital expenditure - Vote													
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		48	161	69	7,083	7,000	7,000	7,000	11,700	12,497	10,064	9,008	12,658
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		213	1,201	516	75	75	75	75	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2,124	6,194	6,494	14,120	20,328	20,328	20,328	13,658	12,092	12,612	8,120	10,635
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		770	2,332	2,767	500	190	190	190	538	578	621	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		17,241	6,828	18,980	28,137	50,938	50,938	50,938	38,366	24,769	23,486	23,619	21,124
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		83,621	175,661	165,001	263,820	351,663	351,663	351,663	429,917	506,896	374,261	246,297	190,029
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	104,017	192,377	193,827	313,734	430,193	430,193	430,193	494,178	556,832	421,044	287,045	234,445
Single-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		312	-	-	-	144	144	144	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2,247	-	1,035	4,650	4,509	4,509	4,509	-	-	-	3,800	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		625	-	-	1,482	1,082	1,082	1,082	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,844	4,905	2,596	21,435	31,256	31,256	31,256	3,569	7,350	10,480	9,126	3,300
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		116,804	10,669	17,946	34,537	74,430	74,430	74,430	94,727	22,667	1,579	38,462	101,687
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		131,197	15,574	21,577	62,104	111,420	111,420	111,420	98,296	30,017	12,059	51,388	104,987
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432
Capital Expenditure - Standard													
Governance and administration		28,415	34,801	25,354	30,562	56,095	56,095	56,095	29,359	32,279	33,183	33,868	39,545
Executive and council		1,782	41	23	10,803	8,415	8,415	8,415	15,990	17,117	15,014	14,288	18,268
Budget and treasury office		526	1,201	516	75	219	219	219	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services		26,108	33,558	24,814	19,684	47,461	47,461	47,461	13,369	15,162	18,168	19,580	21,277
Community and public safety		22,537	9,787	14,968	27,329	53,701	53,701	53,701	33,483	27,901	24,731	21,161	10,064
Community and social services		9,013	974	1,488	2,110	2,933	2,933	2,933	8,136	1,550	-	3,240	-
Sport and recreation		5,852	8,244	9,843	22,580	35,770	35,770	35,770	21,108	24,346	22,354	15,921	10,064
Public safety		839	20	121	1,240	6,223	6,223	6,223	2,640	706	777	-	-
Housing		6,745	549	3,516	1,400	8,774	8,774	8,774	1,600	1,300	1,600	2,000	-
Health		88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		19,515	31,772	54,758	63,757	83,526	83,526	83,526	66,236	93,934	81,822	53,261	115
Planning and development		1,374	2,227	2,767	1,982	1,272	1,272	1,272	538	578	621	-	-
Road transport		18,140	29,545	51,990	61,015	81,494	81,494	81,494	65,328	93,026	80,551	53,261	115
Environmental protection		-	-	-	760	760	760	760	371	330	650	-	-
Trading services		164,747	131,591	120,324	254,189	348,291	348,291	348,291	463,397	432,734	293,368	230,142	289,709
Electricity		30,012	20,377	17,850	57,317	73,530	73,530	73,530	149,616	93,392	84,014	72,849	83,702
Water		38,418	41,521	53,470	86,632	105,002	105,002	105,002	101,499	87,923	86,219	75,146	188,506
Waste water management		92,910	69,059	42,910	91,115	144,616	144,616	144,616	206,657	250,064	117,136	75,222	9,950
Waste management		3,407	634	6,094	19,125	25,143	25,143	25,143	5,625	1,355	5,999	6,925	7,550
Other													
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432
Funded by:													
National Government		46,914	73,018	64,886	39,728	71,341	71,341	71,341	34,163	34,141	35,822	37,581	39,432
Provincial Government		7,608	12,644	-	11,579	17,982	17,982	17,982	16,389	42,105	28,070	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		2,109	269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	56,631	85,930	64,886	51,307	89,324	89,324	89,324	50,553	76,246	63,892	37,581	39,432
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	166,910	112,180	132,020	294,531	414,335	414,335	414,335	506,922	470,603	324,411	250,852	245,160
Internally generated funds		11,673	9,841	18,498	30,000	37,955	37,955	37,955	35,000	40,000	44,800	50,000	54,840
Total Capital Funding	7	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand													
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash		135,846	182,833	259,526	168,752	140,989	140,989	140,989	202,321	229,079	213,293	182,172	86,884
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	173,231	176,405	195,521	290,397	290,397	290,397	290,397	190,446	207,226	230,240	255,215	282,152
Other debtors		62,108	51,506	61,536	56,892	56,892	56,892	56,892	53,530	54,506	55,482	56,458	57,434
Current portion of long-term receivables		292	304	327	289	289	289	289	251	213	175	137	99
Inventory	2	46,813	29,635	25,324	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	24,818	24,321	23,835	23,358	22,891
Total current assets		418,290	440,684	542,234	541,329	513,566	513,566	513,566	471,365	515,345	523,024	517,340	449,460
Non current assets													
Long-term receivables		1,439	1,034	3,314	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,286	1,272	1,258	1,244	1,230
Investments		153	139	142	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146
Investment property		73,066	52,430	54,905	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	4,057,586	4,500,018	4,547,098	4,712,922	4,748,201	4,748,201	4,748,201	5,151,003	5,542,960	5,775,479	5,906,911	6,027,481
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		5,848	12,431	11,130	7,881	7,881	7,881	7,881	7,047	6,091	5,003	3,864	2,631
Other non-current assets		1,983	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		4,140,074	4,566,053	4,616,589	4,815,306	4,850,585	4,850,585	4,850,585	5,252,539	5,643,527	5,874,943	6,005,222	6,124,545
TOTAL ASSETS		4,558,365	5,006,737	5,158,823	5,356,636	5,364,151	5,364,151	5,364,151	5,723,904	6,158,872	6,397,968	6,522,562	6,574,004
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	98,263	115,670	132,933	135,051	135,051	135,051	135,051	155,364	168,065	182,313	204,006	226,936
Consumer deposits		25,926	28,462	31,173	29,194	29,194	29,194	29,194	32,113	35,325	38,857	42,743	47,017
Trade and other payables	4	210,350	232,766	251,939	203,022	203,022	203,022	203,022	126,080	195,026	242,341	272,848	284,541
Provisions		31,449	37,070	75,259	25,272	25,272	25,272	25,272	49,290	76,092	70,692	85,781	31,433
Total current liabilities		365,987	413,968	491,303	392,538	392,538	392,538	392,538	362,848	474,507	534,203	605,379	589,927
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing		531,974	536,232	608,325	767,499	767,499	767,499	767,499	1,139,370	1,454,609	1,611,754	1,680,294	1,721,287
Provisions		176,116	198,337	231,245	299,285	299,285	299,285	299,285	310,887	281,564	257,875	219,834	235,830
Total non current liabilities		708,091	734,570	839,571	1,066,784	1,066,784	1,066,784	1,066,784	1,450,257	1,736,173	1,869,629	1,900,127	1,957,117
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,074,078	1,148,538	1,330,874	1,459,322	1,459,322	1,459,322	1,459,322	1,813,104	2,210,680	2,403,833	2,505,506	2,547,044
NET ASSETS	5	3,484,287	3,858,199	3,827,950	3,897,314	3,904,829	3,904,829	3,904,829	3,910,799	3,948,192	3,994,135	4,017,056	4,026,960
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	2,415,863	2,421,996	2,431,789	1,640,863	1,648,378	1,648,378	1,648,378	1,612,459	1,577,731	1,503,419	1,399,731	1,276,876
Reserves		1,068,423	1,436,203	1,396,161	2,256,451	2,256,451	2,256,451	2,256,451	2,298,341	2,370,462	2,490,716	2,617,326	2,750,084
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3,484,287	3,858,199	3,827,950	3,897,314	3,904,829	3,904,829	3,904,829	3,910,799	3,948,192	3,994,135	4,017,056	4,026,960

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES														
Receipts														
			179,381	180,601	197,216	205,102	206,276	206,276	206,276	217,845	230,107	243,062	256,749	271,210
			851,854	967,614	1,060,262	1,234,018	1,240,075	1,240,075	1,240,075	1,359,582	1,474,748	1,593,900	1,734,080	1,857,474
			44,903	99,042	97,382	136,280	120,073	120,073	120,073	114,552	120,055	126,062	132,619	139,777
	1		121,588	158,178	131,065	182,871	200,721	200,721	200,721	182,601	279,452	249,150	256,795	265,062
	1		56,631	88,472	73,598	51,307	86,514	86,514	86,514	57,546	86,921	72,837	42,842	44,952
			17,028	22,127	13,752	21,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	27,450	30,196	33,217	36,540	40,196
			15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Payments														
			(1,096,082)	(1,227,854)	(1,307,866)	(1,515,123)	(1,544,850)	(1,544,850)	(1,544,850)	(1,611,714)	(1,813,338)	(1,909,338)	(2,051,963)	(2,239,574)
			(49,276)	(58,976)	(61,025)	(69,128)	(78,968)	(78,968)	(78,968)	(89,109)	(130,090)	(164,698)	(182,337)	(189,761)
	1		(428)	(575)	(2,068)	(695)	(695)	(695)	(695)	(736)	(779)	(824)	(872)	(922)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			125,615	228,644	202,332	246,562	254,078	254,078	254,078	258,031	277,288	243,383	224,469	188,429
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES														
Receipts														
			103	1,539	–	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			(145)	392	(2,302)	289	289	289	289	14	14	14	14	14
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments														
			(235,214)	(207,951)	(215,404)	(364,562)	(530,338)	(530,338)	(530,338)	(574,700)	(569,244)	(420,110)	(328,279)	(329,249)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(235,256)	(206,020)	(217,706)	(364,023)	(529,799)	(529,799)	(529,799)	(574,436)	(568,980)	(419,846)	(328,015)	(328,985)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES														
Receipts														
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			186,985	119,928	205,000	294,531	294,531	294,531	294,531	506,922	470,603	325,211	250,852	245,000
			3,787	2,536	2,711	732	732	732	732	2,919	3,211	3,532	3,886	4,274
Payments														
			(57,243)	(98,263)	(115,645)	(133,214)	(133,214)	(133,214)	(133,214)	(132,104)	(155,364)	(168,065)	(182,313)	(204,006)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			133,530	24,202	92,066	162,049	162,049	162,049	162,049	377,737	318,450	160,678	72,425	45,268
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD														
	2		23,889	46,825	76,693	44,588	(113,673)	(113,673)	(113,673)	61,332	26,758	(15,785)	(31,122)	(95,288)
	2		111,957	135,992	182,833	124,164	254,662	254,662	254,662	140,989	202,321	229,079	213,293	182,172
	2		135,846	182,818	259,526	168,752	140,989	140,989	140,989	202,321	229,079	213,293	182,172	86,884

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation														
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	
R thousand														
Cash and investments available														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	135,846	182,818	259,526	168,752	140,989	140,989	140,989	202,321	229,079	213,293	182,172	86,884	
Other current investments > 90 days		1	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non current assets - Investments	1	153	139	142	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	
Cash and investments available:		135,999	182,972	259,667	168,898	141,135	141,135	141,135	202,467	229,225	213,439	182,318	87,030	
Application of cash and investments														
Unspent conditional transfers		24,935	38,696	54,152	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Unspent borrowing		50,022	29,156	1,127	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other working capital requirements	3	(35,579)	(31,437)	(58,879)	(133,084)	(133,015)	(133,015)	(133,015)	(110,214)	(58,312)	(34,033)	(28,452)	(43,543)	
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	61,633	61,633	61,633	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Application of cash and investments:		39,378	36,415	(3,600)	(71,450)	(71,381)	(71,381)	(133,015)	(110,214)	(58,312)	(34,033)	(28,452)	(43,543)	
Surplus(shortfall)		96,622	146,558	263,267	240,349	212,516	212,516	274,150	312,680	287,537	247,472	210,769	130,573	

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets	1	198,694	168,812	141,297	232,743	356,124	356,124	414,239	414,296	291,907	225,328	275,357
Infrastructure - Road transport		18,628	8,306	46,009	21,349	56,820	56,820	39,338	43,321	43,052	43,261	115
Infrastructure - Electricity		22,842	15,913	12,588	23,540	34,722	34,722	125,243	72,679	67,128	49,554	49,952
Infrastructure - Water		29,944	41,552	16,426	69,567	71,375	71,375	57,227	72,198	65,778	27,447	161,551
Infrastructure - Sanitation		82,240	66,680	34,276	44,273	67,670	67,670	110,848	178,413	71,325	57,082	7,200
Infrastructure - Other		4,201	5,884	5,432	7,000	23,351	23,351	5,375	2,105	6,899	9,675	10,200
Infrastructure		157,856	138,335	114,730	165,729	253,937	253,937	338,031	368,715	254,182	187,019	229,079
Community		12,328	10,402	12,218	15,725	39,382	39,382	18,330	10,722	5,636	6,414	6,500
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	24,062	17,204	11,824	50,790	61,684	61,684	57,378	34,359	31,590	31,395	39,338
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		4,448	2,870	2,524	500	1,121	1,121	500	500	500	500	500
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	36,520	39,140	74,107	143,094	185,489	185,489	178,235	172,553	141,196	113,104	64,075
Infrastructure - Road transport		6,852	21,366	4,707	39,876	24,884	24,884	26,110	49,905	37,749	10,000	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		2,297	2,013	5,961	30,857	34,276	34,276	23,973	20,314	16,486	21,194	32,350
Infrastructure - Water		14,005	10,834	27,468	15,649	19,521	19,521	15,711	15,725	20,441	47,699	22,955
Infrastructure - Sanitation		4,054	1,668	23,320	23,925	74,201	74,201	95,008	66,452	44,811	15,141	2,750
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	11,300	3,550	3,550	1,000	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		27,209	35,880	61,457	121,608	156,433	156,433	161,803	152,395	119,487	94,033	58,055
Community		3,599	255	4,561	11,984	8,560	8,560	11,877	16,692	17,859	15,171	5,520
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	5,712	3,005	8,089	9,503	20,496	20,496	4,555	3,466	3,850	3,900	500
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	25,481	29,672	50,716	61,225	81,704	81,704	65,448	93,226	80,801	53,261	115
Infrastructure - Road transport		25,140	17,926	18,549	54,397	68,998	68,998	149,216	92,992	83,614	70,748	82,302
Infrastructure - Electricity		43,949	52,385	43,894	85,216	90,896	90,896	72,938	87,923	86,219	75,146	184,506
Infrastructure - Water		86,294	68,348	57,596	68,198	141,871	141,871	205,857	244,864	116,136	72,222	9,950
Infrastructure - Sanitation		4,201	5,884	5,432	18,300	26,901	26,901	6,375	2,105	6,899	9,675	10,200
Infrastructure - Other		185,064	174,215	176,187	287,336	410,370	410,370	499,834	521,111	373,669	287,052	287,074
Infrastructure		15,928	10,657	16,779	27,709	47,943	47,943	30,208	27,414	23,494	21,585	12,020
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	29,774	20,209	19,913	60,292	82,180	82,180	61,933	37,824	35,440	35,295	39,338
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		4,448	2,870	2,524	500	1,121	1,121	500	500	500	500	500
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Infrastructure - Road transport		584,798	590,297	591,046	740,934	750,722	750,722	778,744	833,494	874,675	887,046	843,921
Infrastructure - Electricity		818,110	798,226	797,288	983,073	983,059	983,059	1,089,652	1,138,827	1,177,319	1,201,499	1,234,558
Infrastructure - Water		465,473	513,668	551,892	665,813	667,813	667,813	722,105	790,858	857,338	912,111	1,075,075
Infrastructure - Sanitation		681,484	738,704	753,244	778,628	784,574	784,574	969,426	1,192,696	1,286,595	1,335,868	1,321,550
Infrastructure - Other		-	45,062	56,171	213,610	213,610	213,610	215,121	212,225	213,975	218,336	222,917
Infrastructure		2,549,866	2,685,958	2,749,642	3,382,058	3,399,778	3,399,778	3,775,047	4,168,100	4,409,902	4,554,860	4,698,021
Community		358,218	496,219	538,928	408,988	408,546	408,546	408,856	405,535	397,379	386,300	363,779
Heritage assets		33,904	27,543	27,543	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904
Investment properties		73,066	52,430	54,905	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057
Other assets		1,115,598	1,290,299	1,230,986	887,972	905,973	905,973	933,196	935,422	934,294	931,847	931,777
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		5,848	12,431	11,130	7,881	7,881	7,881	7,047	6,091	5,003	3,864	2,631
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4,136,499	4,564,879	4,613,134	4,813,860	4,849,139	4,849,139	5,251,107	5,642,109	5,873,539	6,003,832	6,123,169
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		151,771	190,531	168,108	178,721	178,721	178,721	190,506	195,847	201,673	208,139	220,095
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	47,755	53,630	61,025	67,091	67,091	67,091	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		10,873	10,339	11,764	16,953	16,953	16,953	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		8,327	9,024	10,268	10,761	10,761	10,761	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		4,114	6,799	7,737	7,915	7,915	7,915	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		4,366	4,523	5,147	5,582	5,582	5,582	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		331	2,158	2,455	331	331	331	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		28,011	32,843	37,372	41,541	41,541	41,541	-	-	-	-	-
Community		3,130	2,617	2,978	2,912	2,912	2,912	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	16,613	18,170	20,675	22,638	22,638	22,638	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		199,526	244,162	229,133	245,812	245,812	245,812	190,506	195,847	201,673	208,139	220,095
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		15.5%	18.6%	34.4%	38.1%	34.2%	34.2%	30.1%	29.4%	32.6%	33.4%	18.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		24.1%	20.5%	44.1%	80.1%	103.8%	103.8%	93.6%	88.1%	70.0%	54.3%	29.1%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.2%	1.3%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	2.0%	3.0%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.0%

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		36,734	38,182	38,411	38,711	38,711	38,791	38,711	38,791	38,791	38,791	38,791
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		20,639	20,900	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	3,750	3,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		61,123	62,832	63,061	63,361	63,361	63,441	63,361	63,441	63,441	63,441	63,441
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
Total number of households	5	61,420	63,129	63,358	63,658	63,658	63,738	63,658	63,738	63,738	63,738	63,738
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		52,437	54,012	50,312	50,352	50,352	50,352	50,352	50,402	50,402	50,402	50,402
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7,623	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757
Chemical toilet		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		60,237	61,946	61,996	62,036	62,036	62,036	62,036	62,086	62,086	62,086	62,086
Bucket toilet		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		451	451	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318
No toilet provisions		354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,183	1,183	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
Total number of households	5	61,420	63,129	63,046	63,086	63,086	63,086	63,086	63,136	63,136	63,136	63,136
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12,000	15,395	14,263	14,619	14,619	14,619	14,985	15,359	15,359	15,359	15,359
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		32,000	34,943	33,420	34,255	34,255	34,255	35,111	35,989	35,989	35,989	35,989
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		44,000	50,338	47,683	48,874	48,874	48,874	50,096	51,348	51,348	51,348	51,348
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	44,000	50,338	47,683	48,874	48,874	48,874	50,096	51,348	51,348	51,348	51,348
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week		43,578	44,378	41,519	42,516	42,516	42,516	43,536	44,581	44,581	44,581	44,581
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43,578	44,378	41,519	42,516	42,516	42,516	43,536	44,581	44,581	44,581	44,581
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	43,578	44,378	41,519	42,516	42,516	42,516	43,536	44,581	44,581	44,581	44,581
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household												
Property rates (R value threshold)		150,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		95	67	77	88	88	88	100	100	100	100	100
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		48,664	80,969	92,681	91,265	91,519	91,519	96,644	102,056	107,771	113,806	120,179
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15,682	18,731	19,736	18,362	18,362	18,362	20,015	21,616	23,129	24,517	26,205
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		11,392	6,961	8,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		11,518	18,032	29,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		14,092	18,518	21,834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	101,348	143,210	171,776	109,627	109,881	109,881	116,658	123,672	130,900	138,323	146,384

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand														
REVENUE ITEMS:														
Property rates		6												
Total Property Rates			226,962	266,532	286,530	301,808	303,237	303,237	303,237	320,218	338,150	357,087	377,084	398,200
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)			48,664	80,969	92,681	91,265	91,519	91,519	91,519	96,644	102,056	107,771	113,806	120,179
Net Property Rates			178,298	185,564	193,849	210,544	211,718	211,718	211,718	223,574	236,094	249,316	263,277	278,021
Service charges - electricity revenue		6												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue			694,427	739,814	807,284	943,022	947,768	947,768	947,768	1,021,794	1,101,693	1,187,943	1,293,359	1,384,682
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			11,518	18,032	29,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue			682,909	721,782	778,129	943,022	947,768	947,768	947,768	1,021,794	1,101,693	1,187,943	1,293,359	1,384,682
Service charges - water revenue		6												
Total Service charges - water revenue			124,699	138,721	171,804	180,790	182,101	182,101	182,101	198,490	214,370	229,375	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			15,682	18,731	19,736	18,362	18,362	18,362	18,362	20,015	21,616	23,129	24,517	26,205
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue			109,017	119,990	152,068	162,428	163,739	163,739	163,739	178,476	192,754	206,247	223,061	236,200
Service charges - sanitation revenue		6												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue			51,418	58,299	69,017	81,714	81,714	81,714	81,714	93,971	108,066	124,152	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			11,392	6,961	8,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue			40,026	51,338	60,647	81,714	81,714	81,714	81,714	93,971	108,066	124,152	138,589	153,697
Service charges - refuse revenue		6												
Total refuse removal revenue			72,596	81,490	89,834	100,497	100,497	100,497	100,497	110,246	120,940	128,197	136,338	144,233
Total landfill revenue			14,092	18,518	21,834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue			58,504	62,972	68,000	100,497	100,497	100,497	100,497	110,246	120,940	128,197	136,338	144,233
Other Revenue by source														
ACADEMIC SERVICES: INFORMAL TRAINING			-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES			2,738	16,000	15,168	10,562	15,450	15,450	15,450	10,746	14,802	13,485	10,666	10,883
BREAKAGES RECOVERED			1,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAMPING FEES			1,407	1,594	1,282	1,791	1,791	1,791	1,791	1,970	2,167	2,383	2,622	2,884
CEMETERY & BURIAL			1,497	1,832	2,271	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	2,029	2,232	2,455	2,700	2,970
CLEANING & REMOVAL			326	412	428	412	430	430	430	473	520	572	629	692
COMMISSION: INSURANCE			245	308	290	370	370	370	370	407	447	492	541	595
COMPUTER SERVICES			1	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ENTRANCE FEES			153	161	145	930	930	930	930	1,023	1,126	1,238	1,362	1,498
FIRE SERVICES			308	200	248	272	272	272	272	299	329	362	399	438
INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES			0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INSURANCE: MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES			-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	6
INTER: RECEIV - STAFF			5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	8	8	9
INVENTORY - GAINS			224	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTY - GAINS			3,005	5,451	3,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LEGAL FEES			188	88	54	106	106	106	106	117	128	141	155	171
LIBRARY FEES: LOAN FEES			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
LIBRARY FEES: MEMBERSHIP			7	10	10	8	8	8	8	9	10	11	12	13
LOST BINS			2,150	3,101	3,288	2,320	2,320	2,320	2,320	2,552	2,807	3,088	3,397	3,737
MERCHANDISING JOBBING & CONTRACTS			407	419	344	367	367	367	367	404	445	489	538	592
PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES			93	86	107	99	99	99	99	109	120	132	145	160
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL			3,721	5,518	5,964	6,098	6,098	6,098	6,098	6,708	7,379	8,117	8,929	9,822
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN CLAUSE LEVY			-	52	103	165	165	165	165	182	200	220	242	266
REQ INFO - ACCIDENT REPORTS			2	16	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
REQ INFO - MUNICIPAL INFOR & STATISTICS			195	65	4	6	6	6	6	7	7	8	9	10
SALE OF SCRAP WASTE & OTH: BY PRODUCTS			9	32	11	36	36	36	36	40	44	48	53	58
SALE OF SCRAP WASTE & OTH: RECYCL WASTE			-	93	230	116	116	116	116	128	141	155	170	187
SALE OF: AGRIC PROD - NURSERY PLANTS			6	7	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	7
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - BOOKS			0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - CHARTS/POSTERS			3	3	8	6	6	6	6	6	7	8	8	9
STREETS/STREET MARKETS INFORMAL TRADERS			-	12	47	50	50	50	50	55	60	66	73	80
VAT RECLAIMED CAPITAL GRANTS			-	(11,517)	(8,712)	(7,167)	(12,039)	(12,039)	(12,039)	(6,993)	(10,675)	(8,945)	(5,671)	(5,389)
ELEC: CONNEC NEW FEES NON-GOVERN HOUSING			4,196	2,271	6,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GAINS			1,916	657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ELEC: CONNEC/RECON DISCONN/RECONN FEES		3	262	462	902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue		1	24,684	27,461	32,154	18,410	18,444	18,444	18,444	20,288	22,317	24,548	27,003	29,704
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:														
Employee related costs		2												
Basic Salaries and Wages			237,843	243,655	277,177	287,774	275,749	275,749	275,749	308,398	341,632	379,718	415,896	454,261
Pension and UIF Contributions			40,735	40,110	40,436	46,417	46,173	46,173	46,173	49,622	53,617	57,933	62,597	67,636
Medical Aid Contributions			18,685	24,545	21,206	15,634	16,052	16,052	16,052	17,626	19,388	21,327	23,460	25,806
Overtime			16,427	18,980	21,065	22,811	23,956	23,956	23,956	25,811	27,889	30,134	32,560	35,181
Performance Bonus			(52)	868	1,177	1,228	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,358	1,451	1,549	1,655	1,767
Motor Vehicle Allowance			6,159	6,663	9,322	9,623	11,822	11,822	11,822	12,398	13,126	13,897	14,714	15,579
Cellphone Allowance			143	316	589	756	768	768	768	815	864	915	969	1,027
Housing Allowances			2,041	1,899	2,105	2,122	3,145	3,145	3,145	3,384	3,580	3,787	4,006	4,238
Other benefits and allowances			9,545	15,167	13,723	35,660	34,344	34,344	34,344	37,023	40,004	43,224	46,704	50,463
Payments in lieu of leave			4,752	3,246	4,997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards			-	-	4,031	4,877	5,257	5,257	5,257	5,521	5,521	5,521	5,521	5,521
Post-retirement benefit obligations			5,451	12,941	16,870	14,604	14,678	14,678	14,678	15,695	16,768	17,919	19,153	20,477
sub-total		5	341,730	368,389	412,698	441,504	433,219	433,219	433,219	477,652	523,839	575,926	627,235	681,957
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE			-	-	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs		1	341,730	368,389	412,476	441,504	433,219	433,219	433,219	477,652	523,839	575,926	627,235	681,957
Contributions recognised - capital														
List contributions by contract			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment														
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment			150,795	165,880	166,067	176,721	176,721	176,721	176,721	188,506	193,847	199,673	206,139	218,095
Lease amortisation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment			976	24,651	2,041	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000					

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand													
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	151,771	190,531	168,108	178,721	178,721	178,721	178,721	190,506	195,847	201,673	208,139	220,095
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		447,789	475,235	512,849	583,828	583,828	583,828	583,828	629,717	679,213	732,599	790,182	852,290
Water Bulk Purchases		18,706	23,579	30,215	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total bulk purchases	1	466,494	498,813	543,065	583,828	583,828	583,828	583,828	629,717	679,213	732,599	790,182	852,290
Transfers and grants												#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Cash transfers and grants		428	837	2,068	695	695	695	695	736	779	824	872	922
Non-cash transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total transfers and grants	1	428	837	2,068	695	695	695	695	736	779	824	872	922
Contracted services													
C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT		—	—	—	3,943	9,504	9,504	9,504	9,356	9,883	10,360	10,871	11,412
C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES		—	—	—	1,701	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,744	1,837	1,936	2,039	2,050
C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY		—	—	—	16,776	17,224	17,224	17,224	21,746	15,666	13,362	13,468	14,291
C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION		—	—	—	1,500	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,921	2,033	2,151	2,275	2,407
CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES		—	—	—	11,151	11,603	11,603	11,603	12,033	12,731	13,469	14,250	15,077
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT		—	—	—	14,754	14,793	14,793	14,793	15,946	16,871	17,849	18,884	19,980
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS		—	—	—	18,046	18,336	18,336	18,336	20,487	21,676	22,933	24,263	25,670
CONTR: MANAGEMENT - INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		—	—	—	4,588	6,764	6,764	6,764	1,940	2,052	2,171	2,297	2,431
CONTR: SAFEGUARD & SECURITY	7,920	8,988	11,082	11,986	12,386	12,386	12,386	12,889	13,636	14,427	15,264	16,149	17,033
DISTRIBUTION - SEWERAGE		—	—	—	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,692	1,790	1,894	2,004	2,120
ELECTRICITY		—	—	—	5,400	5,421	5,421	5,421	7,942	8,403	8,890	9,406	9,952
OS: B&A VALUER		—	—	—	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,500	1,500	1,587	1,679	1,776
OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES		—	—	—	2,500	2,518	2,518	2,518	2,669	2,823	2,987	3,161	3,344
OS: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING		—	—	—	7,856	10,206	10,206	10,206	9,154	8,254	8,733	9,239	9,775
OS: MINI DUMPING SITES		—	—	—	2,284	2,284	2,284	2,284	5,500	5,819	6,157	6,514	6,891
OS: REFUSE REMOVAL		—	—	—	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,850	3,015	3,190	3,375	3,571
Other Consultants and Professionals		—	—	—	2,767	3,173	3,173	3,173	2,687	2,842	3,007	3,182	3,366
Other Contractors	10,299	10,169	10,704	10,704	6,194	6,297	6,297	6,297	6,493	6,447	6,820	7,216	7,635
Other Outsourced Services		—	—	—	1,209	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,354	1,433	1,516	1,604	1,697
REVENUE ENHANCEMENT PROJECTS		—	—	—	2,401	2,401	2,401	2,401	2,545	2,693	2,849	3,014	3,189
STORMWATER DRAINS		—	—	—	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,209	2,337	2,472	2,616	2,768
STREET LIGHTING		—	—	—	1,263	1,263	1,263	1,263	1,339	1,416	1,498	1,585	1,677
STREETS: MAINTENANCE		—	—	—	6,171	6,171	6,171	6,171	6,542	6,921	7,322	7,747	8,196
STREETS: RESEALING		—	—	—	5,596	5,596	5,596	5,596	5,932	6,276	6,640	7,025	7,433
sub-total	1	18,179	19,156	21,786	135,964	148,708	148,708	148,708	159,468	158,354	164,222	172,979	182,857
Allocations to organs of state:													
Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total contracted services		18,179	19,156	21,786	135,964	148,708	148,708	148,708	159,468	158,354	164,222	172,979	182,857
Other Expenditure By Type													
Collection costs		1,932	7,748	4,518	13,081	13,081	13,081	13,081	14,027	15,032	16,110	17,268	18,510
Contributions to 'other' provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultant fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit fees		4,616	5,448	4,661	5,804	6,104	6,104	6,104	6,471	6,846	7,243	7,663	8,108
General expenses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ADMINISTRATION CHARGES		—	—	—	4,069	4,069	4,069	4,069	26,039	27,549	29,147	30,838	32,626
CHARGED OUT - ADMINISTRATION CHARGES		—	—	—	(484)	(484)	(484)	(484)	(26,039)	(27,549)	(29,147)	(30,838)	(32,626)
CHARGED OUT - INTERNAL TRANSPORT		—	—	—	(49,139)	(49,139)	(49,139)	(49,139)	(45,633)	(48,280)	(51,080)	(54,043)	(57,177)
CHARGED OUT - LABOUR (GARAGE/WORKSHOP)		—	—	—	(4,825)	(4,825)	(4,825)	(4,825)	(878)	(929)	(983)	(1,040)	(1,100)
CHARGED OUT - LABOUR (VEHICLES)		—	—	—	3,947	3,947	3,947	3,947	—	—	—	—	—
CHARGED OUT - MAINTENANCE		—	—	—	(882)	(882)	(882)	(882)	(882)	(934)	(988)	(1,045)	(1,106)
CHARGED OUT - SMALL TOOLS EXPENDITURE		—	—	—	(2,085)	(2,085)	(2,085)	(2,085)	(2,007)	(2,123)	(2,246)	(2,376)	(2,514)
CLEANING MATERIALS		—	—	—	178	178	178	178	189	200	211	223	236
CROCKERY AND CUTLERY		—	—	—	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
DEPARTM. CHARGES: MAINTENANCE		—	—	—	882	882	882	882	882	934	988	1,045	1,106
EQUIPMENT		—	—	—	11	21	21	21	22	24	25	26	28
ELECTRICITY INVENTORY		—	—	—	163	263	263	263	278	294	311	330	349
EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT NR 4		—	—	—	100	100	100	100	—	—	—	—	—
FESTIVE LIGHTS		—	200	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT - INVENTORY		—	—	—	6	6	6	6	7	7	8	8	8
FVA: INVESTMENT PROPERTY - LOSSES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HH OTH TRANS: HOUSING - EMER HOUSING ASS	326	425	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HH: BURSARIES NON-EMPLOYEE CASH	72	68	142	214	230	230	230	230	350	370	370	392	415
INCOME ACCOUNT NR 3	75	98	184	303	303	303	303	303	350	370	370	392	415
INDIGENOUS GAMES	84	35	64	72	72	72	72	72	—	—	—	—	—
INTERNAL TRANSPORT	—	—	—	45,533	45,533	45,533	45,533	45,533	48,280	51,080	54,043	57,177	60,321
INV - CONSUMABLE STORES - STANDARD RATED	19	852	587	374	368	368	368	368	391	413	437	463	489
INVENTORY - HOUSING STOCK	—	9,924	7,094	—	6,080	6,080	6,080	6,080	—	—	—	—	—
INVENTORY - LOSSES	76	0	165	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	32,261	33,343	35,682	38,480	39,648	39,648	39,648	39,648	41,345	43,737	46,267	48,944	51,776
INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES PRINTIN	—	—	—	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	7
INVENTORY - WATER	18,706	23,579	30,215	32,075	37,023	37,023	37,023	37,023	40,725	44,798	49,278	54,206	59,626
INVENTORY ITEMS	—	—	—	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LABOUR CHARGES	(412)	1,919	2,180	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LABOUR CHARGES : GARAGE/WORKSHOP	—	—	—	878	878	878	878	878	878	929	983	103911	1100225
LOST BOOKS	48	37	52	30	30	30	30	30	32	34	36	38	40
MEDICINE	—	—	—	15	25	25	25	25	27	28	30	32	33
MUNICIPAL SERVICES: REFUSE REMOVAL	—	—	—	56	56	56	56	56	62	68	72	113	120
NON-PROF: OTHER NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	471	497	275	2,577	2,556	2,556	2,556	2,556	2,237	2,443	2,743	2,968	3,206
N-P SEC 21 SCH: MAINTENANCE	3	12	—	20	20	20	20	20	21	22	22	24	25
OC: ASSETS LESS THAN CAPITAL THRESHOLD	27	11	49	249	249	249	249	249	264	279	295	313	331
OC: BOFAC/C FEES - BANK ACCOUNTS	2,939	3,090	3,723	3,179	3,189	3,189	3,189	3,189	3,380	3,576	3,784	4,003	4,236
OC: BOFAC/C FEES - THIRD PARTIES	—	—	1,990	1,194	2,244	2,244	2,244	2,379	2,516	2,662	2,817	2,980	3,145
OC: BURSARIES (EMPLOYEES)	137	154	142	210	210	210	210	210	250	265	280	296	313
OC: CATERING MUNICIPAL ACTIVITIES	140	144	271	195	347	347	347	347	395	418	442	468	495
OC: CLEAN SERV - LAUNDRY SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
OC: COMM - CELL CONTRACT (SUBS & CALLS)	77	95	94	78	78	78	78	78	82	87	92	98	103
OC: COMM - PHONE FAX TELEGRAPH & TELEX	7,045	7,728	7,805	7,927	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	8,250	8,728	9,235	9,770	10,337
OC: COMM - POSTAGE/STAMPS/FRANKING MACH	1,896	1,703	2,112	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,291	2,424	2,564	2,713	2,870
OC: COMM - RENT PRIVATE BAG & POSTAL BOX	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
OC: COMM - TELEMETRIC SYSTEMS	39	12	8	18	18	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	23
OC: COMMISSION - PREPAID ELECTRICITY	1,510	1,028	642	756	756	756	756	756	816	882	952	1,029	1,111
OC: CONTR TO PROV - ALIEN VEGETATION	4,226	2,991	4,640	6,208	6,208	6,208	6,208	6,208	2,371	2,562	2,768	2,991	3,231
OC: CONTR TO PROV - REHAB LANDFILL SITES	4,166	4,052	58,136	8,465	8,465	8,465	8,465	8,465	9,160	8,300	5,629	3,308	3,308
OC: DEEDS	62	127	118	783	783	783	783	783	829	878	928	982	1,039
OC: DRIVERS LICENCES & PERMITS	16	18											

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

City of Auckland - Supporting Table C7: Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Performance													
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand													
OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS		2,277	4,667	2,822	3,346	3,591	3,591	3,591	4,032	4,266	4,513	4,775	5,052
OC: LIC - PERFORMING ARTS		38	-	2	2	92	92	92	97	103	109	115	122
OC: LIC - VEHICLE LIC & REGISTRATIONS		1,205	1,436	1,597	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,502	1,589	1,681	1,779	1,882
OC: MANAGEMENT FEE		800	475	884	42	200	200	200	546	578	611	647	684
OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES		17,975	19,664	21,371	68,416	68,416	68,416	68,416	75,207	82,673	90,728	101,727	107,627
OC: PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS		69	81	89	141	144	144	144	153	162	171	181	192
OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS		2,818	3,649	4,304	4,931	5,072	5,072	5,072	5,376	5,688	6,018	6367310	6736614
OC: REG FEES NATIONAL		469	573	986	1,191	1,212	1,212	1,212	1,285	1,359	1,438	1,522	1,610
OC: REG FEESPROF & REGULATORY BODIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OC: REMUNERATION TO WARD COMMITTEES		112	14	16	598	598	598	598	791	832	875	925	979
OC: RESETTLEMENT COST		-	-	-	8	8	8	8	9	9	10	10	11
OC: ROAD WORTHY TEST		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OC: SERVITUDES & LAND SURVEYS		6	6	97	62	62	62	62	65	69	73	77	82
OC: SIGNAGE		218	156	173	180	180	180	180	191	202	214	226	239
OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY		2,885	3,380	3,585	3,653	3,653	3,653	3,653	3,872	4,097	4,335	4,586	4,852
OC: T&S DOM - ACCOMMODATION		70	86	258	389	394	394	394	418	442	468	495	523
OC: T&S DOM - DAILY ALLOWANCE		-	-	-	115	115	115	115	122	129	137	145	153
OC: T&S DOM - INCIDENTAL COST		-	-	-	116	166	166	166	176	186	197	208	220
OC: T&S DOM PUB TRP - AIR TRANSPORT		-	-	-	212	239	239	239	253	268	283	300	317
OC: T&S DOM TRP - W/OUT OPR OWN TRANSPRT		96	73	61	120	106	106	106	113	119	126	133	141
OC: T&S DOM TRP - WITHOUT OPR CAR RENTAL		-	-	-	40	40	40	40	42	44	47	50	53
OC: TRANSPORT - FUNERALS		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING		1,571	1,507	1,840	2,044	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,152	2,276	2,408	2,548	2,696
OC: WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT CHARGES		37	26	10	248	232	232	232	246	260	275	291	308
OC:ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIES		693	1,049	1,245	1,010	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,102	1,166	1,234	1,305	1,381
OC:ADV/PUB/MARK - CUSTOMER/CLIENT INFO		231	133	223	455	445	445	445	378	400	423	448	474
OC:ADV/PUB/MARK - GIFTS & PROMO ITEMS		15	28	10	15	20	20	20	21	22	24	25	27
OC:ADV/PUB/MARK - MUNICIPAL NEWSLETTERS		147	153	558	605	590	590	590	625	661	699	740	783
OC:ADV/PUB/MARK - STAFF RECRUITMENT		459	409	206	536	536	536	536	568	601	636	673	712
OFFICE REFRESHMENTS		-	-	-	42	41	41	41	43	45	48	51	54
OPR LEASES: INVESTMENT PROPERTIES		69	160	93	85	85	85	85	90	95	100	106	112
OPR LEASES: MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT		1,669	691	428	897	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,122	1,187	1,255	1,328
OPR LEASES: TRANSPORT ASSETS		9,864	11,581	12,283	12,799	12,547	12,547	12,547	13,300	14,071	14,887	15,751	16,664
OPS COST: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS		9	6	13	12	12	12	12	53	56	60	63	67
PARTICIPATORY DEMOCRACY		46	45	12	56	56	56	56	59	62	66	70	74
PRINTING AND STATIONERY		-	-	5	160	120	120	120	127	134	142	150	159
PRV DPT AGEN - HOUSING BOARD		60,267	45,637	19,989	57,900	70,524	70,524	70,524	48,800	139,719	97,015	97,015	97,015
PRV DPT AGEN - ARTS & CULTURAL		-	75	-	-	28	28	28	120	240	360	-	-
PUB CORP: N-FIN CORP - PRODUCT		-	4	930	1,762	2,042	2,042	2,042	2,220	2,348	2,348	2,484	2,629
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	30,369	30,369	30,369	30,369	31,623	35,403	38,731	42,372	46,355
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: MUNICIPAL HOUSING		-	-	-	14,964	14,964	14,964	14,964	16,086	17,293	18,589	19,984	21,143
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: PR RES REB R15 000	(1)	12,158	14,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: SANITATION		11,392	6,961	-	9,234	9,234	9,234	9,234	10,619	12,212	14,044	13,982	17,304
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: SOLID WASTE		-	-	-	24,875	24,875	24,875	24,875	27,288	29,935	31,731	33,635	35,653
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: WATER	(15,682)	(17,446)	(29,601)	-	2,713	2,713	2,713	2,713	2,957	3,194	3,417	3,622	3,622
SMALL TOOLS EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	2,007	2,007	2,007	2,007	2,007	2,123	2,246	2,376	2,514
SPECIAL CONNECTIONS		36	33	30	2,370	2,210	2,210	2,210	2,342	2,478	2,622	2,774	2,935
STANDARD CONNECTIONS		383	254	353	399	579	579	579	614	649	687	727	769
SUNDRY EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
TOOLS AND MACHINERY INVENTORY		-	-	-	80	80	80	80	85	90	95	100	106
UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING		-	-	-	220	220	220	220	234	247	261	277	293
USER ITEMS		-	-	-	56	89	89	89	94	100	105	112	118
WEEDKILLER		88	187	71	108	109	109	109	116	122	129	137	145
WOMENS DAY		49	22	31	61	30	30	30	32	34	36	38	40
C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT		4,978	4,598	3,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES		1,489	1,198	2,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY		6,640	7,481	10,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION		1,421	1,423	3,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES		8,620	10,349	11,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT		12,297	8,850	15,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS		8,208	12,335	13,137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTR: MANAGEMENT - INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		140	1,453	1,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DISTRIBUTION - SEWERAGE		1,142	1,179	1,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY		7,081	-	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OS: B&A VALUER		1,928	202	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES		1,398	1,696	2,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OS: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING		4,555	7,193	5,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OS: MINI DUMPING SITES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OS: REFUSE REMOVAL		1,914	1,777	2,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE ENHANCEMENT PROJECTS		-	-	2,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STORMWATER DRAINS		2,000	-	1,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STREET LIGHTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STREETS: MAINTENANCE		3,366	-	5,143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STREETS: RESEALING		4,251	-	5,224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	254,882	268,817	317,079	378,412	406,985	406,985	406,985	400,821	520,349	504,856	534,297	565,934
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item													
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		47,755	53,630	61,025	67,091	67,091	67,091	67,091	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	47,755	53,630	61,025	67,091	67,091	67,091	67,091	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1							
Revenue By Source								
Property rates			223,574					223,574
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			1,472					1,472
Service charges - electricity revenue							1,021,794	1,021,794
Service charges - water revenue			3				178,472	178,476
Service charges - sanitation revenue							93,971	93,971
Service charges - refuse revenue						110,246		110,246
Service charges - other				40				40
Rental of facilities and equipment				1,358	112	23,723	15	25,207
Interest earned - external investments				15,400				15,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				19		2,132	9,914	12,065
Dividends received								-
Fines					146	53,430	51	53,627
Licences and permits						15,427	2	15,429
Agency services								-
Other revenue			900	1,016	7,008	10,022	1,342	20,288
Transfers recognised - operational			16,633	1,696		90,571	73,702	182,601
Gains on disposal of PPE				250				250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	242,582	19,778	7,267	305,551	1,379,263	1,954,441
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		15,176	53,388	56,767	27,307	187,522	137,492	477,652
Remuneration of councillors				23,967				23,967
Debt impairment			3,011			52,550	18,367	73,929
Depreciation & asset impairment		194	5,121	13,064	1,184	26,891	144,053	190,506
Finance charges				125		5,800	83,184	89,109
Bulk purchases							629,717	629,717
Other materials								-
Contracted services		2,711	10,036	11,298	11,725	41,896	81,803	159,468
Transfers and grants				736				736
Other expenditure		(37,268)	(571)	(9,755)	4,742	207,838	235,834	400,821
Loss on disposal of PPE						2,000		2,000
Total Expenditure		(19,186)	70,985	96,202	44,957	524,498	1,330,451	2,047,906
Surplus/(Deficit)		19,186	171,597	(76,424)	(37,690)	(218,947)	48,812	(93,465)
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	600	56,946	57,546
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		19,186	171,597	(76,424)	(37,690)	(218,347)	105,758	(35,919)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand														
ASSETS														
Call investment deposits														
Call deposits < 90 days			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current investments > 90 days			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors														
Consumer debtors			310,787	345,247	391,894	431,280	431,280	431,280	431,280	452,844	475,486	499,261	524,224	550,435
Less: Provision for debt impairment			(137,556)	(168,842)	(196,373)	(140,883)	(140,883)	(140,883)	(140,883)	(262,398)	(268,260)	(269,021)	(269,008)	(268,283)
Total Consumer debtors	2		173,231	176,405	195,521	290,397	290,397	290,397	290,397	190,446	207,226	230,240	255,215	282,152
Debt impairment provision														
Balance at the beginning of the year			(145,947)	(137,556)	(168,842)	101,650	101,650	101,650	101,650	229,745	247,902	250,977	249,160	246,450
Contributions to the provision			8,391	(31,286)	(27,531)	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	32,654	20,358	18,044	19,848	21,833
Bad debts written off			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year			(137,556)	(168,842)	(196,373)	140,883	140,883	140,883	140,883	262,398	268,260	269,021	269,008	268,283
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)														
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)			6,668,799	7,171,013	7,378,498	7,794,641	7,829,919	7,829,919	7,829,919	8,421,894	9,008,243	9,440,846	9,778,779	10,117,710
Leases recognised as PPE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation			2,611,213	2,670,995	2,831,399	3,081,719	3,081,719	3,081,719	3,081,719	3,270,891	3,465,282	3,665,367	3,871,867	4,090,229
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2		4,057,586	4,500,018	4,547,098	4,712,922	4,748,201	4,748,201	4,748,201	5,151,003	5,542,960	5,775,479	5,906,911	6,027,481
LIABILITIES														
Current liabilities - Borrowing														
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities			98,263	115,670	132,933	135,051	135,051	135,051	135,051	155,364	168,065	182,313	204,006	226,936
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing			98,263	115,670	132,933	135,051	135,051	135,051	135,051	155,364	168,065	182,313	204,006	226,936
Trade and other payables														
Trade and other creditors			185,415	194,071	197,787	203,022	203,022	203,022	203,022	126,080	195,026	242,341	272,848	284,541
Unspent conditional transfers			24,935	38,696	54,152	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2		210,350	232,766	251,939	203,022	203,022	203,022	203,022	126,080	195,026	242,341	272,848	284,541
Non current liabilities - Borrowing														
Borrowing			531,974	536,232	608,325	767,499	767,499	767,499	767,499	1,139,370	1,454,609	1,611,754	1,680,294	1,721,287
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4		531,974	536,232	608,325	767,499	767,499	767,499	767,499	1,139,370	1,454,609	1,611,754	1,680,294	1,721,287
Provisions - non-current														
Retirement benefits			110,759	115,517	124,112	130,103	130,103	130,103	130,103	147,250	156,711	167,275	178,962	191,776
List other major provision items			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation			49,643	55,377	78,440	138,726	138,726	138,726	138,726	130,548	89,351	52,508	–	–
Long Service Awards			15,714	27,443	28,693	30,456	30,456	30,456	30,456	33,089	35,502	38,092	40,872	44,054
Total Provisions - non-current			176,116	198,337	231,245	299,285	299,285	299,285	299,285	310,887	281,564	257,875	219,834	235,830
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS														
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)														
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance			2,399,030	2,415,863	2,421,996	1,577,791	1,577,791	1,577,791	1,577,791	1,648,378	1,612,459	1,577,731	1,503,419	1,399,731
GRAP adjustments			(6,903)	3,787	881	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance			2,392,127	2,419,650	2,422,877	1,577,791	1,577,791	1,577,791	1,577,791	1,648,378	1,612,459	1,577,731	1,503,419	1,399,731
Surplus/(Deficit)			13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)
Appropriations to Reserves			781	13,280	15,436	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers from Reserves			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets			9,203	9,239	17,244	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments			637	9,678	8,849	91,604	85,365	85,365	85,365	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1		2,415,863	2,421,996	2,431,789	1,640,863	1,648,378	1,648,378	1,648,378	1,612,459	1,577,731	1,503,419	1,399,731	1,276,876
Reserves														
Housing Development Fund			42,430	30,899	17,108	28,899	28,899	28,899	28,899	14,450	13,450	11,950	10,950	9,950
Capital replacement			–	–	–	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	35,000	40,000	45,000	50,000	55,000
Self-insurance			–	–	–	2,734	2,734	2,734	2,734	3,008	3,308	3,639	4,003	4,403
Other reserves			–	–	–	802,466	802,466	802,466	802,466	826,540	851,337	893,903	938,599	985,529
Revaluation			1,025,994	1,405,304	1,379,053	1,392,351	1,392,351	1,392,351	1,392,351	1,419,343	1,462,367	1,536,224	1,613,774	1,695,202
Total Reserves	2		1,068,423	1,436,203	1,396,161	2,256,451	2,256,451	2,256,451	2,256,451	2,298,341	2,370,462	2,490,716	2,617,326	2,750,084
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2		3,484,287	3,858,199	3,827,950	3,897,314	3,904,829	3,904,829	3,904,829	3,910,799	3,948,192	3,994,135	4,017,056	4,026,960
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:														
Provision of basic services														
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

RC025 Drakenstein - Supporting Table 3A Reconciliation of Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)															
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21	
R thousand															
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER	To promote proper governance and public participation.	KPA 1		(8,631)	(12,148)	(15,363)	(12,023)	(15,023)	(15,023)	(16,520)	(18,160)	(19,965)	(21,950)	(24,134)	
	GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES	KFA 01		(8,631)	(12,148)	(15,363)	(12,023)	(15,023)	(15,023)	(16,520)	(18,160)	(19,965)	(21,950)	(24,134)	
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein.	KPA 2		(1,016,642)	(1,121,506)	(1,187,090)	(1,446,429)	(1,487,404)	(1,487,404)	(1,577,426)	(1,730,883)	(1,850,390)	(1,975,882)	(2,117,057)	
	ROADS AND STORM WATER	KFA 10		(2,933)	(9,731)	(16,454)	(14,287)	(16,287)	(16,287)	(19,129)	(48,538)	(32,592)	(651)	(716)	
	WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE	KFA 11		(213,008)	(264,556)	(251,060)	(318,910)	(352,617)	(352,617)	(345,829)	(377,705)	(413,263)	(450,200)	(484,559)	
	SOLID WASTE INFRASTRUCTURE	KFA 12		(77,092)	(87,458)	(96,337)	(130,112)	(130,112)	(130,112)	(142,748)	(156,610)	(166,236)	(176,912)	(187,520)	
	ENERGY EFFICIENCY	KFA 9		(723,608)	(759,762)	(823,239)	(983,121)	(988,388)	(988,388)	(1,069,720)	(1,148,029)	(1,238,299)	(1,348,118)	(1,444,262)	
SERVICES AND CUSTOMER CARE	To improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA 3		(3,979)	(5,803)	(7,226)	(6,559)	(6,559)	(6,559)	(7,212)	(7,930)	(8,720)	(9,589)	(10,545)	
	BUILDING REGULATIONS AND MUNICIPAL PLANNING	KFA 21		(3,979)	(5,803)	(7,226)	(6,559)	(6,559)	(6,559)	(7,212)	(7,930)	(8,720)	(9,589)	(10,545)	
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KPA 4		-	(12)	(47)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(55)	(60)	(66)	(73)	(80)	
	GROWTH	KFA 22		-	(12)	(47)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(55)	(60)	(66)	(73)	(80)	
HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the proactive identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	KPA 5		(31,338)	(78,404)	(67,941)	(84,883)	(76,366)	(76,366)	(72,795)	(74,752)	(76,905)	(79,273)	(81,878)	
	TRAFFIC, VEHICLE AND PARKING	KFA 32		(27,867)	(74,514)	(63,550)	(80,646)	(72,111)	(72,111)	(68,115)	(69,606)	(71,245)	(73,048)	(75,032)	
	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	KFA 33		(1)	(25)	(10)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(17)	(19)	(20)	
	FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	KFA 35		(324)	(220)	(295)	(290)	(290)	(290)	(319)	(351)	(386)	(424)	(467)	
	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT	KFA 36		(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	
	PARKS,CEMETRIES AND OPEN SPACES	KFA 37		(3,145)	(3,645)	(4,085)	(3,934)	(3,952)	(3,952)	(4,346)	(4,779)	(5,256)	(5,781)	(6,357)	
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA 6		(91,904)	(72,864)	(73,946)	(98,052)	(110,894)	(110,894)	(90,114)	(183,346)	(143,767)	(146,145)	(148,711)	
	SUSTAINABLE HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HOUSING)	KFA 38		(88,877)	(70,050)	(71,919)	(80,779)	(93,403)	(93,403)	(73,436)	(166,246)	(125,579)	(127,773)	(130,138)	
	SPORT AND RECREATION	KFA 39		(850)	(784)	(1,048)	(3,053)	(3,261)	(3,261)	(1,262)	(1,381)	(1,512)	(1,655)	(1,812)	
	LIBRARIES	KFA 41		(1,765)	(2,031)	(979)	(13,720)	(13,730)	(13,730)	(15,416)	(15,719)	(16,676)	(16,717)	(16,761)	
	SPECIAL PROGRAMMES)	KFA 44		(411)	-	-	(500)	(500)	(500)	-	-	-	-	-	
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services.	KPA 7		(5,335)	(18,203)	(22,317)	(4,965)	(4,980)	(4,980)	(5,283)	(5,023)	(5,274)	(5,553)	(5,755)	
	ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE	KFA 47		(913)	(2,624)	(2,620)	(1,447)	(1,447)	(1,447)	(1,530)	(1,038)	(1,042)	(1,057)	(1,076)	
	HUMAN CAPITAL AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	KFA 48				(709)									
	FACILITIES	KFA 51		(4,413)	(15,554)	(18,985)	(2,017)	(2,033)	(2,033)	(2,170)	(2,317)	(2,477)	(2,646)	(2,829)	
	EQUIPMENT AND FLEET MANAGEMENT	KFA 52		-	-	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)	
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order and to adhere to statutory requirements	KPA 8		(203,810)	(194,266)	(212,152)	(226,372)	(227,876)	(227,876)	(242,582)	(257,949)	(274,131)	(287,238)	(301,147)	
	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	KFA 57		(293)	(121)	(670)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	BUDGETING/FUNDING	KFA 59		(202,670)	(192,567)	(208,193)	(226,118)	(227,622)	(227,622)	(242,303)	(257,642)	(273,793)	(286,866)	(300,738)	
Allocations to other priorities			2												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	(1,361,637)	(1,503,207)	(1,586,081)	(1,879,333)	(1,929,153)	(1,929,153)	(2,011,987)	(2,278,103)	(2,379,219)	(2,525,703)	(2,689,306)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21	
R thousand															
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER	To promote proper governance and public participation.	KPA 1		43,237	48,412	43,590	26,561	38,405	38,405	49,646	52,387	55,280	60,620	64,158	
	GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES	KFA 01		38,790	47,534	41,481	24,591	32,338	32,338	43,173	45,464	47,873	52,244	55,177	
	RISK MANAGEMENT	KFA 03		–	–	22	199	1,474	1,474	1,576	1,684	1,800	1,925	2,058	
	IGR	KFA 07		798	154	610	47	(711)	(711)	(771)	(836)	(907)	(902)	(976)	
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein.	KPA 2		854,487	970,989	1,046,920	1,320,202	1,331,838	1,331,838	1,432,005	1,560,650	1,695,156	1,810,345	1,942,254	
	ROADS AND STORM WATER	KFA 10		79,365	82,206	89,585	119,073	117,511	117,511	126,026	138,889	151,360	160,993	170,587	
	WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE	KFA 11		79,365	82,206	160,688	119,073	117,511	117,511	126,026	138,889	151,360	160,993	170,587	
	SOLID WASTE INFRASTRUCTURE	KFA 12		57,059	82,138	135,499	142,836	147,937	147,937	153,037	164,246	172,985	180,193	192,012	
	ENERGY EFFICIENCY	KFA 9		638,697	724,439	661,149	939,219	948,879	948,879	1,026,917	1,118,626	1,219,450	–	–	
SERVICES AND CUSTOMER CARE	To improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA 3		27,114	23,983	29,976	36,432	37,251	37,251	41,264	41,933	41,558	44,390	47,739	
	CUSTOMER RELATIONS	KFA 18		–	–	1	24	723	723	777	837	901	971	1,046	
	BRANDING AND WEBSITE	KFA 20		1,990	495	561	498	1,224	1,224	1,209	1,281	1,357	1,550	1,653	
	BUILDING REGULATIONS AND MUNICIPAL PLANNING	KFA 21		25,124	23,488	29,414	35,910	35,305	35,305	39,278	39,815	39,300	41,869	45,040	
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KPA 4		6,400	6,942	8,391	10,153	9,043	9,043	8,916	9,672	10,716	10,927	11,710	
	GROWTH	KFA 22		5,740	6,196	7,374	9,340	7,730	7,730	8,040	8,727	9,695	9,824	10,519	
	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	KFA 30		660	746	1,017	812	951	951	485	523	564	609	657	
	TOURISM	KFA 31		–	–	–	–	361	361	390	422	456	494	535	
HEALTH,SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	KPA 5		79,882	135,516	139,624	180,335	167,768	167,768	177,991	187,926	198,569	211,275	223,593	
	TRAFFIC, VEHICLE AND PARKING	KFA 32		16,327	68,613	64,694	84,224	65,530	65,530	69,054	70,819	72,702	74,707	76,845	
	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGMENT	KFA 33		887	998	1,009	1,320	1,446	1,446	1,427	1,536	1,653	1,774	1,904	
	FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	KFA 35		25,083	26,655	29,858	37,030	34,872	34,872	37,213	40,009	43,001	46,272	49,788	
	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT	KFA 36		2,447	2,550	2,987	4,346	8,847	8,847	9,423	10,145	10,922	11,761	12,668	
	PARKS,CEMETRIES AND OPEN SPACES	KFA 37		35,138	36,701	41,075	53,414	54,294	54,294	57,875	62,179	66,791	72,980	78,303	
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA 6		143,267	156,281	174,230	173,647	197,700	197,700	175,827	275,982	242,736	255,358	265,979	
	SUSTAINABLE HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HOUSING)	KFA 38		108,097	120,159	133,014	122,695	146,581	146,581	121,479	217,736	180,519	186,113	191,859	
	SPORT AND RECREATION	KFA 39		17,124	17,927	20,501	28,773	26,758	26,758	28,725	30,807	32,769	37,574	40,072	
	LIBRARIES	KFA 41		12,646	12,397	15,109	15,929	15,964	15,964	17,130	18,431	19,835	21,405	23,060	
	SPECIAL PROGRAMMES)	KFA 44		5,301	5,687	5,606	6,141	8,288	8,288	8,380	8,894	9,500	10,152	10,875	
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services.	KPA 7		130,383	130,253	131,683	98,507	84,115	84,115	87,673	103,554	121,948	139,111	152,470	
	ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE	KFA 47		43,666	32,513	35,582	48,976	31,031	31,031	16,733	24,813	35,922	45,525	53,558	
	HUMAN CAPITAL AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	KFA 48		15,414	8,652	10,386	10,945	10,670	10,670	11,244	11,814	12,411	14,066	14,737	
	SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY	KFA 50		9,805	7,017	6,869	7,667	8,442	8,442	9,112	9,538	9,994	10,889	11,536	
	FACILITIES	KFA 51		19,469	30,326	31,174	29,952	32,250	32,250	33,915	35,934	38,089	40,685	43,210	
	EQUIPMENT AND FLEET MANAGEMENT	KFA 53		42,028	51,745	47,672	967	1,721	1,721	16,669	21,456	25,531	27,946	29,428	
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order and to adhere to statutory requirements	KPA 8		63,753	60,682	44,284	62,029	77,810	77,810	74,584	80,727	87,567	97,366	104,258	
	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	KFA 59		8,389	1,157	3,257	2,799	2,736	2,736	2,871	3,075	3,294	4,323	4,645	
	BUDGETING/FUNDING	KFA 61		47,031	28,416	26,861	43,003	39,230	39,230	41,210	45,401	50,154	56,680	61,024	
Allocations to other priorities															
Total Expenditure				1	1,348,523	1,533,058	1,618,698	1,907,865	1,943,931	1,943,931	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531	2,629,392	2,812,160

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21	
				R thousand											
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER	To promote proper governance and public participation.	KPA1		451	165	58	3,720	1,314	1,314	4,290	4,620	4,950	5,280	5,610	
	KFA01-GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES	KFA 01		403	4	–	3,720	1,314	1,314	4,290	4,620	4,950	5,280	5,610	
	KFA06-MONITOR AND EVALUATION	KFA 06		48	161	58	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life	KPA2		182,956	170,219	173,312	315,204	429,785	429,785	528,724	525,761	373,919	283,403	289,824	
	Energy Efficiency	KFA 09		30,012	29,389	18,848	57,317	73,530	73,530	149,616	93,392	84,014	72,849	83,702	
	Roads and Storm Water Infrastructure	KFA 10		18,140	29,616	51,990	61,015	81,494	81,494	65,328	93,026	80,551	53,261	115	
	Water and Sanitation Infrastructure	KFA 11		131,328	110,580	96,380	177,748	249,618	249,618	308,156	337,987	203,355	150,368	198,456	
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	KFA 12		3,475	634	6,094	19,125	25,143	25,143	5,625	1,355	5,999	6,925	7,550	
SERVICES AND CUSTOMER CARE	To improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA3		174	166	129	200	686	686	–	–	–	–	–	
	KFA20-BRANDING AND WEBSITE	KFA 20		–	105	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	KFA21-BUILDING REGULATIONS AND MUNICIPAL PLANNING	KFA 21		174	60	40	200	686	686	–	–	0	–	–	
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a GROWTH	KPA4		1,209	2,166	2,728	1,782	1,072	1,072	538	578	621	–	–	
		KFA 22		1,209	2,166	2,728	1,782	1,072	1,072	538	578	621	–	–	
HEALTH,SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, Traffic, Vehicle Licensing and Parking	KPA5		8,685	1,151	1,606	7,805	10,374	10,374	8,930	3,811	3,802	785	2,504	
		KFA 32		100	–	44	1,200	6,183	6,183	2,605	666	732	–	–	
	Environmental Management	KFA 33		20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Disaster Management	KFA 34		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Fire fighting Services	KFA 35		733	20	77	40	40	40	35	40	45	–	–	
	Municipal Law Enforcement	KFA 36		6	–	–	30	180	180	–	–	–	–	2,300	
	Parks, Cemeteries and Open Spaces	KFA 37		7,826	1,131	1,485	6,535	3,971	3,971	6,290	3,105	3,025	785	204	
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable.	KPA6		13,789	8,629	13,362	20,662	44,614	44,614	19,845	26,954	24,164	25,035	14,370	
	Sustainable Human Settlements	KFA 38		6,745	549	3,516	1,400	8,774	8,774	1,600	1,300	1,600	2,000	–	
	Sport and Recreation	KFA 39		3,864	7,412	8,407	16,805	32,560	32,560	15,189	23,121	19,979	15,136	9,860	
	Libraries	KFA 41		1,242	132	494	130	599	599	600	–	–	3,240	–	
	Special Programmes	KFA 44		1,938	537	945	2,327	2,682	2,682	2,456	2,533	2,586	4,659	4,510	
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall	KPA7		27,425	24,254	23,692	26,390	53,548	53,548	30,148	25,126	25,647	23,929	27,125	
	KFA46-HUMAN CAPITAL AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	KFA 46		26	467	–	525	1,146	1,146	568	602	637	45	–	
	KFA47-ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE	KFA 47		12,736	10,118	254	7,208	7,226	7,226	11,850	12,597	10,064	9,078	12,658	
	SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY	KFA 50		2,044	5,432	6,044	5,050	6,541	6,541	3,800	4,020	4,025	3,525	5,025	
	FACILITIES	KFA 51		2,707	1,529	1,877	11,430	17,772	17,772	12,436	2,800	3,000	3,000	–	
	EQUIPMENT AND FLEET MANAGEMENT	KFA 52		9,912	6,707	15,517	2,178	20,864	20,864	1,495	5,108	7,920	8,281	9,442	
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order and to adhere to statutory	KPA8		526	1,201	516	75	219	219	–	–	0	–	–	
	KFA57-SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	KFA 57		11	–	136	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	KFA58-FINANCIAL REPORTING	KFA 58		–	85	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	KFA59-BUDGETING/FUNDING	KFA 59		515	1,116	340	75	219	219	–	–	–	–	–	
Allocations to other priorities				3											
Total Capital Expenditure				1	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	Currnet Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2 2018/19		
KPA 1: Governance and Stakeholder Participation												
KPA 01: Governance Structures												
Functioning of Council	Number of Council meetings	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum
Functioning of Audit Committee	Council	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum
Functioning of Internal Audit Unit	Approval of Risk Based Internal Audit Plan by 30 June	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum
Establishment of the Office of the Ombudsman	% of complaints resolved	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(8,631)	(12,146)	(15,363)	(12,023)	(15,023)	(15,023)	(16,520)	(18,160)	(19,965)	(21,950)	(24,134)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	38,790	47,534	41,481	24,591	32,338	32,338	43,173	45,464	47,873	52,244	55,177
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	403	4	4	3,720	0	0	4,290	4,620	0	5,280	5,610
KPA 02: Stakeholder Participation												
IDP endorsed by community	Number of meetings per ward (31) endorsing IDP	annum	annum	annum	per annum	per annum	per annum	annum	annum	annum	meetings per	meetings per
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
KPA 03: Risk Management												
Decrease in corruption	% of reported fraud, theft and corruption cases investigated	100% per week	100% per week	100% per week	0	100% per week	100% per week	75%	100%	100%	100%	100%
April	Risk Assessment Report and register compiled by 30 April	per annum	report per annum	report per annum	report per annum	report per annum	report per annum	per annum	per annum	per annum	assessment	assessment
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	22	199	1,474	1,474	1,576	1,884	1,800	1,925	2,058
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 04: Policies, Strategies, Plans and Bylaws												
Approved IDP	IDP completed / reviewed and adopted 31 March	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	2 per annum	3 per annum	3 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 05: Monitor and Evaluation												
For approval within 28 days after the approval of the budget	Top layer SDBIP submitted to the Executive Mayor	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
January	Draft annual report submitted to Council by 31 January	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report
Option Number of M&AP actions completed / Total number of identified staff levels	% of actions completed	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
submitted to Dept. of Labour	Number of identified staff's performance evaluated	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum
Operating Revenue	Reviewed plan submitted to council by 30 September	submitted per annum	submitted per annum	submitted per annum	submitted to Dept.	submitted per	submitted per annum	submitted per annum	submitted per annum	submitted per annum	plan submitted	plan submitted
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,649	723	1,477	1,723	5,303	5,303	5,668	6,076	6,513	7,353	7,899
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	48	161	58	-	0	0	-	-	0	-	-
KPA 06: IGR												
For approval by 30 September	Strategy submitted to Council for approval by 30 September	Approved IGRSP	Approved IGRSP	Approved IGRSP	Approved IGRSP	Approved IGRSP	Approved IGRSP	Implement IGRSP	Implement IGRSP	Implement IGRSP	IGRSP	IGRSP
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	798	154	810	47	(711)	(711)	(771)	(830)	(907)	(902)	(976)
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 07: Communications (Internal and External)												
Information and to obtain community input at least four times	Number of Ward Committee meetings monitored	124 per annum	124 per annum	124 per annum	124 per annum	124 per annum	124 per annum	124 per annum	124 per annum	124 per annum	annum	annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	798	154	810	47	(711)	(711)	(771)	(830)	(907)	(902)	(976)
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 2: Physical Infrastructure and Energy Efficiency												
KPA 08: Energy Efficiency												
Management of electricity losses	% losses of kWh billed/sold versus kWh purchased	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(709,118)	(760,924)	(830,096)	(883,121)	(988,388)	(988,388)	(1,069,720)	(1,148,029)	(1,238,299)	(1,348,118)	(1,444,262)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	581,169	637,547	688,685	810,732	810,429	810,429	880,995	956,955	1,039,840	1,118,556	1,202,546
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	30,812	29,369	18,840	57,317	0	0	149,616	93,392	0	72,849	83,762
KPA 09: Roads and Storm Water Infrastructure												
Gravel roads upgraded to tarred/paved standard	Km olgravel road upgraded to tarred/paved standard	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(2,833)	(8,731)	(16,454)	(14,287)	(16,287)	(16,287)	(19,129)	(48,538)	(32,592)	(851)	(7,16)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	79,363	82,204	99,533	111,930	99,533	99,533	117,967	125,167	132,976	141,602	141,602
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	18,140	29,616	51,990	81,015	0	0	65,328	93,026	0	53,261	115
KPA 10: Water and Sanitation Infrastructure												
Compliance to waste water quality standards	90% compliance to waste water quality standards	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 86%	> 87%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(213,068)	(264,556)	(251,060)	(318,910)	(352,617)	(352,617)	(345,828)	(377,705)	(413,263)	(450,200)	(484,559)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	122,383	170,261	160,888	247,561	255,962	255,962	271,848	300,590	330,970	350,803	377,109
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	131,328	110,580	96,300	177,748	0	0	306,156	337,387	0	150,368	198,456
KPA 11: Solid Waste Infrastructure												
existing landfill facility	Report submitted by 30 June	annually	annually	annually	submitted annually	submitted annually	annually	annually	annually	annually	submitted	submitted
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(77,092)	(87,450)	(96,337)	(100,112)	(100,112)	(100,112)	(142,740)	(156,610)	(168,236)	(174,912)	(187,530)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	97,959	82,138	135,499	142,836	147,307	147,307	153,037	164,246	172,385	180,193	192,912
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,475	634	6,004	19,125	0	0	5,825	1,355	0	6,925	7,550
KPA 12: City Entrances												
Council by 30 June for approval	Plan submitted to Council by 30 June	-	-	-	and submitted	-	-	submitted	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	50	30	66	100	66	66	100	100	100	100	100
KPA 13: Local Amenities and Public Places												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,377	4,272	4,160	5,097	4,160	4,160	5,513	5,959	6,431	6,934	6,934
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	80	44	117	51	117	117	129	135	142	149	149
KPA 3: Services and Customer Care												
KPA 14: Water and Sanitation												
Effective management of water resources	% losses of kilolitre billed/sold versus kilolitre purchased	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%
physical and micro parameters	95% water quality level as per analysis certificate	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 15: Electricity												
Provision of electricity to HH in informal areas	Number of informal households to be connected to grid	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC
Prov. of electricity connections within 30 wdays	% of new electricity requests connected within 30 wdays	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,946	10,141	8,333	5,766	8,333	8,333	7,520	7,520	7,520	7,520	7,520
KPA 16: Cleaning and Waste Management												
Minimum sanitation services to informal areas	% of informal areas with minimum standard of sanitation	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
KPA 17: Customer Relations												
Community satisfaction assessment its s/delivery	Community satisfaction assessment	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	2 per annum	3 per annum	3 per annum
Improvement of complaints management system	Compile report documentation recommendations for CMS	1 x report	-	-	1 x report	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	1	24	723	723	777	837	901	971	1,046
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	0	-	-
KPA 18: Public Transport												
Interaction with taxi industry	Number of formal meetings conducted with taxi LLC	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	5 per annum	6 per annum	6 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	196	97	88	93	88	88	98	104	109	115	115
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 19: Branding and Website												
Implementation of Communication Strategy	Number of internal municipal news letters	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,990	495	561	498	1,224	1,224	1,209	1,281	1,357	1,550	1,653
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	105	90	-	0	0	-	-	0	-	-
KPA 20: Building Regulations and Municipal Planning												
Review and update of SDF	Amended Spatial Development Framework	Amended	Amended	Amended	Amended	Amended	Amended	Amended	New	New	New	New
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(3,979)	(5,803)	(7,226)	(6,559)	(6,509)	(6,559)	(7,212)	(7,930)	(8,720)	(9,389)	(10,345)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	25,124	23,468	29,414	35,910	35,365	35,365	39,278	39,815	39,300	41,669	45,040
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	174	60	40	200	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 4: Economic Growth and Development												
KPA 21: Growth												
and funded	Implementation of the LED Manifesto	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(12)	(47)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(55)	(60)	(66)	(73)	(80)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,740	6,196	7,374	9,340	7,730	7,730	8,046	8,727	9,695	9,824	10,519
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,209	2,164	2,722	1,762	0	0	336	516	0	-	-
KPA 22: Job Creation												
Develop & implement EGD strategies	No. of job opportunities through LED initiatives / capex	-	-	-	developed and	-	-	1,000 per annum	1,000 per annum	1,000 per annum	annum	annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,920	3,884	6,541	14,670	6,541	6,541	8,928	8,998	9,721	9,780	9,780
KPA 23: Investment (domestic and foreign)												
Promote business partnerships	Number of networking events held by 30 June	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
KPA 24: Socio-economic Status												
Update database of all local businesses by 30 June	Updated database of all local businesses by 30 June	1 database updated	1 database updated									

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19				
Urban development zones applications for Wellington and Paarl (Community Services) on the VPUU Programme	Applications submitted to SARS by 30 June (Community Services)	-	-	-	0	-	-	1	N/A	N/A				
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 26: Skills and Education														
Capacity building / skills development HDE's	No of training initiatives conducted	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	5 per annum	6 per annum	6 per annum	6 per annum	6 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	100	388	2,205	832	2,205	2,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 27: Trade and Industry														
Provide support to informal traders	Number of informal trading markets erected	4 x market (Wel)	3 x market (Wel)	0 x market (Wel)	1 x market (Wel)	1 x market (Wel)	0 x market (Wel)	-	1 x market (PIE)	2 x market (PIE)	(PIE)	(PIE)	(PIE)	(PIE)
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 28: Stability and Sustainability														
Implementation of LED Strategy	Compile implementation plan linked to LED Strategy	Compile IP	Compile IP	Compile IP	Compile IP	Compile IP	Compile IP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 29: Rural Development														
Review/development of Rural Development Strategy	Updated Rural Development Strategy	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Development Forum	Establish Rural Development Forum	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	660	748	1,017	812	951	951	485	523	564	609	657	657	657
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 30: Tourism														
NPCC (Non Profit Company) and municipality to promote Tourism	Signed MOA by 30 June	evaluation of MOU	evaluation of MOU	evaluation of MOU	evaluation of MOU	evaluation of MOU	evaluation of MOU	evaluation of MOU	evaluation of MOU	evaluation of MOU	and evaluation	and evaluation	and evaluation	and evaluation
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	361	361	390	422	458	484	535	535	535
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	12	300	350	300	300	300	300	300	50	50	50	50
KPA 3: Safety and Environment														
KPA 31: Traffic, Vehicle Licensing and Parking														
Services on traffic offences	Number of reports submitted to Portfolio Committee	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(27,397)	(14,314)	(63,590)	(83,446)	(72,111)	(72,111)	(68,110)	(68,086)	(71,245)	(73,948)	(75,932)	(75,932)	(75,932)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,327	68,613	64,684	84,224	65,530	65,530	69,054	70,919	72,702	74,707	76,845	76,845	76,845
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	100	-	44	1,200	0	0	2,605	666	0	-	-	-	-
KPA 32: Environmental Management														
Environmental Management System	Extend, update and implement EMS Annual Report status	-	-	-	Update SOER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1)	(25)	(10)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(17)	(19)	(20)	(20)	(20)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	887	998	1,009	1,220	1,446	1,446	1,427	1,536	1,653	1,774	1,884	1,884	1,884
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	20	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 33: Disaster Management and Fire fighting Services														
Effective & efficient disaster risk management	Annual review of Disaster Risk Management Plan	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(324)	(220)	(295)	(290)	(290)	(290)	(319)	(351)	(386)	(424)	(467)	(467)	(467)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	25,083	26,655	29,838	37,830	37,833	37,833	40,211	43,248	46,501	50,053	53,873	53,873	53,873
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	733	20	77	40	0	0	35	40	0	-	-	-	-
KPA 34: Municipal Law Enforcement														
on transgressions on by-laws	Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,447	2,250	2,987	4,348	8,347	8,347	9,425	10,145	10,922	11,761	12,688	12,688	12,688
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6	-	-	30	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 35: Parks, Cemeteries and Open Spaces														
Beautification and greening of the area	Number of trees planted in the Drakenstein area	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum
Upgrading of existing play parks	Number of play parks upgraded	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(3,145)	(3,145)	(4,080)	(3,334)	(3,352)	(3,352)	(4,360)	(4,779)	(5,256)	(5,781)	(6,357)	(6,357)	(6,357)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	35,138	36,701	41,015	53,414	54,284	54,284	59,715	62,179	66,981	72,880	78,203	78,203	78,203
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	7,828	1,131	1,485	6,535	0	0	6,230	3,105	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 6: Social and Community Development														
KPA 36: Sustainable Human Settlements (housing)														
Submit quarterly reports on emergency evictions	No. of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee (Community S	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(88,877)	(70,050)	(71,919)	(80,779)	(93,403)	(93,403)	(73,430)	(166,246)	(125,579)	(127,733)	(130,138)	(130,138)	(130,138)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	108,397	120,159	133,014	122,895	146,381	146,381	121,478	217,358	160,519	186,113	191,599	191,599	191,599
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,745	540	3,516	1,400	0	0	1,890	1,300	0	-	-	-	-
KPA 37: Sport and Recreation														
Maintenance reports on sport facilities	Number of inspection reports submitted	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	5 x annum	6 x annum	6 x annum	6 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(850)	(784)	(1,048)	(3,053)	(3,261)	(3,261)	(1,262)	(1,381)	(1,512)	(1,655)	(1,812)	(1,812)	(1,812)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	17,124	17,927	20,501	28,773	26,758	26,758	26,725	30,807	32,769	37,574	40,072	40,072	40,072
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,864	7,412	8,407	16,805	0	0	15,189	23,121	0	15,136	9,860	9,860	9,860
KPA 38: Arts, Crafts and Culture														
Formal interaction with other spheres of govern.	Number of interactions with other spheres of government	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	3 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 39: Libraries														
Expand library services to rural & farming areas	Number of new satellite libraries established	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	One	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,765)	(2,331)	(819)	(13,720)	(13,730)	(13,730)	(15,416)	(15,719)	(16,876)	(16,717)	(16,761)	(16,761)	(16,761)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	12,546	12,397	15,100	15,358	15,364	15,364	17,139	18,451	19,819	21,065	23,060	23,060	23,060
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,242	132	484	130	0	0	600	-	0	3,240	-	-	-
KPA 40: Cemeteries and Crematoria														
Development of new cemeteries	Number of new cemeteries developed	-	-	-	One	-	-	N/A	one	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,769	299	50	-	50	50	2,456	2,533	0	4,659	4,510	4,510	4,510
KPA 41: Poverty Alleviation														
Promote poverty alleviation	Establish Drakenstein indigent register	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	77	9	276	31	276	276	46	47	50	52	52	52	52
Disabled)														
Promote gender equality	Establish Drakenstein Gender Forum	Establish DGF	-	-	Establish DGF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(411)	-	-	(500)	(500)	(500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,301	5,887	5,805	6,141	6,283	6,283	8,380	8,894	9,500	10,152	10,875	10,875	10,875
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,338	537	945	2,327	0	0	2,456	2,533	0	4,659	4,510	4,510	4,510
KPA 43: Child Care Facilities (ECD)														
Establish amalgamated Drakenstein ECD Forum	Establish Drakenstein ECD Forum	Establish DECDF	Establish DECDF	Establish DECDF	Establish DECDF	Establish DECDF	Establish DECDF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ensure support for the ECD	Development of ECD Policy	Develop Policy	Develop Policy	Develop Policy	Develop Policy	Develop Policy	Develop Policy	Execute Policy	Execute Policy	Execute Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	280	93	424	445	424	424	467	491	515	541	541	541	541
KPA 44: Control of Public Nuisances														
Monitoring of public nuisance occurrences	No of occurrences submitted relating to public nuisances	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	13 x reports	14 x reports	14 x reports	14 x reports	14 x reports
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPA 45: Institutional Transformation														
KPA 45: Organisational Structure														
Re-design of organisational structure	Approved macro and micro organisational structure	Approved OS	Approved OS	Approved OS	Approved OS	Approved OS	Approved OS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employment equity	Number of EE target groups employed to EEP	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(813)	(2,824)	(2,620)	(1,447)	(1,447)	(1,447)	(1,530)	(1,038)	(1,833)	(1,057)	(1,076)	(1,076)	(1,076)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	43,666	32,513	35,362										

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19				
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RFA 51: Facilities														
Assessment of facilities/building maintenance needs	Documented maintenance plan for facilities	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	2 x annum		5 x annum	5 x annum	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(4,413)	(15,554)	(16,985)	(2,017)	(2,033)	(2,033)	(2,033)	(2,170)	(2,317)		(2,477)	(2,646)	(2,829)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	19,469	30,336	31,174	29,352	32,250	32,250	33,916	35,954	38,069		40,665	43,210	45,755
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,707	1,323	1,327	11,307	0	0	12,335	2,800	0		3,000	–	–
RFA 52: Equipment and Fleet Management														
Fleet management	Monthly fleet management report	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	13 x annum		14 x annum	14 x annum	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)		(1)	(1)	(2)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	42,028	51,745	47,872	987	1,721	1,721	16,689	21,456	25,531		27,946	29,428	30,910
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	9,912	6,707	15,517	2,178	0	0	1,495	5,108	0		8,281	9,442	10,603
RFA 53: Revenue Enhancement														
Revenue enhancement	Debtors test in days	70 days	70 days	70 days	80 days	70 days	70 days	70 days	80 days	61 days		62 days	62 days	
Revenue enhancement	Payment % rate	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	96%	96%	96%		96%	96%	
Revenue enhancement	Current debtors as a% of total outstanding debtors	44%	44%	44%	44%	44%	44%	46%	48%	48%		48%	48%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
RFA 54: Loss Containment / Management														
Infrastructure & planning maintenance budget exp.	% spent of approved maintenance budget	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%		> 92%	> 92%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0		0	0	
RFA 55: Asset Management														
Asset management	Annual verification of assets recorded in assets register	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	2 x report		3 x report	3 x report	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	1,362	6,823	6,823	6,898	10,593	11,338		12,138	12,998	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,642	3,016	5,066	3,000	5,066	5,066	3,000	3,000	3,000		3,000	3,000	
RFA 56: Capital Expenditure														
Spent at least 96% of the approved Capital budget for the municipality for approval by 31 July 2013 (2013/2014) and 30 June 2014	% spent of approved capital budget	1	1	1	> 96%	1	1	> 96%	> 96%	> 96%		> 96%	> 96%	
RFA 57: Supply Chain Management														
By Council	Deviations condoned by Council	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(263)	(121)	(670)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,389	1,157	3,257	2,799	2,796	2,796	2,871	3,075	3,294		4,323	4,645	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	11	–	138	–	0	0	–	–	0		–	–	–
RFA 58: Financial Reporting														
Annual financial statements	Submission of annual financial statements by 31 August	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	2 x AFS		3 x AFS	3 x AFS	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(646)	(1,576)	(3,289)	(454)	(454)	(454)	(254)	(260)	(301)		(336)	(372)	(409)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,333	31,109	14,186	14,385	29,321	29,321	25,021	21,858	22,780		24,225	25,593	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	85	39	–	0	0	–	–	0		–	–	–
RFA 59: Budgeting / Funding														
Yearly adjustments budget	Approval of adjustments budget before legislative deadline	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	2 x Adj Budget		Budget	Budget	
Compilation of 5 Year Financial Plan	Submission and approval of Financial Plan	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	2 x AFP		3 x AFP	3 x AFP	
Compilation of 3 to 5 Year Medium Term Budget	Submission and approval of MTREF aligned to IOP	1 x 5 Year MTREF	1 x 3 Year MTREF	1 x 5 Year MTREF	1 x 3 Year MTREF	1 x 3 Year MTREF	1 x 5 Year MTREF	1 x 5 Year MTREF	1 x 5 Year MTREF	2 x 5 Year MTREF		MTREF	MTREF	
Financial viability	Cost coverage	2:1	2:1	2:1	2:1	2:1	2:1	2:1	2:1	3:1		4:1	4:1	
Financial viability	Debt coverage	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%		< 20%	< 20%	
Financial viability	Service debtors to revenue	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%	18%	17%	17%		17%	17%	
Operational expenditure (Finance)	% of actual opex against budgeted opex	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%		99%	99%	
Operational revenue (Finance)	% of actual oprev against budgeted oprev	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%		99%	99%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(202,670)	(192,567)	(208,193)	(226,118)	(227,622)	(227,622)	(242,303)	(257,642)	(273,793)		(286,666)	(300,738)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	47,031	26,416	26,861	43,003	39,230	39,230	41,210	45,491	50,154		56,680	61,024	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	515	1,116	340	75	0	0	–	–	0		–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Woods & Partners – Supporting Table One Performance Indicators and Benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.9%	10.3%	10.9%	10.6%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.8%	12.3%	13.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	9.2%	12.3%	12.7%	12.3%	12.9%	12.9%	12.9%	12.5%	14.9%	16.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	104.7%	98.3%	136.2%	90.8%	65.1%	65.1%	65.1%	93.5%	92.2%	88.1%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	49.8%	37.3%	43.6%	34.0%	34.0%	34.0%	34.0%	49.6%	61.4%	64.7%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.4
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		96.3%	100.5%	100.1%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.8%	96.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		96.4%	100.4%	100.2%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	18.0%	16.3%	17.2%	19.1%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	12.6%	12.0%	12.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		136.5%	106.2%	76.2%	120.3%	144.0%	144.0%	144.0%	62.3%	85.1%	113.6%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	47005609	39578599	32343928	54414868.12	54414868.12	54414868.12	54414868.12	58223908.89	62299582.51	66660553.28
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	21,008	17,689	14,456	28,732	28,732	28,732	28,732	30,743	32,895	35,198
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2,129	2,623	2,919	2,465	2,465	2,465	2,465	2,761	3,092	3,463
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	3705039	4721842.8	5079890	4931406.909	4931406.909	4931406.909	4931406.909	5523175.738	6185956.827	6928271.646
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.9%	26.1%	27.3%	24.2%	23.5%	23.5%	23.5%	24.4%	23.9%	25.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.3%	27.4%	28.6%	25.3%	24.7%	24.7%	27.3%	25.7%	25.1%	26.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.6%	3.8%	4.0%	3.7%	3.6%	3.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.3%	17.7%	15.1%	13.6%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	14.3%	14.9%	15.9%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	9.7	9.9	9.0	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.3	9.5	9.5	10.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	21.6%	19.8%	20.3%	22.8%	22.7%	22.7%	22.7%	14.8%	14.6%	14.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.7	2.0	2.7	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.6	1.7	1.4

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			194	217	251	252	257	270	284	298	313	329
Females aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	28
Males aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	21	21	22	23	25	26	27
Females aged 15 - 34			37	36	44	52	52	55	57	60	63	66
Males aged 15 - 34			36	38	45	52	52	54	57	60	63	66
Unemployment			13	19	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	28
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			6,969	7,356	7,743	8,130	8,517	8,943	9,390	9,859	10,352	10,870
R1 - R4 800			937	989	1,041	1,148	1,205	1,265	1,329	1,395	1,465	1,538
R4 801 - R9 600			1,655	1,747	1,839	2,027	2,129	2,235	2,347	2,464	2,588	2,717
R9 601 - R19 600			5,778	6,099	6,420	7,078	7,432	7,804	8,194	8,603	9,034	9,485
R19 601 - R38 200			9,253	9,767	10,281	11,335	11,902	12,497	13,121	13,778	14,466	15,190
R38 201 - R76 400			9,885	10,434	10,983	12,109	12,714	13,350	14,017	14,718	15,454	16,227
R76 401 - R153 800			7,506	7,923	8,340	9,195	9,655	10,137	10,644	11,176	11,735	12,322
R153 801 - R307 600			5,902	6,230	6,558	7,230	7,592	7,971	8,370	8,788	9,228	9,689
R307 601 - R614 400			3,977	4,198	4,419	4,872	5,116	5,371	5,640	5,922	6,218	6,529
R614 001 - R1 228 800			1,358	1,434	1,509	1,664	1,747	1,834	1,926	2,022	2,123	2,229
R1 228 801 - R2 457 600			362	382	402	443	465	489	513	539	566	594
> R2 457 601			219	231	243	268	281	295	310	326	342	359
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R 4 801 per household per month	13		7,967	8,366	8,784	9277.70	9722.09	10208.19	10718.60	11254.53	11817.26	12408.12
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			194,417	217,089	251,262	252	257	270	284	298	313	329
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			44,410	51,614	59,774	60	63	66	70	73	77	81
Number of poor households in municipal area			7,967	8,366	8,784	9	10	10	11	11	12	12
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	<4801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			36,360	38,178	50,875	56,074	59,341	62,308	65,423	68,695	72,129	75,736
Informal			7,970	8,200	8,336	3,700	3,750	3,938	4,134	4,341	4,558	4,786
Total number of households			44,330	46,378	59,211	59,774	63,091	66,246	69,558	73,036	76,688	80,522
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.7%	5.6%	6.2%	5.8%	5.5%	5.3%	5.6%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.5%	10.0%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						5.5%	5.5%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						9.0%	8.1%	8.1%	8.3%	8.3%	8.3%	7.8%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - external investments						95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - debtors						95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Revenue from agency services						95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	36,734	38,182	38,411	38,711	38,711	38,791	38,711	38,791	38,791
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	20,639	20,900	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	3,750	3,750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	61,123	62,832	63,061	63,361	63,361	63,441	63,361	63,441	63,441
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
		Total number of households	61,420	63,129	63,358	63,658	63,658	63,738	63,658	63,738	63,738
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	52,437	54,012	50,312	50,352	50,352	50,352	50,352	50,402	50,402
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	7,623	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757
		Chemical toilet	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	60,237	61,946	61,996	62,036	62,036	62,036	62,036	62,086	62,086
		Bucket toilet	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	451	451	318	318	318	318	318	318	318
		No toilet provisions	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,183	1,183	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
		Total number of households	61,420	63,129	63,046	63,086	63,086	63,086	63,086	63,136	63,136
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	12,000	15,395	14,263	14,619	14,619	14,619	14,985	15,359	15,359
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	32,000	34,943	33,420	34,255	34,255	34,255	35,111	35,989	35,989
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	44,000	50,338	47,683	48,874	48,874	48,874	50,096	51,348	51,348
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	44,000	50,338	47,683	48,874	48,874	48,874	50,096	51,348	51,348
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	43,578	44,378	41,519	42,516	42,516	42,516	43,536	44,581	44,581
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	43,578	44,378	41,519	42,516	42,516	42,516	43,536	44,581	44,581
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	43,578	44,378	41,519	42,516	42,516	42,516	43,536	44,581	44,581

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		36,734	38,182	38,411	38,711	38,711	38,791	38,711	38,791	38,791
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		20,639	20,900	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		–	–	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		3,750	3,750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		61,123	62,832	63,061	63,361	63,361	63,441	63,361	63,441	63,441
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
		Total number of households		61,420	63,129	63,358	63,658	63,658	63,738	63,658	63,738	63,738
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		52,437	54,012	50,312	50,352	50,352	50,352	50,352	50,402	50,402
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7,623	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757
		Chemical toilet		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		60,237	61,946	61,996	62,036	62,036	62,036	62,036	62,086	62,086
		Bucket toilet		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		451	451	318	318	318	318	318	318	318
		No toilet provisions		354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,183	1,183	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
		Total number of households		61,420	63,129	63,046	63,086	63,086	63,086	63,086	63,136	63,136
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		43,578	44,378	41,519	42,516	42,516	42,516	43,536	44,581	44,581
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43,578	44,378	41,519	42,516	42,516	42,516	43,536	44,581	44,581
		Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		43,578	44,378	41,519	42,516	42,516	42,516	43,536	44,581	44,581

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Household service targets (000)										
Name of municipal entity		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		12,000	15,395	14,263	14,619	14,619	14,619	14,985	15,359	15,359
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		32,000	34,943	33,420	34,255	34,255	34,255	35,111	35,989	35,989
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		44,000	50,338	47,683	48,874	48,874	48,874	50,096	51,348	51,348
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		44,000	50,338	47,683	48,874	48,874	48,874	50,096	51,348	51,348
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

WC023 Drakenstein Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Funding measures														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	135,846	182,818	259,526	168,752	140,989	140,989	140,989	202,321	229,079	213,293	182,172	86,884
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	96,622	146,558	263,267	240,349	212,516	212,516	274,150	312,680	287,537	247,472	210,769	130,573
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.7	2.0	2.7	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.6	1.7	1.4	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	22,317	(20,612)	(15,372)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	0.8%	3.7%	13.5%	(5.5%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.1%	2.1%	1.7%	2.4%	0.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	93.3%	98.5%	98.6%	96.4%	96.4%	96.4%	96.4%	96.3%	96.3%	96.3%	96.3%	96.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4.5%	9.1%	5.7%	6.4%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	4.5%	4.4%	4.2%	4.0%	3.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,(19)	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	97.0%	97.9%	97.9%	97.9%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	104.7%	98.3%	136.2%	90.8%	65.1%	65.1%	65.1%	93.5%	92.2%	88.1%	83.4%	81.7%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(3.1%)	12.8%	35.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(29.7%)	7.3%	9.1%	9.1%	8.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(28.1%)	220.4%	(60.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.1%)	(1.1%)	(1.1%)	(1.1%)	(1.1%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.2%	1.2%	1.3%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	15.5%	18.8%	34.4%	38.1%	34.2%	34.2%	0.0%	30.1%	29.4%	32.6%	33.4%	18.9%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Valuation:	1	01/07/2008	01/07/2012	01/07/2012						
Date of valuation:		2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016			2016/2017		
Financial year valuation used	2	Y	Y	Y	Y			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N			N	N	
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2			2	2	
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	6	6	6	6			6	6	
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3			3	3	
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			1	1	
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12					
No. of properties	5	38,667	40,933	41,174	42,709			45,690	47,974	
No. of sectional title values	5	2,286	2,307	2,307	2,553			2,680	2,814	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-			-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	2	2	2			2	2	
No. of valuation roll amendments		793	12	-	10			10	1,000	
No. of objections by rate payers		1,012	25	5	20			20	1,500	
No. of appeals by rate payers		99	3	1	5			5	200	
No. of successful objections	8	212	10	-	5			5	300	
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	581	-	-	5			5	600	
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-			-	-	
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	116			122	128	
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	1,488			1,562	1,641	
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	111	-	116			122	128	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		3	27	-	16			17	18	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		557	510	-	524			550	578	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		439	542	-	566			594	624	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1,992	4,950	-	5,064			5,317	5,583	
Total valuation reductions:		2,991	6,139	-	6,286	-	-	6,601	6,931	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	33,872	40,840	-	42,143			44,250	46,463	
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	5	33,872	40,840	-	42,143			44,250	46,463	
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Y			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		15	160	160	160			160		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	180,427	190,102	199,664	210,246	210,246	210,246	222,020	234,453	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	178,298	185,564	195,671	206,042	206,042	206,042	217,580	229,764	
Expected cash collection rate (%)		98.8%	97.6%	98.0%	98.0%	98%	98%	98.0%	98.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		5,206	-	1	2	2	2	2	2	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		617	310	327	581	581	581	613	648	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		28,168	32,653	34,673	36,615	36,615	36,615	38,665	40,830	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		14,534	26,801	46,277	48,960	48,960	48,960	51,701	54,597	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		48,525	59,764	81,278	86,157	86,157	86,157	90,982	96,077	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2015/16																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		38,001	258	1,600	1,126	334	1,251	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	21	24	–
No. of sectional title property values		2,300	20	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		30	1	2	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		5	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		5	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	3	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)		Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	116	–	–	–	–	–	16	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		524	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		566	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	5,064	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	21,854	1,137	4,983	7,892	1,859	1,495	116	4,143	–	–	–	2	34	19	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	21,854	1,137	4,983	7,892	1,859	1,495	116	4,143	–	–	–	2	34	19	–	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006340	0.010770	0.010770	0.001580	0.015840	0.006340	0.006340	0.006340	0.006340	0.006340	–	–	0.006340	0.006340	0.006340	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		581	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	36,193	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		39,723	–	–	–	5,450	–	–	–	–	298	–	–	–	–	3,488	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		36,675	289	1,320	1,847	383	1,492	294	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	–
No. of sectional title property values		2,254	77	212	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	50	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)		Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	116	–	–	–	–	–	16	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		524	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		566	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	5,064	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	21,854	1,137	4,983	7,892	1,859	1,495	116	4,143	–	–	–	2	34	19		
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	21,854	1,137	4,983	7,892	1,859	1,495	116	4,143	–	–	–	2	34	19		
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006691	0.011374	0.011374	0.016727	0.016727	0.006691	0.006691	0.006691	0.006691	0.006691	–	–	0.006691	0.006691	0.006691	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		-	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071	0.0075
Residential properties - vacant land		-	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071	0.0075
Formal/informal settlements		-	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071	0.0075
Small holdings		-	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071	0.0075
Farm properties - used		-	0.0015	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	0.0018	0.0019
Farm properties - not used		-	0.0015	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	0.0018	0.0019
Industrial properties		-	0.0097	0.0097	0.0102	0.0108	0.0114	0.0120	0.0127
Business and commercial properties		-	0.0097	0.0097	0.0102	0.0108	0.0114	0.0120	0.0127
Communal land - residential		-	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071	0.0075
Communal land - small holdings		-	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071	0.0075
Communal land - farm property		-	0.0015	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	0.0018	0.0019
Communal land - business and commercial		-	0.0097	0.0097	0.0102	0.0108	0.0114	0.0120	0.0127
Communal land - other		-	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071	0.0075
State-owned properties		-	0.0147	0.0142	0.0150	0.0016	0.0017	0.0018	0.0019
Municipal properties		-	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071	0.0075
Public service infrastructure		-	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071	0.0075
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		-	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071	0.0075
State trust land		-	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071	0.0075
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071	0.0075
Protected areas		-	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071	0.0075
National monuments properties		-	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071	0.0075
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate		-	-	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000
Indigent rebate or exemption		-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			20	23	26	29	31	32	34
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Business (any other purpose)	9	11	12	13	14	15	16
Water usage - life line tariff (describe structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		11-30 kl	7	8	9	9	10	11	12
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		31-55 kl	11	12	14	15	16	18	19
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		56-80 kl	14	16	18	19	21	23	25
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		above 80 kl	18	21	24	26	29	31	33
Other	2	above 1000 kl	25	29	32	35	38	41	44
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)		-	236	271	312	359	413	475	546
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 to 550	236	271	312	359	413	475	546
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		551 to 600	260	299	344	396	455	524	602
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		601 to 1500	309	355	409	470	540	621	714
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		1501 to 3000	729	838	964	1,109	1,275	1,467	1,687
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fix fee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		One removal per week	1,662	1,778	1,951	2,140	2,348	2,576	2,730

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Rebate to all households		-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Residential Properties		-	-	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000
Residential Properties with a valuation ≤ R150 000		-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolotres per household per month)		-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Refuse Removal		Schools 20% rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		Schools 20% rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Business (any other purpose)	9	11	12	29	31	32	34
Water usage		0-10 kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		11-30 kl	7	8	9	9	10	11	12
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		31-55 kl	11	12	14	15	16	18	19
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		56-80 kl	14	16	18	19	21	23	25
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		above 80 kl	18	21	24	26	29	31	33
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		above 1000 kl	25	29	32	35	38	41	44
Waste water tariffs									
Size per erf in m² - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 to 550	236	271	312	359	413	475	546
Size per erf in m² - Block 2 (c/kl)		551 to 600	260	299	344	396	455	524	602
Size per erf in m² - Block 3 (c/kl)		601 to 1500	309	355	409	470	540	621	714
Size per erf in m² - Block 4 (c/kl)		1501 to 3000	729	838	964	1,109	1,275	1,467	1,687
Size per erf in m² - Block 5 (c/kl)		3001 to 10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Size per erf in m² - Block 6 (c/kl)		10 001 to 25000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Size per erf in m² - Block 7 (c/kl)		25 001 to 100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Size per erf in m² - Block 8 (c/kl)		100 001 to 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Above 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Life-line tariff - meter		Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Business									
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Commercial 3 phase	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Commercial 3 phase > 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Waste management tariffs									
(fill in thresholds)									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
240l bin - once a week		One removal per week	1,662	1,778	1,951	2,140	2,348	2,576	2,730
240l bin		Two removals per week	4,530	4,848	5,318	5,834	6,399	7,020	7,441
240l bin		Three removals per week	7,663	8,199	8,995	9,867	10,824	11,874	12,586
240l bin		Five removals per week	-	13,838	15,180	16,652	18,268	20,040	21,242
770l bin - once a week		One removal per week	5,684	6,082	6,672	7,319	8,029	8,808	9,337
770l bin		Two removals per week	15,496	16,581	18,189	19,954	21,889	24,013	25,453
770l bin		Three removals per week	26,207	28,042	30,762	33,746	37,019	40,610	43,046

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		275.01	255.60	269.91	285.02	285.02	285.02	5.6%	300.99	317.84	335.64
Electricity: Basic levy		324.64	301.00	301.00	340.37	340.37	340.37	7.6%	366.38	394.37	424.50
Electricity: Consumption		925.90	1,072.70	1,174.22	1,327.81	1,327.81	1,327.81	7.6%	1,429.25	1,538.45	1,655.98
Water: Basic levy		23.01	26.69	26.22	28.85	28.85	28.85	9.0%	31.45	33.96	36.34
Water: Consumption		108.99	149.70	171.34	188.99	188.99	188.99	9.0%	206.00	222.48	238.05
Sanitation		73.96	85.05	97.81	112.48	112.48	112.48	15.0%	129.35	148.75	171.07
Refuse removal		138.51	148.20	162.58	178.35	178.35	178.35	9.7%	195.65	214.63	227.51
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		1,870.02	2,038.94	2,203.08	2,461.87	2,461.87	2,461.87	8.0%	2,659.06	2,870.48	3,089.08
VAT on Services		223.30	249.67	270.64	304.76	304.76	304.76		330.13	357.37	385.48
Total large household bill:		2,093.32	2,288.61	2,473.72	2,766.63	2,766.63	2,766.63	8.0%	2,989.19	3,227.85	3,474.57
% increase/-decrease			9.3%	8.1%	11.8%	–	–		8.0%	8.0%	7.6%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		194.15	160.93	169.95	179.47	179.47	179.47	5.6%	189.52	200.13	211.34
Electricity: Basic levy		174.94	120.00	120.00	135.18	135.18	135.18	7.6%	145.51	156.62	168.59
Electricity: Consumption		462.95	536.35	584.85	658.83	658.83	658.83	7.6%	709.17	765.90	819.52
Water: Basic levy		23.01	26.69	26.22	28.85	28.85	28.85	9.0%	31.45	33.96	36.34
Water: Consumption		75.99	111.46	128.51	141.75	141.75	141.75	9.0%	154.50	168.41	183.57
Sanitation		53.23	61.21	70.39	80.95	80.95	80.95	15.0%	93.09	107.06	123.11
Refuse removal		138.51	148.20	162.58	178.35	178.35	178.35	9.7%	195.65	214.63	227.51
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		1,122.78	1,164.84	1,262.50	1,403.38	1,403.38	1,403.38	8.2%	1,518.89	1,646.71	1,769.97
VAT on Services		130.01	140.55	152.96	171.35	171.35	171.35		186.11	202.52	218.21
Total small household bill:		1,252.79	1,305.39	1,415.46	1,574.72	1,574.72	1,574.72	8.3%	1,705.00	1,849.23	1,988.18
% increase/-decrease			4.2%	8.4%	11.3%	–	–		8.3%	8.5%	7.5%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		113.78	66.27	69.98	73.90	73.90	73.90	5.6%	78.04	82.41	87.02
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		193.65	207.20	218.60	232.60	232.60	232.60	6.6%	247.95	264.32	281.76
Water: Basic levy		23.01	26.69	26.22	28.75	28.75	28.75	9.0%	31.33	33.84	36.21
Water: Consumption		42.99	73.21	85.67	93.93	93.93	93.93	9.0%	102.38	110.57	118.31
Sanitation		53.23	61.21	70.39	80.95	80.95	80.95	15.0%	93.09	107.06	123.11
Refuse removal		138.51	148.20	162.58	178.35	178.35	178.35	9.7%	195.65	214.63	227.51
Other		(190.00)	(331.69)	(365.46)	(402.41)	(402.41)	(402.41)				
sub-total		375.17	251.09	267.98	286.07	286.07	286.07	161.6%	748.45	812.82	873.93
VAT on Services		63.19	72.31	78.88	86.11	86.11	86.11	–	93.86	102.26	110.17
Total small household bill:		438.36	323.40	346.86	372.18	372.18	372.18	126.3%	842.31	915.08	984.09
% increase/-decrease			(26.2%)	7.3%	7.3%	–	–		126.3%	8.6%	7.5%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Table 6: Supporting Table 6A to Investment Particulars by type										
Investment type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		153	139	142	139	139	139	139	139	139
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		70,481	159,502	225,836	171,274	171,274	171,274	192,321	219,079	203,293
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	70,634	159,641	225,978	171,414	171,414	171,414	192,460	219,218	203,433
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		70,634	159,641	225,978	171,414	171,414	171,414	192,460	219,218	203,433

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
ABSA BANK 92-9096-7912		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	6,00	0	0	N.A.	22,669	–	(13,000)	20,000	29,669
ABSA BANK 92-9214-9948		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	6,00	0	0	N.A.	22,576	–	(13,000)	20,000	29,576
ABSA BANK 92-9216-2871		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	6,00	0	0	N.A.	10,606	–	–	20,000	30,606
ABSA BANK 92-9735-7532		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	6,00	0	0	N.A.	10,702	–	–	20,000	30,702
ABSA BANK 92-9739-3681		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	6,00	0	0	N.A.	10,709	–	–	20,000	30,709
STANDARD BANK 07 875 830 0 - 043		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5.8	0	0	N.A.	4,592	–	(20,000)	30,448	15,040
NEDBANK 03/7881536373/000052		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5.8	0	0	N.A.	1,888	–	(4,000)	28,132	26,019
Municipality sub-total										83,741		(50,000)	158,579	192,321
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									83,741		(50,000)	158,579	192,321

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Parent municipality												
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		531,974	536,232	608,325	767,499	767,499	767,499	1,139,370	1,454,609	1,611,754	1,680,294	1,721,287
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	531,974	536,232	608,325	767,499	767,499	767,499	1,139,370	1,454,609	1,611,754	1,680,294	1,721,287
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	531,974	536,232	608,325	767,499	767,499	767,499	1,139,370	1,454,609	1,611,754	1,680,294	1,721,287

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type												
Parent municipality												
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		50,022	29,156	1,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	50,022	29,156	1,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	50,022	29,156	1,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		71,447	85,847	102,382	108,844	114,043	114,043	123,856	133,277	142,939
Local Government Equitable Share		69,397	75,995	85,321	96,845	96,845	96,845	106,240	118,687	130,011
Finance Management N		1,250	1,300	1,450	1,375	1,701	1,701	1,475	1,550	1,550
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	890	934	930	930	930	1,300	1,365	1,433
Bucket Eradication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme		-	1,000	1,000	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,352	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		-	4,997	3,308	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) O		-	1,665	1,657	1,416	1,416	1,416	1,496	1,000	1,000
Vat Reclaimed O		-	-	8,712	7,167	12,039	12,039	6,993	10,675	8,945
Provincial Government:		76,256	56,110	60,340	72,527	85,151	85,151	64,156	155,184	113,401
Housing		74,348	53,809	52,019	57,900	70,524	70,524	48,800	139,719	97,015
Library Services Conditional Grant		1,488	1,786	7,452	13,377	13,377	13,377	14,483	15,352	16,273
Finance Management		-	400	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Worker Operational Grant		189	115	-	108	108	108	113	113	113
Housing Consumer Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Socio Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Hiv Program		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Provision of Industrial & Residential Purposes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Highways		231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mbekweni Business Hive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Sport Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soccerfield		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest competition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swartberg street concrete bins		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bergriver Pollution study		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O		-	-	569	642	642	642	640	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		3,563	-	187	1,500	1,527	1,527	1,583	1,666	1,755
Annual update of Water & Sewerage Masterplans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual update of WSDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Writing Festival		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs Feasibility Study		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Prov of Industrial & Res Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk water resources study		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Levy Grant		1,256	-	184	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,583	1,666	1,755
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		2,177	-	-	-	27	27	-	-	-
Hermon Water Aansluiting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands - ID Campaign		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Masterplan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nedbank Contractor Development Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abor city		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water and Sewerage repairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lottery		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBSIDIES : DEP. OF HEALTH (SEWERAGE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumelelo		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	151,266	141,957	162,908	182,871	200,721	200,721	189,595	290,127	258,095
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		47,080	88,472	48,610	36,167	64,188	64,188	31,953	28,246	31,892
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		35,080	31,717	31,461	32,630	32,630	32,630	32,046	34,921	36,837
Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NER		5,000	14,500	4,999	4,000	4,508	4,508	5,000	4,000	4,000
RBIG		7,000	39,827	20,842	6,628	39,000	39,000	1,900	-	-
Accelerated Basic Service Infrastructure Grant		-	2,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		-	-	-	-	13	13	-	-	-
Vat Reclaimed C		-	-	(8,712)	(7,167)	(12,039)	(12,039)	(6,993)	(10,675)	(8,945)
Finance Management N (Capital)		-	-	-	75	75	75	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	18,072	15,140	25,055	25,055	18,600	48,000	32,000
Provincial Highways C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport C		-	-	15,365	13,200	15,200	15,200	18,000	48,000	32,000
Housing Siyashala		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation of Impound Facilities		-	-	2,407	-	7,707	7,707	-	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant C		-	-	150	40	40	40	600	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	1,900	2,108	2,108	-	-	-
Sports Facilities Grant		-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,392	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-
Electrification funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soccerfield		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cmpip Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Daljosaphat Sintetiese Atletiekbaan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mbekweni Business Hive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T/F: Toekenning vir Infrastruktuur Projek CWI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tarring of Sidewalks OR Tambo		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Berg River Pollution Study		180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hermon Water Aansluiting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Kits OR Thambo Informal Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Water & Sewerage		202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Electricity		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Donation		-	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	48,472	88,472	66,682	51,307	89,253	89,253	50,553	76,246	63,892
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		199,738	230,430	229,591	234,178	289,974	289,974	240,148	366,373	321,987

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		80,870	80,966	102,382	108,844	114,043	114,043	123,856	133,277	142,939
Local Government Equitable Share		74,306	75,995	85,321	96,845	96,845	96,845	106,240	118,687	130,011
Finance Management N		657	1,300	1,450	1,375	1,701	1,701	1,475	1,550	1,550
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	890	934	930	930	930	1,300	1,365	1,433
Bucket Eradication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme		161	816	1,000	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,352	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		4,946	300	3,308	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) O		-	1,665	1,657	1,416	1,416	1,416	1,496	1,000	1,000
Vat Reclaimed O		-	-	8,712	7,167	12,039	12,039	6,993	10,675	8,945
Provincial Government:		72,873	52,242	27,444	72,527	85,151	85,151	64,156	155,194	113,401
Housing		70,515	50,347	26,069	57,900	70,524	70,524	48,800	139,719	97,015
Library Services Conditional Grant		1,534	1,783	-	13,377	13,377	13,377	14,483	15,352	16,273
Finance Management		593	-	574	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Worker Operational Grant		-	111	107	108	108	108	113	113	113
Housing Consumer Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Socio Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Hiv Program		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Provision of Industrial & Residential Purposes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Highways		231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mbekweni Business Hive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Sport Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soccerfield		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest competition		-	-	126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swartberg street concrete bins		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bergriver Pollution study		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O		-	-	569	642	642	642	640	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,695	101	709	1,500	1,527	1,527	1,583	1,666	1,755
Annual update of Water & Sewerage Masterplans		973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management		(605)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual update of WSDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Writing Festival		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs Feasibility Study		760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Prov of Industrial & Res Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk water resources study		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Management System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Levy Grant		8	26	709	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,583	1,666	1,755
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hermon Water Aansluiting		411	-	-	-	27	27	-	-	-
Cape Winelands - ID Campaign		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Masterplan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nedbank Contractor Development Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abor city		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water and Sewerage repairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lottery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality		-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants: Other		148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBSIDIES : DEP. OF HEALTH (SEWERAGE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumelelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		155,438	133,308	130,535	182,871	200,721	200,721	189,595	290,127	258,095
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		41,968	83,424	49,229	36,167	64,188	64,188	31,953	28,246	31,892
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		34,968	31,717	31,481	32,630	32,630	32,630	32,046	34,921	36,837
Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NER		-	11,922	4,999	4,000	4,508	4,508	5,000	4,000	4,000
RBIG		7,000	37,358	20,842	6,628	39,000	39,000	1,900	-	-
Accelerated Basic Service Infrastructure Grant		-	2,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management C		-	-	618	-	13	13	-	-	-
Vat Reclaimed C		-	-	(8,712)	(7,167)	(12,039)	(12,039)	(6,993)	(10,675)	(8,945)
Finance Management N (Capital)		-	-	-	75	75	75	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	9,044	15,657	15,140	25,055	25,055	18,600	48,000	32,000
Provincial Highways C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport C		-	9,044	15,365	13,200	15,200	15,200	18,000	48,000	32,000
Housing Siyashala		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation of Impound Facilities		-	-	-	-	7,707	7,707	-	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant C		-	-	150	40	40	40	600	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	-	142	1,900	2,108	2,108	-	-	-
Sports Facilities Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		2,109	269	-	-	10	10	-	-	-
Electrification funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soccerfield		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cmpip Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Daljosaphat Sintetiese Atletiekbaan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mbekweni Business Hive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T/F: Toekenning vir Infrastruktuur Projek CWI		2,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tarring of Sidewalks OR Tambo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of Taxi Ranks		-	269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Berg River Pollution Study		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hermon Water Aansluiting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Kits OR Thambo Informal Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Water & Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Donation		-	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		44,077	92,737	64,886	51,307	89,253	89,253	50,553	76,246	63,892
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		199,515	226,045	195,421	234,178	289,974	289,974	240,148	366,373	321,987

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		20,591	11,168	–	–	–	–			
Current year receipts		71,447	85,847	102,382	108,844	114,043	114,043	123,856	133,277	142,939
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		80,870	80,966	102,382	108,844	114,043	114,043	116,863	122,602	133,994
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		11,168	16,049	–	–	–	–	6,993	10,675	8,945
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		34,678	38,061	–	–	–	–			
Current year receipts		76,256	56,110	60,340	72,527	85,151	85,151	64,156	155,184	113,401
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		72,873	52,242	19,254	72,527	85,151	85,151	64,156	155,184	113,401
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		38,061	41,930	41,085	–	–	–			
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3,456	5,324	5,224	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		3,563	–	187	1,500	1,527	1,527	1,583	1,666	1,755
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,695	101	187	1,500	1,527	1,527	1,583	1,666	1,755
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5,324	5,224	5,224	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		155,438	133,308	121,823	182,871	200,721	200,721	182,601	279,452	249,150
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	54,554	63,203	46,309	–	–	–	6,993	10,675	8,945
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					–	–	–			
Current year receipts		47,080	88,472	48,610	36,167	64,188	64,188	31,953	28,246	31,892
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		47,080	88,472	48,610	36,167	64,188	64,188	31,953	28,246	31,892
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					–	–	–			
Current year receipts		–	–	18,072	15,140	25,055	25,055	18,600	48,000	32,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	18,072	15,140	25,055	25,055	18,600	48,000	32,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					–	–	–			
Current year receipts		1,392	–	–	–	10	10	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,392	–	–	–	10	10	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		48,472	88,472	66,682	51,307	89,253	89,253	50,553	76,246	63,892
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		203,910	221,780	188,505	234,178	289,974	289,974	233,154	355,699	313,042
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		54,554	63,203	46,309	–	–	–	6,993	10,675	8,945

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand													
Cash Transfers to Organisations													
SPCA		240	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Awards Granted during the year		93	152	292	385	385	385	385	408	432	457	483	511
Paarl Museum		43	125	130	143	143	143	143	152	160	170	180	190
RDP Drakenstein		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Saltmarine centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wellington Museum		52	60	115	127	127	127	127	134	142	150	159	168
Cultivaria Festival		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Donation: Drakenstein Local Tourism Association		–	500	1,501	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DONATION: OUMA GRANNY MUSEUM		–	–	30	40	40	40	40	42	45	47	50	53
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		428	837	2,068	695	695	695	695	736	779	824	872	922
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	428	837	2,068	695	695	695	695	736	779	824	872	922
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	428	837	2,068	695	695	695	695	736	779	824	872	922

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		13,009	13,300	13,868	19,984	19,984	19,984	22,414	23,983	25,662
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,298	1,470	1,608	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		118	124	177	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,030	2,233	2,713	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		859	1,323	1,323	1,362	1,362	1,362	1,553	1,662	1,778
Housing Allowances		-	-	286	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		326	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		17,641	18,745	19,976	21,346	21,346	21,346	23,967	25,645	27,440
% increase	4		6.3%	6.6%	6.9%	-	-	12.3%	7.0%	7.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,051	6,711	7,541	8,878	8,878	8,878	9,455	10,117	10,825
Pension and UIF Contributions		258	239	252	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	577	363	407	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	1	26	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	95	233	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6,101	7,435	8,476	8,878	8,878	8,878	9,455	10,117	10,825
% increase	4		21.9%	14.0%	4.7%	-	-	6.5%	7.0%	7.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		232,791	236,944	269,414	278,896	266,872	266,872	298,943	331,515	368,894
Pension and UIF Contributions		40,477	39,872	40,184	46,417	46,173	46,173	49,622	53,617	57,933
Medical Aid Contributions		18,685	24,545	21,206	15,634	16,052	16,052	17,626	19,388	21,327
Overtime		16,427	18,980	21,065	22,811	23,956	23,956	25,811	27,889	30,134
Performance Bonus		(234)	868	1,177	1,228	1,275	1,275	1,358	1,451	1,549
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5,583	6,299	8,915	9,623	11,822	11,822	12,398	13,126	13,897
Cellphone Allowance	3	142	290	547	756	768	768	815	864	915
Housing Allowances	3	2,009	1,899	2,105	2,122	3,145	3,145	3,384	3,580	3,787
Other benefits and allowances	3	9,545	15,072	13,490	35,660	34,344	34,344	37,023	40,004	43,224
Payments in lieu of leave		4,752	3,246	4,997	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	4,031	4,877	5,257	5,257	5,521	5,521	5,521
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	5,451	12,941	16,870	14,604	14,678	14,678	15,695	16,768	17,919
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		335,629	360,954	404,000	432,627	424,341	424,341	468,197	513,723	565,101
% increase	4		7.5%	11.9%	7.1%	(1.9%)	-	10.3%	9.7%	10.0%
Total Parent Municipality		359,371	387,134	432,452	462,851	454,565	454,565	501,619	549,484	603,366
			7.7%	11.7%	7.0%	(1.8%)	-	10.4%	9.5%	9.8%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		359,371	387,134	432,452	462,851	454,565	454,565	501,619	549,484	603,366
% increase	4		7.7%	11.7%	7.0%	(1.8%)	-	10.4%	9.5%	9.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	341,730	368,389	412,476	441,504	433,219	433,219	477,652	523,839	575,926

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		716,252	–	25,458			741,710
Chief Whip			671,487	–	25,458			696,946
Executive Mayor			895,316	–	25,458			920,775
Deputy Executive Mayor			716,252	–	25,458			741,710
Executive Committee			6,714,875	–	254,584			6,969,459
Total for all other councillors			12,700,022	–	1,196,546			13,896,568
Total Councillors	8	–	22,414,204	–	1,552,964			23,967,168
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,800,269	–	–	–		1,800,269
Chief Finance Officer			1,530,900	–	–	–		1,530,900
Executive Manager -Community Services			1,530,900	–	–	–		1,530,900
Executive Manager - Infrastructure Services			1,530,900	–	–	–		1,530,900
Executive Manager - Corporate Services			1,530,900	–	–	–		1,530,900
Executive Manager-Planning and Economic Development			1,530,900	–	–	–		1,530,900
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	9,454,769	–	–	–		9,454,769
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	31,868,973	–	1,552,964	–		33,421,937

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees											
	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Other Managers	7		43	43	–	46	42	4	46	46	–
Professionals			59	58	1	82	81	1	87	87	–
Finance			15	15	–	12	11	1	14	14	–
Spatial/town planning			23	23	–	12	12	–	13	13	–
Information Technology			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads			–	–	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Electricity			6	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water			5	5	–	4	4	–	5	5	–
Sanitation			2	2	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Refuse			4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			3	2	1	51	51	–	52	52	–
Technicians			210	209	1	36	36	–	37	37	–
Finance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning			20	20	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Information Technology			4	4	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Roads			2	2	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Electricity			34	34	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
Water			15	15	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Sanitation			18	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			11	11	–	–	–	–	1	1	–
Other			106	105	1	20	20	–	20	20	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			–	–	–	257	257	–	267	267	–
Service and sales workers			–	–	–	185	185	–	185	185	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			275	213	62	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			–	–	–	48	48	–	48	48	–
Plant and Machine Operators			664	664	–	200	200	–	205	205	–
Elementary Occupations			581	514	67	661	661	–	681	681	–
Other			–	–	–	246	246	–	246	246	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		1,838	1,707	131	1,767	1,762	5	1,808	1,808	–
% increase						(3.9%)	3.2%	(96.2%)	2.3%	2.6%	(100.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		160	143	17	148	148	–	151	151	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		26	26	–	24	24	–	25	25	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Revenue By Source																			
Property rates			226,996	(819)	(1,455)	(139)	1,772	34	120	(16)	520	117	1,047	(4,603)	223,574	236,094	249,316	263,277	278,021
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			154	156	146	145	198	170	175	159	162	157	157	(307)	1,472	1,619	1,781	1,959	2,155
Service charges - electricity revenue			136,747	79,726	89,183	98,659	86,683	70,004	75,172	75,830	87,247	113,367	80,108	29,069	1,021,794	1,101,693	1,187,943	1,293,359	1,384,682
Service charges - water revenue			10,140	10,039	11,802	11,313	16,560	12,653	21,296	18,232	22,357	16,271	15,565	12,248	178,476	192,754	206,247	223,061	236,200
Service charges - sanitation revenue			93,373	2,348	(308)	282	580	316	(228)	(327)	2,164	(232)	260	(4,258)	93,971	108,066	124,152	138,589	153,697
Service charges - refuse revenue			96,522	742	(563)	7,714	590	3,376	2,105	1,643	2,597	2,082	(42)	(6,520)	110,246	120,940	128,197	136,338	144,233
Service charges - other			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	5	40	46	53	59	65
Rental of facilities and equipment			1,945	2,373	2,136	2,292	2,134	2,157	2,171	2,230	1,896	2,147	2,137	1,591	25,207	27,098	29,130	31,315	33,664
Interest earned - external investments			261	637	176	946	1,374	1,182	472	1,232	1,410	1,570	1,715	4,410	15,385	16,925	18,619	20,482	22,532
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			1,186	1,273	999	830	1,143	1,097	785	1,075	1,178	1,286	1,144	71	12,065	13,271	14,598	16,058	17,664
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	15	15	15
Fines			673	770	6,693	3,819	790	7,049	8,638	4,243	472	6,751	3,338	10,390	53,627	53,669	53,714	53,765	53,820
Licences and permits			1,024	1,360	963	1,793	1,791	1,451	1,660	1,173	1,516	1,457	982	259	15,429	16,972	18,669	20,536	22,589
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational			6,121	53	6,987	14,966	32,956	22,167	12,890	15,792	12,714	14,973	4,840	38,142	182,601	279,452	249,150	256,795	265,062
Other revenue			3,011	1,373	1,529	1,789	1,890	1,912	1,713	1,069	1,369	1,424	2,798	410	20,288	22,317	24,548	27,003	29,704
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	250	250	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)			578,156	100,034	118,291	144,412	148,463	123,571	126,972	122,340	135,606	161,373	114,052	81,171	1,954,441	2,191,182	2,306,382	2,482,861	2,644,354
Expenditure By Type																			
Employee related costs			34,239	33,762	35,058	34,076	74,530	40,179	35,398	35,619	34,573	35,762	35,183	49,272	477,652	523,839	575,926	627,235	681,957
Remuneration of councillors			1,860	1,845	1,844	1,862	1,854	1,861	1,811	2,711	1,910	1,909	1,909	2,589	23,967	25,645	27,440	29,361	31,416
Debt impairment			1,294	-	2,587	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	59,698	73,929	76,715	79,293	81,991	84,928
Depreciation & asset impairment			-	-	-	62,704	15,056	15,347	16,772	15,264	15,256	15,207	15,200	19,700	190,506	195,847	201,673	208,139	220,095
Finance charges			6,840	-	13,680	6,840	6,840	6,840	6,620	6,620	6,620	6,620	6,620	14,970	89,109	130,090	164,698	182,337	189,761
Bulk purchases			-	73,020	70,928	41,677	41,949	41,388	41,392	45,090	44,925	50,695	46,176	132,477	629,717	679,213	732,599	790,182	852,290
Other materials			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services			2,917	9,992	9,600	11,429	13,091	10,876	16,027	10,762	13,954	16,185	12,909	31,726	159,468	158,354	164,222	172,979	182,857
Transfers and grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	25	152	516	736	779	824	872	922
Other expenditure			43,796	42,633	40,081	39,621	37,037	38,450	34,862	31,972	47,026	68,665	20,581	(43,903)	400,821	520,349	504,856	534,297	565,934
Loss on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure			90,946	161,252	173,780	199,502	191,651	156,236	154,175	149,375	165,557	196,361	140,025	269,047	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531	2,629,392	2,812,160
Surplus/(Deficit)			487,210	(61,218)	(55,488)	(55,091)	(43,188)	(32,665)	(27,203)	(27,035)	(29,951)	(34,988)	(25,973)	(187,876)	(93,465)	(121,649)	(147,149)	(146,530)	(167,806)
Transfers recognised - capital			-	4,575	-	4,374	22,122	2,243	-	1,943	1,160	18,848	-	2,280	57,546	86,921	72,837	42,842	44,952
Contributions recognised - capital			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			487,210	(56,643)	(55,488)	(50,716)	(21,065)	(30,421)	(27,203)	(25,092)	(28,791)	(16,140)	(25,973)	(185,595)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)			487,210	(56,643)	(55,488)	(50,716)	(21,065)	(30,421)	(27,203)	(25,092)	(28,791)	(16,140)	(25,973)	(185,595)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		230,235	(596)	(1,165)	172	5,359	1,729	1,028	1,028	1,508	1,356	1,327	601	242,582	257,949	274,131
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		424	1,183	348	2,816	2,852	2,065	2,222	2,222	6,316	2,651	5,521	(8,842)	19,778	21,614	23,626
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		511	2,186	592	876	689	526	386	386	396	546	438	(265)	7,267	7,991	8,787
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		91,976	5,851	13,848	23,060	35,274	25,519	20,335	20,335	13,349	22,968	11,174	22,461	306,151	415,239	387,478
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		255,010	95,984	104,668	121,861	126,411	95,975	103,000	100,311	115,197	152,700	95,592	69,498	1,436,209	1,575,311	1,685,196
Total Revenue by Vote		578,156	104,609	118,291	148,786	170,585	125,814	126,972	124,283	136,766	180,221	114,052	83,452	2,011,987	2,278,103	2,379,219
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(3,090)	(3,411)	(3,608)	(4,127)	(6,793)	(3,425)	(3,058)	(3,430)	(4,229)	(4,069)	(3,416)	23,470	(19,186)	(19,906)	(20,554)
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		6,688	4,092	7,252	5,478	6,106	6,334	6,870	6,361	7,206	6,696	5,225	2,676	70,985	76,856	83,404
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9,843	6,519	7,861	9,257	8,468	9,116	7,821	9,589	7,367	7,474	9,427	3,459	96,202	102,072	108,466
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2,553	2,995	2,670	3,510	6,158	3,875	2,739	2,886	5,476	3,200	4,497	4,396	44,957	46,804	48,140
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		31,789	48,669	42,848	44,924	58,334	41,452	45,822	35,363	50,879	60,491	19,420	44,507	524,498	647,878	636,444
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		43,163	102,388	116,756	140,460	119,377	98,883	93,981	98,607	98,857	122,568	104,871	190,538	1,330,451	1,459,126	1,597,631
Total Expenditure by Vote		90,946	161,252	173,780	199,502	191,651	156,236	154,175	149,375	165,557	196,361	140,025	269,047	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		487,210	(56,643)	(55,488)	(50,716)	(21,065)	(30,421)	(27,203)	(25,092)	(28,791)	(16,140)	(25,973)	(185,595)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	487,210	(56,643)	(55,488)	(50,716)	(21,065)	(30,421)	(27,203)	(25,092)	(28,791)	(16,140)	(25,973)	(185,595)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		300,164	2,464	80	12,571	10,152	9,200	5,759	7,539	8,381	5,097	6,453	(3,016)	364,845	391,355	416,311
Executive and council		295	955	220	2,610	759	1,985	507	2,111	2,372	1,573	5,547	(2,416)	16,520	18,160	19,965
Budget and treasury office		230,235	(596)	(1,165)	172	5,359	1,729	1,126	1,028	1,508	1,356	1,327	502	242,582	257,949	274,131
Corporate services		69,634	2,104	1,025	9,789	4,034	5,486	4,126	4,400	4,501	2,168	(421)	(1,102)	105,743	115,246	122,215
Community and public safety		8,360	3,896	10,077	8,089	33,706	14,267	16,836	13,817	10,909	15,592	9,715	17,601	162,866	258,038	220,593
Community and social services		263	282	395	216	3,421	273	425	360	4,450	412	1,304	6,184	17,986	18,533	19,758
Sport and recreation		44	198	65	731	207	551	337	231	8	128	67	442	3,010	3,303	3,625
Public safety		6,463	1,792	7,835	5,376	2,159	8,577	10,419	5,404	1,629	8,277	4,276	6,228	68,434	69,956	71,631
Housing		1,591	1,624	1,783	1,766	27,919	4,866	5,656	7,821	4,822	6,775	4,067	4,746	73,436	166,246	125,579
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		687	2,256	780	1,511	3,449	3,350	563	493	529	4,622	589	8,103	26,932	57,118	42,027
Planning and development		512	2,182	591	377	690	525	485	387	385	547	438	147	7,267	7,991	8,787
Road transport		176	74	189	1,134	2,759	2,825	78	106	144	4,075	151	7,420	19,129	48,538	32,592
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	536	536	590	648
Trading services		268,944	95,994	107,355	126,614	123,278	98,997	103,813	102,434	116,946	154,910	97,295	60,764	1,457,345	1,571,592	1,700,288
Electricity		139,675	78,526	92,289	105,272	88,984	76,134	78,098	78,093	86,075	115,995	79,725	50,853	1,069,720	1,148,029	1,238,299
Water		13,420	10,339	13,928	15,801	16,396	18,357	23,508	20,759	24,978	18,703	15,882	12,244	204,316	220,719	236,264
Waste water management		86,824	6,658	347	1,368	17,513	1,478	437	1,949	3,969	18,395	1,504	1,069	141,512	156,986	176,999
Waste management		29,024	470	791	4,172	385	3,027	1,770	1,633	1,924	1,817	184	(3,402)	41,796	45,858	48,726
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard		578,156	104,609	118,291	148,786	170,585	125,814	126,972	124,283	136,766	180,221	114,052	83,452	2,011,987	2,278,103	2,379,219
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		24,415	18,118	21,462	18,289	21,478	22,339	23,065	22,243	19,796	26,309	21,224	22,503	261,242	289,987	322,482
Executive and council		2,298	2,846	3,928	3,433	3,341	2,179	3,346	4,170	3,122	4,277	4,161	3,889	40,991	50,661	62,924
Budget and treasury office		6,910	7,092	5,252	6,478	6,106	6,334	6,870	6,361	4,206	6,696	4,225	4,454	70,985	76,856	83,404
Corporate services		15,208	8,180	12,282	8,378	12,032	13,826	12,849	11,712	12,468	15,336	12,838	14,159	149,267	162,470	176,154
Community and public safety		23,940	24,540	21,596	30,340	24,277	27,788	30,487	28,145	30,033	35,407	28,123	31,822	336,500	445,282	421,209
Community and social services		2,810	2,700	3,010	3,201	2,540	3,245	3,435	2,876	3,491	3,374	1,373	2,430	34,486	36,951	39,597
Sport and recreation		6,783	3,279	4,327	9,261	5,064	3,553	8,007	9,879	6,371	8,047	5,513	3,509	73,591	79,042	84,612
Public safety		4,181	8,059	9,060	7,454	8,032	7,337	8,206	9,323	8,127	10,311	11,246	15,121	106,458	111,030	115,917
Housing		10,166	10,502	5,199	10,425	8,641	13,653	10,840	6,067	12,045	13,675	9,991	10,761	121,964	218,260	181,083
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5,551	9,051	10,609	23,274	14,307	9,912	13,212	13,006	18,836	24,130	16,739	17,431	176,058	190,273	203,329
Planning and development		2,387	2,808	2,604	3,468	6,037	3,551	2,525	2,673	4,916	3,011	3,981	4,544	42,503	43,301	43,292
Road transport		2,536	5,545	7,313	18,792	7,843	5,518	9,709	9,958	13,483	20,674	11,894	12,757	126,023	138,886	151,357
Environmental protection		628	699	692	1,014	428	843	978	375	438	445	864	130	7,533	8,086	8,679
Trading services		37,039	109,543	120,113	127,599	131,588	96,197	87,411	85,981	96,891	110,514	73,939	197,291	1,274,106	1,387,288	1,506,511
Electricity		21,697	80,450	92,137	79,718	84,382	72,545	59,603	64,770	61,822	82,890	45,684	135,297	880,995	956,955	1,039,840
Water		3,979	9,763	10,856	18,040	12,976	7,468	9,692	6,028	11,833	12,177	11,899	25,318	140,030	152,019	165,248
Waste water management		6,441	9,356	9,196	16,886	17,825	9,460	8,587	8,283	12,872	9,048	9,148	20,386	137,489	154,555	172,205
Waste management		4,922	9,973	7,923	12,955	16,405	6,724	9,529	6,901	10,363	6,399	7,208	16,289	115,593	123,759	129,218
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard		90,946	161,252	173,780	199,502	191,651	156,236	154,175	149,375	165,557	196,361	140,025	269,047	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		487,210	(56,643)	(55,488)	(50,716)	(21,065)	(30,421)	(27,203)	(25,092)	(28,791)	(16,140)	(25,973)	(185,595)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	487,210	(56,643)	(55,488)	(50,716)	(21,065)	(30,421)	(27,203)	(25,092)	(28,791)	(16,140)	(25,973)	(185,595)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		234	585	702	819	936	1,404	585	702	1,053	1,287	1,404	1,989	11,700	12,497	10,064
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		273	683	819	956	1,093	1,639	683	819	1,229	1,502	1,639	2,322	13,658	12,092	12,612
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		11	27	32	38	43	65	27	32	48	59	65	91	538	578	621
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		767	1,918	2,302	2,686	3,069	4,604	1,918	2,302	3,453	4,220	4,604	6,522	38,366	24,769	23,486
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		8,598	21,496	25,795	30,094	34,393	51,590	21,496	25,795	38,693	47,291	51,590	73,086	429,917	506,896	374,261
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	9,884	24,709	29,651	34,592	39,534	59,301	24,709	29,651	44,476	54,360	59,301	84,010	494,178	556,832	421,044
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		71	178	214	250	286	428	178	214	321	393	428	607	3,569	7,350	10,480
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1,895	4,736	5,684	6,631	7,578	11,367	4,736	5,684	8,525	10,420	11,367	16,104	94,727	22,667	1,579
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1,966	4,915	5,898	6,881	7,864	11,796	4,915	5,898	8,847	10,813	11,796	16,710	98,296	30,017	12,059
Total Capital Expenditure	2	11,849	29,624	35,548	41,473	47,398	71,097	29,624	35,548	53,323	65,172	71,097	100,721	592,474	586,849	433,104

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		587	1,468	1,762	2,055	2,349	3,523	1,468	1,762	2,642	3,229	3,523	4,991	29,359	32,279	33,183
Executive and council		320	799	959	1,119	1,279	1,919	799	959	1,439	1,759	1,919	2,718	15,990	17,117	15,014
Budget and treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate services		267	668	802	936	1,070	1,604	668	802	1,203	1,471	1,604	2,273	13,369	15,162	18,168
Community and public safety		670	1,674	2,009	2,344	2,679	4,018	1,674	2,009	3,014	3,683	4,018	5,692	33,483	27,901	24,731
Community and social services		163	407	488	569	651	976	407	488	732	895	976	1,383	8,136	1,550	–
Sport and recreation		422	1,055	1,266	1,478	1,689	2,533	1,055	1,266	1,900	2,322	2,533	3,588	21,108	24,346	22,354
Public safety		53	132	158	185	211	317	132	158	238	290	317	449	2,640	706	777
Housing		32	80	96	112	128	192	80	96	144	176	192	272	1,600	1,300	1,600
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1,325	3,312	3,974	4,636	5,299	7,948	3,312	3,974	5,961	7,286	7,948	11,260	66,236	93,934	81,822
Planning and development		11	27	32	38	43	65	27	32	48	59	65	91	538	578	621
Road transport		1,307	3,266	3,920	4,573	5,226	7,839	3,266	3,920	5,879	7,186	7,839	11,106	65,328	93,026	80,551
Environmental protection		7	19	22	26	30	44	19	22	33	41	44	63	371	330	650
Trading services		9,268	23,170	27,804	32,438	37,072	55,608	23,170	27,804	41,706	50,974	55,608	78,777	463,397	432,734	293,368
Electricity		2,992	7,481	8,977	10,473	11,969	17,954	7,481	8,977	13,465	16,458	17,954	25,435	149,616	93,392	84,014
Water		2,030	5,075	6,090	7,105	8,120	12,180	5,075	6,090	9,135	11,165	12,180	17,255	101,499	87,923	86,219
Waste water management		4,133	10,333	12,399	14,466	16,533	24,799	10,333	12,399	18,599	22,732	24,799	35,132	206,657	250,064	117,136
Waste management		113	281	338	394	450	675	281	338	506	619	675	956	5,625	1,355	5,999
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	11,849	29,624	35,548	41,473	47,398	71,097	29,624	35,548	53,323	65,172	71,097	100,721	592,474	586,849	433,104
Funded by:																
National Government		683	1,708	2,050	2,391	2,733	4,100	1,708	2,050	3,075	3,758	4,100	5,808	34,163	34,141	35,822
Provincial Government		328	819	983	1,147	1,311	1,967	819	983	1,475	1,803	1,967	2,786	16,389	42,105	28,070
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		1,011	2,528	3,033	3,539	4,044	6,066	2,528	3,033	4,550	5,561	6,066	8,594	50,553	76,246	63,892
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		10,138	25,346	30,415	35,485	40,554	60,831	25,346	30,415	45,623	55,761	60,831	86,177	506,922	470,603	324,411
Internally generated funds		700	1,750	2,100	2,450	2,800	4,200	1,750	2,100	3,150	3,850	4,200	5,950	35,000	40,000	44,800
Total Capital Funding		11,849	29,624	35,548	41,473	47,398	71,097	29,624	35,548	53,323	65,172	71,097	100,721	592,474	586,849	433,104

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand																	
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates	75,546	–	15,167	36,471	–	30,416	9,758	8,808	9,812	9,812	9,812	10,817	216,420	228,539	241,338	254,852	269,124
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	177	157	149	161	188	188	188	216	1,425	1,567	1,724	1,897	2,086
Service charges - electricity revenue	68,220	69,741	113,656	91,207	77,465	76,459	71,277	79,564	84,214	84,214	84,214	88,865	989,097	1,066,439	1,149,928	1,251,971	1,340,372
Service charges - water revenue	12,791	11,159	13,257	14,292	16,027	22,598	20,820	17,589	12,364	12,364	12,364	7,140	172,765	186,586	199,647	215,923	228,642
Service charges - sanitation revenue	31,936	–	6,412	15,417	–	12,858	4,125	3,789	4,043	4,043	4,043	4,297	90,964	104,608	120,179	134,154	148,779
Service charges - refuse revenue	37,467	–	7,522	18,088	–	15,085	4,840	4,352	4,743	4,743	4,743	5,135	106,718	117,070	124,094	131,975	139,618
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	3	3	3	3	6	6	6	8	39	45	51	57	63
Rental of facilities and equipment	2,215	2,010	1,801	2,179	2,312	2,231	2,236	2,295	2,045	2,045	2,045	1,795	25,207	27,098	29,130	31,315	33,664
Interest earned - external investments	–	8	4,027	2,049	333	1,682	1,955	1,556	1,066	1,066	1,066	576	15,385	16,925	18,619	20,482	22,532
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,246	1,451	1,460	(3,154)	1,464	1,227	1,600	1,547	1,354	1,354	1,354	1,161	12,065	13,271	14,598	16,058	17,664
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3	6	15	15	15	15	15
Fines	–	–	(5)	15	(7)	7	–	2,200	10,723	10,723	10,723	19,247	53,627	53,669	53,714	53,765	53,820
Licences and permits	264	198	253	192	276	260	243	1,787	2,749	2,749	2,749	3,710	15,429	16,972	18,669	20,536	22,589
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operational	–	1,656	48,380	–	31,088	663	–	758	20,163	20,163	20,163	39,568	182,601	279,452	249,150	256,795	265,062
Other revenue	605	1,705	3,725	1,069	3,740	2,770	1,307	1,527	1,073	1,073	1,073	620	20,288	22,317	24,548	27,003	29,704
Cash Receipts by Source	230,291	87,929	215,654	177,827	132,879	166,414	118,313	125,935	154,548	154,548	154,548	183,160	1,902,045	2,134,573	2,245,406	2,416,799	2,573,734
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfer receipts - capital	–	50	3,013	–	1,264	665	–	–	10,511	10,511	10,511	21,022	57,546	86,921	72,837	42,842	44,952
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50	100	250	250	250	250	250
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	506,922	506,922	470,603	325,211	250,852	245,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	584	584	584	1,168	2,919	3,211	3,532	3,886	4,274
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3	6	14	14	14	14	14
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	230,291	87,979	218,666	177,827	134,143	167,080	118,313	125,935	165,695	165,695	165,695	712,377	2,469,696	2,695,573	2,647,250	2,714,643	2,868,224
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs	30,949	32,578	32,578	36,490	55,177	38,745	34,239	37,401	37,678	37,678	37,678	42,579	453,770	497,647	547,129	595,873	681,957
Remuneration of councillors	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	23,967	25,645	27,440	29,361	31,416
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	41,382	–	–	–	–	–	47,727	89,109	130,090	164,698	182,337	189,761
Bulk purchases - Electricity	–	77,104	71,007	43,277	46,319	46,495	45,656	50,674	59,972	59,972	59,972	69,270	629,717	679,213	732,599	790,182	852,290
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	8,611	8,611	8,611	8,611	8,611	8,611	8,611	10,046	10,046	10,046	10,046	43,056	143,521	142,519	147,799	155,681	164,571
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	152	–	–	–	–	117	117	117	234	736	779	824	872	922
Other expenditure	19,697	19,349	23,271	26,305	32,499	14,690	28,701	28,711	39,245	39,245	39,245	49,780	360,739	468,314	454,370	480,867	509,340
Cash Payments by Type	61,255	139,639	137,464	116,832	144,603	151,920	119,204	128,831	149,056	149,056	149,056	254,643	1,701,560	1,944,207	2,074,860	2,235,172	2,430,257
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets	707	8,873	24,026	35,063	31,963	41,514	6,119	22,565	85,287	85,287	85,287	148,009	574,700	569,244	420,110	328,279	329,249
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	64,337	–	–	–	–	–	67,767	132,104	155,364	168,065	182,313	204,006
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	61,962	148,512	161,490	151,895	176,566	257,771	125,323	151,396	234,343	234,343	234,343	470,419	2,408,364	2,668,815	2,663,036	2,745,764	2,963,512
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	168,329	(60,534)	57,176	25,932	(42,423)	(90,691)	(7,010)	(25,461)	(68,648)	(68,648)	(68,648)	241,959	61,332	26,758	(15,785)	(31,122)	(95,288)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	140,989	309,318	248,784	305,960	331,892	289,469	198,778	191,768	166,307	97,659	29,010	(39,638)	140,989	202,321	229,079	213,293	182,172
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	309,318	248,784	305,960	331,892	289,469	198,778	191,768	166,307	97,659	29,010	(39,638)	202,321	202,321	229,079	213,293	182,172	86,884

WC023 Drakenstein - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R million										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
<u>Capital expenditure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
ESKOM	1976 >	ONGOING	ELECTRICITY RETICULATION	ONGOING	rates x consumption
CITY OF CAPE TOWN	1952 >	ONGOING	WATER RETICULATION	ONGOING	rates x consumption
CAPE WINELANDS	2006 >	ONGOING	FIRE SERVICES	ONGONG	rates x utilization

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
3 FIFTEEN TECHNOLOGY		124	136	150	165	181	199	219	241	265	292	321	353	2,648
ADT		10	11	12	14	15	17	18	20	22	24	27	29	220
AFS GROUP		15	17	19	21	23	25	27	30	33	37	40	44	331
AUDITOR GENERAL		4,439	4,883	5,371	5,908	6,499	7,149	7,864	8,650	9,515	10,467	11,514	12,665	94,926
BIDVEST PAPERPLUS (PTY) LTD T/A BIDVEST DATA CAPE		53	58	64	71	78	86	94	104	114	125	138	152	1,136
BROADWAY TIMBERS PTY LTD T/A BROADWAY TIMBERS		1,569	1,725	1,898	2,088	2,297	2,526	2,779	3,057	3,362	3,699	4,069	4,475	33,544
BUSINESS CONNEXION		1,065	1,172	1,289	1,418	1,560	1,716	1,887	2,076	2,284	2,512	2,763	3,040	22,783
BUSINESS ENGINEERING		204	224	246	271	298	328	361	397	436	480	528	581	4,354
CITY OF CAPE TOWN		478	526	578	636	700	770	847	931	1,025	1,127	1,240	1,364	10,221
DIGICORE FLEET MANA		203	224	246	271	298	328	360	396	436	480	528	580	4,350
DIMENSION DATA PTY		426	468	515	567	623	685	754	829	912	1,004	1,104	1,214	9,102
DUXBURY TRANSMISSION		282	310	341	375	413	454	500	550	605	665	732	805	6,032
ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM		201	221	243	268	294	324	356	392	431	474	522	574	4,300
EOH SECURITY		69	76	84	92	101	111	123	135	148	163	180	197	1,480
ESKOM HOLDINGS LTD		987	1,086	1,195	1,314	1,446	1,590	1,749	1,924	2,117	2,328	2,561	2,817	21,115
IGNITE ADVISORY		144	158	174	192	211	232	255	281	309	340	373	411	3,079
IMQ SOFTWARE (PTY)		68	75	83	91	100	110	121	133	146	161	177	195	1,459
INTERGATEK ASSET		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	17
KNOWLEDGE BASE SALE		80	88	97	106	117	129	142	156	171	188	207	228	1,709
LIFTS (SCHINDLERLIFTS SA (PTY)LTD		45	50	55	60	66	73	80	88	97	107	118	129	971
METSI CHEM IKAPA		5	5	6	6	7	8	9	9	10	11	13	14	104
MTN SERVICE PROVIDERS (PTY) LTD		2	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	5	5	41
MUNSTEL BK		38	42	46	51	56	61	67	74	81	90	99	108	813
NCUTHU PROPERTY SERVICES AND PROJECTS PTY LTD		1,393	1,532	1,686	1,854	2,040	2,244	2,468	2,715	2,986	3,285	3,613	3,975	29,789
NGA AFRICA (PTY) LTD		96	108	119	131	144	158	174	191	210	231	254	280	2,098
ORKIN SPECIALISED		12	13	14	16	17	19	21	23	26	28	31	34	255
PJ TECHNOLOGIES		72	79	87	96	105	116	127	140	154	169	186	205	1,535
RENTOKIL		301	331	364	400	440	484	533	586	645	709	780	858	6,430
ROAN SYSTEMS (EDMS)		37	41	45	49	54	59	65	72	79	87	96	105	788
SITA (PTY) LTD		37	41	45	49	54	60	65	72	79	87	96	105	790
SPCA / DBV PAARL		68	75	83	91	100	110	121	133	147	161	177	195	1,462
STEINER HYGIENE		23	25	27	30	33	37	40	44	49	53	59	65	485
SYNOPSIS SOFTWARE PTY LTD		12	13	15	16	18	19	21	23	26	28	31	34	257
SYNTELL(PTY)LTD		1,200	1,319	1,451	1,597	1,756	1,932	2,125	2,338	2,571	2,828	3,111	3,422	25,651
TOTAL COMPUTER SERVICES		132	145	159	175	193	212	233	257	282	311	342	376	2,818
TRAPEACE SA (PTY) LTD		1,425	1,567	1,724	1,896	2,086	2,294	2,524	2,776	3,054	3,359	3,695	4,064	30,462
TRUVELO MANUFACTURERS (PTY) LTD		4	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	8	8	9	10	77
VISION ELEVATORS		28	30	33	37	41	45	49	54	59	65	72	79	592
VODACOM		2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	5	5	6	45
WAM TECHNOLOGY CC		39	43	48	53	58	64	70	77	85	93	102	113	844
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		15,390	16,929	18,622	20,485	22,533	24,786	27,265	29,991	32,991	36,290	39,919	43,911	329,112
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW PALLISADE FENCE AT THE NEW CANOE CLUB BUILDING, PAARL-CORP 6/2015		-	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183
COMPLETION OF THE NEW CANOE CLUB, PAARL - CORP 7/2015		-	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	529
CONSTRUCTION OF 1X 8ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR AND BULK WATER PIPELINE, PAARL -CES 12/2015		-	37,472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,472
SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF SPORTSFIELD LIGHTING (TENNIS COURTS)-ED 5/2015		-	964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	964
REQUEST FOR THE SERVICES OF A MULTI DISCIPLINARY TEAM: DEVELOPMENT OF DRAKENSTEIN ZONING SCHEME-P 3/2015		-	654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	654
CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC TRANSPORT IMPOUNDMENT FACILITY IN PAARL-CES 4/2015		-	4,683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,683
CONSTRUCTION OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPELINE TO WELLINGTON PHASE 1-CES 9/2014		-	18,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,524
CONSTRUCTION OF ORLEANS PARK SPRAY PAD RECREATIONAL FACILITY IN PAARL-COM P5/2015		-	5,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,011
UPGRADE AND EXTENSION OF THE WELLINGTON WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS TO 16MLD: MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION-CES 7/2015		-	84,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,645
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	152,664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,664
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		15,390	169,593	18,622	20,485	22,533	24,786	27,265	29,991	32,991	36,290	39,919	43,911	481,776

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand	1											
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		157,856	138,335	114,730	165,729	253,937	253,937	338,031	368,715	254,182	187,019	229,019
Infrastructure - Road transport		18,628	8,306	46,009	21,349	56,820	56,820	39,338	43,321	43,052	43,261	115
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		17,738	8,306	41,716	21,349	56,820	56,820	39,338	43,321	43,052	43,261	115
Storm water		890	-	4,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		22,842	15,913	12,588	23,540	34,722	34,722	125,243	72,679	67,128	49,554	49,952
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		22,842	15,025	11,854	21,601	32,464	32,464	123,825	72,387	66,817	49,154	49,452
Street Lighting		-	889	734	1,939	2,257	2,257	1,417	292	311	400	500
Infrastructure - Water		29,944	41,552	16,426	69,567	71,375	71,375	57,227	72,198	65,778	27,447	161,551
Dams & Reservoirs		8,450	16,589	16,075	45,545	44,371	44,371	36,087	21,529	25,950	-	31,357
Water purification		200	-	351	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Reticulation		21,294	24,963	-	23,902	27,004	27,004	21,140	50,669	39,828	27,447	130,194
Infrastructure - Sanitation		82,240	66,680	34,276	44,273	67,670	67,670	110,848	178,413	71,325	57,082	7,200
Reticulation		39,306	52,222	-	10,668	4,304	4,304	1,600	8,405	800	700	700
Sewerage purification		42,934	14,458	34,276	33,605	63,366	63,366	109,248	170,008	70,525	56,382	6,500
Infrastructure - Other		4,201	5,884	5,432	7,000	23,351	23,351	5,375	2,105	6,899	9,675	10,200
Waste Management		3,242	634	2,181	7,000	19,075	19,075	3,875	605	5,399	6,175	6,700
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Infrastructure		958	5,251	3,251	-	4,276	4,276	1,500	1,500	1,500	3,500	3,500
Community		12,328	10,402	12,218	15,725	39,382	39,382	18,330	10,722	5,636	6,414	6,500
Parks & gardens		1,073	1,076	640	1,350	1,506	1,506	574	775	785	700	110
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	9,674	-	17,214	17,214	3,013	7,151	2,049	3,500	4,010
Swimming pools		19	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Community halls		1,622	882	-	2,634	2,634	2,634	7,664	135	142	149	-
Libraries		1,102	132	-	47	400	400	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		1,500	6,554	1,389	9,256	8,525	8,525	5,479	810	60	65	80
Fire, safety & emergency		1	-	515	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	1,500	5,153	5,153	-	-	-	-	2,300
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		5,629	299	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	28	-	-	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,300	1,600	2,000	-
Community -Other		1,382	1,431	-	312	2,350	2,350	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		24,062	17,204	11,824	50,790	61,684	61,684	57,378	34,359	31,590	31,395	39,338
General vehicles		5,585	4,222	3,881	30	11,033	11,033	-	3,568	6,320	6,636	8,000
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		2,268	1,700	717	6,344	9,332	9,332	5,272	4,052	4,147	4,006	5,252
Computers - hardware/equipment		4,435	4,479	4,584	1,840	4,151	4,151	2,970	3,200	3,090	2,260	2,500
Furniture and other office equipment		978	487	1,528	60	1,052	1,052	625	20	25	525	625
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		1,116	304	-	3,050	2,350	2,350	100	90	80	85	94
Other Buildings		2,509	5,397	600	26,768	17,224	17,224	31,153	613	1,393	45	4,000
Other Land		5,439	521	515	150	150	150	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets: Other		1,731	93	-	12,548	16,391	16,391	17,257	22,817	16,534	17,838	18,868
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		4,448	2,870	2,524	500	1,121	1,121	500	500	500	500	500
Computers - software & programming		4,448	2,870	2,524	500	1,121	1,121	500	500	500	500	500
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	198,694	168,812	141,297	232,743	356,124	356,124	414,239	414,296	291,907	225,328	275,357
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand	1											
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		27,209	35,880	61,457	121,608	156,433	156,433	161,803	152,395	119,487	94,033	58,055
Infrastructure - Road transport		6,852	21,366	4,707	39,876	24,884	24,884	26,110	49,905	37,749	10,000	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		5,905	16,930	4,707	33,876	24,884	24,884	26,110	49,905	37,749	10,000	–
Storm water		948	4,436	–	6,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		2,297	2,013	5,961	30,857	34,276	34,276	23,973	20,314	16,486	21,194	32,350
Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation		2,297	2,013	5,961	30,857	34,276	34,276	23,973	20,314	16,486	21,194	32,350
Street Lighting		–	–	563	100	20	20	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		14,005	10,834	27,468	15,649	19,521	19,521	15,711	15,725	20,441	47,699	22,955
Dams & Reservoirs		–	400	–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification		299	–	–	400	520	520	3,750	370	250	250	–
Water Reticulation		13,706	10,434	27,468	14,999	19,001	19,001	11,961	15,355	20,191	47,449	22,955
Infrastructure - Sanitation		4,054	1,668	23,320	23,925	74,201	74,201	95,008	66,452	44,811	15,141	2,750
Reticulation		3,019	–	700	4,050	38,861	38,861	33,608	6,100	9,359	2,000	2,000
Sewerage purification		1,035	1,668	22,620	19,875	35,341	35,341	61,400	60,352	35,452	13,141	750
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	11,300	3,550	3,550	1,000	–	–	–	–
Waste Management		–	–	–	11,300	3,550	3,550	1,000	–	–	–	–
Transportation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		3,599	255	4,561	11,984	8,560	8,560	11,877	16,692	17,859	15,171	5,520
Parks & gardens		–	–	956	–	800	800	50	50	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	1,024	–	7,323	7,323	9,997	15,000	16,800	11,636	4,350
Swimming pools		–	–	135	200	275	275	–	200	200	–	1,000
Community halls		–	–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	328	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,240	–
Recreational facilities		2,104	235	95	10,384	–	–	915	1,180	480	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency		151	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing		–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–	–	–
Buses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries		120	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing		1,224	–	1,723	1,400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community -Other		–	–	–	–	162	162	816	263	379	295	170
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		5,712	3,005	8,089	9,503	20,496	20,496	4,555	3,466	3,850	3,900	500
General vehicles		3,601	2,227	6,108	–	7,383	7,383	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		1,295	558	–	3,308	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - hardware/equipment		589	–	222	820	–	–	–	–	–	900	–
Furniture and other office equipment		75	113	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		55	61	195	5,000	11,563	11,563	3,600	2,700	3,100	2,900	–
Other Buildings		97	46	1,565	375	1,550	1,550	955	766	750	100	500
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other (list sub-class)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	36,520	39,140	74,107	143,094	185,489	185,489	178,235	172,553	141,196	113,104	64,075
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		15.5%	18.8%	34.4%	38.1%	34.2%	34.2%	30.1%	29.4%	32.6%	33.4%	18.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		24.1%	20.5%	44.1%	80.1%	103.8%	103.8%	93.6%	88.1%	70.0%	54.3%	29.1%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	
R thousand	1												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure	2	28,011	32,843	37,372	41,541	41,541	41,541	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Road transport		10,873	10,339	11,764	16,953	16,953	16,953	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		8,748	8,775	9,985	14,320	14,320	14,320	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water		2,124	1,564	1,780	2,634	2,634	2,634	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity		8,327	9,024	10,268	10,761	10,761	10,761	-	-	-	-	-	
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transmission & Reticulation		7,237	7,918	9,010	9,189	9,189	9,189	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting		1,090	1,106	1,259	1,572	1,572	1,572	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water		4,114	6,799	7,737	7,915	7,915	7,915	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams & Reservoirs		11	26	30	33	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		4,103	6,773	7,707	7,882	7,882	7,882	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		4,366	4,523	5,147	5,582	5,582	5,582	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		3,294	3,369	3,833	4,269	4,269	4,269	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage purification		1,073	1,154	1,313	1,312	1,312	1,312	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other		331	2,158	2,455	331	331	331	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management		331	2,158	2,455	331	331	331	-	-	-	-	-	
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community		3	3,130	2,617	2,978	2,912	2,912	2,912	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia			759	960	1,093	516	516	516	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools			167	192	219	223	223	223	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls			107	68	78	131	131	131	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			313	134	153	234	234	234	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities			944	747	850	1,053	1,053	1,053	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency			504	153	174	185	185	185	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries			66	80	91	140	140	140	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	269		282	321	430	430	430	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	10	16,578	18,170	20,675	22,638	22,638	22,638	-	-	-	-	-	
General vehicles		6,566	7,776	8,848	8,227	8,227	8,227	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment		4,220	3,978	4,527	5,743	5,743	5,743	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - hardware/equipment		474	481	547	546	546	546	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and other office equipment		594	409	466	911	911	911	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings		2,793	1,988	2,262	2,719	2,719	2,719	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Buildings		225	589	670	1,880	1,880	1,880	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		1,706	2,949	3,355	2,612	2,612	2,612	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural assets	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	10	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming		35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	47,755	53,630	61,025	67,091	67,091	67,091	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.2%	1.3%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.5%	3.5%	3.8%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand	1											
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		108,612	115,216	109,920	119,803	119,803	119,803	124,565	128,057	131,867	136,095	143,912
Infrastructure - Road transport		33,849	34,821	33,026	37,089	37,089	37,089	37,426	38,476	39,620	40,890	43,239
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		31,229	32,080	29,118	34,170	34,170	34,170	32,997	33,922	34,931	36,051	38,122
Storm water		2,620	2,741	3,908	2,919	2,919	2,919	4,429	4,553	4,689	4,839	5,117
Infrastructure - Electricity		37,477	37,921	37,612	40,391	40,391	40,391	42,623	43,818	45,121	46,568	49,243
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		37,477	37,921	37,612	40,391	40,391	40,391	42,623	43,818	45,121	46,568	49,243
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		18,888	20,682	16,454	19,111	19,111	19,111	18,647	19,169	19,740	20,372	21,543
Dams & Reservoirs		6,477	6,264	-	6,672	6,672	6,672	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		4,838	3,147	-	3,352	3,352	3,352	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		7,572	11,271	16,454	9,087	9,087	9,087	18,647	19,169	19,740	20,372	21,543
Infrastructure - Sanitation		14,511	17,923	18,536	19,090	19,090	19,090	21,005	21,594	22,237	22,950	24,268
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		14,511	17,923	18,536	19,090	19,090	19,090	21,005	21,594	22,237	22,950	24,268
Infrastructure - Other		3,887	3,870	4,292	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,864	5,000	5,149	5,314	5,619
Waste Management		3,887	3,870	4,292	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,864	5,000	5,149	5,314	5,619
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		12,336	14,816	26,382	15,781	15,781	15,781	29,897	30,735	31,650	32,665	34,541
Parks & gardens		984	1,279	1,122	1,363	1,363	1,363	1,271	1,307	1,346	1,389	1,468
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		819	534	-	568	568	568	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		2,208	2,266	5,498	2,414	2,414	2,414	6,230	6,405	6,596	6,807	7,198
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	8,325	10,737	19,763	11,436	11,436	11,436	22,396	23,024	23,709	24,469	25,874
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		28,228	58,395	27,982	40,895	40,895	40,895	34,710	35,599	36,568	37,741	39,909
General vehicles		5,843	6,240	5,748	6,646	6,646	6,646	6,514	6,697	6,896	7,117	7,526
Specialised vehicles	10	432	425	-	452	452	452	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		3,180	3,148	606	3,354	3,354	3,354	687	706	727	750	794
Computers - hardware/equipment		2,701	3,650	2,527	3,888	3,888	3,888	2,863	2,944	3,031	3,129	3,308
Furniture and other office equipment		4,808	5,623	4,149	5,989	5,989	5,989	4,701	4,833	4,977	5,136	5,431
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		11,264	39,308	-	20,566	20,566	20,566	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	12,243	-	-	-	13,874	14,263	14,687	15,158	16,029
Other Land		-	-	2,015	-	-	-	2,283	2,347	2,417	2,495	2,638
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	694	-	-	-	3,786	3,808	3,832	3,955	4,183
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		2,595	2,104	3,825	2,241	2,241	2,241	1,334	1,456	1,588	1,639	1,733
Computers - software & programming		2,595	2,104	3,825	2,241	2,241	2,241	1,334	1,456	1,588	1,639	1,733
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	151,771	190,531	168,108	178,721	178,721	178,721	190,506	195,847	201,673	208,139	220,095
Specialised vehicles		432	425	-	452	452	452	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		279	220	-	235	235	235	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		153	204	-	218	218	218	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11,700	12,497	10,064	9,008	12,658	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		13,658	12,092	12,612	11,920	10,635	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		538	578	621	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		41,935	32,119	33,966	32,745	24,424	-	-
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		524,644	529,563	375,840	284,759	291,716	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(19,186)	(19,906)	(20,554)	(20,289)	(21,151)	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		70,985	76,856	83,404	92,889	99,441	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		96,202	102,072	108,466	119,499	126,842	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		44,957	46,804	48,140	51,313	55,624	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		524,498	647,878	636,444	671,238	708,160	-	-
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1,330,451	1,459,126	1,597,631	1,714,742	1,843,245	-	-
Total future operational costs		2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531	2,629,392	2,812,160	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		223,574	236,094	249,316	263,277	278,021	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		1,472	1,619	1,781	1,959	2,155	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		1,021,794	1,101,693	1,187,943	1,293,359	1,384,682	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		178,476	192,754	206,247	223,061	236,200	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		93,971	108,066	124,152	138,589	153,697	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		110,246	120,940	128,197	136,338	144,233	-	-
Service charges - other		40	46	53	59	65	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		25,207	27,098	29,130	31,315	33,664	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		15,385	16,925	18,619	20,482	22,532	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		12,065	13,271	14,598	16,058	17,664	-	-
Dividends received		15	15	15	15	15	-	-
Fines		53,627	53,669	53,714	53,765	53,820	-	-
Licences and permits		15,429	16,972	18,669	20,536	22,589	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operating		182,601	279,452	249,150	256,795	265,062	-	-
Other revenue		20,288	22,317	24,548	27,003	29,704	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE		250	250	250	250	250	-	-
Transfer receipts - capital		57,546	86,921	72,837	42,842	44,952	-	-
Total future revenue		2,011,987	2,278,103	2,379,219	2,525,703	2,689,306	-	-
Net Financial Implications		628,394	621,577	507,415	442,120	462,286	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			10	-	-	-	-	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	597	11,700	12,497	10,064	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	6,403	-	-	-	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			58	-	-	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			13	-	-	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	18	-	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			-	25	100	50	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			21	-	-	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			16	-	-	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			-	-	-	-	2,100	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			96	2,341	-	-	-	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		FIRE DETECTION AND PREVENTION SYSTEM			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	1,000	1,200	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIRCONDITIONERS)			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			125	697	700	700	800	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			-	1,750	2,000	2,000	-	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS:UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			86	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (FENCING)			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			48	-	-	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		C/O : UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE(ELECTRICAL)			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			70	894	-	-	-	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		C/O : BUILDINGS:UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE ELECR			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			-	512	-	-	-	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		C/O : OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			518	1,719	-	-	-	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		C/O : OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			-	479	-	-	-	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		C/O : OFFICE BUILDING :UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			-	2,900	-	-	-	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		EXTENSION TO MARKET STREET BUILDING			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			-	2,000	-	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		EXTENSION TO MARKET STREET BUILDING			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			299	-	-	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES (ELECTRICITY)			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			-	750	900	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		COMMUNITY HALL AT SARON (Sportfield)			No	Community	Community Halls			35	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		LAND ACQUISITION			No	Other Assets	Other Land			-	150	-	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE LEASE PROPERTIES			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	600	100	100	100	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS:UPGRADE LEASE PROPERTIES			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			66	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: REFURBISHING TRAINING CENTRE: DROMMEDARIS STREET			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	25	30	35	40	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYSTEM: OFFICE BUILDINGS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	500	538	567	597	All	New
03: Corporate Services		C/O : ICT EQUIPMENT:TIME&ATT SYSTEM:OFFICE BUI			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			-	621	-	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			19	20	25	20	25	All	New
03: Corporate Services		C/O : ICT EQUIPMENT:COMPUTER RELATED(NEW&REP)			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			2,464	359	-	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			1,224	500	500	500	500	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: DATA CENTRE WELLINGTON			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	30	25	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	2,000	500	500	500	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			-	1,740	1,950	2,100	2,100	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			-	760	800	900	900	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			600	-	-	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		C/O ICT EQUIPMENT:COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC FIBRE)			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			146	1,132	-	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED(NEW&REPLACE)			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			1,592	-	-	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			90	-	-	-	-	All	New
03: Corporate Services		LABOUR INTENSIVE CAPITAL PROJECT ALLOCATIONS FOR ALL WARDS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	433	4,290	4,620	4,950	All	New
03: Corporate Services		C/O : UNALLOCATED LABOR INT WORD PROJECT ROLL-OVERS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	882	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	83	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			5	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W29:UPGRADE GRAVEYARD FRONT STREET			No	Community	Cemeteries			49	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	-	-	1,000	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY			No	Community	Cemeteries			-	-	-	550	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY: NEW ORLEANS PARK			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	-	-	100	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES AND FENCING			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	75	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		SWIMMINGPOOL FLOOR & WALL COVER (FIBRE GLASS)			No	Community	Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	1,000	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITIES			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	-	500	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		REHABILITATE DAM WALL			No	Community	Community -Other			-	-	570	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITIES			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	-	315	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W/P-2 VICTORIA PARK - COMPLETION AND FIN			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	20	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-2 PARKS - AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION OF NE			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	20	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-4 HEINING: PEROLDSTRAAT PARKIE			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	20	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-4 FAURESTRAAT STADION: PLAVLEI VAN I			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	40	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-6 UPGRADING PARK PHILANI STREET			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	50	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-7 CRICKET PITCHES (MUNICIPAL PROPERT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	20	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-8 UPGRADING OF PARK IN D-BLOCK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	90	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-10 PELIKAN PARK: EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	50	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-11 PARKS: BEAUTIFICATION OF OPEN SPA			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	70	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-13 PARKS IN WARD: EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	55	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-16 NEW TOILETS: - SANITATION: DROMMED			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	75	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-16 FENCE IN PROJECT 2: PLAYPARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	25	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-17 IRRIGATION AT MYRA STREET PARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	20	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-18 KENNISGEWINGBORDE PARKIE LANGS NG			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	4	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-20 PARKE: GEMEENSKAP OOP RUIMTES OPG			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	30	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-21 WEST COAST - NETBAL BLAD /KRIEKET			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	30	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-21 TOERUSTING BAUHENIA SPEELPARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	15	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-21 MAGNOLIA NUWE SPEELPARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	15	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-22 CRICKET PITCHES (LANDJIE CRICKET)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	5	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-22 PARKS: EQUIPMENT FENCING BOLLAR			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	15	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-26 NETBAL FIELDS AT MOUNTAIN VIEW/OP			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	40	-	-	-	All	New

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
05: Community Services		WIP-29 GRAVEYARD IN FRONT STREET			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	60	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP-31 LIGTE BY PARKIE WARD 31			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	96	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP-29 PLAYING APPARATUS: TWINKLE STARS			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF GARDENS AT MUNICIPAL BUILDING			No	Community	Civic Land and Buildings			–	50	50	40	80	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF TOURISM GARDENS (WELLINGTON)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			30	50	74	75	85	All	New
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			92	–	80	150	80	All	New
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			252	200	200	300	300	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF ARBORETUM			No	Community	Recreational facilities			93	–	–	80	150	All	New
05: Community Services		WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			–	50	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	500	50	50	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD			No	Community	Recreational facilities			183	210	221	200	250	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	100	–	250	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF JAN PHILLIPS ROAD			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			50	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING BUILDINGS (FAURE)			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	200	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Swimming pools			–	75	–	–	100	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Swimming pools			21	–	–	200	100	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		REPLACE FILTERS : DRAKENSTEIN			No	Community	Community - Other			–	–	–	–	100	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			287	–	–	–	500	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	80	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		REPAIR TILING AND PAVING			No	Community	Swimming pools			–	200	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF BUILDINGS			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			93	–	–	–	100	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		RECONSTRUCT OF BOWLING GREEN			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	250	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING WORKER HOUSES DALJOSAPHAT & ZA			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			–	50	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI SPORTS AND RUGBY STADIUM			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			629	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FAURE STADIUM: UPGRADE OPEN STANDS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	–	200	–	All	New
05: Community Services		PAARL BOWLING CLUB: UPGRADING OF BUILDING			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	200	440	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		SPORTS EQUIPMENT: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			–	200	250	100	250	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	75	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		SIGHT SCREENS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	–	–	200	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET MAIN PAVILLION			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			222	11	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	–	500	500	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		DU TOIT STREET TENNIS COURTS: UPGRADING			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	–	2,000	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W07-2X2 CRICKET PITCHES FOR CHILDREN			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			50	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W09-UPGRADE PARKS IN WARD			No	Community	Parks & gardens			109	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W09-UPGRADE PARKS IN WARD			No	Community	Parks & gardens			25	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W11-UPGRADE PLAY PARKS AND ENTRANCE WARD			No	Community	Parks & gardens			109	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W13-UPGRADE PARKS HANSEL PRELUDE RHAPSO			No	Community	Parks & gardens			74	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W15-JAN PHILLIPS MOUNT ROAD INFO BOARDS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			4	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W15-GROENVLEI PARK-UPGRADING OF PARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			9	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W21-UPGRADE PLAY PARK MAGNOLIA STR PARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			9	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W25-BENCHES PARKS HIBISCUS DISA MAGNOLIA			No	Community	Parks & gardens			13	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W30-FENCING OF WATERMILL IN DAM STREET			No	Community	Community -Other			95	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W31-PARK WITH BRAAI FACILITY GOUDA WEST			No	Community	Parks & gardens			95	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W16-NEW PLAY PARK EQUIPM TULANI NTLANZAN			No	Community	Parks & gardens			87	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W16-UPGRADE PLAY PARK IN ZATSHOBA FENCE			No	Community	Parks & gardens			5	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FAIRYLAND PAVILLION			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	–	1,000	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SOCCERFIELD (PAARL / MBEKWENI)			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	500	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STADIUM			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	400	1,062	4,338	2,500	All	New
05: Community Services		FAIRYLAND SPORT GROUNDS CLOAKROOMS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	–	2,500	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			416	–	–	–	8,500	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	350	650	1,350	–	All	New
05: Community Services		TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	5,052	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			263	400	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDDRIFT SPORTS GROUNDS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	1,200	750	750	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	233	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	1,319	2,513	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIEL			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	208	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			125	1,667	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			3,420	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS (MIG)			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	–	7,759	4,892	5,000	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B & C SPORTS FIELD MIG			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			–	3,910	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDDRIFT SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	609	391	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING CRICKET PITCHES(PAARL)			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			58	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		C/O : SOCCERFIELD(PAARL/MBEKWENI)			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			159	144	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W22-UPGRADE RESTROOM PAARL HUGUE TENNIS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			45	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			1,124	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			394	9	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W31-CONSTR SMALL PAVILION GOUDA SPORTS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			44	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W5-DEV OF A PLAY PARK IN PHOLANI STREET			No	Community	Parks & gardens			16	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W9-UPGRADING OF P-BLOK PARK CONSTRUCTION			No	Community	Parks & gardens			14	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W10-CRICKET PITCH@CAVERNELIS & TARENTAAL			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			50	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W12-UPGRADE MAYANDA STREET PLAY PARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			3	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W12-UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN F&G BLOK UMNYAM			No	Community	Parks & gardens			8	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W12-UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN K&M BLOK AMAFU			No	Community	Parks & gardens			2	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W13-UPGRADE OF PLAY PARKS IN WARD			No	Community	Parks & gardens			41	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W14-UPGRADE OF VOSLOO STREET PLAY PARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			4	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W19-PURCHASE OF PLAY EQUIPM KEURTJIE			No	Community	Parks & gardens			3	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W20-UPGRADE PARK IN DAHNE STR BASK BALL			No	Community	Parks & gardens			6	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W22-CRICKET SCOREBOARD AMBAGSVALLEI BOX			No	Community	Parks & gardens			15	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W25-INSTALLATION OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			25	–	–	–	–	All	New

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5									
05: Community Services		W26:DEVELOPMENT OF CRICKET PITCHES			No	Community	Parks & gardens			25	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		W30:FENCE GARDEN IN CLAIRMONT STREET			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			31	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		W31:PURCHASE GYM EQUIPM ALL SPORT CODES			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			41	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		C/O : CONSTR OF CANOE CLUB ON ERF 8431 PAARL			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	1,720	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		C/O : TARTAN TRACK DALIOSAPHAT STADIUM			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	10,610	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		C/O : UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	2,252	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	1,200	-	All	Replacement	
05: Community Services		NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	3,651	1,849	All	New	
05: Community Services		CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HERMON SPORTGROUNDS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	1,140	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HERMON SPORTGROUNDS (MIG)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			139	802	789	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		TOWN ENTRANCES: DEVELOPMENT (PAARL)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			49	100	100	100	100	All	New	
05: Community Services		UPGRADE ISLANDS (JAN VAN RIEBEECK & VAN DER STEL STREETS)			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	80	300	All	New	
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WORKER FACILITIES			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	250	250	-	-	All	Replacement	
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			184	-	80	80	80	All	New	
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			253	200	200	300	300	All	New	
05: Community Services		UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			109	300	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		C/O : WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	156	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	900	3,500	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		C/O : WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			141	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF HOUSES & WORKER FACILITIES			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	50	-	-	50	All	New	
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	375	350	250	200	All	Replacement	
05: Community Services		REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY & POLE BINS)			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			248	450	400	500	400	All	Replacement	
05: Community Services		IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			100	550	450	430	480	All	New	
05: Community Services		REFUSE STORAGE FACILITIES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	450	175	175	150	All	New	
05: Community Services		UPGRADE DROP-OFF AREAS (COLLECTION POINTS)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	1,100	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
05: Community Services		FENCING: HERMON, SARON & GOUDA (DROP-OFF AREAS)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	800	250	-	-	All	Replacement	
05: Community Services		UPGRADE ACCESS ROADS TO DROP-OFFS AREAS			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	950	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
05: Community Services		FENCING AT MAIN DEPOT (TRANSFER STATION)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	700	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
05: Community Services		UPGRADE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	1,500	1,000	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		PARKING FACILITIES AT TRANSFER STATION			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	-	500	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF, CHIPPING AND CRUSHING AREA: WELLINGTON LANDFILL FACILITY			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			3,816	2,500	2,500	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		REHABILITATION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	-	-	-	4,769	All	New	
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			1,410	2,000	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	7,750	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF WELLINGTON LANDFILL LEAC			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			521	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		C/O : CONSTR OF THE WELLGTON LANDFILL LEACHATE			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	1,590	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		C/O : CONSTRUC OF DROP OFF CHIPPING& CRUSHING			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	1,884	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		C/O : FENCING AT MAIN DEPOTS(TRANSFER STATION)			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	1,693	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		C/O : REHABILITATE ENTRANCE TO TRANSF STATION			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	850	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CPF / NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCHES			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			14	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		ANIMAL POUND			No	Community	Community - Other			-	200	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			44	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		GENERATOR MVR DAL JOSAPHAT			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	350	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	550	605	666	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		TRAFFIC HQ			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	400	2,000	-	-	732	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : VEHICLE IMPOUND			No	Community	Security and policing			-	2,276	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		C/O : VEHICLE IMPOUND			No	Community	Security and policing			-	2,407	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS			No	Community	Security and policing			-	150	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		BICYCLES X 10			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			-	30	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		MEDICAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			9	40	35	40	45	All	Replacement	
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			68	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK			No	Community	Social rental housing			1,201	1,600	1,600	1,300	1,600	All	Replacement	
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF OWN RENTAL STOCK			No	Community	Social rental housing			294	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
05: Community Services		WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			1,600	10	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	3,500	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAARL EAST			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	500	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		DROMMEDARIS BOUNDARY WALL			No	Community	Community - Other			-	2,000	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		C/O : LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No	Infrastructure - Other	Other Infrastructure			-	96	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		C/O : CES 1920 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE			No	Infrastructure - Other	Other Infrastructure			422	528	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		C/O : LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No	Infrastructure - Other	Other Infrastructure			-	508	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : W16:STREET LIGHTS UNATHI,THEMBANI,DROMME			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	33	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
05: Community Services		EC0 INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			235	445	467	500	520	All	New	
05: Community Services		ADDITIONS TO MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER (MBEKWENI)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	47	50	60	60	All	New	
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY SQUARES			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	18	19	25	25	All	New	
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS			No	Community	Community - Other			-	51	129	140	150	All	New	
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			19	31	45	50	60	All	New	
05: Community Services		VPUU PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE			No	Infrastructure - Other	Other Infrastructure			138	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	All	New	
05: Community Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Community - Other			22	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		W05:PURCHASE CONTAINER FOR WARD COMMITTEE			No	Community	Community - Other			19	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		W12:CONTAINER FOR SOUP KITCHEN			No	Community	Community - Other			96	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		W28:PURCHASE 2CONTAINERS SONOP RONWE SCH			No	Community	Community - Other			53	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		W01:PURCH 2X12 CONTAINERS SIMOND PRIMARY			No	Community	Community - Other			53	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		W05:PURCH WHEELY REFUSE BINS DEPN FAMILY			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			17	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		W05:CONTRIBUTION TO MUN SOUP KITCHEN			No	Community	Community - Other			6	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		W29:SHELTER FROM RAIN ST ALBANS&WELL PR			No	Community	Community - Other			29	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST			No	Community	Community - Other			89	123	129	135	142	All	New	
05: Community Services		UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Community	Community - Other			17	111	117	123	129	All	New	
05: Community Services		W08:ALTERATION TO CONTAINER OFFICE SPACE			No	Community	Community - Other			27	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		EC0 INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Community	Community - Other			20	-	-	-	-	All	New	
05: Community Services		W28:PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER RONWE PRIMARY			No	Community	Community - Other			29	-	-	-	-	All	New	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
05: Community Services		W28: PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER SONOP PRIMARY			No	Community	Community - Other			29	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W8: EQUIP STRUCTURE FOR SOUP KITCHEN			No	Community	Community - Other			47	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-3 ROLL OVER FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY HALL			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	120	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-11 SAFETY & SECURITY - NHW EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	25	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-13 NHW EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	10	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-17 CONTAINER AT NIEUWEDRIFT			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	35	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-20 VEILIGHEID SEKURITEIT: BUURTWAG			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	20	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-22 GRANTS FOR NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH: SE			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	10	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-28 PURCHASE OF 1 X 12 M CONTAINER RO			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	120	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W/P-29 NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH APPARATUS AND			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	15	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM			No	Community	Community - Other			104	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			37	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON			No	Community	Community Halls			178	990	3,768	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDIUM			No	Community	Community Halls			175	990	3,768	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			-	400	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			67	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		NEW SATELITE LIBRARIES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Community	Libraries			172	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (LIBRARY GRANT)			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			27	50	600	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: PROXIMA			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			6	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			117	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : AIR CONDITIONERS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			-	59	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			10	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			55	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			7	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			23	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			9	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	30	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	30	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	30	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT - DIRECTORS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			53	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			-	144	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: NOTEBOOKS FOR FINANCIAL INTERNS x 5 (FMG)			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			-	75	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			4	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			95	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			39	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			23	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			59	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			48	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER READING APPARATUS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			59	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			136	-	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			-	150	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: WELLINGTON OFFICES			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			-	50	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		LED PROJECTS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	200	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	190	538	578	621	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: PAARL CBD			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			356	-	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSNES BUILDING			No	Community	Community - Other			-	150	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		REFURBISHMENT OF IKHWEZI CENTRE			No	Community	Community Halls			2	532	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			22	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: DRAKENSTEIN			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			218	-	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		REFURBISHMENT OF IKHWEZI			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			2,130	-	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			40	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			166	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			-	100	50	50	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			46	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PREPAID WATER METERS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	-	-	800	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			4,167	13,000	6,075	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW PERDESKOEN WATER SCHEME, WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	-	650	250	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKWENI / VAN WYKSLEI			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			1,600	1,500	-	1,857	1,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			3,476	2,500	6,050	4,800	4,800	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			5,898	14,061	28,561	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	4,021	4,880	5,081	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			3,425	5,339	6,289	6,289	4,075	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		SML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			-	6,000	5,888	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			750	-	500	1,500	1,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			14,294	9,264	1,624	1,579	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			6,698	1,316	7,456	8,772	7,018	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON/MBEKWENI			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			758	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK WATER PIPE LINE WITHOOGTE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			431	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : 11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	5,012	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REPLACE OF SBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	7,744	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			-	260	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	9,076	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	45	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	500	700	700	700	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	50	165	165	165	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE / REPLACE LOGGERS (TELEMETRY SYSTEMS)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	45	55	55	55	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE FENCE & ACCESS BRIDGE: VICTORIA DAM			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			-	250	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			120	120	3,500	120	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SUPPLY PIPELINES			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			-	13,300	20,000	7,500	7,500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER PIPE LINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	-	406	-	-	All	Replacement

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM YSTERBRUG TO VICTORIA			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	-	-	4,500	4,500	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			3,851	6,000	5,000	6,000	6,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			750	-	500	1,500	1,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLERS / LOGGERS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			97	400	250	250	250	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF VALVES ON WEMMERSHOEK BULK SUPPLY LINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	-	450	-	450	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF BULK PIPE LINE BETWEEN BETHEL AND KLIPDAM			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			3,810	1,800	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			351	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			162	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REPLACE BULK PIPE LINE BTN BETHEL KLIPD			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	190	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	52	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVIOR & PIPELINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			25	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BAINSKLOOF FILTERS & PUMP LINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			249	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		SIMONDIUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY (3ML RESERVOIR & BOOSTER PUMPS)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	600	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SIMONDIUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY (3ML RESERVOIR & BOOSTER PUMPS)(MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	-	-	-	4,386	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	-	-	6,000	3,907	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVIOR & PIPELINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			2,557	2,557	2,500	12,450	18,450	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	-	-	17,255	16,150	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	-	-	500	4,813	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	4,983	17,060	23,741	13,821	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			1,149	2,550	25,591	35,611	20,731	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WWTW GOUDA			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	1,050	600	250	200	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	750	250	5,250	500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			5	6,217	51,859	61,984	9,419	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	43,203	51,859	61,984	9,419	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION OF MATURATION PONDS AT THE PAARL WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			3,370	1,000	-	2,800	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		EFFLUENT BYPASS FOR PEARL VALLEY			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	-	-	2,250	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	750	750	750	750	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDROWS FOR SLUDGE MANAGEMENT			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	-	-	2,000	1,500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	3,911	2,265	4,711	532	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			2,330	3,911	2,265	4,711	532	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			3,389	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN(PENT ST)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			407	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REHAB OF MATURATION PONDS PAARL WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification			-	380	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW PHA			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	1,447	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRAIDING			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			1,261	18,855	17,899	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SOUTHERN PAARL WWTW (PEARL VALLEY)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	-	-	4,750	10,794	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WRAP IMPLEMENTATION: RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECTS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			622	2,680	800	5,200	1,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	-	-	4,004	4,846	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS (Donkenriet / Drommedaris / Sandstraat)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	1,653	-	210	90	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION OF HERMON WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	700	-	11,500	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : SARON WWTW/REHABILITATION AND UPGRAIDING			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	5,551	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON: SPARE PUMP SEWAGE PUMPSTATION			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	40	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			234	550	550	5,300	9,959	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDBLOCK SEWER SYSTEMS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			401	600	-	800	400	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VLAKKELAND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEWER			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			-	-	850	7,655	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			44	65	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE SEWERAGE PUMPS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	60	250	750	700	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			87	3,500	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK (PHASE 2)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			300	3,550	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (Phase 3 & 4)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			4,467	-	31,391	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (Pearl Valley Pump Station Included) MIG			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			700	850	-	3,103	27,758	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (Pearl Valley Pump Station Included)MIG			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	-	-	-	4,386	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			300	704	700	700	700	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (Phase 3 & 4)(RBIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			17,042	34,211	1,667	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			2,909	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER : SOUTHERN PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			2,655	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE OF BULK SEWER:CAROL TO AMSTELRBIG			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			1,241	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification			-	844	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP (SARON)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	50	50	100	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOURISM SIGNS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			48	100	50	50	50	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA: SARON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			69	250	500	500	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SECURITY SYSTEM @ CEMENT WORK			No	Community	Security and policing			-	-	100	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1,247	1,600	1,600	2,000	2,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			117	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA:SARON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	177	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : TRAFFIC LIGHTS(DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	136	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:RAMPS FOR DISABLED PEOPLE AT SHOPS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			10	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W2:UPGRADING PARKING AT SPAR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			24	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		W4:NEW PROJECT: RESEALING OF GIM STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			18	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W7:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			41	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W14:NEW PROJECT RESEALING OF STREETS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			33	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:BUSSTOP AT ENGEN GARAGE IN MAIN STR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			16	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:BUSSTOP AT NEW ESKADALE&TERBLANC ST			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			28	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:PAVING OF PAVEMENT GERONIUM STR DAL			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			28	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18:PAVING FROM CHAMPAGNE TO PENTZ STR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			27	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W19:TAR/PAVING IFO NOORDER PAARL HIGH			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			21	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W21:TAR OF VIVIAN MATTHEE STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			9	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W23:TAR OF PAVEMENT 2 FRANCES SERVER STR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			10	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS IN WATER,GEMS,SPRI			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			23	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W26:SPEEDBUMPS MAY LANTANA SPESBONA STR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			2	-	-	-	-	All	New

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
06: Infrastructure Services		W26.CONTR 150M GRAVEL PATH & KERB			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			47	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W27.PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			4	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		W29.UPGRADING OF STREET NAMES			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			15	99	15	15	15	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			135	140	45	50	50	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: DENSITY TESTER			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			30	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W02.PARKING AREA MARCHAND SQUARE SHOPRIT			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			12	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W02.UPGRADING OF PAVEMENTS CHURCH STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			47	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W04.TAR PAVEM BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			30	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W04.PAVING OF ENTRANCE TO FAURE STADIUM			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			40	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W04.REPLACEMENT OF DILAPIDATED PERGOLAS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			39	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W06.SPEEDBUMPS IN LOBOLA AND MIGUYO STRS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			14	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W07.TAR PAV ST JAMES CRESCENT WHEELCHAIR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			45	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W07.DALVEY STREET 45 PAVING			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			13	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W10.BUS STOPS KNOOP STR BLOEKOM AVE			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			50	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W10.SPEED BUMPS GANS PARYS MANNIES AREA			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			15	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W10.BOLLARDS IN FRONT OF SOUP KITCHEN			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			12	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W14.SPEED BUMPS IN SANTANA&BLUE MOON STR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			28	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W14.CONSTR SIDE WALK DEBORAH&PASCALLI ST			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			49	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15.MAIN STR ENTRANCE(CONTIN OF PAVING)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			30	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15.COURTRAI PRIMARY UPGRADE PARK AREA			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			12	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15.MAIN STR PAVE DE POORT SMALL BRIDG			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			11	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17 BRIDGE OVER CANAL MBEKWENI & DROMMED			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			30	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17.SPEEDBUMP IN MAIN STREET DROMMEDARIS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			7	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17.ROAD SIGNS IN DROMMEDARIS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			19	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17.SPEED BUMP CORNER OF GERANIUM&BEGON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			7	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17.STREET NAME POLES NORTHERN PAARL DAL			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			21	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18.PAVING IN VERSAILLES PENTZ STR CROSS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			94	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18.SPEED BUMPS IN YORK STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			6	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W19.STREETNAMES ERECTION STR NAME POLES			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			9	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W19.TAR OF PAVEMENT HOSPITAL STR NORTH			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			94	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W21.TAR OF STRS: MAGNOLIA,VIVIAN,MATTHEE			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			99	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W22.TAR SIDEWALK SMITH SINGEL NEW ORLEAN			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			90	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W24.TAR OF PAVEMENTS WATERBOK STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			108	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W25.TAR PAVEMENTS CONTINUATION PREV YEAR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			16	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W25.SPEEDBUMP IN SHIRAZ STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			10	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W26.SPEEDBUMPS IN MAY SPESBONA JACOB STR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			12	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W26.TARRING OF SURFACE AT SOLOMONS FLATS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			97	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W27.TAR PAVEMEN BOKMAKIE SWAELJIE JAN GR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			107	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W31.SPEED BUMPS IN HERMON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			13	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18.SPEED BUMPS PENZ STR 86-88			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			15	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W23.TAR MACKIER STR START OLD POLICESTN			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			109	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W29.PAVE PARK AREA NEXT WELLG PRIM AREA			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			17	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18: TAR OF SIDEWALK NORTHEN SIDE OF VERSAILLE STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			26	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18: EQUIPMENT PLAYPARK PENTZ SYLVESTER STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			17	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18: PURCHASE EQUIPMENT PLAY PARK NEW REST			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			9	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARON / GOUDA)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			459	6,200	7,000	7,000	7,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1,488	6,000	7,500	7,500	7,500	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MOUNTAIN DRIVE (GEO TECHNICAL REPORT INCLUDED)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1,456	1,500	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING MAIN STREET PAARL & WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			434	350	240	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISHMENT OF STREETS & STORMWATER DEPOT			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	2,000	5,000	4,000	4,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	2,000	4,000	6,000	6,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1,311	1,434	400	400	500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1,666	7,500	600	600	850	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REFURBISHMENT OF BRIDGE STRUCTURE(DRAKST			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			766	5,930	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	1,579	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF CECILIA STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	5,000	8,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	15,789	42,105	28,070	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		JVR ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PAVING OF PARKING AREAS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	1,000	500	500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEEL STREET (BETWEEN ABBATOIR AND KLEIN DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	4,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			20,917	9,376	10,488	7,606	7,637	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1,781	2,500	2,500	2,700	2,800	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	1,000	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	1,991	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING: HUGENOTE PARKING AREA			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	130	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPAIR SLIP JAN PHILLIPS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	1,500	1,000	1,000	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING GENL HERTZOG-WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	1,000	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF DROMMEDARIS STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	4,000	4,000	6,000	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCES)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	2,500	2,500	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON (Transport)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			13,478	8,070	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	5,263	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS DRAKENSTYN			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			263	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			4,488	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW ABLUTIONS: TAXI HOLDING			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	250	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PHASE 2 IMPOUND FACILITY			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	4,649	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS(DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	1,905	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MNT DRIVE(GEOTECH R			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	44	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-25 LUPINE STR: WINKEL SE PARKERING			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	20	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-25 LANTANA HOF: TEERBLAD - REHABILIT			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	20	-	-	-	All	New

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-29 SIDEWALKS IN SPIN STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-30 VOETGANGER BRUG IN MINNAAR STR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	60	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-25 INGANGE VAN MAGNOLIA EN NEDERBURG			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-4 TEER VAN SYPAADJIES IN WYK 4			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	50	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-4 STRAATNAME: VERVANG RANDSTEEN MET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-7 TAR OF STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	40	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-8 SPEED BUMPS ILAVUMA (C)/ ENTABENI			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	30	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-10 SPEEDBUMPS AT PARAKEET & VUURPYLS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-11 STREET NAMES ON POLE AND SAND CUR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	25	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-12 SPEEDBUMPS MUYENDA /MAILULE STREE			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-13 UPGRADING OF BRIDGE AT KOOR STREE			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	40	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-15 FLAMBEAU NI/ VERDUN STR VERHOOGTE			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	45	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-15 PINE STRAAT SYPAADJIE N TEER			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	40	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-15 TABAK STRAAT - SYPAADJIE TREINSPO			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	35	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-17 STREET NAMES AT MONTE CHRISTO			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-17 PAVEMENT AT DOREEN- AND RETIEF ST			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	25	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-19 INSTALLATION OF NEW STREET NAME C			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-19 INSTALLATION OF SPEED BUMP IN HOS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	65	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-19 PAVEMENT IN HOSPITAL STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-19 PAVEMENT IN BERGPYPIE/ KEURTJIE S			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	25	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-20 PAANIE SYPAADJIES STRAATNAAM BOR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	70	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-21 TEER VAN MAGNOLIA SYPAADJIE			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	60	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-22 LAY OUT OF PAVEMENT WITH STONES -			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	82	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-22 CLOSING PASSAGE - ROOIES 12 /NEW			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	6	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-23 TARRING OF MACKIER STREET AND JA			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	120	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-25 SPOEDWALLE: MAGNOLIA STR. (BY BRO			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	8	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-25 TEER VAN SYPAADJIES: DISAMAGNOLI			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	23	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-26 TARRING OF SURFACE AT SOLOMON - &			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	80	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-27 TAR OF PAVEMENTS AT IDENTIFIED AR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	120	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-18 TAR SIDEWALK BREEDTSTREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-2 TARRING PAVEMENTS - CHURCH STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	80	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-18 SPOEDHOBEL IN PENTZSTRAAT BY SWE			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	8	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-18 TEER SYPAADJIE HOSPITAALSTRAAT N			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	25	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-18 SPOEDHOBELS IN LOMBAARDSTRAAT			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-18 SPOEDHOBEL IN HOOFSTRAAT NABY TR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-18 SPIEËL OP HOEK VAN RAILWAY / HOOF			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	5	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELLJ			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	1,535	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: UNATHI,THEMBANI, DROMMEDARIS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	100	50	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		SPORTGRONDE BELIGTING			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	689	733	781	500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: DRAKENSTEIN			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	593	685	292	311	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			416	350	500	600	3,733	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FESTIVE LIGHTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			348	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (CONTROL ROOM DESK AND CABINETS FOR IT TELEMETRY EQUIPMENT)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			99	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	300	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CABLE AND FAULT TESTING EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			–	1,500	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			–	300	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	500	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (Whole Municipality)			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			96	500	400	400	400	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	550	600	700	1,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			526	2,257	1,380	1,380	1,380	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			2,668	3,000	1,578	6,822	5,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		MEASUREMENT AND REPORTING SYSTEM			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			154	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			5	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROTECTION UPGRADING			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	472	210	220	230	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING: LV			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			603	840	–	2,125	1,165	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING PROJECTS - Bulk Infrastructure: Dalwelding 20MVA TRF. plus switchge			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	2,000	895	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING GROENHEUWEL SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	400	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING VLAKKELAND SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	2,000	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING PARYS SUBSTATION COMPLEX			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	1,000	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		SUPPLY AND INSTALL 11KV S/GEAR AT GREENFIELDS AND VLAKKELAND SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	1,616	1,500	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING PALMIET SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	1,000	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		SWITCHGEAR AT DALWELDING TO COMMISSION 11KV TO EDISON SS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	1,952	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		HIGH VOLTAGE - REPLACING 1 Power Transformer (Double Wind)15MVA/66/11kV			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	4,252	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		MEDIUM VOLTAGE - REPLACING 2 MINI SUB-STATIONS 11KV (WITHOUT RMU) 100KVA AT Lanitane Str.157 AND Magn			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	288	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		MV Substation - Replacing 11 kV Switchgear (Single Bus Bar)630A AT MBEKWENI SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	510	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		Medium Voltage - REPLACE 98 Pole Mounted Transformers			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	595	–	3,233	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		Medium Voltage - REPLACE 53 Ground Mounted TransformerS11kV/300kVA			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	2,000	2,365	3,339	3,523	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		DALWELDING CCTV SECURITY			No	Community	Security and policing			–	60	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SUID END CCTV SECURITY			No	Community	Security and policing			–	60	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DWARSRIEVER CCTV SECURITY			No	Community	Security and policing			–	60	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PARYS CCTV SECURITY			No	Community	Security and policing			–	80	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VLAKKELAND CCTV SECURITY			No	Community	Security and policing			–	60	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE STORE ROOMS AT MBEKWENI SUB AND WELLINGTON MAIN SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	460	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: DRAKENSTEIN (MIIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	–	–	877	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			2,185	3,509	4,386	3,509	3,509	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: BO DAL ROAD EXT (MIIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	430	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : ELECTRIFICATION : HOUSING PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			853	1,058	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING : HV & MV (BACKLOGS)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			521	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			116	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : ENERGY EFFICIENT & DEMAND SIDE GRANT			No	Infra	Electricity			542	13	–	–	–	All	New

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			6	3	3	5									
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	71	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			2,508	-	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING SLOT SUB		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	1,000	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING TABAK SUB		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	300	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING KLEIN NEDERBURG SUB		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	300	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING SUID END SUBSTATION		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	500	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING FRATER STREET SS		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	450	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING DAL JOSAFAT		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	500	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING DAL WES		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	450	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		Medium Voltage - REPLACE 25 Ring Main Units		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	2,055	1,113	1,174	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL MALL 66/11 HV SUB		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	7,500	15,442	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL MALL 66/11 HV SUB		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	7,500	15,442	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE 15 MVA TRF WITH 4X20 MVA TRF DALWEIDING S/S		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	7,000	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		KLIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND COMMITTED BY DEVELOPER		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	36,946	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		KLIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND COMMITTED BY DEVELOPER		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	9,237	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACING NOORDER PAARL 11KV NETWORK		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	-	8,000	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: STREETLIGHT CONTROL (JAN VAN RIEBEECK ROAD REPLACE WITH LED'S)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	800	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	118	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : W14:STRLIGHT SANTANA BLUE MOON ALEXIA ST		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	11	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : W16:REPLACE FLOODLIGHTS IN NIMBI NOAB ST		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	4	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : ELECTRIFICATION - HOUSING PROJECTS		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	294	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : ELECTRIFICATION-HOUSING PROJECTS(NEP)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	508	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : NETWORK UPGRADING :LV		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	64	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : NETWORK UPGRADING :HV & MV		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	37	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : PROTECTION UPGRADING		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	188	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DENNIS ST LAAGSPANNING		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	1,500	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BRB ELECTRICAL SERVICES		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	1,600	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		OUDE PONT SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLT00I (IN VOORBEREIDING VIR WTE)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	5,000	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PENTZ SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLT00I (RETIKLASIE VAN NYWERHEIDS GEBIED EN NUWE RIOOL POMPTASIE)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	6,000	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BAINSTRAAT SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLT00I		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	5,500	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BLOUVLEI SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLT00I		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	4,000	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEWTON SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLT00I		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	3,000	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ONVERWAGHT RING VOLT00I		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	2,600	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VOLTOOING VAN BLOEKOMLAAN PROJEK, NL GANS, PATRYS,KANARIE,VINKSTRATE EN BLOEKOMLAAN		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	2,500	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: HERMON		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	185	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: HERMON (MIG)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	211	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: GOUDA		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	448	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: GOUDA (MIG)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	238	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			187	350	400	600	700	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SMART METERING SOFTWARE		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			829	-	-	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			1,803	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TENNIS COURTS AMBAGSVALLEI ST FLOODLIGHTS		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	1,000	1,080	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENTIONS: LV		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	220	250	-	300	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			877	-	5,699	5,699	2,849	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	22,795	22,795	11,397	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			239	-	3,750	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	10,000	11,250	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW EDISON SUB SUPPLY 11KV (MASTERPLAN)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	3,367	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE DERDELAAN SUBSTATION 11KV (MASTERPLAN)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	2,160	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BERG & DAL SUBSTATION 11KV (MASTERPLAN)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	1,510	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			395	-	-	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	2,500	-	5,500	3,000	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING KLOOF ST PALASIDE		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	840	-	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING NEWTON - BETE FENCE		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	952	-	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING CUMMING - BETE FENCE		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	840	-	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING BERG ST PALASIDE		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	266	-	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		HOSPITAAL ST LAAGSPANNINGLYNE PALE VAL OM		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	1,500	-	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		DORISRYLAAN HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD, TANS OP SPUR		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	1,000	-	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		CHARON ST HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD, TANS OP SPUR		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	1,200	-	-	-	AI	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: BERGRIVER SCHOOL,WELLINGTON		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	440	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: ADDY STREET, WELLINGTON (MIG)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	-	368	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: PERDESKOENPAD, WELLINGTON (MIG)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	-	315	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: KEERWEEDER PAD PAARL (MIG)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	385	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: BO DAL ROAD EXTENTIONS (MIG)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			383	-	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			1,220	-	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REGULATORY COMPLIANCE		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			277	333	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : PUBLIC LIGHTNING EXTENSION		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	20	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	862	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-1 BELIGTING OP DIE SUIDER AGTER PAAR		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	60	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-6 STREET LIGHTS IN PHOLANI / MAWELA		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	50	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-14 SECURITY LIGHT AT JOE WILLIAMS IN		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	40	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-16 LIGHTS IN MOONLIGHT STREET		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	20	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-17 STREET LIGHTS AT PETER STREET PAR		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	20	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-18 SEKURITEIT: GROOT EN HOE LIG BY P		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	12	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV(M/P)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	10,658	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	105	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT 66kv SUBSTATIONS (PARYS,PALMIET,DALWEIDING,SUID-EN) ENVIR		No	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	2,000	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : BASIC SERVICE INFRASTR SIYHALALA HOUSING		No	No	Infrastructure - Other	Other Infrastructure			998	1,644	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE EXTASTRONS		No	No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	250	-	-	-	AI	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLACEMENTS		No	No	Plant & equipment	Plant & equipment			-	425	400	375	425	AI	Replacement

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE AND PLANT REFURBISHMENT			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			741	788	825	865	910	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			–	–	–	3,568	6,320	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MAIN GATE:WORKSHOP PAARL			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			–	35	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			5,199	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			–	450	150	150	175	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKING)			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	60	120	150	90	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FIMS: MAXIMO			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	300	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FOUR POST LIFTS x3			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			–	170	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			–	7,383	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			743	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : MUNICIPAL FLEET-ADDITIONAL			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			8,834	1,991	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT : ADDITIONAL			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			–	7,456	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			–	1,556	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-1 BUSHALTE SIMONDUM			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	60	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-6 INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADES LUKHANYO C			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-9 P-BLOCK PARKS - BOBWIRE AND NETBAL			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	120	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-10 FENCING AT PARK - TARENDAAL			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-10 FENCING AT PARK - CAVERNELIS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-10 FENCING AT GANS STREET			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-14 JOE WILLIAMS (CONNECTING) FENCE			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	80	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-18 PALISSADE HENING BOKANT VAN LOMB			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	27	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-25 NEDERBURG HOOGTE: GLYBAAN EN TOE			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	30	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-29 STUCKI HALL: HERITAGE PROJECT - R			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-30 OPRIGTING VAN STRUKTUUR BUITE DIE			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	50	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-30 BRICK ON EDGE (VOOR BOSMAN TUIN)			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P-31 OPRIG GOUDA BUSHALTE OORKANT GEME			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	14	–	–	–	All	New
Parent Capital expenditure	1											592,474	586,849	433,104		
Entity Capital expenditure										–	–	–	–	–		
Total Capital expenditure										215,404	541,563	592,474	586,849	433,104		

[illegible]

Western Province: Drakenstein Municipality(WC023) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table 2016/2017		
Standard	Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal		
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)		Weekly
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)		once, 2 x and 3x per week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)		On request
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)		Yes, only to informal settlements
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)		Yes only on request
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD		Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD		According to schedule (currently no specific 6-or 8 week schedule, - prioritising)
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)		24 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)		from 24 hours to 72 hours
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)		Yes
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)		Yes
Water Service		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)		No assesment done this year
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)		All
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)		Yes available to all
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		Three Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		Three Months
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)		
One service connection affected (number of hours)		within 24hrs
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)		4- 6 hrs day ligh hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)		4- 6 hrs day ligh hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)		24 hours - repairs normally takes longer to fix longer due to larger diametre pipes
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?		± 175 litres/second for Drakenstein area and include water to factories (require water 24 hrs per day)
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)		± 3 weeks when reported and this is due to shortages of qualified staff
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)		No
Electricity Service		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		98%
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)		Yes
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?		estimated saving per day is between R20 000.00 and R40 000 depending on the season.
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		Three Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		Three Months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)		Normally within one day
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)		Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)		within one day
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)		Electricity Supply By-law November 2014
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)		The current losses is kept well below the normal national 10%. Current losses is below 5%
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)		within 30 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)		when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
Sewerage Service		
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?		Yes
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?		Full package free

Standard	Description	Service Level
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average		
	Severe overflow? (hours)	5 hours
	Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	2 hours
	Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	1 hour
	Spillage clean-up? (hours)	2 hours
	Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	2 hours
Road Infrastructure Services		
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 3 hours, permanent repairs response time 3 days, permanent repair time +3 hours dependant on pothole
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 3 hours, permanent repairs response time 3 days, permanent repair time +2 hours dependant on pothole
	Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	Response dependant on work load between one and three weeks. Physical repairs in hours dependant on work extent, up to 8 hours.
	Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs if required 5 hours, permanent repairs response time 5 days, permanent repair time +2 hours dependant on extent of work
Property valuations		
	How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	One Month
	Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No
Financial Management		
	Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Increase
	Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
	Are there Council adopted business process restructuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	Yes
	How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30days
	Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Procurement plans are only done on an annual basis
Administration		
	Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	1-14 days depending on nature
	Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
	Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	7 days
	Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	14-30 days depending on nature
	What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	15.0%
	How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	24 hrs
	Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	No
	Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	No
	How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
	How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Often as necessary
Community safety and licensing services		
	How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	30 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	5- 7 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A
Economic development		
	How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	12
	How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	1

Standard	Description	Service Level
	What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	Not in a position to indicate percentage as the project impact will only be measured in 3 years from implementation.
	Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No approved incentive available
Other Service delivery and communication		
	Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
	Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes